The Business of Creativity
Musicians and Artists Invest in the Mac

AUDIO/VIDEO
MIDI and SMPTE Decoded

DRAW!
Illustrator 88 and FreeHand Shoot It Out

COLOR MONITORS
MacUser Labs Tests 25 Models

COLOR PRINTERS
QMS and Tektronix Compared

LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION
Mac Calls the Shots

CARD TRICKS
Includes Free HyperCard Program Listing
It's been said that outdoing the competition is relatively easy. Outdoing yourself is the hard part. We couldn't agree more.

Case in point: Microsoft Excel. We took the most powerful, most popular spreadsheet program in today's Macintosh market and made it history. Enter Microsoft Excel version 1.5.

It lets you customize your own menus and dialog boxes. Which is perfect for an environment with one-of-a-kind needs. Namely, your office.

And since customization is now easier for the independent software developer, you'll be seeing a lot more applications that use Microsoft Excel to give you specific solutions for your specific needs.

Microsoft Excel 1.5 also gives you full color support for the Mac II. Which makes your daily spreadsheets look more like annual reports.

We've even built Microsoft Excel 1.5 to take advantage of MultiFinder, the program that lets your Mac do more than one thing at a time. In other words, you can have Microsoft Excel number crunching in the background while you're word processing in the foreground.

And if Microsoft Excel wasn't simple and powerful enough, we've added simpler tools for developing charts and 44 powerful new worksheet functions. All of which means that you do less work.

Of course, we're going to need a lot more room and you're going to need a lot more time to go over everything Microsoft Excel 1.5 has to offer. So we suggest you call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 137 for a copy of the Microsoft Excel 1.5 brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Over eighty-percent of all spreadsheets in use on the Macintosh are Microsoft Excel. And with all the enhancements of Microsoft Excel 1.5, we're bound to exceed that.
You can enhance your charts with your choice of color, patterns, size or type just by clicking on the chart element you want to enhance.

If you have a multitude of things to do, Microsoft Excel 1.5 is the program for you. Under MultiFinder, it will continue calculating and executing macros even when you move on to other applications such as Microsoft Word or Microsoft PowerPoint.
Sooner or later someone was bound to exceed Microsoft Excel.
### Product Description

Microsoft Excel can be customized to meet your particular business needs. You can completely customize the program with new menus and dialog boxes to prompt users unfamiliar with the program.

### Percentage of Total Sales - 1987

Should we become only a computer supplies company?

Your output will command attention when it's enriched with color, shadows, fonts, or fill patterns. And floating text can be inserted to emphasize or clarify particular points.
Interactive Cultures  
by Jon Zilber  
Macintosh, Macintosh, whereabouts art thou? Developments in Mac software and hardware have brought the Mac into music, art, and film studios. This survey of the Mac’s role in the arts shows you how. 100  

The Producers  
by Russell Ito  
Wanna make a picture? Well, you’ll need a script-writing program that combines presentation and word processing. And how about budgeting? You’ll need a program that’ll help you manage millions of dollars. How about editing? How about reading this article to find out? 128  

Simpler Samplers  
by Tim Tully  
Is it music or is it magic? You make the call as the Mac plays a big role in digital sound sampling. 148  

The Write Staff  
by Paul Lehrman  
Prehistoric forms of music notation involved metal plates and a chisel. Now, thanks to such programs as HB Music Engraver and Graphic Notes, you can use just a simple keystroke. 164  

Call It a Draw  
by Diane Burns and S. Venit  
This month, we put Illustrator 88 and FreeHand 1.0 in the same room to let them light to the finish. Which program came out on top? From the look of things, not to mention the title, guess you could say they were even. 200  

Here’s Looking at Hue  
by Henry Bortman  
We’ve achieved color on-screen with the Mac II. Big deal. What kind of output will you get? Try it on a QMS ColorScript 100 or Tektronix 4693D and see. 182  

Portraits of the Artists  
by Jon Zilber  
What do an illustrator, an artist for Spy magazine, a Muppets humorist, and a photojournalist have in common? Find out here. 215  

DTP Setting Up Shop  
by Kristi Coale  
Although some people may think the out-of-house desktop publishing shops are carrying homework a little too far, others have found it a profitable business. Find out if you’re equipped to start your own DTP business. 275  

DTP Tips  
by Gregory Wasson  
Have you ever wondered how you can create a dropped capital letter using the style sheets in Word? Maybe you haven’t lain awake at nights pondering this question, but you can find the answer to this and other DTP items right here. 291  

AUXILIARY INFORMATION  
Filling in the Blanks  
by Vanessa Schnatmeier  
Good news, UNIX fans: A/UX version 1.1 is on the way. Should you be pleased? Well, a closer look reveals that it’s not what you might expect. 295  

MACUSER LABS  
True Colors  
by Aileen Abernathy and the MacUser Labs Staff  
OK, we got a little excited over the Mac II and its ability to create 16.8 million (count ‘em) colors — 25 monitors’ worth, anyway. You’ll see that there are big screens, little screens, even ones with missing dots as MacUser Labs tests such monitors as E-Machines, RasterOps, and SuperMac 19 to see who counts the colors best. 236
HYPERSPACE
Note Cards
by Kevin Elliott
With its aptitude for sound, graphics, and interactive control, HyperCard brings new possibilities for music on the Mac. 309

Card Tricks
by Michael Swaine
Programmer's Pegboard 327

Flash Cards
by Laura Johnson and Victoria Juarez
How can you organize your coin collection and learn the alphabet at the same time? Take a look at this month's stacks. 332

COLUMNS
The Editor's Desktop
by Frederic E. Davis
The Business of Creativity 9

The Macintosh Community
by Neil L. Shapiro
News from Outer Space 47

The Open Window
by Steven Bobker
HyperCard Redux 57

Mainstream Mac
by Jim Seymour
The 'Big Lie' TV Spot 87

Pinstripe Mac
by Robert R. Wiggins
More Big Problems 93

The Help Folder
by Chris Espinosa
Get the answers from the Mac team. 225

The Devil's Advocate
by John C. Dvorak
HyperCard: The Forth of the 1990s 406

DEPARTMENTS
Letters
from the Mac community
Readers have their say. 17

New on the Menu
edited by Russell Ito
Latest updates, News Line, and more. 30

Quick Clicks
edited by Ben Templin

Tip Sheet
compiled by Gregory Wasson
How to print PageMaker 2.0 (if you don't have 3.0 yet) to a new-generation LaserWriter, incompatibilities with Word 3.01 and LaserWriter II SC, and more. 301

MiniFinders
Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose. 343

Scrapbook
edited by Kristi Coale and Jon Zilber
What's the latest on the menu at the new Mac restaurant? What DAs do your favorite (or not so favorite) stars use? Plus the latest in kooky goofy stuff too numerous to mention here. 387

Coming Soon 386
Advertiser Index 388

COVER
illustration by David Smith
MacUser is always looking for new and unusual products for our New on the Menu. Newsletters, Quick Clicks, and Scrapbook sections, as well as feature coverage, but even with our eyes on the ground and our eyes straight ahead, we can’t catch it all. (Heck, it’s hard enough just moving in that position.) That’s why we need your help. If you’ve got a product that you’d like to tell us about, whether it’s a new or an upgrade — send your letters and/or press releases to Chip Carman, Technical Director, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES AND HELP
Although we can’t offer you any telephone assistance, MacUser welcomes your technical questions. If you have a Mac or problem, send it to Chris Espinosa, The Help Folder, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris works for Apple (in fact, he’s been there longer than anyone), and if he can’t give you an answer himself, he’ll find someone who can. Because of the volume of mail we receive, we can’t answer all of your questions so we also recommend that you take advantage of your local user groups. They’re often an excellent source of information, and you can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9696, ext. 500.

FIPS, HINTS, AND PROGRAMS
We love to get tips and hints (on disk, please) from our readers. Any tips should be sent to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can’t print everything, but we try our best to pick the most interesting and representative ones for publication. We’re also interested in hearing from any programmers who are interested in contributing to our utilities disk series or labs benchmark disk series. If interested contact Chip Carman, Technical Director, at the same address.

WRITING FOR MACUSER
If you have an idea for an article you’d like to write, we’d like to read it. Send a query letter with samples of your work (if possible) and some information about your background to Louise Kohl, Executive Editor, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. No calls please. Since we rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, save yourself some work, and don’t send in a completed article without writing first. Please allow 4-6 weeks for a reply.

PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. The copyright of this publication is owned by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Any request for permission to publish material in any form should be submitted in writing to the Copyright Department, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of all your relevant correspondence and please be as specific as possible.

COMPLAINTS ABOUT ADVERTISERS
MacUser’s editors are not responsible for the content of the advertising section of this magazine, although our publishers make every effort to prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising from appearing in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser and are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write (do not call) Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Department, MacUser Magazine, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of all your relevant correspondence and please be as specific as possible.

HOW TO REACH US

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS AND UPDATES

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief Frederie E. Davis
Executive Editor Louise Kohl
Managing Editor Nancy Groth
Senior Editor/Features John Anderson
Senior Editor/Departments Jon Zilber
Technical Editor Ben Templin
Senior Writer Alleen Abernathy
Senior Staff Writer Salvatore Parascandolo
Associate Editor Gil Davis

Senior Copy Editors James S. Bradbury, Claire Hamilton
Assistant Editor Laura Johnson
Assistant Editor Russell Ito
Assistant Editor Kristi Coale

Editorial Administrator Shirley French
Reader Richard Juarez

Contributing Editors Sharon Zardetto Aker, Dennis Brothers, Chris Espinosa, Paul D. Lehrman, Carlos Domingo Martinez, Jim Seymour, Ezra Shapiro, Michael Swaine
Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins
Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak
Editor-at-Large Neil L. Shapiro
Foreign Correspondent Dan Cochran
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Rosemary Neece

TECHNICAL

Technical Director Chip Carman
Technical Editor James Finn
Senior Technical Writer Henry Bortman
MacUser Labs Editor Andrew Eisner
Lab Administrator Michael Sanchez
Network Administrator John Halbig
Editorial Assistant Michele Stokol

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Design Director Peter A. Tucker
Art Director Lisa Orsini
Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey
Art Assistant Peter A. Gould

Technical Art Director Michael Yapp
Production Director Carlos Lugo
Production Manager Brenda Weatherby
Editorial Production Manager Jeri Harrison
Production Associate Kathy Rinkes

CIRCULATION SERVICES

Circulation Managers Charles Mast, Melinda Kendall
Customer Service Kimberly Armstrong

Group Vice President William Lobh

ADVERTISING

Assistant to the Publisher Doris Harshman
Director of National Accounts Hjordis Fannestad (415) 378-5603
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404

National Telemarketing Manager Kathleen F. Lyman (415) 378-5692
Northwest District Manager Jeannine Barnard (415) 378-5674
Northwest District Manager Leslie Hutchison (415) 378-5605
Northwest District Sales Representative Keith Newman (415) 378-5628
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Angelo Tarco (415) 378-5658
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Mary E. Skinp (415) 378-5659
Southwest District Manager Roy J. Kops (213) 387-2100
620 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
Southwest District Sales Representative Christopher J. M. Tice (213) 387-2100
Southwest Telemarketing Manager Carolyn A. Mueller (415) 378-5653

Eastern Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner (617) 375-4681
800 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02199
Northeast District Sales Representative Michelle Lipton (617) 375-4683
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast District Manager
William Corsini (212) 503-5416
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Telemarketing Manager Ariane Casey (415) 378-5622
Midwest District Manager Arthur Kossak (312) 553-1040
180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601

Director of Marketing Susan Lee-Merrow (415) 378-5624
Assistant Marketing Manager Kari Miller (415) 378-5604

National Advertising Coordinator Joyce Schroot (415) 378-5606
Classified Advertising Director Kathryn Cumberlander (212) 503-5115

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President
Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President
Steven C. Kahler

Group Vice Presidents
William Lobhe, Scott L. Logue

Senior Vice President, Marketing
Paul H. Chouk

Vice President, Operations
Baird Davis

Vice President, Controller
John Viskochil

Vice President, Creative Services
Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research
Marian O. White

Vice President, Classified Advertising
Walter J. Terlecki

Vice President, Circulation
Debbie Lane

Vice President, Circulation Services
James Ramakcy

Senior Manager
Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director
Robert Waldo

Vice President, Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Development
Seth R. Alpert

Director of Planning
Gary G. Gustafson

Production Director
Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman
Philip B. Korsant

President
Kenneth H. Koppel

Senior Vice President
Philip Sin

Senior Vice President
Hugh Tietjen

Vice Presidents
William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman

Secretary
Bertram A. Abrams

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to unSubscribe to MacUser, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you’re moving, call or write:

MacUser
P.O. Box 50986
Boulder, CO 80321-9986
(303) 447-9310

New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034-Attn: F. Hunter, (609) 354-4975.

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $47 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Add $18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.95 (Canada $4.95). Entire contents Copyright 1988 Ziff Communications Company.

BPA

BPA is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer.

Printed in the USA.
Let your creativity sail with Canvas 2.0™. Whether you're a seasoned professional or an occasional user, Canvas 2.0 has the power and speed you need while remaining a breeze to use.

Create multi-point Bezier curves and smooth polygons with unlimited control points. Points can be added or deleted, and curves can be joined or split (using the scissors or glue tool) to form complex shapes.

Auto-Tracing converts existing bit mapped images (dots) into true objects (shapes). It even works with high-resolution (300 to 2540 dpi) scanned graphics. This feature alone can save you countless hours of tedious work.

Navigate through complex drawings by using an unlimited number of layers to create perfect graphics for engineering, desktop presentations or graphic design. Then save or print them individually or all together to get the big picture. And when we say big...we're talking 9 feet by 9 feet.

Hit the mark with precision hairlines as thin as 1/1000th of an inch, then fill or stroke using PostScript® gray scales or patterns. Work faster by pre-defining custom line thicknesses and arrowheads.

Mac II users can choose from 16.7 million colors for objects, text or bitmaps. And Canvas 2.0 also works with Mac compatible color printers and film printers.

With accuracy to 1/64.000th of an inch you can position any object, text or bitmap precisely. Canvas 2.0 can even calculate and automatically display lengths, angles, areas and perimeters (auto-dimensioning).

Improved importing and exporting of text and graphics allows you to read and write to a variety of formats including PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint™ and MacDraw™.

Don't run aground with other drawing programs. Whether it's business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, desktop engineering or architecture, Canvas 2.0 has all the features you need.

Set your course to your nearest Canvas dealer and ask for a complete demonstration or call us at: 1-800-6CANVAS.
In Florida (305) 594-6965
Canvas 2.0 Suggested Retail $299.95.
Site Licenses Available.

Deneba SOFTWARE
7855 N W. 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, Florida 33126
(305) 594-6965

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.
Please circle 84 on reader service card.
Other presentation software can only make overheads and slides. MORE II gives you these and much much more.

TRADE UP TO MORE II
If you own MORE, or if you bought PowerPoint, Ready-Set-Show, or Cricket Presents before you discovered MORE II, trade-up now. Send a check or money order for $89 along with the first page of your manual to MORE II Upgrade, Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (408) 446-9994 for upgrade instructions.
WHEN YOU CAN GET MORE.

INTRODUCING MORE II: PRESENTATIONS AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

With lots of work, talent, and time you can make overheads and slides with any presentation software. But why do it yourself? For the same price, all new MORE II can automatically make them for you. With less work and without talent. In no time.

That's because MORE II is instant artistic presentations, advanced drawing, and live video presentations. Plus, power outlining and word processing. In short, it's the only total solution. For both productivity and presentations.

OUTLINING, WRITING & WORD PROCESSING.

Bullet charts are small outlines; paragraphs and long documents are simply bigger outlines. That's why MORE II's advanced outlining and word processing let you easily organize and edit headings, bullets, paragraphs, and pages. To create everything from simple memos to full-scale reports and presentations. MORE II's outline saves you time. It helps you plan a plan, revise a report, or perfect a presentation.

MORE II has all the word processing power features (including the 100,000-word Microlytics SpellFinder™ spelling checker) plus, a full page preview that shows exactly how documents will look before they're printed. You'll format any text to be any font, size, style, or color. Whether in one-page letters or sixty-page reports. MORE II gives you total control of every detail. Because every document is a presentation. And every presentation ends up as a document.

INSTANT, ADVANCED, & LIVE VIDEO PRESENTATIONS.

Click click. That's how fast MORE II turns an entire outline or any part of one into stunning bullet or presentation chart overheads. Click click. That's how fast MORE II completely changes the format of one or thousands of slides. Aaaaah. That's the sound you'll hear when you use your Macintosh screen to show slides created with MORE II's complete drawing tools and graphics libraries. For overheads, 35mm slides, and live video shows including fades, wipes, and dissolves, no presentation-only product even comes close.

MORE II makes planning, organizing, writing, and presenting as easy as double-clicking a mouse. The choice is clear. Get MORE II. Or get less. For MORE II information, call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 761F

Please circle 196 on reader service card.

WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS™

SYMANTEC™ Suggested retail price $395. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corp. 117 East Street, Mountain View, CA 94043. © 1988
Reaching For the Right Balance

Software to Balance Your Macintosh™ (512KE, Plus, SE, II) Skills
DISKWORLD is one 3½" disk full of quality software for your Macintosh, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. DISKWORLD gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you’ll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most from Your Macintosh
Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software you can use. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: ready-to-run applications, utilities, new clip art, new fonts, tutorials, games, desk accessories, HyperCard™ stacks, FKeys, INIT’s, product reviews and much more. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our standard Macintosh menu system, you’ll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value
Without investing a fortune, DISKWORLD will convince you that your Macintosh is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You’ll learn more about your Macintosh, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue — you just can’t find a better software value for your Macintosh than DISKWORLD.

FREE SOFTWARE—With a 3-Month Trial Subscription
DISKWORLD is sent to you each month on an 800K 3½" disk. Try DISKWORLD for three months for only $19.95 (that’s only $6.65 an issue) and receive “The DISKWORLD Sampler” absolutely free. This bonus disk contains more new games, fonts, and clip art for your Macintosh.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back
As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with DISKWORLD return your first issue for a full refund. “The Sampler Disk” is yours to keep. You can’t lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

YES! Please rush me my free Sampler Disk and start my three month trial subscription to DISKWORLD for my Macintosh for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.94, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Sofdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).
Name __________________________
Address _________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip + 4 ________
Daytime Phone (_____) _________-____ Ext.
☑ VISA/MC ☑ AmEx ☑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)
Card # _________________________ Exp. ______
Signature _______________________

SOFTDISK, INC.
P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694
Please circle 77 on reader service card.
Macintosh and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Computers have been hailed as the best thing to happen to business productivity since the industrial revolution and the best thing to happen to scientific research since the microscope. Even in the early days of computing, however, the incredible creative drive of the human spirit compelled some adventurous people to explore the creative potentials of computer technology. The early explorers of creative computing were not content to accept that computers, the pinnacle of human technology, didn't have implications in the creative arts that might be as far reaching and profound as the impact computers were already having in the worlds of science and business.

What started as university students and faculty experimenting with computer games, graphics, and music has now matured into an important new computer market that offers a wide array of sophisticated applications for graphic arts, design, music, video, drama, dance, and other creative endeavors. This emerging market serves the technology needs of many creative-art professionals. And it's no surprise to Mac aficionados that the computer at the forefront of this new alliance of art and technology is the Macintosh. This month's special report on the business of creativity focuses on the two largest groups of artists using the Mac — musicians and visual artists.

**THE AVANT-GARDE COMPUTER**

Big Blue may dominate the business market, but the Macintosh has become the computer of choice among people who are in the business of creativity. The Macintosh (unlike comparable IBM systems) provides good built-in graphics and sound in every machine, which prompted early Mac software developers to create some decent graphics and music programs. Early programs were limited in power, but they both introduced innovative concepts that captured the imagination of artists and musicians and appealed to the musical and artistic sense within everyone.

The early creativity applications on the Mac helped break the traditional "chicken versus egg" deadlock. Early awareness of creativity software on the Mac meant that not only did quite a few software developers produce more and better software for graphic arts and music but that there was also a healthy market of professional artists and musicians aware of the software that was being developed. And even though some software designed originally for the Mac has trickled down to the less advanced world of MS-DOS, the Mac is still the primary source of today's most creative and innovative personal-computer software.

**SUCCESS STORIES**

The Macintosh's success in desktop publishing has led to a well-developed graphic-arts market for the Macintosh. The Macintosh now plays a major role in the creation of illustrations for magazines, newspapers, books, advertisements, and packaging of consumer products. Everything from USA Today's graphics to the design of the Certs mints package are showcasing the Mac's revolutionary impact on graphic arts.

The advent of the Macintosh II, with its color-graphics capabilities, has opened many more doors for the Macintosh because it can now be used for applications that require color. Places that never thought twice about the black-and-white, compact Mac models now sing the praises of the Mac II with all the zeal of the newly converted. The Mac II's color-graphics capabilities have propelled sales of the machine to many businesses that are discovering the Mac II is a more powerful tool than an MS-DOS machine for enhancing and facilitating graphic arts and are ultimately leading to more effective graphic communications. Companies are eager to tap the power of the Mac II to make color publications, presentations, and sales materials because it offers a tremendous savings over the normal four-color separation process used in traditional printing and graphic arts. Color desktop publishing on the Mac II means that good looks just got less expensive.

**I WANT MY DESKTOP MTV!**

The Mac II is leading the way in another new technology — desktop video. This exciting emerging technology is the combination of many application areas that are already established on the Mac, such as graphic arts, video production, animation, music, and sound effects. The Mac II, in combination with special video add-in boards, can be used to mix computer graphics, sound, and live (or taped) video.
THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP

Desktop video is a very significant development, not only for TV stations and video-production facilities but for other businesses as well. The Mac II is getting ready to take desktop presentations to a new level; instead of showing easy-to-read transparencies or a nice slide show, you'll be able really to get people's attention with a multimedia video presentation and leave behind a videotape of the presentation too. Right now the software and hardware is still in the formative stages, and the results you get with today's products are good but not great — a bit crude compared to what you're used to seeing on TV.

Within six months to a year, however, you can expect to see Macintosh II software and hardware for video that will be up to the level of today's professional video systems costing more than $100,000. The desktop publishing price/performance breakthrough strikes again!

The early creativity applications on the Mac helped break the traditional 'chicken versus egg' deadlock.

THIS MONTH'S MENU

In this month's issue, we've placed several items on the menu that are related to our theme of creativity. To start, we explore the world of color: We have a comprehensive report from MacUser Labs that compares 25 color monitors for the Macintosh. Next, we have a comparison of the only two color laser printers available: the Tektronix 4693D Color Printer and the QMS ColorScript 100 (which each take a different approach to color printing). To round out our colorful stuff, we have a comparative review of Illustrator 88 and FreeHand, two excellent drawing programs that are doing a lot to make people hungry for color monitors and color laser printers.

For the professional-music crowd, we have an ensemble of pieces reviewing the latest in notation and transcription software as well as programs designed to help you get the most from your expensive music gear, including sound-shaping programs for digital sound samplers; editors and librarians for synthesizers; and a slew of HyperCard stacks for pros, amateurs, and fans.

Also just for this month's issue, we're doing something a bit different. There's a misconception that it takes a huge studio full of expensive hardware...

Picture Permanent.

Color Output That Sizzles From Your Apple® Macintosh™ II.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full Apple Macintosh II compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the Apple Macintosh II, IBM® PC/XT/AT and compatibles, or IBM PS/2.™ The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including Mac II, CGA, EGA and VGA.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½" x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds.
Not just another pretty face

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.
But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).
So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19” monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.
LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.
Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538


Please circle 200 on reader service card.
to produce state-of-the-art art. It's not true. Good old MacPaint 1.0 on a 128K Mac is still a powerful artist's tool that even da Vinci would have loved. Today's Mac MIDI musicians, with a sequencer, a synthesizer, and a budget four-track recorder, have more technology at their disposal than Bach, Beethoven, or The Beatles ever had. There are a host of tools for word-smiths of all types - from specialized word-processing programs for screenwriters to simulation packages that science-fiction writers can use as brave new world processors. A single animator can produce a minimovie that only a few years ago would have taken teams of animators and specialized equipment. And it costs a lot less than the quarter of a million dollars per minute that Who Framed Roger Rabbit? ran.

We felt the best way to make this point would be to show you some top-notch Mac artists at work, focusing on how they leverage their talent with simple tools and a few tricks of the trade. You might not know their names, but you'll probably recognize their work. And you'll notice, in these "Portraits of the Artists," that they don't all have million-dollar production facilities or every software package ever written. They make the most they can of the resources available to them, often doing their preliminary work on a fairly modest home system and using a service bureau or professional production facility - such as a Linotronic print shop for art or a 24-track recording studio for music - for the final output.

THE POWER TO CREATE
Some of the toys in these production departments and service bureaus are truly astonishing. Accurately representing and manipulating images and sound on a computer is a technically complex business, and graphics and music applications are among the most sophisticated and powerful programs on the Macintosh. (Many creativity products for the Mac are so technically demanding that they cannot be implemented successfully in the world of MS-DOS.) If you're outfitting a studio or production facility, and money is no ob-

---

**Click Into Casino Excitement**

**CRAPS MASTER**
GET READY TO BEAT THE HOUSE! Casino Craps gives skilled players nearly the same advantage as the house. All standard bets including multiple ODDS and Place bets.

**ROULETTE MASTER**
CATCH ROULETTE FEVER! The counter sliding over your winnings is the only thing missing from our realistic Casino Roulette game. Watch the wheel spin. Plays Double 0 or Single 0. Repeat bets with single entry.

**OUR CASINO GAMES GIVE YOU THE SKILL FOR THAT WINNING EDGE.** You play and learn at your own pace with no risk. Make all casino bets with player-selectable stake, chip value, and rules options. On screen windows help with payoff odds and advice. Easy to understand manuals contain complete rules and betting strategies. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Designed for Mac's with 512K memory. Not copy protected.

**BLACKJACK ACE**
BECOME A MASTER OF BLACKJACK! Blackjack is the one casino game where skill and knowledge can practically eliminate the house advantage. Learn card counting, basic and advanced strategies. Practice different counting methods using up to eight decks while playing with one to three hands. All standard casino bets, including double, split, and insurance. Repeat bets with a single entry. $39 per game, shipping included. Orders accepted with major credit cards. Discounts on multiple game orders.

For information and orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424.

Centron Software, Inc.
621 N.W. 53rd Street, Suite 240, Boca Raton, FL 33431

**Please circle 170 on reader service card.**

---

12 MAC USER OCTOBER 1988
Laboratory tests demonstrate THINK's Lightspeed C Version 3.0 is absolutely the fastest path to a finished product. Create programs in record time with an integrated multiwindow text editor, compiler, linker, and auto-make facility. Then debug them instantly with the only Mac-style source-level debugger available today for C on the Macintosh. Use the debugger to step through applications function by function, statement by statement. Set break points, examine and set variables, display structs, arrays, and arbitrary expressions. All in one smooth operation. Finish fast.

THINK's Lightspeed C Version 3.0 helps us work even better. And its new support for precompiled headers means that compiling is much faster, too. Incredible!

THINK's Lightspeed C Version 3.0

- Fastest Development Time
  Compile in seconds, link instantly
  Pre-compiled headers for ultimate compilation speed
- Full Source-level Debugging
  Set break points, trace execution, examine and modify variables, arrays and structs and more...
- Integrated Development Environment
  Edit, compile, link, debug and run programs in one environment.

THINK'S LightspeedC
The Professional's Choice

Macintosh

New THINK'S Lighspeed C Version 3.0

- Full K&R implementation with Harbison and Steele extensions.
- Includes Macintosh-style source-level debugger for incredibly fast development. Integrates with TMON for smooth low-level debugging. Also works with Macbug.
- Compiles up to 48,000 lines per minute.
- Links 8,000 lines per minute.
- Link any size program in less than one second.
- In-line 88881 math co-processor and 68020 support.
- Precompiled headers for ultimate compilation speed.
- Full tool box, OS, UNIX libraries, and SAFE numeric support.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price $795. Owners of 2.3 Mac II or greater versions please call 1-800-888-0886 for upgrade information. 146,000 LPM on a Mac II on an SE with an accelerator. 56,000 LPM on standard SE or Plus. Program requires 1 megabyte of RAM. Debuggers require 2 megabytes and Mac HD under. Hard drive strongly recommended. LightSpeed is a registered trademark of LightSpeed, Inc. and is used with its express permission. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. © 1988 Symantec, Inc. 183 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730. 617/273-4800.
ject, you'll want to start with a large color display and lots of RAM. And you'll want some special peripherals such as graphics tablets, scanners, and printers. If you need color scanners or color printers, you'd better brace yourself for some serious spending. And let's not forget to mention mass storage. A single 8½-x-11-inch page scanned at 300 dots per inch in 8-bit color or gray scale can take up to 7 megabytes of storage space when saved as a bit-mapped document. Even 100 megabytes of storage space soon starts to look pretty cramped.

Musicians also have demanding mass-storage and RAM requirements, especially if they are working with digitized sound (such as the CD and DAT). The Mac II has the processing power and most of the software to create and master a compact disc completely, but you'll need up to 50 megabytes of RAM to hold large sound samples and about 600 megabytes of hard-disk space for the final data that comprises the CD. These systems are expensive in Mac terms — New England Digital's Synclavier synthesizer and Direct-to-Disk recording system, at well over $100,000, may be the most expensive Mac peripheral there is — but they're bargains compared to the cost of studio time and tape mastering that is required to produce an all-digital audio CD.

Whether you're an after-hours artist working in a basement studio or a professional with a state-of-the-art facility, there are a few more things you'll need: ideas, inspiration, and ingenuity. And, maybe more than anything else, that's where the artist's Mac shines most. A big part of the Mac's appeal to artists is the creative design of the machine itself, from the sleek, compact, user-friendly, household-appliance look of the original Macs to the artistically designed, graphic user interface. Even the name Macintosh showed a flair for creativity and originality — a flair that both attracts and inspires creative users.

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

We tear up the competition on both price and quality

Hardware House, Inc., introduces MAX, a new series of 40 and 80mb hard drives for the MAC SE and MAC II, utilizing state-of-the-art 3½" mechanisms from QUANTUM.

MAX is the fastest drive available with an effective access time of 12 ms. Track-to-track averages 6 ms and the interleave is 1:1.

MAX is easily installed, portable, shock protected to 60g, and weighs less than 2 pounds.

MAX is complete with cables, driver and utility software, and full instructions.

MAX is dependable, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 2-year warranty. Mean time between failure is 50,000 hours.

Hardware House, Inc. offers MAX at factory-direct prices.

$647.00 for 40mb   $977.00 for 80mb

CALL TOLL FREE
800-356-2892
MC/VISA Accepted
You will not be charged until order is shipped.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Please circle 26 on reader service card.
Your Macintosh Connection in the Heartland of America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHICS &amp; FONTS</th>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th>DATA BASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA Software</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>ALSoft</td>
<td>Activision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw It Again Sam</td>
<td>Quick Mail</td>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>Reports for Hypercard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>Font/DA Juggler Plus</td>
<td>Blythe Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Quickeys</td>
<td>Odesta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalendarMaker</td>
<td>Excel 1.5</td>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denaba Software</td>
<td>Power Point</td>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>DESKTOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>Works 1.1</td>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>PUBLISHING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubl - Click</td>
<td>Shana Enterprises</td>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD CLASS FONTS!</td>
<td>Fast Forms</td>
<td>Hard Disk Partition</td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Originals, Stylish, Giants (Each)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Disk Utility</td>
<td>Allan Banadio Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Originals, Stylish, Giants (Each)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>Expressionist 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Originals, Stylish, Giants (Each)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MacSafe</td>
<td>CAD PRODUCTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WET PAINT!</td>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>NightWatch</td>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Clip Art, Publishing, Animal Kingdom, Special Occasions, Printers Helper, Industrial Revolution, Old Earth Almanac, Island Life (Each)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Publishing</td>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>Mac Master</td>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic People</td>
<td>Ancient Art Of War</td>
<td>Fedit + Version 1.07</td>
<td>Super 3D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Strip Factory</td>
<td>Bullseye</td>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>WORD PROCESSORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>Icon-It!</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Paint</td>
<td>Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Supermac Software</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>Greene Inc.</td>
<td>Disk Fit</td>
<td>Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Images</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>Write Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics</td>
<td>Practical Computer Applications</td>
<td>S. U. M.</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Images With Impact</td>
<td>MacGolf</td>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>P.A.C.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRacquetball</td>
<td>Gofer</td>
<td>MacCarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td>SPELL CHECKERS</td>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>Sony Disks DS-DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spectrum Holobyte</td>
<td>Spellswell</td>
<td>10 pak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>Deneba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solitaire Royal</td>
<td>Spelling Coach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microlytics, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-800-541-4620

Monday through Saturday 8AM to 6PM (Central Standard Time)

If you don't see what you want, please call for information as not all are listed above.

• VISA and MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge.
• Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order.
• Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.
• Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.
• A $3.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders.
• We ship Federal Express Standard Air.

All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

Please circle 127 on reader service card.
There's No Reason To Look Beyond

PC TOOLS

For The Macintosh

Data Recovery · Fast Hard Disk Backup · Disk Management

Now the world’s best-selling utilities are available for the Mac. From the people who brought you Copy II Mac comes a collection of utilities that gives you everything you need to keep your data safe and secure. Only PC Tools Deluxe delivers all this for just $79:

• The best UNDELETE available. Instead of merely guessing, it recovers data even from fragmented files. • HARD DISK BACKUP. Fast and reliable, backs up your data to disks or tape and is completely compatible with Multifinder. • DISK OPTIMIZER. Unfragments your files and improves hard disk performance. • SMART LOCATE D.A. Find files fast. Search by filename or up to three key phrases. Transfer data from the located file into your word processor or spreadsheet. • FILE ENCRYPTION AND COMPRESSION. Encrypt and shrink individual files and entire folders. Save disk space and keep your sensitive data secure.

Before you buy any other utility program for your Mac, take a look at PC Tools Deluxe. Like hundreds of thousands of users, you’ll find there’s no reason to look any further. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCO RPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Please circle 105 on reader service card.
Letters

The woodcut portraits of the columnists ain't coming back, so stop asking. We welcome your views on any other issues of interest to the Macintosh community. Send your comments to Letters to the Editor, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print.

NONPLUSED

All the talk about the need for a low-cost, entry-level Mac ignores the obvious: the "new" Mac Plus. Now that Apple has lowered its prices, it's not hard to get a Plus for a street price of around $1,250. While not exactly rock-bottom, it's certainly affordable and more competitive with MS-DOS setups than it used to be.

I work with SEs all day at work and thought I wouldn't be able to afford a home system for another year or two. Perhaps the soothsayers are right when they predict that Apple is getting ready to cut the Plus loose, but I would be interested in seeing their sales figures for the past few months.

JIMMY DURCHSLAG
REDWAY, CA

LET FREEDOM RING

Twenty bucks certainly isn't too much to pay for a program you're going to use, as suggested in Neil Shapiro's June '88 column on "Paying for What You Get." But on the two-page spread in front of the column, there's an ad for a $1,000 music program. Come on, no wonder we cadge programs from each other, from bulletin boards, from owners who sell us their computers. The prices people are asking are simply outrageous!

In the age of the Information Explosion, there can be no explosion if the suppliers of the information are splitting hairs about who owes what to whom. The information and the means of transmitting it — the computer program — must be free. That's right, pal, free to everyone who can develop the mental wherewithal to use them, just like in the public library. Computer programs are a medium, like pencils. Hardware manufacturers should buy the programs from software developers and distribute them free with their machines, as incentives to buy. But the idea of someone charging $1,000 for a couple of disks just because the applications on them can push information around in a particular way is ridiculous.

Long live free information.

ANONYMOUS
PHILADELPHIA, PA

Steve Jobs plans to distribute at least two third-party programs — Mathematica and WriteNow — with his long-anticipated machine. — AA

HYPERFORMANCE

What is the likelihood that there will be a compiled version of HyperTalk and/or an interpreted version with bug-chasing facilities similar to those that come with Lightspeed programs? I'm an amateur programmer — not even a hacker — who's been impressed with HyperTalk as a tool for developing some programs for offbeat data analysis and report-writing tasks at work, and for keeping track of some family matters at home.

But HyperTalk is so slow. Especially when you want to do multiple processing steps to data on the screen. Ca-chunk, ca-chunk. You can practically see the wheels spinning as it reads data from a field, manipulates it, and stuffs it back. Sure, you could use HyperTalk as a development tool and then manually translate the code into a compiled language. But that's asking a lot of an amateur working on limited-use personal programs. Why not a simple way to compile the HyperTalk stack once the bugs have been worked out? And speaking of debugging, I really miss the ability to flag a stopping point and then step through the code, monitoring variable values as you go. I doubt that HyperTalk can really be a programming tool "for the rest of us" until it provides more debugging help.

RODGERS ADAMS
MINNEAPOLIS, MN

HyperTalk, like all interpreted languages, is slow to execute. Building a source-level debugger for an interpreted language is much simpler than doing the same for a compiled language, so I'll second your motion for a friendlier HyperTalk debugging environment. Michael Swaine's column
WHATEVER WE HAVE

When Dr. Leakey discovered stone tools at the Olduvai Gorge in Central Africa, it was proof that early man was intent on improving his productivity. Today, more than one million years later, only the tools have changed.

Why type it, when any scanner can read it. A good tool should always do the work for you. And, when it comes to taking the printed word, converting it into a text file that you can edit in your word processor, store in your database or use in your desktop publishing application, nothing does it better than READ-IT™ O.C.R.

You can use READ-IT O.C.R. software with any scanner, including Thunderscan, to input text from books, magazines, newspapers, letters, price lists, phone books, and fax documents. READ-IT O.C.R. works with Fax Modems and in the background under MultiFinder. And the New Version 2.0 now includes speech, plug-in drivers for most popular scanners and EasyLearn™ the superfast way to teach READ-IT™ new fonts.

So why type it when, as MacUser put it in their 4-mice review — “READ-IT O.C.R. can save you time, money and frustration, and can dramatically increase your productivity.” We couldn’t have input text better ourselves.

Efficient networks share fonts. Thanks to FONTSHARE™, font server software, all Macs on a network can now share downloadable Laser fonts residing in any network server. Imagine the disk space, not to mention the money, you’ll save by not needing a dedicated hard disk for each workstation or printer. And as MACazine says...

“FONTSHARE is wonderfully practical...we rate it this month’s BEST BUY!”

Cut and paste across a network. Now, with ClipShare™, anything that can be copied and pasted, can be instantly transferred to any user on a network. ClipShare seamlessly integrates with new MultiClip™ forming an incredibly powerful and versatile clipboard system. The "work group" environment has never been more efficient.
YOUR TRADE THE TOOLS

The end of the Macintosh clipboard as we know it. Introducing MultiClip*, the superfast scrapbook/clipboard replacement that allows you to have multiple clipboards. Everything you cut, or copy, (text, graphics etc.) can now be stored in its own "ClipFrame."

MultiClip allows you to edit the contents of these ClipFrames, whether text or graphics, with the built-in editing tools, and is so useful in any application (MultiClip is also a constantly active backup of all your clipboard activity) and extremely easy to use, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

Icons are faster than menus and easier than keystrokes. With a simple click on one of ICON-IT!'s custom-designed icons, you can select menu items, DAs, fonts, FKeys and even macros! Think of ICON-IT! as HyperCard buttons for any application.

MacUser magazine recently gave ICON-IT! a 4½ mice rating, saying... "ICON-IT! is a must!"

ART-FONTSTM High-quality Laser fonts that don't cost a serif and a descender. Give your document or publication a striking new look with ART-FONTSTM, an exciting collection of downloadable Laser fonts (including symbols) designed for headlines and logos.

ART-FONTSTM three-volume set consists of six different typefaces per volume, for use with the LaserWriter and other PostScript® printers.

1-800-822-0772. The number to call for the name of your nearest OLDUVAI dealer. Because, whether you're an archaeologist or an engineer, a rocket scientist or a designer, at OLDUVAI we have the software to improve your productivity. For a FREE Demo disk including the OLDUVAI product line HyperCard stack, just send us a blank disk.

OLDUVAI Corporation
7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143
(305) 665-4665 ~ Fax (305) 665-0671

Please circle 118 on reader service card.
All OLDUVAI products are not copy-protected. READ-IT! OCR requires 1 MB RAM and any scanner. ThunderScan version requires 512K and ThunderScan 4.0. FONTSHARE requires 512K and TOPS. AppleShare or MacServe. ICON-IT! requires 512K. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.
Letters

Card Tricks in our August '88 issue has a few tips on scripting that you might find helpful. — JF

CLEF NOTES

I read with interest Paul Lehrman's article about his tribulations in creating publication-quality sheet music in your July issue. I have a lot of respect for Mr. Lehrman. But reading his tortured process for creating printed music using Deluxe Music Construction Set made me so nervous that I had to go outside and shoot baskets in the middle of the article. It was like watching someone write a doctoral dissertation using MacPaint.

I decided to see how long it would take me, using Professional Composer, to do the song *Fire in the Glen* that you reproduced on page 224. Doing the notes, text underlay, and formatting to make it close to Mr. Lehrman's example took me 12 minutes. I estimate that after adding chords, instructions, and titles and extra verses (with PageMaker), it would take a total of about half an hour for finished copy.

It looks like things will only be getting better in the near future, as the second-generation music programs hit the shelves. If I were making my living as a music engraver, I'd take some Macintosh lessons. The handwriting is on the screen.

BILL STEVENS
WINSTON-SALEM, NC

In many ways Professional Composer is a superior program to Deluxe Music Construction Set, but you cannot export images from Professional Composer to any other application, including PageMaker, except in bitmap form. I needed more flexibility than the program allows, so it was unusable. By the way, I'm afraid some of the second-generation programs are going to make musicians' and publishers' lives worse, not better. But that's another article (see "The Write Stuff," in this issue). — Paul D. Lehrman

DVORAK PROS AND CONS

A n item in the June '88 New on the Menu exaggerated the advantages of the Dvorak keyboard (which rearranges the keys using a more effi-
Infinity 40 Turbo™ by PLI

The 44MB removable drive with near zero average access time.

INTRODUCING TURBO CACHE
PLI’s new Turbo Cache software accelerates disk average access times to near zero (based on DiskTimer II). Add PLI’s Turbo software that maximizes data throughput and the result is lightning fast performance that saves you time.

UNLIMITED STORAGE
The Infinity 40 Turbo™ is a 44MB removable media Winchester hard drive that works like a floppy drive. When you’ve run out of disk space—simply insert a new 44MB cartridge.

AFFORDABLE
Additional Infinity 40 Turbo™ 44MB cartridges cost only slightly more per Megabyte than floppy diskettes.

RELIABLE
PLI is one of the oldest manufacturers of hard disk systems for the Macintosh. You can depend on us to be here with quality service and innovative products for years to come. We stand behind the excellent quality and workmanship that goes into the Infinity 40 Turbo™ with a one year limited warranty.

EASY TO USE
Know how to use floppy diskettes? Then you know how to use the Infinity 40 Turbo™.

IBM COMPATIBLE
The same Infinity 40 Turbo™ you use for your Macintosh will work on your IBM PC or compatible.

A GREAT BACKUP SYSTEM
When you use the Infinity 40 Turbo™ to backup your hard drive there is no need to restore the data to use it.

EASILY SECURED
The Infinity 40 Turbo™ provides the most effective security system available. Simply remove the cartridge from the drive and lock it safely away.

ADDED VALUE
Included with each PLI Infinity 40 Turbo™ is PowerOP Disk Optimizer by Software Power Company, LaserSpeed by THINK Technologies and BackPrint by Cortland Computer.

Put "near zero" speed, removable convenience and PLI reliability to work for you. Ask your dealer for the PLI Infinity 40 Turbo™ today!

PLI

Peripheral Land, Inc.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211

Please circle 48 on reader service card.

All software and software products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Infinity 40 Turbo is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc.
Letters

cient layout). It cited the claim that Dvorak reduces a typist's efforts by a factor of 16; this is not true. A study reported in *BYTE* magazine (February '86) showed that the fingers of a typist producing 70 words per minute for 50 minutes per hour for eight hours would travel about 1.63 miles per day (not the 16 miles so often quoted by Dvorak enthusiasts) using the QWERTY keyboard, and about 1.17 miles using the Dvorak layout - less, to be sure, but not dramatically so. The effort of relearning to type on a new keyboard hardly seems worth the trouble, given the small difference.

MARK RILEY (40 WPM)
CAPAY, CA

We don't know whose data is the most realistic. But even the modest 28% reduction in finger travel cited by Mr. Riley translates into increased productivity and reduced wear and tear that could be worth teaching those old digits some new tricks. - JZ

**DVORAK PROSE AND CONSCIENCE**

I honestly never thought I'd see the day when I agreed with John Dvorak, especially on every word in one of his columns. But his "Armageddon '88" (July '88) sums up the truth surrounding the Apple versus Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard legal suit. He doesn't go far enough, however. (I never thought I'd say that!) To the next person who suggests that Apple is wrong to protect its inventions and other company assets: I'm coming over to set up my own living quarters on your property. You will let me live off your land, won't you? After all, I'm a human, too, and all I want to do is make a profit using something you developed and own, so I can eventually get rid of you. All the grumbling shows me that there are very few business people in this business.

Thanks, John. Now write another one I agree with.

ROGER HART
MERRIMACK, NH

Although I am a confirmed Mac user, I do have a toe in the other camp, put there by a wife whose business is the Canadian distribution of certain MS-DOS software. Accordingly, I occasionally stick my beak into the offerings of one of your sister publications, *PC Magazine*, and have recently stumbled across the April 12, '88 issue in which John Dvorak expresses profound fears that the MS-DOS world stands a very decent chance of hoisting itself on its own petard with the introduction of OS/2, because of a less-than-perfect implementation of the graphics interface, a less-than-sincere commitment by Microsoft to the mouse as a principal user device, and a good deal of confusion among hardware and software developers as to where the whole thing is heading. He concludes by saying that, unless things change, IBM users will be driven to the "weird world of the Apple Macintosh sooner than imaginable."

Since it would appear from the masthead of your publication that there are a few dozen individuals whose job it is to get the thing out the door every month, and since your sole collective mission in life is to promulgate the tidings concerning the Mac, you and quite a few colleagues are living at the very center of Mr. D.'s "weird world." Notwithstanding the obvious observation that your anti-editor has carried the act of *lèse-majesté* to new heights in biting the hand that feeds him (I presume you do remit to him some small stipend) through the use of personal invective, I could not help but wonder whether you do anything special to cause him to think of you as "weird." Do you put on funny hats and noses when obliged to meet with him? Do you speak with him in long-forgotten ancient languages? Do you write his paycheck on Saran Wrap?

DAVE PHIPPS
GUELPH, ONTARIO

"Armageddon '88" as an opinion piece is both literate and entertaining - up to Mr. Dvorak's usual style. Two unrelated salvos buried in his text, however, deserve closer scrutiny.

Mr. Dvorak views Apple developers who wish to move to IBM as people motivated solely by greed. I always thought that (at the risk of sounding melodramatic) America was built on free enterprise. If some people choose to program for IBM because they see the sense (and cents) in it, I say "more power to them." My love of the Mac doesn't blind me to the basic problem of putting food on the table.

But the item I found more objectionable by far was his suggestion that "Sculley should then give his wife to some white slavers . . . ." suggesting that Sculley's wife is a piece of property "owned" by him, to do with as he pleases. The persistence of this damaging attitude - even in a piece designed to entertain - shocked me and can only be detrimental to a magazine that has so often shown itself to be aware of such issues.

MARTIN WIXTED
JERSEY CITY, NJ

**SCS APPEAL**

I'm not one to build walls between people, but when I learned my Mac etiquette, the acronym "SCSI" was pronounced "sexy." Imagine my shock when, on page 134 of the June issue, *MacUser* proclaimed that SCSI is pronounced "scuzzy." I believe that Mac users are human, sensitive, and artistic; we say "sexy," whereas those who were forced to learn the arcane commands of MS-DOS (on low-resolution monitors) say "scuzzy." Which usage is correct?

DON SKELLY
LINDEN, NJ

Our phone calls to William Safire and Miss Manners were not returned, so we'll have to improvise. An informal survey showed that "sexy" is more common on the East Coast and in MS-DOS shops, while "scuzzy" is predominant in the West and in the Mac community. (Mac users have other things that they find sexy.)

- JZ

**WAVE BYE-BYE**

Regarding your April '88 article on Crystal Quest: bigger and better things past Wave 40, my foot! Having frequently played into Wave 43 before finally collapsing, I can say with some certainty that there are no discernible changes past Wave 40. Sorry to ruin the suspense for everyone out there
Among the species Homo sapiens, the brain is the system of choice for storing and retrieving vast amounts of information.

Among the species Macintosh™, that designation belongs to a family of hard disks from GCC Technologies.

Which not only outperforms other hard disks but compares quite favorably in many respects to the human equivalent.

Like the brain, our hard disks provide ample space to collect your thoughts. You can choose from our internal FI series or our external FX series, both available in an impressive range of storage capacities.

Our hard disks also function with brain-like rapidity. So you spend considerably less time waiting and more time working with your Macintosh.

And our hard disks are far more resistant to memory lapses than the brain. Because we subject each hard disk to the industry's most rigorous battery of reliability tests before it's shipped.

But our hard disks also possess other qualities not found in even the finest minds, not to mention some very good hard disks.

Including built-in software that makes fast back-up copies. A security program that protects files from unauthorized entry. And a disk management program that lets you fine-tune your hard disk's performance to your needs.

In sum, our hard disks do almost everything but think. Fortunately, you were issued the necessary equipment for that at birth.

To make sure your Macintosh is equally well equipped, stop by an authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a hard disk demonstration. For the name of one near you or for more information, call (617) 890-0880.*
“... the clear leader
4th DIMENSION...”

“Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader.
4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos.”

MacUser, February 1988

“Congratulations! InfoWorld’s readers have chosen 4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category.”

Jonathan Sacks, InfoWorld, April 1988

“I can’t imagine a data-management problem that you won’t be able to solve with 4th Dimension.”

Steve Mann, Macintosh Today, August 11, 1987

“Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D’s ‘Design Environment’ just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields.”

“For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D’s performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension).”

David Brandt, MacWEEK, January 19, 1988

“It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost.”

Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987

“I’m convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch over to 4th Dimension.”

Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987

“In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers... 4th Dimension redefines those high standards.”


“4th Dimension from ACIUS, Inc. of Cupertino, California, outshines the other databases we tested both in number of features and in rich database development environment.”

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, January 11, 1988

Want to try it out?

For $20, we’ll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user’s manual. Call today and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you.

- Relational database
- Multi-user
- Intuitive interface
- Graphics and pictures
- Automatic forms & reports

Yes you can!

$20 Demo Offer
1-800-952-6300 Ask for Dept M2

Demo version bundled on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495
Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444
Letters

who has been spending too many hours glued to the Mac, but it was a letdown for me, too. Maybe you meant Wave 80?

ANN GREENBERG
BROOKLYN, NY

We meant Wave 400, OK? Now don't bother us again until you've proved us wrong. — JZ

GOING FOR THE JUGGLER

I question the editorial standards in the comparative product review “DA's of Our Lives” in the May '88 issue of MacUser. I was confident that our Font/DA Juggler Plus would get an “equal opportunity” from your publication. Unfortunately, this has not been the case.

The misleading information begins with the article's title and description in the table of contents, which says “You want to stuff as many fonts and DA's as possible onto your Mac.” This merely describes the limited capabilities of the other product discussed in the article, Suitcase.

The complete article is erroneously summarized when it states that “Both [products] do essentially the same thing.” Apparently your reviewer feels that your readers would not or could not do any more with their Mac than your reviewer is capable of. I fear that your reviewer would find MacPaint and Adobe Illustrator “essentially the same thing” because all that your reviewer is capable of doing is drawing circles and squares. Ten of the sixteen major features of Font/DA Juggler Plus (for font face/style viewing and printing, Fkeys, numbering/naming conflict resolution, and sounds) that are printed on page one of the manual are either completely ignored or grossly misrepresented. These features were carefully implemented to increase the productivity of first-time users and to maximize the users' hardware capabilities.

LARRY DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, ALSOFT

GO SOUTH, YOUNG MAN

This letter is in response to Steven Bobker's column on “The CD-REVolution” (July '88) wherein he
Introducing the newest line of mega hard drives—the Shadow™ 30, 40, 60 and 80. Sleek low-profile hard drives that bring expansive power to any desktop. The Shadow™ 40 turbo-boosts your Mac to a higher standard of performance in 19 milliseconds. Even faster with a free cache. A $99.00 value. Increase your speed on the Shadow™ drive, with programmable cache that buffers your disk and gives you near real-time access to 64K of information. It's free to first-time Shadow™ owners who want performance and value.

**Silent as a shadow.** It sits silently under your Mac. Waiting for the right millisecond to release its power. And when you demand its speed, only the dimmed flashing lights and soft whisper indicate its use.

**Shadow™ drives come with AIRLOCK™ protection.** AIRLOCK™, a patented automatic shipping lock and dedicated landing zone protects the read/write head against wear and tear during transport and operation.

**Why buy from Mirror?**
- Buying direct saves money
- Full 30 day “money back” guarantee
- Full 2-year warranty
- An ongoing commitment to innovation

To order a Shadow™ 30, 40, 60 or 80 megabyte hard drive with a free 64K disk caching program, call: 1-800-654-5294

---

Shadow is a trademark of Mirror Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. AIRLOCK is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. Prices subject to change.

*Applies to the 40 and 80 Mb drives only*
**Letters**

questions the nonvolatility of hard disks. He writes that “if there is anyone reading this who has had a hard disk operational for a year or more and who hasn’t had it go south at least once, please let me know. I’d like to send you a MacUser Labs T-shirt.” I currently own a SuperMac DataFrame XP-20 hard disk that was purchased in April 1987 and that has been hard at work since that time; it has not failed me in any way. It has also survived a flight from San Francisco to Los Angeles (I hope this is not what Mr. Bobker means when he says “go south”!) and back again.

I take an extra-large.

ADAM R. TALCOTT

LOS ALTOS, CA

**MANAGEMENT POTENTIAL**

We at AEC Management Systems would like to make some comments regarding MacUser’s recent review of our AEC Information Manager. AEC I.M. was designed by an architectural engineer for the express purpose of aiding project managers who track and manage the various events and paperwork during design and construction. Our target audience has expanded to include Fortune 500 project managers. But AEC I.M. should not be confused with what is commonly understood as “project management” software. Our Project Log and Submittal Log fields are designed specifically for continually tracking calendar events, change events, submittals, and transmittals that can be worth hundreds of thousands of dollars to the project manager and his firm.

“Firm” is the key word here. Our product is not normally purchased by individuals on a limited budget (or middle-level paper pushers, as suggested by the reviewer — this demeaning label shows that she does not relate to what she thinks is our target market), but by corporations or professionals who need to leverage the efficiency of people who are responsible for the allocation of large resources of time and money. These people do not find our product inordinately expensive compared with its benefits.

A vertical-market product is often compared with general-purpose products that may be more versatile or more powerful and that, because of their general nature, can reach a much broader market and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. For example, 4th Dimension has the same list price as our product and can do many things that AEC I.M. cannot. But learning and customizing a generic database to serve the needs of a specific group of users is a process that can involve hundreds of hours. In contrast, we have developed a product that is ready to use right out of the box and that has features not found in any other program.

FREDERIC W. UNGER

VICE PRESIDENT,

AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

**UNADULTERATED ADS**

Shame on you, MacUser! How could you accept advertising for “adult” graphics (in the entertainment/games section of MacUser Marketplace)? Are you in such a serious financial bind that you would risk offending a large portion of your readers? Any software that can be worth hundreds of thousands of dollars to the project manager and his firm.

We accept only advertising that is accurate and fair and that serves the interests of our readers. Any software publisher that can afford to advertise on a regular basis would appear to be serving the interests of at least some segment of our readership. Some readers are offended by the existence of (and advertisements for) “adult” software, others by software that promotes connectivity with MS-DOS machines — we have to depend on our own sense of decency, decorum, and common sense to help us decide where to draw the line. (Incidentally, only a magazine relatively free of financial bounds can enjoy the luxury of occasionally taking the risk that some of its readers will be offended by something appearing in either its editorial content or paid advertising.) — JZ

---

**Mac MAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NATIONS' 'LOWEST' PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARD DRIVES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mb. SE INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mb. EXT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 mb. EXT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 mb. EXT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 mb. INT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422 REMOVABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 TAPE BACK UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL FOR INFO ON HARD DRIVES &amp; OTHER SIZES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAC MONITORS**

| CALL FOR INFO ON MACHINES & OTHERS |
| SE FULL PAGE | LIST 1100, NOW 848. |
| SONY 13 COLOR | LIST 800, NOW 598. |
| E-MACHINE | LIST 800, NOW 598. |
| VIKING 1 | LIST 1600, NOW 1298. |
| LASERVIEW | LIST 1800, NOW 1498. |
| SUPERMAC | LIST 2000, NOW 1598. |
| CALL FOR INFO. ON MONITORS & OTHER MAKES |

**PRINTERS**

| VISIONSCAN | LIST 1900, NOW 1988. |
| MICROTEK | LIST 1900, NOW 1988. |
| OLIMPIA | LIST 1900, NOW 1988. |
| NEXUS | LIST 1900, NOW 1988. |
| ESSO | LIST 1900, NOW 1988. |
| NEW POST SCRIPT | LASER CALL |

**SCANNERS**

| ACCESSORIES |
| Turbo Mouse | LIST 1100, NOW 1298. |
| DATADISK 101 | LIST 800, NOW 1298. |
| 2400 B O MODEM | LIST 2500, NOW 1698. |
| ACCELERATORS - UPGRADES - BOARDS | CALL |

**WE SELL MAJOR BRANDS NAMES, ETC.**

| COD'S CR - ONE DAY RUSH | DELIVERY - NO TAX |
| 100 NEW MAC PRODUCTS | CALL FOR |
| 800 622-8804 | FAST ORDER LINES |
| ITEMS NOT LISTED |
| WE'LL BEAT EVERY PRICE, CALL US LAST! |

Please circle 85 on reader service card.
MasterJuggler™

Contains all of the "superior" features in Font/DA Juggler Plus and more. MasterJuggler can also juggle applications and their windows, assign and compress sounds, string applications or sounds together, print name or number conflicts in fonts, DAs, FKeys, or sounds - play and convert most sounds, and let lots of people enjoy it all at the same time. Here's what some of these features can do for you:

- NEW "Pop-Up" menus for MasterJuggler, applications and their windows.
- NEW "Application List" allows selection from running and pre-defined applications, including frequently used documents. And, it has the option to hide windows as you change applications in MultiFinder.
- NEW "ResConflicts" shows and prints any name or number conflicts for fonts, DAs, FKeys, or sounds.
- NEW "Multiuser Versions" available to allow multiple copies of the same MasterJuggler to run on the same AppleTalk network concurrently.

Available exclusively from ALSofT, Inc. for the introductory price of $79.95!

Font/DA Juggler™ Plus 1.10

The "superior" utility that provides unlimited access to fonts, desk accessories (DAs), FKeys and Macintosh II sounds.

Invaluable for desktop publishing! Allows simultaneous access to as many as 255 fonts and will instantly display them in their own face and in multiple styles. The NEW "Resource Resolver" utility (included) automatically resolves font and sound resource numbering conflicts.

Network users of AppleShare*, TOPS* and MacServe* need only put one of their purchased sets of screen fonts, DAs, FKeys and sounds on the network server for multiple Macintoshes to use them simultaneously. This, combined with the unique Font/DA Juggler Plus font compression, frees valuable disk space. NEW "Multiuser Versions" available for network users.

What about similar programs? Here's what people in the "know" have to say:

"...ALSofT's Font/DA Juggler Plus [is] the superior program." - Henry Norr, MacWeek Magazine
"...it [Font/DA Juggler Plus] is superior..." - Steven Bobkow, editor, MacUser Magazine
"...overwhelmingly superior performance..." - C.J. Weigand, MACazine
"...clearly offers many more features... I find [it] to be a better value." - Tom Negrino, MACWORLD

ALSofT, Inc. / P.O. Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927, (713) 353-4090

© 1989 ALSofT, Inc.

Please circle 71 on reader service card.
**Letters**

**Shame on you, MacUser!** Are you in such a serious financial bind that you would risk offending a large portion of your readership by publishing such a blatantly sexist ad?

---

**MOUSE TRAP**

There is a growing Mac community here at Clemson University, and MacUser is the magazine most often recommended. However, one of your best distinctives, the MiniFinders section, is becoming more than misleading. Old four-mouse-rated programs would be rated one-mouse today. To judge from the MiniFinders, Enchanted Scepters is better than the newly reviewed and underrated Apache Strike. What a joke! Your reviewer probably just didn’t have the necessary skill to enjoy the game. It would be like giving Dark Castle a bad review after playing it for only four or five hours.

I suppose, if you print this, you will edit it to read “MacUser is the most often recommended magazine.” How about printing the whole letter for the sake of honesty?

RANDY PETERS
CLEMSON, SC

Well, we thought about editing your letter down to: “Clemson University... become[s]... an... old... joke... after... only four or five hours,” but decided to give you guys a break. But seriously, we recognize the need to update our MiniFinders and rating system. We’ll be making some changes in the near future: let us know what you think. — JZ

---

**I KNOW THAT REPORT IS IN HERE SOMEWHERE.**

And GOfier is just the one to track it down. GOfier digs through files at blinding speeds to bring up text in seconds.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfier finds it. Even among countless files, GOfier software searches out the information you need with just one or two words, even if the correct spelling slips your mind.

“The most exciting and essential add-on since Sidekick. A must for anyone who writes anything,” says Tim Bajarin, columnist and commentator.

Unlike other text-retrieval software, you won’t spend hours indexing or converting files before you can start searching. Once GOfier finds a section of text, you can create a new file, maintain a list of found files or copy and paste into the document you’re currently working in. So if you need a certain document written to Bill.

---

**GOfier**

GOfier is available at quality software retailers.

800-828-6293

---

**Microlytics, Inc.**

1116 Main Street, Suite 123
East Rochester, NY 14445

*No risk 30 day money back guarantee*

- Visa
- MasterCard
- American Express
- Discover

- Check
- COD (add $2.20)

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

$79.95 each. Please add shipping charges and sales tax, if applicable.


New York residents add applicable sales tax. GOfier is the “Text Finder” utility from Microlytics. GOfier, Text Finder and Microlytics are trademarks of Microlytics, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1988, Microlytics, Inc. All rights reserved.

Please circle 110 on reader service card.
See Dese CDs

CDs aren't just for audio anymore. By the time you read this, NEC Home Electronics and Apple should both be shipping their CD-ROM drives in quantity.

NEC's unit, the Intersect CDR-77, marks the firm's first foray into the Mac market. The CDR-77 is a front-loading drive that uses a caddy, just like the Apple unit, and it can read both Mac-compatible and High Sierra-formatted CD-ROMs. It can also play audio CDs. NEC's drive comes complete with all the cables, a terminator, and CD caddy, and lists for $899.

The AppleCD SC fits under a standard Mac, and can read both HFS and High Sierra-formatted CD-ROMs. It, too, can play audio CDs, and comes with a remote control desk accessory that lets you operate the player from your Mac. Apple's drive comes with a CD caddy, but not the cables or terminator. It lists for $1,199.

To find out more, contact NEC Home Electronics, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500; or Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010.

In Memoriam

James Lee Loper, better known as Jimmy or "HyperCardian," was a frequent voice on CompuServe's MAUG. We all knew him as gentle, witty, and full of information. He had a great number of on-line friends, many of whom did not know that Jimmy's home address, since 1984, was a bed in The Children's Hospital in Denver. He had suffered from an inoperable spinal tumor since the age of five. He spent much of his time making friends through his Macintosh and taught us all that the indomitable human spirit is no cliche when you meet it in real life. He once described himself as "a very patient patient."

HyperCardian died June 18, 1988. He was 21. Contributions may be made to The Children's Hospital, in care of Lewellen Memorial Chapel, 503 Terry Street, Longmont, CO 80501.

— Louise Kohl

Is It Blue?

DOS scoffers beware! Your favorite Mac programs may soon appear on the blue side of the street, and what's worse, you may not even realize it! Screenplay Systems, a company that until now has concentrated on applications for the motion-picture industry, has just announced the Macintosh Compatibility Package (MCP), which allows a Mac application written in C to look and perform exactly the same way on a DOS machine.

MCP requires 110K RAM, and it's completely graphics based, supporting VGA, EGA, Hercules, and CGA displays on the PC side of the world.

Screenplay Systems hasn't announced its plans for MCP, other than its implementation in its own programs Movie Magic Scheduling/ Breakdown and Scriptor; developers across the country are practically drooling at the possibilities. Meanwhile, Apple's lawyers are doing the same, but for different reasons.

Screenplay Systems is located at 150 East Olive Avenue, Suite 305, Burbank, CA 91502; (818) 843-6557.

— Russell Ito
A Hot Trio

Southworth Music Systems has just announced a trio of signal-processing cards for the Mac II that'll knock the socks off any audio jock (or jockette, as the case may be). The three Max Audio boards (due out by the time you read this) all use the Motorola 56000 signal-processing chip to achieve a level of fidelity that's reportedly better than compact discs.

Some applications for these boards include direct-to-disk recording and editing for audio post-production and digital mastering, real-time spectral analysis, and sound effects synching for film and video.

The Max Audio Analog Card performs all its A/D (analog-to-digital), and D/A (digital-to-analog) conversions using a proprietary 20-bit converter that yields a signal-to-noise ratio of 104 decibels on recording and 120 decibels on playback. It supports sampling rates of 44.1 kilohertz (CDs), 48 kilohertz (DAT and professional digital recorders), 96 kilohertz (2X oversampling), and 192 kilohertz (4X oversampling). Southworth ships the Analog Card with direct-to-disk recording and playback software, and real-time spectral analysis software (64 to 256 audio bands). The Max Audio Analog Card lists for $1,400.

The Max Audio Quad 56000 DSP Card provides signal processing for effects such as reverb, pitch tracking and shifting, sample playing, and additive synthesis. The Quad DSP Card also lets the user expand the 56000's onboard RAM with an additional 3 megabytes of shared memory for storing samples, and it operates at a blazingly fast 68 MIPS. It too, lists for $1,400.

The Digital Audio/SMPTE Card does two jobs: It can send and receive data in AES/EBU Digital Audio format, which makes it possible to record CD and DAT signals digitally, and it also provides a SMPTE time-code reader/generator. This feature makes it possible to lock the Mac's recording or playback speed to an external multitrack tape recorder or VCR. Its suggested list price is 8995.

Because these are serious tools, Southworth has established the Max Audio Certified Developer Program, providing developer discounts, licensing, and support, and they are also offering OEM and VAR discounts. Southworth Music Systems is located at 91 Ann Lee Road, Harvard, MA 01451; (617) 772-9471.

— Russell Ito

Joining the Fight

The Software Development Council, a Palo Alto-based national alliance of software trade organizations (with more than 1,000 member companies) recently started up a combined developer-legal task force to fight the current rash of computer viruses.

The developer members of the SDA see viruses as the most serious threat currently facing the software industry. Though actual viruses have been rare, the real danger is not in the actual damage (as serious as that is) but in the erosion of public confidence.

SDC will gather and circulate information about virus-resistant programming techniques. While it's not possible to be sure any code is 100 percent virus-resistant, there are programming tricks and techniques that will inhibit the self-replicating characteristics that viruses use to spread themselves. It is SDC's goal to get all commercial software to incorporate such protective code.

Lawyers from firms that are SDC members are coordinating an effort to identify viruses legally and to use those definitions in legislative proposals that will make the dissemination of viruses illegal.

— Ellen Hirame

From Here to Farbuktu

Pop quiz: What do a group of islands off the Northern California coast and a town in Mali have in common? If your answer was the merger of Farallon Computing and WOS Data Systems, you're either very good at deciphering cryptic headlines, or you cheated.

Farallon Computing, makers of PhoneNet, and WOS Data Systems, makers of Timbuktu, have merged. Farallon will now market Timbuktu, which allows one or more Mac users to view (or control) activity on another Mac anywhere on the same or a bridged AppleTalk network. Using Timbuktu, several people can work together to create a single CAD/CAM drawing, or a committee can get together to design a horse.

In addition to the merger, Farallon also announced two new products. Timbuktu Remote allows Timbuktu control via a modem. At our demo, a computer in a conference room, locally controlling a computer on someone's desk, instructed that machine to call another computer 2,000 miles away, which in turn was used to view the display of a fourth computer, a LaserShare print spooler at the remote location.

The second product, Katmandu, is a QuickDraw recorder. Once you turn it on, it records all keystrokes and mouse actions and then plays the sequence back on demand. And, yes, an XFCN comes with it, which allows you to play the recorded QuickDraw sequences from within HyperCard.

And, yes again, you can use Katmandu in conjunction with Farallon's MacRecorder sounds to produce complete audiovisual presentations. This one is not.

The prices for Timbuktu, Timbuktu Remote, and Katmandu had not been set by press time, but you can check them by contacting Farallon Computing at 2150 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA 94704; (415) 849-2381.

— Henry Bortman
Tangent Technologies Terminates
NORCROSS, GA — After a three-year financial struggle, Tangent Technologies, one of the leading manufacturers of AppleTalk-compatible connectivity devices, has closed. The closure, effective July 1, left a big gap in the market and immediately sparked speculation as to who, if anyone, would pick up Tangent’s products, which included Tangent MCA, an AppleTalk interface board for IBM PS/2 machines; TangentShare, a PC-based AppleTalk file server; and TangentSpool, an intelligent AppleTalk PostScript print spooler. Among the companies expected to bid for Tangent’s products are Dayna Communications, Banyan Systems, Tektronix, and Adobe. One company that has already stepped into the void is Etech Datamem, which should be introducing its MACLAN Connect, an AppleTalk protocol file server, at about the time you read this.

Montage Announced and Shipped
SUNNYVALE, CA — Presentation Technologies stunned the computer press by announcing and shipping its Montage Film Recorder (FR I) on the same day. The FR I, the first in a planned series of presentation devices, can produce slides with over 16 million colors, full bit-map graphics, and 4,000-line resolution. It supports both Mac and PC environments — simultaneously — and can be shared over an office network. Fully digital, it can rasterize and complete a 4,000-line image in one to three minutes. The FR I’s list price is $5,995.

Mac Today, Gone Tomorrow
SAN FRANCISCO — Macintosh Today, PCW Communications’ Macintosh trade magazine, has ceased publication. The end came swiftly, following several weeks of speculation about the magazine’s imminent demise. The announcement caught many staffers — and Apple Computer — by surprise.

Blyth Spirit
FOSTER CITY, CA — Blyth Software has signed a letter of intent to acquire Corporate Class Software, a division of Celanese Corp. Under the proposed consolidation, Blyth would move its U.S. corporate operations to New York. Blyth has been without a U.S.-based president since March, and Blyth Chairman Paul Wright has been filling that job in the interim. The plan, which Blyth expects to be finalized by the end of the summer, would keep Blyth’s technical support and western regional sales offices in California. The development staff would be concentrated in England, where the company originated. Blyth’s U.S. development team is not expected to make the trip.

Thin Bits
Icon Review, a mail-order software and accessory retailer, has filed for reorganization under Chapter 11. . . Claris has acquired Nashoba Systems, thereby adding FileMaker 4 to its roster. The purchase also ended the preliminary discussions between Nashoba and Orange Micro for the purchase of Ragtime. Nashoba’s development staff will remain in Concord, MA, while some of the Foster City, CA, personnel will be moved to Claris. Nashoba will continue to provide technical support for FileMaker 4 . . . Letraset has purchased the marketing rights for Manhattan Graphics’ presentation package, ReadySetShow. Letraset will now provide technical support for the product . . . COMDEX/Fall, in Las Vegas, should be even more confusing than usual with the addition of a ninth exhibit location . . . Language Systems has started shipping its FORTRAN Compiler version 1.0. The compiler includes VAX-compatible extensions.
TEC UTILITIES SHOULD BE ON EVERY HARD DISK FOR THE SAME REASON AIR BAGS SHOULD BE IN EVERY CAR.

Hard disk crashes happen for millions of reasons. Or no reason at all. You can’t stop them with static guards. And even surge protectors don’t help. The only fool-proof way to protect yourself is to be prepared before the crash. In cars they use air bags. For hard disks it’s Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), featuring Guardian.

Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a “map” of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the “map” to locate it easily. And recover it in minutes.

**SYMANTEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH:**
- **Guardian**—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. *Disk Clinic*—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data and deleted files in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. *Virus Protection*—protects systems against “viruses.” *HD TuneUp*—optimizes hard disks. *Symantec Tools*—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. *QuickCopy*—makes fast floppy copies. *HD Partition*—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Other recovery programs work only after a crash without a current “map.” That means they have trouble even finding your data. Much less recovering it.

And if you back up your hard disk as infrequently as most people, a crash could cost you days, weeks, even months of work. But with Guardian, you can recover data stored up to the second before a crash. So you won’t lose even a second of work.

For fast data recovery and effortless disk management, all seven Symantec Utilities are as indispensable as Guardian. They’re an advanced version of the best-selling Mac Zap by Micro Analyst, Inc.* Call now to order on our 30-day money-back guarantee. For only $99.95, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh is the guaranteed way to keep a hard disk crash from sending you through the roof.

See your dealer or call: (800) 888-0886 Ext. 393F

*Mac Zap owners call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 393F for a low cost upgrade. *HD TuneUp, *QuickCopy, *HD Partition, and *Disk Clinic are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988Symantec, 1000 Time Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 221-9000.

Please circle 93 on reader service card.
Who Needs Another Paint Program?

Anyone Who Wants:

FreshPaint® · Custom Tools · Texture Tool · High Performance · TIFF File Compatibility · Save In MacPaint, PICT, TIFF And Cricket Paint Formats · Graded Tints · Pop-Up Palettes · Perspective · Multi-Window · Full-Page Editing · Landscape Document View · Auto Scrolling · Split-Screen Zooming · 12.5% to 1600% Zooming · 64 User-Definable Patterns · 64 Gray Scale Dithers In Flexible Pop-Up Menus And Palette · Flexible Ruler Units · Reshaping Ellipse · Polygon · Regular Polygon · Rotated Polygon · Spyro Polygon · Parallel Polygon · Hyper Polygon · Smooth Polygon · Pen Tool · Line Tool · Parallel Line · Rectangle · Freehand Tool · Arc Tool · Paint Radial Mode · Invert Paint · Pattern Fill · Darken And Lighten Selection Command · Auto Text Wrap · Selectable Text Style Attributes · Text Alignment · Margin And Tab Settings · Fill Patterns For FreshPaint Text · Grids ·
We've been asked why Cricket Software would introduce a black and white paint program when the whole world is making so much noise about color. Frankly, we feel it's obvious: There are more than 1.5 million* monochrome Macintosh® users — Apple® hasn't abandoned them and neither have we. Plus, we felt there was still a lot of room for improvement over the current best selling paint program.

So, we revved up our monochrome Macintoshs in the best Cricket Software tradition and developed the new standard: Cricket Paint.

Feature-rich power

Cricket Paint is loaded with features. Powerful features with more capabilities than you thought possible.

Our FreshPaint™ feature treats your newly painted artwork as an object, completely flexible until you deselect it to create "dry paint" bitmap images. Create, edit and output documents at resolutions from 72 dpi to 300 dpi.

Create your own textures and tools. Then save them for future use.

In addition to the standard Cricket Paint format, you can import or save your files in TIFF, MacPaint™, and PICT formats.

Another member of the First Family of Graphics

Cricket Paint is the latest in the Cricket family of graphics productivity software, Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, Cricket Presents, Cricket Expression Device Drivers, Cricket Software. The leader in graphics productivity software.

*Based on market studies.

Great Valley Corporate Center
40 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890

Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

MacPaint is a trademark of CLARIS Corp.

© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

Please circle 132 on reader service card.
FLIP, FLOP
THE CHART IS WRONG
In our August '88 MacUser Labs report, "Black and White & Read All Over," two of the headers on our Phosphor Spectrum Test chart, on page 129, got flip-flopped. The Portrait monitors were misidentified as Landscape, and vice versa. Sorry.

MAIL ORDER ORDER
In a letter in our August '88 issue, a reader complained that the salesperson at The Saving Zone (now The Mac Zone) couldn't tell him if SuperLaser-Spool worked on a Mac II, which then trapped him in a Catch-22 of having bought a product he couldn't use or return. We checked with The Mac Zone and found them willing and able to provide compatibility information on request. Not only that, they're implementing a database to track each customer's configuration, and to preclude the possibility of shipping you software you can't run. We're impressed, and Robert Wilkins, the company's president, is rightfully proud of the fact that, unlike most mail order houses, they also have a full-time staff providing technical support. We apologize for any problems this letter may have caused The Mac Zone.

They may look like trash compactors, but they can keep your Mac from being turned into trash. They're two of EPD's Line Star series of AC line conditioners.

Safety Lines
Power surges are usually things you worry about just after a big one has melted your Mac's power supply into a lump of smoking metal. It can happen, and when it does, that power strip you've got on the floor will be as useful as a sieve on the Titanic.

If you find this scenario scary — or worse yet, familiar — you should check out the Line Star series of line conditioners from EPD (Electronic Protection Devices). The five models range in capacity from 300VA to 3KVA and can correct for line fluctuations from 84 to 138VAC, while maintaining the output to load to within plus or minus 6 percent of 120VAC.

The Line Star units range in price from $129 to $1,299 and are available from EPD, 1045 S. East Street, Anaheim, CA 92805-8508; (714) 520-0881.

— Russell Ito

Apple Says Keep 'em Satisfied
We thought that that's what companies were supposed to do all along. But maybe that's not obvious in the corporate climate of the late 1980s.

In any event, boldy taking the bull by the horns, Apple has established a Customer Satisfaction Group. These folks will be responsible for "customer relationships," [Sounds like a dating service.—Ed.] and the group, in Apple's words, will be "aligned with the company's ongoing efforts to create a scalable organization that is close to its customers and positioned for growth in the Nineties."

Translated from MBA-ese, that seems to mean that if you call Apple with a problem, you might not be told to call your dealer, or you might be told in a nice way. Or maybe it just means Apple always has your happiness in mind. In the meantime, we'll investigate and let you know what this all means just as soon as we figure it out.

— Hannah Tyree

A generic prescription. Generic Software's new CAD package, Generic CADD Level 1, is the first in a family of CAD programs. And at just $99.95, maybe it should come in a white wrapper with blue type.

CAD for the Masses
Generic Software doesn't put a lot of hype into its name. Its new Macintosh product, Generic CADD Level 1, tells it like it is — an entry-level drafting and design program. But the bland name doesn't mean there isn't any pizzazz behind the program.

The object-oriented graphics program allows up to 256 layers of objects in a drawing. It supports multiple windows and has precise manipulation tools, including rotation and scaling. In addition to a powerful zoom capability, the program lets you set ten views of a drawing that can be returned to at any time. The program also supports PostScript. Fifteen symbol libraries, such as Basic Home Design and Electronic schematics, are also being offered separately.

Generic plans to dote out its CAD software in doses — a level at a time for beginners through professionals. Level 1 is targeted at home users and students for the relatively low price of $99.95. It requires 1 megabyte of RAM. Subsequent levels will add more professional CAD features and support for plotters. Generic Software has used a similar marketing approach for their MS-DOS CAD packages.

You can reach Generic Software at 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011; (206) 487-CADD or (800) 228-3601.

— Ben Templin
Applications
Now Being Accepted

Even the best rhymesmiths need help lassoing a good rhyme — a poet lariat, if you will. And "With all the supplementary dictionaries available (for medical, legal, and other business applications), there is still no rhyming dictionary for the Mac," notes George Starke of Calistoga, CA. Some die-hard traditionalists view rhyming dictionaries as dirty pool, but even rhymemaster Stephen Sondheim has confessed publicly that he uses them — a bombshell on a pair with Rosie Grier's revelation that it's OK for pro football players to do needlepoint, so we guess they're kosher in our book.

We've seen rhyming dictionaries for those blue computers but haven't seen one for the Macintosh. And, although such a tool might be worthwhile in HyperCard, we've seen no such stack crack an attack on the Mac track. If there is one, we're certain, alas and ackack, to get flak back, Jack.

DIVIDE AND CONQUER

We've received several responses to Ms. Dee Forsythe's plea for a fraction-generating DA. Several suggestions have been enumerated, but they offer only fractional solutions — and don't address the problems of the least common denominator. For example, some popular fonts like Beverly Hills and Chic Math include a good selection of common fractions. Fabulous Fractions Fonts, a set of shareware fonts (from Marvin Schwartz, 11940 Union Turnpike, Apartment 4J, Kew Gardens, NY 11415), lets you create virtually any fraction and an impressive range of complex mathematical expressions — a real bargain for only $10 (if you mention that you read about it in MacUser) — but you can't specify the typeface for your numerals.

Michael P. Peratis of Culver City, CA, suggests keeping some of your most frequently used fractions — complete with super-scripts, subscripts, and suffixes — in a locked word-processing document; keep that document open while you work on your main document and retrieve your favorite fractions as needed. (You might need to edit the numeric values and/or change the font, but all the formatting will be taken care of.) Unfortunately, this won't work if you use a word processor like MacWrite that can have only one document open at a time. Nonetheless, these options should functionally fulfill most fractional fantasies (where's an alliteration dictionary when you need one?).

If you've got an idea for an application you'd like to see, send it to ANBA, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. If we publish your brainstorm, you'll get $25 and a chance to inspire a Mac hack maniac. (Pass the ipecac.)

— Jon Zilber

Dream a Little Dream of Mac

Thanks to DreamLight, this Lamborghini Countach can be yours for just two dollars. Unfortunately, you'll have a little trouble driving it off the showroom floor. It's only a poster. Through "High Performance" digital design, illustration, and animation, DreamLight has added a new angle to the question, "Is it live, or is it memory?"

Still rubbing your eyes trying to decide whether this is a mirage or not? Well, you're looking at about 500 solid shapes filled with varying levels of gray and Adobe fonts. The car itself was created using Illustrator on a Mac Plus, PageMaker was used to put this image together with the type. The final output came through the Linotronic 300 Imagetter at 1,270 lines per inch resolution. So, if you want to own a Countach, but you're not Malcolm Forbes, at least you can get the poster to gaze at while you save your pennies. Send $2 for postage and handling to DreamLight, P.O. Box 28613, Providence, RI 02908.

— Kristi Coole

Introducing the gray-scale version of the Lamborghini Countach! Only from DreamLight.

— Jon Zilber
Novell presents a net even the pickiest

Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk File Protocol (AFP). It's an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

Freedom to choose. NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a
work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC16.

Please circle 124 on reader service card.
**NEW ON THE MENU**

**IIIs and 3.0s**

TML Pascal, the first stand-alone Mac development environment that ran on the Mac, is coming back with a bang. While its original release achieved widespread popularity, it fell behind newer products such as THINK’s LightSpeedC and Lightspeed Pascal, and Apple’s MPW family. Tom Leonard, creator and publisher of TML, has now completed a full rewrite, which is called TML Pascal II. The Pascal programmers and developers attending the recent MacHack ’88 conference greeted the announcement with enthusiasm.

TML Pascal II will run under the MPW Shell, supports Object Pascal (as defined by Apple), can compile MacApp code (the first non-Apple product to do so), and does 68020/68881 code generation. It’s the first third-party language to fully support MacApp. It implements all 68881 trig functions, can optionally generate MPW.o and a files to allow better code optimization, and integrates with all MPW modules (assembly, C, and Pascal).

Each copy of TML Pascal II will ship with the MPW Shell software, which has been licensed from APDA. Also included are three manuals: a tutorial for TML, a reference for TML, and MPW documentation. As with the earlier versions, many source-code examples will be included. The TML Source Code Libraries will also be updated, with new examples covering AppleTalk, serial drivers, and HyperCard.

Current registered TML owners will be able to upgrade to TML Pascal II for $49.95. Retail list will be $125. The product is entering final beta testing as we go to press and was scheduled to ship in August.

For more information, contact TML Systems at 8837-B Goodby Executive Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32217 or call (904) 630-8592.

Symantec Corporation has announced that they haven’t been standing around twiddling their thumbs while others were advancing the state of the art. Their new version of THINK’s LightSpeedC will be called version 3.0, and it promises to knock a few socks off.

THINK’s LightSpeedC 3.0 sports a stunning new source-level debugger that’s the equal of TMON and MacNosy, full 68020 and in-line 68881 math coprocessor support, precompiled headers for improved compilation speed, support for all five volumes of *Inside Macintosh*, and entirely new documentation.

The new version directly reads projects built with versions 2.01 or later, and you’ll be able to use your version 1.02 projects after rebuilding them using version 3.0’s libraries.

If you’re a registered Light-SpeedC owner, you can upgrade to version 3.0 for $99. If you bought LightSpeed after February 1, 1988, your upgrade is free. If you haven’t already received an upgrade order form, request one from Symantec.

For more information contact Symantec at 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. For questions on the upgrade process, call (408) 446-9994.

— Steven Bobker

---

**RUMOR MANAGER**

Now that hardware and chip shortages have proven so lucrative for so many companies, what items do you think will be next to disappear from the shelves? SCSI chips? CPUs like the 68020, 68030, or 68038? Auxiliary chips like 68881s or, gasp, 68651s? We think that 3.5-inch disks are prime candidates for an induced shortage — and real soon now. Take a look at them. Many, if not most, are still made in Japan (or elsewhere on the Pacific Rim other than the United States). Demand for them is rapidly increasing as the MS-DOS folks discover that the Mac called the shots right on far more than the graphic interface. And overproduction in 1987 drove prices down to unrealistic lows. If 3.5-inch prices are still low by the time you read this (and we really have serious doubts about that), it would be a good time to stock up.

Acis, 4th Dimension and nothing else is about to become a more-than-one-product company. Here’s what its next few acts will bring: 3rd Dimension, a low-priced, somewhat weaker relational database, able to run 4D programs but not to create standalone applications; 2nd Dimension, a flat-file version (with enormous speed) of 4th Dimension, that will seek to exploit the average Mac user’s proclivity for flat databases; and 1st Dimension, for the NeXT machine. All are being programmed by the original 4D programmer.

Now that keyboards flex to fit your hands (like the Tony), there’s only the mouse to upgrade ergonomically. Look for a rash of new ideas in pointing devices. The neatest of those we’ve seen is the Isopoint (some bits of machined plastic that attach to the bottom edge of the keyboard and which can be operated by your thumbs, obviating the need to remove either hand from the keyboard).

Text retrieval and searching ability are rapidly becoming more important. The current software crop is either relatively slow (Geifer — a good program, and So­mar — a not-so-good program) or limited in conditional search ability (HyperCard). Nothing — so far — comfortably and expeditiously handles really huge amounts of data. MS-DOS programs have been making real strides in that direction recently, and you can expect to see Mac versions of the MS-DOS winners (such as Lotus’ Blue­Fish) as soon as the dust settles over there. Do sit down when you first watch a Mac BlueFish demo. Otherwise the speed and power are going to knock you down.

New accelerator board advances have caught the interest of several large software companies (including one best known for its telecommunications software) and another best known for its (stackware). They are, along with two hardware companies, negotiating for licenses to build boards employing this new technology. The new accelerators will be as powerful as, and even faster than, the current cream of the crop, the Radius 25. And they’ll cost little more than the current low-cost leader, the Super­Mac SpeedCard. About $500 will buy you all the speed and power you’d want. How do they do it? As we understand it, the trick involves multiple processing and using the 68000 on the motherboard as a specialized coprocessor. The new boards are about six months off and will work with both SEs and Pluses.

Our inside sources tell us that Microsoft is working on a code module that will self-document the software it’s built into. This offers the potential for drastically cutting documentation costs as it improves documentation quality. The material produced will not only be for hard­copy manuals but for on-line context-sensitive systems as well. Since Microsoft is already on top of the heap as far as on-line help is concerned, the new stuff should be awesome. And they’re doing their Mac version first, planning to port it over to the MS-DOS.

Have you heard any good rumors recently? Started any yourself that you’d like to take credit for? Can you share your “knowledge” with us? Does your legal department agree? Will you share anyway? If we use your rumor, we’ll send you a token of our appreciation and promise not to use your name. Anonymous contributions also accepted. Contact the Rumor Manager by regular, slow, and out-of-fashion U.S. Mail or fast and modern electronic mail. Our old-fashioned address is Rumor Manager, care of MacUser, 850 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Our newfangled electronic addresses are MacUser (on MCI Mail), 72257.2671 (on CompuServe), and X0250 (on AppleLink). No calls please, the Rumor Manager has an unlisted number and much prefers it that way.
The Safety Connection

Who's been sitting in my chair — using my computer? If you ask this question as often as some of us do around here, you may be thinking of chains and padlocks for your Mac. A better solution for protecting your data and hardware might be the PC Guardian Keyboard Lockout for the Mac SE, from Micro Security Devices.

The Keyboard Lockout system consists of the Keyboard Lockout, the Port Lock, and two interchangeable keys. Your keyboard cable is inserted into the Lockout unit. When locked, this unit disables the keyboard. The Lockout unit's own cable fits into the CPU through the Port Lock box. When the Port Lock's cover plate is installed, the cable cannot be removed.

Installation of the Keyboard Lockout requires only a Torx screwdriver (supplied) and takes just a few minutes. It sells for $79.95. The Mac II edition lists for $89.95. The PC Guardian Power Switch Protector locks your on/off switch and prevents theft of internal boards. It will be available for $89.95.

For more information, contact Micro Security Devices at 118 Alto Street, San Rafael, CA 94901; (415) 459-0190 or (800) 882-7766 outside California.

— Laura Johnson

You are cordially invited to send your HyperCard stacks to Flash Cards for review to MacUser Magazine Attn: Flash Cards 950 Tower Lane 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404

Who needs pen and ink? With Judith Sutcliffe's Flourish font, the calligrapher's art is yours for the typing. Abelard & Troubadour fonts also come with a set of wildflower initials that recall the grand style of illuminated manuscripts.

Pomp and Circumstance

Titles, invitations, award certificates, poems — all can be created in display calligraphy (24 point and larger) when you combine Flourish and your Mac.

Flourish, The Calligrapher's Typeface, contains a basic uppercase and lowercase alphabet, flourished capitals and lowercase, full ligatures, Roman and old-style numerals, and lowercase international accents.

Designer Judith Sutcliffe created Flourish in Altys' Fontographer, taking advantage of its automatic kerning pairs option. Character spacing will be set automatically if the program you're using offers automatic kerning. However, Flourish's auto kerning doesn't work with every application — automatic kerning works well in PageMaker 2.0 and FreeHand, but not at all in Ready, Set, Gel 4.0. When you can't get the computer to do the work for you, you can manually control the fit of the letters using the Thin Space feature.

Flowers can be added to your flourishes with another Sutcliffe design — a lovely set of wildflower initials included on the Abelard & Troubadour disk. The initial letters are based on California native wildflowers. Capitals for these flowers were drawn from a 16th-century manuscript.

Both Abelard & Troubadour and Flourish output to any PostScript printer and are available at $79.95 each. Contact The Electric Typeographer at 2216 Cliff Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93109; (805) 966-7563.

— Laura Johnson

One Step at a Time

If you're the type who'd prefer dangling a foot in the pool to test the water as opposed to diving in head first, then Dynamic Graphics has the product for you. Through their "Step-By-Step" videos, you can try your hand at desktop publishing at your own pace. In the same amount of time that you would spend watching "Wheel of Fortune," you can learn about the principles of good design and typesetting. Not only that, but you'll also get a general overview of the hardware and software. Even better, you'll walk through the basic procedures for creating three graphics projects on the Mac. This half hour is well worth missing out on buying a few vowels.

"Desktop Design: 1" is one of three newly released videos in a how-to series on graphic art subjects. Others currently available include "Paste-Up: 1," which guides the user through the procedures of preparing camera-ready mechanicals, and "Calligraphy: 1," an introduction to the basic techniques and tools of the art. Each video sells for $49.95. For more information, contact Dynamic Graphics at 6000 N. Forest Park Drive, Peoria, IL 61614-3592; (319) 688-8800.

— Kristi Coale
It's amazing how much action you can miss just by blinking, for example, the whole Tyson-Spinks fight. The same could be said of updates in Mac software. Admittedly, it's hard to keep up with all the new versions coming out, but it is important — it allows you to get the most out of your software. For those in the dark, here is a list of the most recent versions (as of press time) of many popular programs.

To see if you have the most current versions, check the About box of your application and compare it to this list. The names of these programs are usually in a font size larger than the rest of the program's description.

In the realm of Apple System software, owners of 128K Macs should have System 2.0 and Finder 5.1. For those with the 512K, 512X, or XL, you should be running System 3.2 and Finder 5.3. Everyone else should be running System 6.0.1, which should be out by the time this hits the stands.

There's MORE (II) where presentation packages come from as Symantec's update to its presentation package boasts word processing and full drawing capabilities. In the midst of the System shuffle, Apple has managed to put out HyperCard 1.5. All's well that ends well, Version 2.0 of this document locator adds a new button to open and save dialog boxes.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. From this chart, you can extract the following information: CP or NCP, copyright protected or not; programs we've found to be Mac II compatible (not yet a comprehensive list); and $ for shareware (try before you buy).

Changes and new listings are in bold. Programs that appear to be compatible with the Mac II may not actually perform 100 percent of the functions they do on other Macs, nor do they necessarily take full advantage of the Macintosh II.
Teach your Mac to perform unnatural acts.

If you're losing your passion for running the same old programs on your Mac, add a little excitement to the relationship. Start writing your own, with the new Microsoft® QuickBASIC for the Macintosh.

BASIC is already the easiest language to learn on the Mac. And now, with new Microsoft QuickBASIC, it's even easier.

We've built the compiler and the interpreter into one program. Which means you can compile and execute whatever your heart desires with a simple double click of the mouse. We've even added a complimentary personal finance program so you can practice. See any Microsoft dealer for a trial run.

You're going to have a lot of fun programming your own Mac, even when you're getting down to serious business. With new Microsoft QuickBASIC, you'll learn how to customize business applications and programs so they meet your specific needs and work with existing applications.

And don't be surprised at some of the ingenious things you can create right off the bat. That's perfectly natural.
NEW ON THE MENU

The Nutmeg 19, along with the Nutmeg/Xerox Full-Page Display, are the first monitors on the market that have adapter cards for different Mac models.

Double Vision

You can stop rubbing your eyes — you are in fact seeing double! It's Nutmeg Systems' dual-page display for the Mac, the Nutmeg 19. See twice what you used to see in CAD, desktop-publishing, graphics, and imaging applications with this low-priced monitor ($1,689 for the Plus and SE; $1,899 for the Mac II). Each monitor comes with a video kit that includes a video module, cabling, software, and an adapter board for the model of Mac specified.

Unlike other monitors' video kits, the module that comes with the Nutmeg system can be used in any model from the 512 to the Mac II. This comes in handy when you want to upgrade. To make the monitor run with your new Mac, you just purchase the appropriate adapter board ($825).

Also taking advantage of this "proprietary video interface" is the Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display monitor. This high-resolution monitor (80 dpi in a 720 X 900-pixel display) lets you view an entire 9 1/2 X 11-inch page on-screen. Like the Nutmeg 19, the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD package includes a video kit that comes with the interchangeable module — you have to purchase the adapter. For the Plus and the SE, the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD sells for $1,599; $1,799 for the Mac II. Contact Nutmeg Systems for more information at 25 South Avenue, New Canaan, CT 06840; (203) 966-3226.

— Kristi Coale

Hard-Core Code Bashing

What happens when you cram nearly 200 Mac hackers together? If the recent MacHack '88, held in Ann Arbor, MI is any indication, sparks fly, lots of information is exchanged, Apple gets a lot of advice (both pro and con), and beds go largely unslept in.

The programmers and developers came from all over the United States and from several European countries. And while there was a complete formal program of speakers, presentations, and "events," the real reason to go to a Holiday Inn on the west side of Ann Arbor was the informal meetings and chats that went on night and day.

Apple was represented by no fewer than a dozen engineers, digital scribes, and programmers. That's 11 more than attended last year. One of the highlights of this week's gathering occurred the first night, when the Apple folks faced the rest of us for a good, solid Apple-hashing session. Lots of tough questions were asked and lots answered (some, of course, with the infamous, "We don't comment on unannounced products.") The session, scheduled for two hours, went on nearly twice that long.

The conference started with a keynote address delivered by Ted Nelson of Project Xanadu fame. Nelson was allotted an hour, but spoke for several hours, and his talk was interrupted by a lunch break. (Running over schedule is not so much a tradition as a rule at programmers' gatherings.)

We looked at the new TML Pascal II and THINK's LightSpeed version 3.0 and lots of new debugging tools, including Steve Jasik's latest enhancements to the MacNosy package. Lots of programmers demonstrated their work (usually work in progress), and Apple's engineers were particularly interested.

— Steven Bobker

Night and DA

The sun never sets on the desktop empire, thanks to a new desk accessory from MLT Software. Once installed, Sun Clock checks the time and displays a global map showing where the sun don't (and do) shine. The display is continuously updated as time goes by. You can get a global sun-coverage snapshot for any other time, so jet-setters stalking the perfect tan can plan their itineraries accordingly. You can also click anywhere on the map to find the local time at that location. A miniature version of the map can be displayed while running other applications.

Sun Clock lists for $17 and is available from MLT Software at P.O. Box 98041, 6325 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97201; (503) 245-7093.

— Jon Zilber

Seeing where the sun do (and don't) shine. The Sun Clock desk accessory, from MLT Software, lets you see the difference between night and day.
Aldus and Software Publishing have announced two new products for the already crowded desktop presentation market. Aldus, of PageMaker fame, hopes to repeat its success with a new package called Persuasion. Software Publishing, which already has a presentation package for IBM PCs, is developing a program that will carry its Harvard brand name. Aldus’ Persuasion is slated for release in late 1988; SPC’s Harvard program won’t be available until sometime in 1989.

Aldus’ new Persuasion is targeted at managers and salespeople, as opposed to the art directors who traditionally design presentations. It integrates slide and transparency composition with outlining and charting tools. To help managers over the rough spots of slide design, Aldus includes AutoTemplates, which allow you to dump an outline into a predefined slide format.

Other Persuasion features include a slide-show feature for viewing presentations on-screen; the ability to import Excel, Word, and Encapsulated PostScript files as well as other formats; a spelling checker; and full color support, including graduated fills, on the Mac II. At press time, Aldus was still exploring a joint agreement with a national slide service to provide next-day turnaround on developing slides. (Both PowerPoint and Cricket Presents already carry such options.) Persuasion is expected to sell for $495.

SPC’s Harvard product is still under wraps but promises to be very much like Harvard Graphics, their presentation system for IBM PCs that supports a wide variety of slide-making devices. It will definitely have a three-dimensional charting and graphing capability, and it’s likely that there will be transparent file transfers between their PC product and the Macintosh offering.

The two new products will join at least four other packages (PowerPoint; ReadySetShow, Cricket Presents, and MORE) that are vying for supremacy in the desktop-presentation market.

— Ben Templin
Choosing a tape backup or hard disk used to be a black and white decision. You got one or the other and little else.

Not anymore.

Everex took three sterling ideas and made them golden. We combined them and created the EMAC-FS102. The FS102 equips your Macintosh™ Plus, SE or II with an 88MB hard disk, a high-speed 60MB tape backup and the most complete software utilities manager ever developed.

You get tape utility as well as hard disk formatting and management tools, all in a single, integrated software package. No more switching from program to program, so you work faster and more efficiently.

The FS102 comes complete and ready to use. We’ve even included an alphanumeric status display so you’ll always know what your EMAC is doing.

So when you’re looking for the highest quality and performance, Everex is your 24-karat choice. See the entire line of EMAC Macintosh peripherals at your nearest dealer.

1-800-821-0806 ext.2222 in USA
1-800-821-0807 ext.2222 in CA

Everex
Ever for Excellence™
Take it from me: Hospitals are no fun at all. I just spent two weeks in one of Long Island's finest having my gallbladder yanked out. It appears that once you turn 40 various parts go out of warranty.

However, while I could have missed the experience overall, it did come in handy in one way. For the first time in a few years I began to, once again, suffer from what I call "The Man From Mars Syndrome."

Now, that syndrome is not related to gallstones or to surgical procedures or even to Blue Shield cards. Rather, it was a reminder to me that, in general, computing is still a very new field, and when you talk about only one type of computer you are really starting to get parochial.

The Man From Mars Syndrome first manifested itself when one of my nurses, probably desperate to stop my complaining and whining, asked me what I do for a living. I don't think she expected to be challenged by my answer. She probably figured that I was a schoolteacher or, at worst, sold used cars.

Without thinking much about it, I told her I was a sysop on a national telecommunications network and that I was one of the editors of MacUser magazine, which I had founded. Suddenly, I realized that I was speaking in tongues, at least as far as she was concerned.

I might as well have said that I was an Acolyte of the Dark Being and had invented the Spell of Omen for the local witch doctor's convention. Her confusion was evident.

I explained as best I could. I told her that on a computer network many people with home computers can type at one another and leave messages, exchange software, and entertain each other. I told her that I was sort of like David Letterman, but on my talk show, everyone was typing instead of talking. And I told her that many Macintosh owners knew about MacUser magazine.

I think she put on my chart that I was a difficult patient.

Throughout my stay in the hospital, this kind of scenario would repeat itself. I kept glancing at my electronic watch, for once thankful it showed the year. Yes, it was indeed 1988. I hadn't felt like this since 1978 back when I was the only person I knew with an Apple II computer.

During the course of my stay there, I would meet medical personnel as well as visitors to other patient's and just general people. In every case, I had basically the same Man From Mars conversation.

They would ask what I do for a living, and I would tell them. And they would have no idea what I was talking about.

Wow.

Now some of these people used microcomputers in their offices. It wasn't that they didn't know what a computer was. At least, they thought they knew what a computer was.

But to these people a computer is just something that you run a spreadsheet or a database on — by rote or using learned commands/incantations — or it's the mysterious thing that school budgets need approval to buy so our children are not taken over by the Russians.

I realized two important things while I was in the hospital. First, I never want to be sick in the hospital again. Second, this is not really the Golden Age of Computing. What we are in now is the Stone Age of Computing — well, maybe the Bronze Age.

Most people still have no conception either of what a computer is or of all the ways that they might be able to use one in their own personal lives.

Hey, people! Fire is good. Fire is your friend. Fire can cook your meat and keep you warm.

It's amazing, to me anyway, that so few people in the "real world" have any conception of the things that you and I take for granted. And, you know something? I think it will get worse before it gets better.

TRIBES AND TRIBULATIONS

The trouble is that the computing community is now so large that it is beyond the "one tribe" size. We've already fragmented our society into microcosmic, warring factions.

We have the Macintosh Tribe (a vocal subset of the Apple Nation), the IBM Warriors, the Commodore Battalions, the Amiga Buddies, and the ST Troopers. We have so many different subsets that we can no longer see the dark forest for the few brightly lit trees.

You and I have spent a lot of time going over reasons why the Macintosh
The Macintosh Community

You don't have to recommend a Macintosh every time. If you know a person with a limited income and four kids, what's wrong with recommending a Commodore 64?

is the best computer. You know something? We have been guilty of parochialism in the worst sense.

Once in a while, let's leave aside the question of which computer is "best" or what CPU has the most software or even which platform one should choose. Instead, let's just tell people about computing.

A lot of people out there really don't know that their lives are incomplete, that they are missing out on one of mankind's greatest and most powerful steps forward. Let's tell them about it.

Today. All of us must know some acquaintance or business associate who either does not know about computing or thinks a computer is a piece of glass with a spreadsheet behind it. Let's wake these people up.

Get them into computing.

And it doesn't mean you have to recommend a Macintosh every time. If you know a person with a limited income and four kids, what's wrong with recommending a trip to Toys "R" Us and a Commodore 64?

Stop being parochial.

The important thing to get across to people is that computing is here, that computing can be helpful in ways they never imagined, and that computing is not difficult to enter into.

We have to stop sitting back and being satisfied that, yes, we have arrived. MacUser's circulation is in the hundreds of thousands. Great. When I worked for Popular Mechanics magazine, that journal sold more than six million copies every month.

Help our circulation manager reach six million! Start telling people about computing as if they had never heard of it before — because maybe they really have not.

This may be 1988 for us. It's still 1978 for them.

The Blue Pencil Having Written... Well, everybody gets edited sooner or later. I received some angry E-mail from a Xerox employee in response to July's column. That column contained these words:

"No one really knows what agreement existed between Apple and Xerox PARC that developed into an ancestral, albeit crippled and half-formed, version of the Mac on the Xerox STAR computer."

This fellow, who had worked on the STAR, rightfully felt that I was somehow saying the STAR owed something to the Mac.

The copy as I had written it was: "No one, for example, really knows what agreements existed between Apple and Xerox PARC which, on the Xerox STAR computer, developed an ancestral, albeit terribly crippled and half-formed, version of the Mac."

Whatever. The point I was trying to make was that the STAR computer is definitely an ancestor of the Macintosh and that the Macintosh owes a great deal to the work of the Xerox PARC people.

In point of fact, the Macintosh might never have existed if it were not for the STAR. Steve Jobs saw the STAR, and Apple purchased various rights to its operating system from Xerox. What these rights were I do not know. But it's obvious that the STAR was the first mass-produced microcomputer to have such things as pull-down menus, windows, and icons as its built-in operating system.

I'd like to apologize to STAR people who might have thought I was somehow saying that the STAR owed a debt to the Macintosh. It is really the other way around.

As far as the pejorative words halt-formed and crippled, I would like to clarify them as well. By half-formed, I only meant in relation to where the Macintosh would later take things.

Crippled I stand by. But, by crippled I do not mean crippled in execution but crippled by a series of extremely poor marketing decisions divorced from the developmental effort.

The Xerox STAR was sold at upwards of ten thousand dollars. To say that it was overpriced for the time is hardly to do justice to the stupidity of such a price point. If ever a worthy computer was sold down the river by a decision to see that it was never really sold — the Xerox STAR is the prime example.

The programmers and developers of the Xerox STAR should feel always exceedingly proud of their vision and their accomplishment. On the other hand, the people who marketed the Xerox STAR should never be allowed to sell anything again.

Isn't it odd how things turn out? Back in Apple II days, Steve Wozniak put together the first Apple I with parts from his job at Hewlett-Packard. And, H-P told him to go ahead and keep the idea. Then, in the debut days of the Macintosh, Steve Jobs picked up an idea from Xerox that they had no idea what to do with.

Vision. That's the difference between success and limiting yourself. The two Steves had the vision.

Vision. That's the difference between success and limiting yourself. The two Steves had the vision.
The four-digit number next to each product is the product’s ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

**SOFTWARE**

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

CP denotes copy-protected. NCP denotes not copy-protected.

### Aatrix Software ... NCP
- 4020 Aatrix TimeMinder ... 114, 3958 Aatrix Payrol PLUS 1.0 ... 169

### Aba Software ... NCP
- 1305 “Draw it again, Sam” 2.03 ... 89

### Access Technology ... NCP
- 3959 MindWrite 2.0 ... 95, 1345 MindWriteExpress 2.0 ... 149, 1346 Tapeze ... 159

### Acius ... NCP
- 1010 4th Dimension 1.04 ... 529

### Adobe Systems ... NCP
- 1137 Adobe Illustrator 8.1.1 ... 325, 1198 The Collector’s Edition ... 79, 1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1 ... 269, Adobe Type Library ... call

### Aegis Development ... NCP
- 1133 Doug Clapp’s Word Tools 1.2 ... 42

### Affinity Microsystems ... NCP
- 1014 Affinilie 1.1 ... 46, 1016 Tempo II 1.0 ... 89

### Allan Bonadio Associates ... NCP
- 1344 Expressionist 2.0 ... 79, ALSoft ... NCP
- 1306 DiskExpress 1.1 ... 26, 1307 Font/DA Juggling Plus 3.8 ... 32

### Altsys ... NCP
- 1194 FONTastic Plus 2.0 ... 54, 1195 Fontographer 2.3 ... 239

### Ars Nova ... NCP
- 1215 Pracitica Musica 1.56 ... 79, Ashton-Tate ... NCP
- 1323 FullPaint 1.0SE ... 69, 1324 FullWrite 1.0 ... 275, 1322 dEASE Mac 1.0 ... 283

### BrainPower ... NCP
- The Analyzer Bundle—A comprehensive scientific data analysis package. Includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+. An $800 value! ... $325

### Berkeley System Design ... NCP
- 1541 Stepping Out II 2.0 ... 54, 1570 Blith ... NCP
- 1470 Omnis 3 Plus/Express 3.24 ... 275, 1461 Studio Session 1.2SE ... 49, 1460 String Quartet ... 15

### Borland International ... NCP
- 1510 Sidekick 2.0 ... 65, 1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ... 65, 1506 Eurotalk: The Solver 1.0 ... 129, 1508 Reflex Plus 1.01 ... 165

### BrainPower ... NCP
- 1532 DataScan 1.0 ... 119, 1535 DesignScope 1.15 ... 128

### Bright Star Technology ... NCP
- 1402 Alphabet Blocks 3.01 ... 32, 3961 Talking Ties 1.0 ... 79, 3962 HyperAnimator 1.0 ... 89

### Broderbund ... CP
- 1423 Jam Session 1.1 ... 79, 1427 Print Shop 1.3 ... 36

### C&ME ... NCP
- 1635 NutriCac Plus 1.1 ... 175, 1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0 ... 27, Fluent Laser Fonts ... call

### CE Software ... NCP
- 1727 Calendar Maker 3.0 ... 28, 1728 Desktop 3.02 ... 28, 1729 QuickKeys 1.1 ... 54

### Challenge Software ... NCP
- 1610 MacDisk 1.21 ... 119

### Chang Labs ... NCP
- 1611 C.A.T. 2.0 ... 239, 1612 Inventory Control 2.6 ... 239, 1615 Professional Billing 2.9 ... 239, 1622 Rags to Riches 3 Pak ... 289

### Cricket Software ... NCP
- 1668 Cricket Graph 1.2 ... 119, 1667 Cricket Draw 1.1 ... 169, 1670 Cricket Presents 1.0 ... 289

### DataViz ... NCP
- 1623 MacLink Plus 2.11 ... 145

### Davidson ... CP
- 1734 Math Blaster 1.0 ... 27

### Denega Software ... NCP
- 1770 Merriam-Webster’s Thesaurus 2.0 ... 36, 1767 Comment 2.0 ... 54

### Electronic Arts ... NCP
- 1543 Thunder 1.1 ... 30, 1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 ... 31

### Ensemble Publishing ... NCP
- 1759 FastBack Mac 1.02 ... 54

### Enzan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP
- 1679 MacCalligraphy 2.0 ... 109, Japanese Clip Art ... call

### Farallon Computing ... NCP
- 2199 MacRecorder 1.05 ... 145

### Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
- 3955 Suitcase 1.2.1 ... 37, 3954 PowerStation 2.3 ... 37

### Foundation Publishing ... NCP
- 2385 ComicPeople ... 25, 2384 ComicStrip Factory 1.6 ... 45

### Freesoft ... NCP
- 2219 Red Ryder 10.3 ... 55

### FWB Software ... NCP
- 2322 Hard Disk Partition 2.0 ... 45

### Great Wave Software ... NCP
- 2277 TimeMasters 1.0 ... 26

### Intuit ... NCP
- 2270 American Discovery 2.1 ... 39

### MacCalligraphy 2.0 ... NCP
- 1679 $119

### MacRecorder 1.05 ... NCP
- 2199 $145

### MacCalligraphy 2.0 ... NCP
- 1679 $109

### Japanese Clip Art ... call
- 1679

### MacRecorder 1.05 ... NCP
- 2199 $145

### PowerStation 2.3 ... NCP
- 3954 $37

### PowerStation 2.3 ... NCP
- 3954 $37

### Foundation Publishing ... NCP
- 2385 $25

### ComicPeople ... 25
- 2385

### ComicStrip Factory 1.6 ... 45
- 2384 $45

### MacRecorder 1.05 ... NCP
- 2199 $145

### Intuit ... NCP
- 2270 American Discovery 2.1 ... 39
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare + 4.0</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Paint 1.0</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greene, Inc. ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDEX 1.4A</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ideaform ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskQuick 2.10</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperBook Maker</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImaginE ... NCP</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartAlarms 2.5</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-user Appointment Diary 1.0</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infosphere ... CP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacServe 2.4</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Innovative Data Design ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2B</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intuit ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe 1.08</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kent Marsh Ltd. ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TheNightWatch 1.0</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Layered ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes ... Excel, Works or Word</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LaserWare ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPaint Colors 1.8</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linguist's Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Fonts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKana/Basic Kanjii</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperFrench/German/Spanish</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCyrilic</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGreek</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKorean</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGreek New Testament</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMandarin</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacChinese Mandarin</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacChinese Cantonese</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserFrench/German/Spanish</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserGreek</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserCyrilic</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lundeen &amp; Associates ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Spell 1.1</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Command 1.1</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacronMind ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II 2.0</td>
<td>$118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacroPac International ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros for Excel</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manx Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec MPW C</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec SDB</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEGA ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money 1.6</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacVORIC ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Class</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City to City</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microlytics ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder 2.0</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO!Fer 1.0</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nolo Press ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker 3.0</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Edge Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips III 1.05</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Odessa ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoQuery 1.0</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix II 2.0</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oldual Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post ART</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-1 1.0</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontShare 1.0</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-IT!TTS 1.06</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-IT! 1.065</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OWL International ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guido 2.0</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peripherals Computers &amp; Supplies ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFS Backup 2.02</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postcraft International ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OvelUE 2.1E</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rubicon Publishing ... CP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverVIEW 2.1E</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensible Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammar 1.1.C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Silicon Beach Software ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press 1.1</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simcon ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorldBuilder 1.0</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPrint 1.1</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super3D 1.0</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Darkroom 1.0</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simon &amp; Schuster ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor IV 1.2</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SmethersBarnes ... NCP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototype 1.0</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Affinity Microsystems ... NCP**

*Tempo II*—Record your keystrokes and mouse clicks in a simple “watch-as-I-work” manner. Then replay the macros repeatedly or in conditional loops to automate repetitive tasks. $89.

**Kuala Technologies ... 90 days**

MacVision—Digitize 2D or 3D images with an ordinary video camera or VCR. Includes MoreVision software for special effects. Free upgrade to version 2.0—$169.

**Microseeds Publishing ... NCP**

Redox 1.01—$65.00
Microsoft ... NCP
Basic Interpreter 3.0—$62.00
Microsoft Write 1.0—$81.00
File 1.05—$119.00
Fortran 2.2—$199.00
Works 1.1—$199.00
Microsoft Mail (1-4 users)—$195.00
Excel 1.5—$249.00
Word 3.02—$249.00
PowerPoint 2.0—$249.00
Migent ... NCP
In House Accountant 1.05—$119.00
**Miles Computing ... NCP**
Orchestra of Fonts Vol. 4—special 19.00
Mac the Riper Vol. 3—$27.00
Peoples, Places & Things Vol. 5—$27.00
Mindscapes ... NCP
The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 (CP)—$46.00
Monogram ... NCP
Dollars & Sense 4.0—$81.00
Business Sense 1.0—$279.00
**Nantucket ... NCP**
McMax 1987.25—$175.00

**SuperMac Software ... NCP**

*Sentinel 2.0*—Keep confidential files private—conveniently. Encrypts your files over 100 times faster than competing Macintosh encryption software—$155.00

**Lundeen & Associates ... NCP**

WorksPlus Spell 1.1—$54.00
WorksPlus Command 1.1—$60.00
MacroMind ... NCP
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2—$62.00
VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1—$62.00
VideoWorks II 2.0—$118.00
MacroPac International ... NCP
101 Macros for Excel—$44.00
Manx Software ... NCP
Aztec C—$75.00
Aztec MPW C—$115.00
Aztec SDB—$115.00
MEGA ... NCP
Managing Your Money 1.6—$129.00
MacVORIC ... NCP
Business Class—$30.00
City to City—$30.00
Focal Point—$59.00
Reports—$59.00
Microlytics ... NCP
Word Finder 2.0—$35.00
GO!Fer 1.0—$45.00

**Nolo Press ... NCP**

WillMaker 3.0—$35.00
North Edge Software ... NCP
Timeslips III 1.05—$119.00
Odessa ... NCP
GeoQuery 1.0—$295.00
Double Helix II 2.0—$339.00
Oldual Software ... NCP
Post ART—$35.00
Icon-1 1.0—$39.00
FontShare 1.0—$149.00
Read-IT!TTS 1.06—$79.00
Read-IT! 1.065—$199.00
OWL International ... NCP
Guido 2.0—$119.00
Peripherals Computers & Supplies ... NCP
HFS Backup 2.02—$28.00
Postcraft International ... NCP
OvelUE 2.1E—$149.00
Rubicon Publishing ... CP
OverVIEW 2.1E—$149.00
Sensible Software ... NCP
Sensible Grammar 1.1.C—$55.00
Silicon Beach Software ... NCP
Silicon Press 1.1—$41.00
Simcon ... NCP
WorldBuilder 1.0—$79.00
SuperPrint 1.1—$79.00
Super3D 1.0—$159.00
Digital Darkroom 1.0—$159.00
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Typing Tutor IV 1.2—$35.00
SmethersBarnes ... NCP
Prototype 1.0—$75.00
just a $3 deal!

Layered ... NCP
Insight True Billing—A flexible package to manage cash flow and profitability by analyzing and controlling billable vs. non-billable hours $479.

SoftStyle ... NCP
Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.23 ... 43.
Printworks (HP Laserjet 3.0) ... 85.

SoftView ... NCP
3282 MacinUse 2.0 ... 42.
3901 FormSet Business Forms Edition 1.0 ... 59.

Software Discoveries ... NCP
3374 Merge Write 1.0 ... 35.
3373 Record Holder Plus 3.0 ... 45.

Software Ventures ... NCP
3454 Microphone 1.1 ... 119.
3455 Microphone II 2.0 ... 229.

Solutions, Inc. ... NCP
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 1.0 ... 35.
3449 SuperGlue 1.03 ... 52.
3446 The Curator 1.04 ... 79.

Springboard ... CP
3530 Certificate Maker 1.0 ... 24.

SuperMac Software ... NCP
3383 SuperSPOOL 5.0 ... 54.
3384 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ... 82.
3376 Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ... 199.
3377 DiskIt 1.4 ... 54.
3379 Network DiskIt 1.4 ... 199.
3381 Sentinel 1.0 ... 155.
3380 PixelPaint 1.1 ... 209.

Survivor Software ... NCP
3289 MacMoney 3.01 ... 62.
3982 Symantec ... NCP
3983 SUM 1.0 ... 59.
3422 More 1.1C ... 175.
3984 HFS Navigator 1.0 ... 34.
3419 Lightspeed 1.6 ... 55.
3421 Lightspeed Pascal 1.1A ... 65.
3420 Lightspeed C 3.0 ... 95.
3415 CAP's for Lightspeed C 1.0 ... 49.
3417 Inbox Starter Kit 2.2 ... 199.

Symmetry ... NCP
3317 Acta 2.01 ... 36.
3318 HyperDA 2.01 ... 38.
3319 PictureBase 1.2 ... 58.
3942 Images with Impact ... 59.

Telegraphics ... NCP
3630 HyperTutor 1.0.1 ... 30.

Think Educational ... CP
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 ... 28.

T/Maker ... NCP
WriteNow 2.0—Award winning word processor. New version includes 100,000 word spelling dictionary, mail merge, 4 editable columns on a page, & instant repagination ... $109.

ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE
Algebra I & II, Arithmetic, Calculus, Discrete Math, MacFunction, Pre-Calculus, Probability, or Trigonometry ... 35.

T/Maker ... NCP
3633 Christian Images ... 35.
3635 Bombay, Plymouth or Seville Font ... 45.
3639 WhiteNow 2.0 ... 105.

TML Systems ... NCP
3549 TML Pascal II 2.50 ... 79.

TOPS ... NCP
3721 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-B) ... 35.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.0 ... 119.
3725 TOPS Repeater ... 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP
3729 LAPTOP 1.2 ... 85.

True BASIC ... NCP
3587 True BASIC 2.0 ... 59.

LANGUAGE & TOOLKITS

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Algebra I & II, Arithmetic, Calculus, Discrete Math, MacFunction, Pre-Calculus, Probability, or Trigonometry ... 35.

T/Maker ... NCP
WriteNow 2.0—Award winning word processor. New version includes 100,000 word spelling dictionary, mail merge, 4 editable columns on a page, & instant repagination ... $109.

ENTERTAINMENT
Accolade ... CP
1184 Hardball ... $23.
1011 Avalon Hill ... CP
28.

Broderbund Software ... CP
1429 Ultima II ... 24.
1421 Ancient Art of War ... 27.
1428 Toyshop ... 30.

Bullseye ... CP
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix ... 32.
1545 Focker TriPlane ... 32.
4074 FS1 Mustang Flight Simulator ... 32.

Electronics ... CP
1847 Ogre ... 20.
1848 Patton vs Rommel ... 27.
1851 Scramble ... 27.
1842 Chessmaster 2000 ... 28.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator ... 32.

Epyx ... CP
2037 Sub Battle Simulator ... 24.

Greene, Inc. ... CP
2268 Crystal Quest ... 24.

Infinity Software ... CP
2518 GO ... 27.
2519 Grand Slam Tennis ... 27.

Infocom ... CP
2448 Leather Goggles ... 24.
2442 Beyond Zork ... 30.
2457 Zork Trilogy ... 42.

MacroMind ... NCP
2772 Mazewars ... 31.

MEDIAGENIC ... CP
1339 Shanghai (Adavition) ... 24.

Microsoft ... CP
2868 Flight Simulator ... 32.

Micro Sports ... NCP
2787 MSFL Pro League Football ... 32.

Miles Computing ... CP
2764 Down Hill Racer ... 24.
2787 Harrier Strike Mission II ... 27.
2765 Pool's Errand ... 27.

Mindshake CP
Color, Balance of Power, Crossword Magic, Deja Vu, Shadowgate, Siboot, Uninvited ... each 30.

Deneba Software ... NCP
Canvas 2.0—New capabilities allow for faster drawing & printing and increased precision to an amazing 1/64000th of an inch! Now includes a more powerful DA version ... $169.
Mac Tames Mainframes

Take a particular need. Use a Mac as a front end to a mainframe. Put together a backroom solution. Let some other people in on the secret. That's MacWorkStation.

It's not exactly a secret. On the other hand, it's not exactly general knowledge. Apple Computer, the David to IBM's Goliath, is widely known to have a Cray supercomputer. What is not so widely known is that Apple also has IBM mainframes. When it needed mainframe commercial data processing hardware, Apple wanted the best, and IBM was it. The result is that in the core of Apple are a bunch of IBM mainframe support people.

This isn't really bad. In fact, if you have mainframes of your own, it's actually quite good. You see, these mainframe people inside Apple got frustrated that they had to make their powerful, intelligent Macintoshes act like wimpy, dumb terminals in order to tie them into their mainframes. Since they were inside Apple, they had access to the resources they needed to do something about it. So they cobbled together some software that would let them use their Macintoshes as intelligent workstations for their mainframes.

That was good for them; it also ends up being good for all mainframe users, because other groups inside Apple saw that there was a potential market out

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS
"Dear MacConnection,

"What makes you think you can conduct business this way and get away with it? To my amazement, the last two times I placed phone orders with you, the shipments arrived via Airborne before 10:00 a.m. the next day. This sounds like unfair business practice to me. How do you expect other mail-order businesses to stay in competition? They don't hold a candle to your service. What else can a lifetime customer ask for? You've won another lifetime customer!"

Vic Merriman

James V. (Vic) Merriman
Vic's Computer Graphic Service
Macon, GA

"What makes you think you can get away with it?"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-Button QuickStick</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + Mouse</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + Mouse ADB</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Modems</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 70 SCSI</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Communications Pack</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-450 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet/AppleTalk Connector cable</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTablet 12&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom IHD-144</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 70 SCSI</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD - 144 Meg (1 yr)</td>
<td>$2189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Monitor for Mac Plus</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Monitor for Mac SE</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Monitor for Mac II</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Monitor for Mac Plus</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Monitor for Mac SE</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Monitor for Mac II</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet ST (DIN-8)</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LGQ</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD-WSI (Apple HD-20 to SCSI)</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 21 SCSI</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 21 w/Modem</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 32 SCSI</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 32 w/Modem</td>
<td>$915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 45 SCSI</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 45 w/Modem</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 70 SCSI</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBottom HD 144 Meg (1 yr)</td>
<td>$2189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Communications Pack</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-450 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetSerial X232</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetModem V1200</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetModem V2400</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summagraphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTablet 12&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuji 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INFORMATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Information Services</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grolier's Online Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator 2.02</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones Membership Kit</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Express</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bantam Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete HyperCard Handbook</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Cover</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MECA ... NCP

Managing Your Money—Use it for taking care of
budgets & bank accounts, calculate net worth, and
track investments. It may even be tax
deductible. $129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LO Cover</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Cover Set</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Macintosh Bible</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage HDWare</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Macinware Plus</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Imageware II</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Macinware SE</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalmar Designs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Roll top Case (90 disks)</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Roll top Case (135 disks)</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrekr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in a variety of colors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrekr Pad (standard 7&quot; x 9&quot;)</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrekr Pad (large 9&quot; x 11&quot;)</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrekr Pad U/F (9&quot; x 11&quot;)</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrekr Designer Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black Ribbon</td>
<td>$4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II 4-color Ribbon</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL 3½&quot; DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged unless we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. *
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

### SHIPPIING

- Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

- Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
**Prices and support**

- **PBI Software** ... CP 3110
  - Strategic Conquest 31.5
- **PCAI ... NCP** 3144
  - MacGolf 2.0 35.
- **Primera Software** ... CP 3169
  - Smash Hit Racquetball II 22.
- **Psalon ... CP** 3132
  - Psalon Chess 31.
- **Sierra On-Line ... CP** 3397
  - Leisure Suit Larry 23.
- **Silicon Beach Software** ... NCP 3394
  - King's Quest I 30.
- **3303 Star Trek-Kobayashi Alternative** 24.
- **3304 Promethian Prophecy** 24.
- **3464 Tetris** 26.
- **3500 Airborne!** 27.
- **3501 Airborne!** 27.
- **3502 Airborne!** 27.
- **3503 Dark Castle** 27.
- **3505 Enchanted Scepters** 27.
- **3506 Solitaire Royale** 25.
- **3507 The Solitaire DA** 25.
- **3508 The Muzzle** 65.
- **3509 NFL Challenge** 64.
- **3816 NFL Challenge** 64.

**HARDWARE**

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

- **Abaton** ... lifetime 1188
  - ProPoint ADB 99.
- **Ascher Engineering** ... lifetime 1212
  - TurboTrackball ADB 79.
- **AST Research** ... 6 months 1229
  - Mac 268 35.
- **Cutting Edge** ... 1 year 3988
  - CE 105ADB Keyboard 135.
- **Datadak** ... 2 years 3989
  - 800k Disk Drive 175.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 3990
  - The Wedge XL 30 + SCSI Drive 629.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 3991
  - The Wedge XL 45 + SCSI Drive 829.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 3998
  - CE 105ADB Keyboard 135.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 3999
  - The Wedge XL 30 + SCSI Drive 629.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 4000
  - The Wedge XL 45 + SCSI Drive 829.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 4001
  - System Saver SE 52.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 4002
  - System Saver SE 54.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 4003
  - System Saver SE 55.
- **Dove Computer** ... 90 days 4004
  - System Saver SE 56.

**New Turbo Mouse** ADB 109.

**Koala Technologies** ... 90 days 2593

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.

**Manx Software** ... NCP

**Aztec C** ... 1 year

**MPW shell** so that you can decide what environment is best for the way you program. $75.
in the real world for a product like this. There are a lot of people who feel the same frustrations at making their powerful Macintoshes play dumb to talk to mainframes. So Apple took this workstation software, worked with it, improved it, and debugged it, and the result is MacWorkStation. Apple is letting everyone know that MacWorkStation isn't brand-new by numbering this first public release as version 3.0.

THE FRONT END

The idea of putting some intelligence at the front end is not new. IBM did it with their PC3270, using a combination of hardware and software. It's been done on the Macintosh, too, with programs such as Front End from Kaz Business Systems and Navigator from CompuServe. Most front ends have been limited by the fact that the mainframe end didn't know it was talking to an intelligent terminal and therefore couldn't take full advantage of the intelligence at the front end. MacWorkStation is designed to integrate host applications and the Macintosh to produce true cooperative applications.

THE CENTER

What makes MacWorkStation so powerful is its modular design (see Figure 1). At its heart is the Main Module, which handles the message traffic in both directions and determines what other modules need to be involved. Above the Main Module are the Director Suites containing the various Directors. Directors act as a high-level toolbox of routines that can be called upon to perform the functions required to maintain the Macintosh interface.

The Presentation Directors handle displaying alerts and dialog boxes, windows, graphics, the cursor, menus, and lists. The File Directors handle creating, opening, and saving files, as well as printing. Graphics images can be saved as PICT files, which MacDraw and most other graphics programs (except MacPaint) can read. Text information is saved as text.

These Directors make it possible to build an application that can create files, display data, and even print without doing any real programming. If you happen to have Macintosh programming expertise, you can create your own Exec Directors using any high-level Macintosh programming language and then use your Exec Directors in your application. These Exec Modules can also use the facilities of the other Directors, so even this level of programming doesn't necessarily require the level of skill that normal Macintosh programming does.

THE BASE

MacWorkStation is built above several Communications Modules. The modular approach at the base helps make MacWorkStation device- and network-independent. The currently available modules are TTY, for simple ASCII terminal emulation; ADSP, for communicating via AppleTalk; 3270, for IBM 3270 emulation using Apple-Line; and OSI. Additional communications modules are expected from Apple and from third-party developers.

MacWorkStation also includes a powerful scripting language, the Communications Connection Language (CCL). CCL scripts can be very complex and can handle all of the work necessary to establish the connection with the mainframe application. Once CCL gets the session established, it passes control to the appropriate Communications Module.

CREATING APPLICATIONS

You can create two kinds of applications with MacWorkStation: generic applications and tightly coupled appli-
cations. The simplest is the generic application, which gets all data from the host. More than likely, the best applications for MacWorkStation already exist. These are candidates for generic MacWorkStation applications. These mainframe applications send data to the screen of the terminal and process the input that comes back from the terminal. By programming a Terminal Interface Module (TIM) on the mainframe, it is possible to “fool” the application into thinking it’s talking to just another terminal. The mainframe application sends and receives the same data streams it always did. The TIM adds the MacWorkStation commands on the way out and strips them off on the way in.

Figure 2 shows an example application as it would appear on a Mac using MacTerminal and AppleLine for 3270 emulation. Figure 3 shows the same example as it could be implemented using MacWorkStation. Notice how mutually exclusive choices can be shown with radio buttons, and how Program Function keys can be replaced with buttons or with pulldown menu items.

The programming effort for a generic MacWorkStation application is completely in the TIM, or in the host application if a separate TIM isn’t possible. Figure 4 shows the data stream sent to MacWorkStation to create the dialog box shown in Figure 3. The TIM would construct this data stream.

The more advanced form of MacWorkStation application is the tightly coupled application. In a generic application, the host handles all events. In a tightly coupled application, the host application and the MacWorkStation application interact less because the MacWorkStation application has more intelligence and handles some events locally, only bothering the host when necessary. This makes for more powerful applications that perform better. Tightly coupled applications require coding at the Macintosh end as well as at the host end, and they require a higher level of expertise to implement.

TESTING APPLICATIONS

MacWorkStation comes with a program called TestHost that lets you see what MacWorkStation applications are up to. You can also send commands and scripts to an application to make sure it is responding properly. By using AppleTalk and MultiFinder, it is even possible to run the MacWorkStation application and TestHost on a single Macintosh. Figure 4 shows the TestHost program monitoring traffic.

EXPENSIVE BUT VALUABLE

MacWorkStation is not cheap. A license to use it for internal development within a company is $2,500. If you
MacTames Mainframes

want to sell any applications you produce, the license is $5,000. You get value for your money, though, and the price is certainly reasonable when compared to mainframe software prices. The programmer time that can be saved on the Macintosh end on just one simple application could cover the license cost.

WHAT'S A MAINFRAME?
The MacWorkStation end of one of these cooperative applications is always a Macintosh. What can be at the other end? The obvious answer is a mainframe. With its 3270 driver, MacWorkStation is a natural for connecting to IBM mainframes. A major bank in New York is developing a CICS-based mainframe application to talk to MacWorkStation. With its TTY driver, MacWorkStation can also be used with any ASCII-based mainframe or minicomputer, such as DEC and Data General systems.

But it doesn't stop at mainframes. With its AppleTalk driver, MacWorkStation can talk to any system you can connect via AppleTalk. So even a Macintosh can be a host to MacWorkStation (in fact, that's exactly why TestHost works).

PERFORMANCE
Applications created with MacWorkStation can be sluggish at times, especially generic applications. As Figure 4 illustrates, the amount of data that must be transmitted to draw a single dialog box can be substantial. Graphics can require even more data transmission. MacWorkStation must also interpret and act upon each transmitted command, which takes more time.

DOCUMENTATION
MacWorkStation comes with an 86-page Programmer's Guide and a 230-page Programmer's Reference. The Programmer's Guide includes the C source code for the example BearCal application (the source also comes in machine-readable form). The Programmer's Reference includes an appendix describing the TestHost program. The documentation may seem scanty, but it is more comprehensive than it appears. If you are familiar with the Macintosh, you should be able to get everything you need out of the documentation.

SUPPORT
Apple has never been known for its product support, but since MacWorkStation isn't a consumer product, the support is much better than usual. Apple's developer services organization is supporting MacWorkStation. Apple direct accounts and MIS developers can get additional support from Apple's Technical Communications support group.

BOTTOM LINE
MacWorkStation is obviously not a casual application. It is a development environment and a sophisticated communications program wrapped up in a single package. It is not for everyone. But if you're one of those people who get really annoyed that your company's Macintoshes have to play dumb to access your mainframe data, MacWorkStation is just what you've been looking for.

ROBERT R. WIGGINS USED TO BE MACUSER'S CONTRIBUTING BUSINESS EDITOR UNTIL IT WAS DECIDED THAT HIS TITLE TOOK UP TOO MUCH SPACE ON THE MASTHEAD

MACUSER RATING
MacWorkStation 3.0

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: Development environment and communications program that allows custom mainframe applications access to the Macintosh interface. Best Feature: Modular design, which allows for expandability. Worst Feature: The large data streams required can mean poor performance. List Price: $2,500 for internal use license, $5,000 for commercial use license. Available from Apple Software Licensing, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010. Not copy protected. Mac II friendly and MultiFinder friendly.
WHEN SUE MORGAN USED THINK'S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL TO CREATE MACINTAX, SHE GOT A FAST RETURN...

AND NEW VERSION 2.0 PUTS HER PROGRAMMING IN AN EVEN HIGHER BRACKET.

Only one programming environment in the world can take you from a learning programmer to an earning programmer faster than THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 1.11. Introducing Version 2.0. Sue Morgan of SoftView says, “To develop MacInTax, we needed the most powerful development and debugging environment we could find. That's why we chose THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal, one of the easiest and most powerful programs on the market. And now, new version 2.0 is even better! Its new multi-pass compiler generates smaller, faster code. Which for us means faster, easier and smarter programming. And a faster finished product (which is particularly critical for us during tax season). What else could a developer want?”

What else? How about even faster compiling and linking than before. Reducing turnaround time to seconds. How about almost unlimited program size. So your programs can be as big as your ideas. How about new Object Pascal support. For object-oriented programming. And soon, MacApp™! Finally, how about an enhanced, super-powerful source level debugger that can step through applications function by function, statement by statement. So you can set break points, trace execution, and view heaps, registers and variables simultaneously... even examine and modify variables, arrays, and records symbolically. All this and more makes THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal Version 2.0 the perfect way to put your programming skills into a higher bracket. Without taxing your patience.

Get a faster programming return, Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 299 F.
"I first became acquainted with TOPS when one of my friends in R & D gave me a copy of it. I brought it home, connected my Macs and PCs, and really liked it. At that point I became a fan... Now we use Tops in work groups throughout the office."

"One of the big advantages of TOPS is that it actually makes connectivity between different operating systems pretty simple. Macs and PCs can be connected using simple phone wire, and you can also connect to Sun workstations."

"We use TOPS with our multi-user database manager, Paradox...and the LAN version of our spreadsheet program, Quattro! We love its ease of use and intuitive interface."

"But even more important is its pricing edge. I think TOPS is a great idea. I'm surprised I didn't come up with it myself."

— Phillippe Kahn, Founder & CEO, Borland International

TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, California 94501 (415) 769-8700

KAHN ON TOPS
HyperCard has now been widely available for a little over a year (actually it's a bit under a year as I write this, but that doesn't change what I'm about to say). A year ago there was a lot of oohing and ahhing and some kvetching about HyperCard. It was ballyhooed as the greatest thing since sliced bread — or at least since the first Macintosh. Lots of predictions were made.

Here are some of them: "HyperCard delivers enough magic and tools to start a revolution in information management." HyperTalk would become the programming language of choice for all levels of Mac users. By this time next year (i.e., now), dealers' shelves would be awash with dozens of HyperCard applications. "Many commercial stacks are already on the market or under development." HyperCard would radically change how we look at and manipulate data. Apple would (or would not) continue strong development efforts. Lots of developers and software publishing companies would have to switch to developing and publishing stackware or be driven from the marketplace. Paint programs would be supplanted by HyperCard with its built-in graphics capabilities. Most hypertext/HyperCard implementations have an inherent nastiness about them (that from Dvorak, of course). Everyone will be able to develop applications using HyperTalk. It will destroy the Mac interface (me, of all people). It will hurt the Macintosh. It will help the Macintosh. Neil Shapiro called HyperCard "the world's most exciting computer program, both from a personal viewpoint and from that as an observer of the Macintosh scene."

You can find all of those comments and predictions (and many more) in MacUser's November and December '87 issues. Those were our first issues to cover HyperCard. And as you can see, most of the predictions missed; some by a bit, some by a mile.

There's no denying that, at a year old, HyperCard has been a success. It's fairly widely used, and lots of good books explaining and empowering it have been produced and — judging from the rate at which they disappear from the shelves at my local dealer (ComputerWare in Palo Alto) — bought.

But the slew of commercial applications hasn't materialized. Major software publishers are using HyperCard, but not to publish stackware. They're producing help and tutorial files for their existing and new "normal" products, not for HyperCard applications.

Sure, there are some HyperCard applications, but you can count them rather easily — without using your toes. The only three that you're likely to see in a store (at the time we went to press) are Focal Point, Business Class, and City to City. They're all published by Activision (or, as they are now known, Mediagenics). The first two were developed with lots of help from the HyperCard crew at Apple. City to City didn't require that sort of help, since it relies very heavily on the Business Class technology.

There are other applications, and the recent HyperExpo held in San Francisco proved that a lot of people are producing good stacks. In fact, it was there that I found the organizer that I am currently using, Organizer + from Dazzl Software (2 Chandler Court, Columbia, MO 65201; (314) 874-8657).

What are less visible (and so less obvious) but far more important are the other places and disguises where HyperCard is turning up. As noted above, many software publishers are turning to HyperCard for tutorials and help files. HyperCard is a particularly effective medium for presenting learning materials, especially those that accompany the new generation of programs that require more than 1 megabyte of memory. If you have a minimum of 2 megas, then HyperCard's overhead isn't nearly so onerous.

If you're doing anything with CD-ROM for the Macintosh, you're looking at HyperCard for your all-important search engine. Right now, it's the only way to go; it's a real fine way to go. Eventually, HyperCard will be supplanted as the CD-ROM search engine of choice. But for now it does a yeoman's work in that regard and will continue to do so in the near future.

Lots of consultants have also been tailoring custom stacks for their clients. Most of this work is proprietary but of very high quality. In fact, my informal survey indicates that custom stacks for business are the most common usage of HyperCard in the business world.
Redux, the only backup program designed for both novices and power users, is easy to use, fast enough to use regularly, and powerful enough to use for the most demanding backup needs. Use the advanced options for flexible selection of files and folders—there's even a built-in scripting language.

Redux is bundled exclusively with all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

Color Desk by Paul Mercer personalizes your screen by displaying your choice of a background picture (any PICT file) in place of the gray desktop.

Dimmer by Chris Derossi dims your screen while you're not using it (other utilities just blank the screen) to prevent burn-in. Works with multiple screens. Specify delay before dimming (1-120 min) and dim level (0%-100%).

Switch-A-Roo by Bill Steinberg quickly switches between 2 user-defined screen modes without bringing up the Control Panel "Monitors" device. Supports multiple monitors.

---

THE OPEN WINDOW

A large number of training stacks, tools stacks, and utility stacks are also available. In addition, many of the better XCMDs and XFCNs—the real power tools of HyperCard—are available either electronically or commercially. Among the more significant HyperCard Utilities products are HyperPress' recently released Icon Factory and Script Express. They're useful for building your own stacks but have no other functionality.

Bulletin boards, user groups, and on-line services have been overrun with stackware, some of which is also shareware. Some of these stacks are brilliant, but the vast majority simply use HyperCard as a fancy database-type application. The good ones are really neat, combining inventive programming with useful functionality. But most are, at best, cute. Too many are simply flat databases with far more flash than substance. Still, there are enough raw gems out there to make trolling the nets worth it.

One of the main points of the early HyperCard hype was that the program, thanks to HyperTalk, is user-extensible. If you find something that you like a lot but that's just not quite right, fix it. That's certainly proven true. HyperCard programming is covered in a monthly column here (Card Tricks, by Michael Swaine) and in similar columns in other magazines. There are even two fairly slick magazines (HyperAge and HyperLink) devoted solely to HyperCard, HyperTalk, and HyperCard products.

While the future of HyperCard is assured, there are still some problems. The program still requires at least 1 megabyte of memory. The HyperDA from Symmetry does give 512K owners limited access to the text in stacks, but it becomes less useful every day, as stacks become more complex and rely on features and scripts that HyperDA can't deal with. A limited version of HyperCard with read-only capability would be greatly appreciated.

HyperCard went through many release revisions in its first 10 months on the market. The original versions had a few bugs and couldn't, for example, work with stacks on CD-ROM drives. The newer versions, including the version current at press time (1.2.1), work fine with CD-ROMs and clean up many of the other small problems.

In the fixing and upgrading process, a small amount of downward (or backward, if you will) compatibility has been lost. It's not really Apple's fault, but it's a problem all the same, and it's a problem caused by HyperCard being too good for its own good.

What's happened is that several bugs got to be well known. Patches that you could use as part of your scripts were also developed and generally widely circulated. Now if you run a stack with a script that you've added patches to, you'll be trying to fix things that are no longer broken. That can sometimes lead to problems. In the simplest case, you might wind up fixing something already fixed by the new version, and all that you'd do is waste a tiny bit of time. In more severe cases, the script might no longer run at all, and you'll be faced with some HyperTalk debugging in order to get it going again.

Apple's record of supporting and upgrading HyperCard has been very good. And, starting with version 1.2, they have taken a giant step toward really making HyperCard the System software they always claimed it was. What they did was allow developers and publishers to include the latest version of HyperCard with their packages. There is a license fee, but it's extremely small. Of course, those who can't afford the few dollars it costs don't have to include HyperCard with their shipping products. I find this very intelligent move by Apple somewhat
Introducing the fastest, easiest way to do your personal finances and small business books. Quicken for the Macintosh.

Eliminate Bookkeeping Chores Forever
Quicken is so automatic it does your financial work for you. To pay bills just tell Quicken the amounts. It does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks.

At tax time, Quicken gives you the itemized reports supporting each tax deduction. Need to find a check you wrote months ago? Quicken finds it in 3 seconds flat.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds
Quicken is extremely fast. It does what used to take minutes or hours.

No Accounting Hassles
Before Quicken, computerizing your books was difficult, even on a Mac. Accounting jargon, inflexible rules and tedious procedures were standard.

Quicken has changed all that. Like Macintosh, Quicken uses a familiar visual metaphor; a checkbook right on your screen. So there are no strange rules to learn. Absolutely no "debits" No "credits" No "ledgers." No "forced closes." Nothing in your finances changes. Finally there is bookkeeping with the soul of the Mac.

Flexible Enough for Personal or Business Use.
Quicken works for individuals. For service and manufacturing businesses. For doctors, consultants, designers and property managers. For anyone who wants relief from routine bookkeeping hassles.

Order Now and Get Two Free HyperCard® Stacks
Check Designer—put clip art or logos on your checks.
Custom Reporter—produce a wide variety of customized financial reports.

Specifications:

- Compatible: Quicken reads data in native Excel®
- Version 2.0 or later
- HyperCard
- Works with Macintosh

Hardware: All Macintosh with 256K RAM. All printers, including laser printers.

Capacity: Number of bank accounts—unlimited. Number of transactions—unlimited. Number of income/expense categories—unlimited. Amounts to $9,999,999.99.

Other: Not copy protected.

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I don't save time, eliminate hassles and get the clearest picture of my finances, I will return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for Macintosh: $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742 (In California call 800-468-8481) or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Please circle 65 on reader service card.
THE OPEN WINDOW

ironic, because I've recently heard they've been "encouraging" other developers (not stackware developers) to no longer bundle the standard System software with their products.

CD CHANGES

Here's some more good news for CD-ROM developers. Laser Optical Technology — yet another name for the company that first introduced optical disc technology to the Mac under the LoDown and Arc Laser Optical Technology (ALOT) labels — and Philips and Du Pont Optical (PDO) have joined their considerable forces to reduce their prices for first-time compact disc developers. They are charging a flat $2,000 for mastering and replicating 100 finished disks with three-color custom-printed labels and jewel boxes. They even throw in a copy of the CD Publisher formatting software. Turnaround time for mastering and replication is 10 days. The only catch is that you must provide your material on a LOT write-once read-many (WORM) cartridge. The LOT WORM isn't a bad place to gather your materials, but if you don't already have one, you'll need to acquire one. WORM drives list for $5,900, and cartridges are $175 each.

That price (and offer) is similar to that recently announced by Discovery Systems. (See The Open Window, August '88.) It differs in detail, but the unit price for an order of 100 discs (the only size of order LOT/PDO will do) is about 10 cents lower per disc than Discovery's price. The Discovery system, which has a $1,500 mastering charge and a $2 per-disc replication charge, seems slightly more flexible. But the differences aren't worth quibbling about. Both offers are a fantastic boon that should result in many more CD-ROM products than we would have seen under the old pricing structures.

PDO also offers one of the strongest quality guarantees in the business. They call it their No-Risk Disc Guarantee. They are sure enough of their quality control to offer free mastering of another disc if as little as one byte on a PDO-manufactured disc is faulty.

For more information, you can call PDO at (800) 433-DISC (or -3472, if your phone doesn't have letters) or call Robert Lindgren at LOT at (408) 426-7171. You can also write to LOT for more information. They're located at 3004 Mission Street, Suite E, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

Image Club Graphics, pioneers in putting clip art on CD-ROM, have announced another interesting product. Their DarkRoom CD-ROM is a stock library of approximately 500 professionally shot photos. The black-and-white photos are in the sports, business, lifestyle, and travel areas. And as long as the photographer is credited, the photos can be used royalty-free.

The photos are in TIFF format, which means that all major page-layout programs can import them. They can also be further manipulated in Letraset's ImageStudio and Silicon Beach's Digital Darkroom (which finally should be released by the time you read this).

All of the photos were originally shot in color, and the CD-ROM comes with a color reference catalog. If you want to use the original in color, transparencies are available (for a royalty fee) from the owner of the photos, Focus Stock Photo, Inc.

The DarkRoom CD-ROM lists for $499. To order yours (it should be released well before you read this) or to get more information, contact Lorn McCausland at Image Club, 2915-19 Street NE, Calgary, Alberta T2E 7A1, Canada; (403) 250-1969.
Finally, the kind of scanner you've always wanted for your Macintosh.
It just took HP to

Scan. In less than 30 seconds, your image is transferred from the HP ScanJet scanner to your Macintosh screen.

Preview Scan. To add another image without leaving your application software, pull down the scanning desk accessory and begin with Preview Scan from the menu.

Edit/Paint. Bring in DeskPaint to touch up your images. Menus and point-click commands make it easy.

Place. Bring in your masthead from memory, place the scanned images wherever you want, copy and place multiple images, key in text, wrap, enlarge or shrink to fit.

The HP ScanJet scanner puts you several steps ahead of other Macintosh-compatible scanners. Because our desk accessory approach lets you scan, edit and paint images all together on the screen. Without having to jump from one application to another. HP's Desk Gallery software makes it all possible. So you can add the impact of photographs, illustrations and logos to your presentations, proposals, sales...
make it this easy.

Final Scan. Select a portion or all of your image to reduce or enlarge, and scan as line art, halftones, gray scale or negative images.

Print. Another click and you're done. Thanks to the HP ScanJet scanner, the fewest clicks from scanned image to final copy.

letters, newsletters and bulletins.
And you can do it easier and faster than ever before. For as little as $1990 for the complete package. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688B, for your nearest HP dealer. Then try the HP ScanJet scanner for yourself. This is one case where seeing is believing.
The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.

Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh would have hit it big in any industry. Fortunately, Apple chose computers. We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only $289 for MacTable and $139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); $269 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet $239; bookshelves $199; and two-door cabinet $159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6265 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

MacTable.
The ultimate Mac peripheral.

A product of ScanCoFurn

Call (800) 722-6265 or (206) 461-5434 in WA to order your MacTable or for more information.

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

Please circle 69 on reader service card.
Quick Clicks

Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products — not beta release, pre-release, or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially.

The 5-Mouse Rating

EXCELLENT

VERY GOOD

GOOD

FAIR

POOR

DOESN'T WORK

HYPERCARD

ScriptExpert

ScriptExpert is the HyperTalk helper for constructing HyperCard scripts. It provides buttons for many of the commonly used HyperTalk statements and prompts you through the correct use of the language. If you're an occasional HyperTalker, ScriptExpert can assist you in several ways: You'll take fewer dives into the reference books looking for keywords and command formats, you'll type less, you'll be held by the hand through creating blocked statements, and you'll see and learn the correct format for HyperTalk commands as they're added to your developing script.

ScriptExpert's starting screen has three buttons. The “Install in Stack” button places a ScriptExpert-activation button in the Clipboard, ready for pasting into whatever stack you choose. Click on “Begin Scripting” and you'll be asked whether you're building a handler or a function. If you're confused here, you can click for help and get a one-card refresher course in the philosophy of handlers and functions. If your handler is for mouseUp (and most will be), you can click “Give me a Starter Script” and immediately begin a mouseUp handler.

ScriptExpert's main menu provides an array of 35 buttons, each of which corresponds to a HyperTalk command. Another set of buttons selects the system message to which a handler will respond (mouseDown, openStack). Yet another array of buttons helps you select from the standard HyperCard functions.

After you click a button, ScriptExpert prompts you, in a logical sequence, for any associated elements like values or container names. The prompts and other guided steps are based on the type of action being scripted. To help keep statements valid, ScriptExpert hides buttons that are inappropriate in the current context.

As you click and type, your script develops in a small scrollable window. You can review and edit script lines here, or you can ask for a broader look, which shows the script in a field that is as wide as a card but only two thirds as high. Here you can view, scroll, edit, and even undo all the changes you made while in this wide view. ScriptExpert installs quotes, properly indents the body lines and correctly labels the end of a script with an “end mouseUp.” At any time you can have the script formatted and printed, or saved to a text file.

At the end of a session, ScriptExpert prompts for a filename to save the script. If you click cancel, you’re offered the choice of abandoning or keeping the script. If you choose to keep it, ScriptExpert copies it to the Clipboard and whisks you back to your target stack, where you can paste the Clipboard into any target object. That’s the basic sequence. You can continue working in your target stack or click the ScriptExpert button and go another round.

ScriptExpert can be useful to those who understand HyperTalk principles but don't use the language enough to memorize the commands, their precise constructs, number of parameters, and the other trivia that necessitates constant thumbing through heavy books. ScriptExpert's own manual is admittedly thin, placing the burden of enlightenment on its scripting stack and on your own wits and experience. I wouldn't classify it as a training tool, nor as a substitute for a good HyperCard/HyperTalk reference book.

For the frequent HyperTalk programmer, ScriptExpert can serve as a
Quick Clicks

HyperAtlas

HyperAtlas is a network of HyperCard stacks organized into two geographical collections: The World and the United States. As well as maps, each collection includes Info stacks, containing economic (World stack), political (U.S. stack), and population (both) data; also included are User stacks, which are predesigned cards ready to accept information, and Import stacks, which facilitate the transfer of existing databases. Built-in links permit the two sets to be used in concert with each other.

Consisting primarily of simple outlines, the maps in HyperAtlas are far from reference quality. Most, in fact, are the same plots available in the MacAtlas clip art disk from MicroMaps. From the world map, you click on areas to be magnified. But, of course, this is not a true zoom; you simply move from one card to another. The regional maps are not much more detailed, but clicking on the edges of some maps shifts you to another card with a more centered view. In the U.S. stack, the state maps have county boundaries drawn, but you can't zoom in any further.

The labels, which identify individual countries in the world regional maps and cities in the U.S. states maps, are buttons leading to Info cards for those particular locations. The data in the Info stacks included with HyperAtlas is useful enough, but it is general in nature and readily available in an average almanac — at much less cost.

So HyperAtlas must sink or swim on the strength of its architecture. And that's pretty good. What you really get...
for your 99 bucks is a framework on which to build your own data structure.

In accordance with HyperCard philosophy, HyperAtlas is unprotected. Any card may be copied and modified. New stacks or cards may be added as necessary. Maps can incorporate new locations with buttons leading to user Info cards. Stack links are in place, and scripts governing their operation are already formulated. HyperAtlas is like a cake mix — just add data.

Of course, as with a cake mix, you can find yourself constrained by the recipe. HyperAtlas is designed to work primarily with stacks that hold one card per location. For example, if more than one record is attached to a location (like a dozen clients in one city), HyperAtlas can't sort them to order. When you go to the Info stack from that location's Index card, only the first entry is returned. You can't page through them all unless you use the Find command or build your own links from card to card.

Also, before data is imported, it must be properly prepared. The Import stacks read tab-delimited text files, but records are restricted to ten fields, a geographic name must be the first field of each record, and its spelling must exactly match that used by HyperAtlas. If your database uses abbreviations for state names, they will have to be fixed before the information is imported.

Though Info cards can be customized, HyperAtlas is sensitive about the name of the card and the content of its name field. According to the manual, if these are changed, stack links will malfunction.

Having said all that, is HyperAtlas worth the money? Well, consider the cake-mix analogy. Though HyperCard is easy to work with, building stacks is — any way you look at it — programming. Just as very few of us make cakes from scratch, most Mac users aren't likely to have the time or the inclination to build an application of this caliber. That's worth something.

HyperAtlas is competently constructed stackware and (for the moment) is the least-expensive commercial product of its type. If you can live with its recipe, it can provide a useful mechanism for organizing data geographically.

HyperAtlas

— Carlos Domingo Martinez

PERSONAL FINANCE

Wall Street Investor

A year ago this October, Wall Street took a dive unlike any in the past 40 years. With hindsight, some investors may now wish they'd had a program like Wall Street Investor to help them track their stocks. While Wall Street: Investor won't automatically let you make a killing (or prevent you from losing a bundle), it does spot trends to make your buying decisions more informed.

Wall Street Investor is based on an older investment-tracking program called Market Pro. Wall Street Investor hooks up via modem to L.P. Sharp, an electronic stock-data service that costs an additional fee. To use Wall Street Investor, you create a portfolio containing the stocks you want to follow. You type in the amount of cash in the portfolio, then give the program some information: the stock database you want quotes pulled from, the frequency of quotes, how far back you want to save data, the exchange each stock is traded on, the dividend you expect, and the dates the dividends are paid. This provides the basis for downloading data as well as the information on which your account records are based.

When you buy a stock the program tracks the amount, price, commissions, and any associated interest or tax expenses. It then totals up the investment. As you update prices and re-

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with NFL Challenge from XOR. This exciting, action-packed computer game gives you updatable rosters of all 28 NFL teams, offensive and defensive playbooks, and true-to-life realism with penalties, injuries, substitutions, and more!

Operating on the IBM PC, PCXT, PCAT, and their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, NFL Challenge puts you at the heart of the action as you select the starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses.

Kick off your home season with this software classic now at your local computer store. Or call 1-800-NFL-CHAL TOLL FREE. Be sure to check out PRO Challenge, Basketball Challenge, Oligopoly, and Bermuda Square examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.

—

XOR CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Please circle 153 on reader service card.
### HYPERWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Class</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report-it for HyperCard</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantam (Goodman)</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete HyperCard Handbook</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperpress Publishing</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script Expert</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon Factory</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromind</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperAtlas</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDA</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telographics</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTutor</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affinity</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design, Inc.</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Inc.</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MenuFonts 2</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop 3.0.2</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allan Bonadio Associates</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressian 2.0 (equation editor)</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick 1.2</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTools Plus</td>
<td>31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FxTools Software</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retriever</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDEX</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagine</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi User Appointment Diary w/Smart Alarms</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MainStay</td>
<td>61.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think 'n Time</td>
<td>61.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software For Recognition Tech</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniDraw Solutions</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScraps &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Database Mac</td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulair</td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68000 Development System</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manx Software Systems</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztic C</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztic C+SDB</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>61.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Interpreter 3.0</td>
<td>189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran Compiler 3.0</td>
<td>189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmethersBarnes</td>
<td>74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocyp</td>
<td>74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Tech</td>
<td>74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPP's Lightsped C or Pascal</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightsped C (super compiler)</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightsped Pascal</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATABASE SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 1.5 (Microsoft)</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Il In A Mac</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus w/Cable</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Express</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Ryder 10.3</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>88.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bootware Software</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Resume Writer (multiple resumés)</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word (updated word processor)</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write 1.0 (new word processor)</td>
<td>113.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuedM</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordWrite 2.0 (word processor)</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Corp.</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPELLING CHECKERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aegis</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Clapp's Word Tools</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach 3.0</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Merrin-Webster That'sus</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder (spelling checker)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder (synonym finder)</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammar</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellSwell 2.0 (spelling checker)</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Images</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact/Graphics &amp; Symbols</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aba Software</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw II Agam Sam 2.0</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand</td>
<td>379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrintShop (cards and more)</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalendarMaker</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE!

THE NEW

MacWAREHOUSE

CATALOG

Don't Start Up Without It!

Great News! If you're the kind of Mac user that just has to be up to date with all the latest product news, can't sleep for fear there's some new development out there you haven't seen yet, then you must get your hands on the brand new edition of the MacWarehouse catalog.

Our editors have been locked away for weeks — testing, reviewing, photographing and badgering manufacturers — all to make certain they produce the very last word on each entry. The definitive Mac user's "Handbook".

You'll quickly find all your questions on compatibility, copy protection and function answered clearly with full color pictures and informative screen dumps.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
And, of course, if there's anything else you need to know, our TECHNICAL SUPPORT department is only a toll free call away (1-800-255-6227).

You get your catalog automatically when you place an order and if you're not ready to order right now, just mail us the coupon below and we'll rush the catalog to your door.

GREAT SERVICE — GREAT PRICES
When you're ready to place an order our sales representatives are standing by ready to help. We'll update you on any version changes and rush your order to you by FEDERAL EXPRESS Standard Air. We'll also tell you about our many MACWAREHOUSE specials. Here's just a few:

MACVIEWFRAME
From nView Corporation this projection display allows you to use Macintosh computer high-quality graphics in your presentations. MacViewFrame is a low-cost, easy-to-use tool for "exploding" your computer's text and graphics on a large screen, using any ordinary overhead projector. (business) $1299.00

MACGALLERY
Contains over 400 hand drawn clip art images created by a team of talented artists. Included are graphics for holidays, special occasions, food, sports, nature, fantasy, and religion, plus teddy bears, borders, and mortised cuts. MacGallery is available in either HyperCard Stack or MacPaint versions. (graphics) $29.00

BOOK DRIVE "NEW"
Cutting Edge's most popular external floppy drive reads and writes 400/800K floppy disks and is now quieter than the original design. It is compatible with all new ROM Macs and comes in both beige and platinum. Convenient front panel eject switch. (disk drives) $175.00

WEDGE XL 45 PLUS
Introducing Cutting Edge's special 45MB wedge shaped hard disk drive. Plugs directly into your Mac's SCSI port and is preformatted for immediate use. Features extra quiet fan with excellent cooling capabilities. Compact design for easy portability. Daisy Chainable with 2 SCSI ports, external address switch and includes 6 ft. SCSI cable. (disk drives) $829.00

CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE...
For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8A.M. TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG
1680 Oak Street
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME
ADDRESS
APARTMENT
CITY
STATE
ZIP
Nolo Press
Will Maker 2.0 (prepare your own will) ....... 35.00
Nordic Software
MacKids Turbo Math Facts ............... 21.00
Palantir
MacType ....................................... 31.00
Think Educ
MacEdge II .................................... 28.00

ACTIVATION
Crapmaster (Centur) — Click into Casino Environment... teaches simulates the game of
Casino Craps with a realistic display of the game table. Includes player-selectable rules for "odds" bets. (entertainment) $27.00

Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2000 (deluxe chess) ....... 28.00
Patton vs. Rommel (strategy) ....... 27.00
Starfire I: The War Begins .......... 37.00
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer .... 36.00

GREENE
Crystal Quest II ......................... 27.00

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.0 .................. 32.00

Mindscapes
Balance of Power, Deja Vu ......... ea 30.00

Abacon
InterFax 12/48 — Call
EMAC 2400 .............................. 225.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 .................... 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 .................... 449.00
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ....... 985.00
Migent
Packet Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud) .... 115.00
Novation
Parrot Modem (with software) ...... 93.00
Promethean
Promenade 2400 ....................... 309.00
Shiva
NovModem 1200 (modem for network use) .... 450.00
US Robotics
Coupler 1200 Modem ................. 99.00
Courier 2400 Modem ................ 349.00

BLANK MEDIA
Goldstar
DS/DD (box of 10) .................. 15.00
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) .................. 18.00
SS/DD (box of 10) .................. 13.00

INPUT/OUTPUT
Abacon
ProPoint 
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball (512/Plus or SE/II) .... 69.00
Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard .............. 135.00
DataDesk
Mac 101 Keyboard ................ 139.00
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse .................. 109.00
Koyal
MacVision (digitizer) .............. Call
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (512/Plus) ............. 65.00
A+ Mouse ADB (SE, II) ............ 85.00
New Image
MacScan (full-thru) .............. 1,189.00
MacScan (flatbed) ............... 1,749.00
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) .... 219.00
Summigraphics
Bit Pad Plus ....................... 335.00
MacTablet 12 x 12 ............... 379.00

ThunderWare
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. PowerPort) .... 199.00

ACCESSORIES
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacFinder/Black Ink .............. 3.00
MacFinder (IW & IWI) ............. 4.00
Curistas
Ruby (6 outlets; filtered: 6 ft cord) .... 55.00
Ergotron
MacTilt or MacTilt SE .......... 58.00
Mouse Cleaner 360 ............... 15.00
The Mouse for the SE) ............ 92.00
LO Designs
ImageWriter LO Ribbon-Black .... 14.00

Fanny Mac QT (Mobius Products) — Safe, effective cooling for your Mac with low-profile, ultra-quiet fan. Reduces internal operating temperatures, includes built-in surge protector. (accessories) $65.00

ImageWriter LO Four Color Ribbon .... 18.00
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color .... 5.00
Four Color Ribbon .......... 12.00
Matrix Film Ribbon-Black or Color 8.00
Macinware Plus Carrying Case .... 54.00
Macinware SE Carrying Case .... 76.00
Ribbon for Seikosha — Black .... 3.00
Kalmor
Rolltop Cabinets (45, 90, or 135 disks) Call
Kensington
ADB Keyboard Cable—Extra Long 25.00
Anti-Glare Filter .............. 33.00
Apple Security Kit ............ 34.00
AppleTalk Clips—cables or connectors 1.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ....... 20.00
Mac II Monster Cable Extension Kit 35.00
Mac II Stand ...................... 20.00
MasterPiece Mac II ......... 105.00
Printer Stand ................. 16.00
System Saver SE ......... 59.00
Super Base ............. 34.00
MoMilus Products
Fanny Mac QT .......... 65.00
OmniMum Corporation
Mac Desktop Workstation .... 75.00
Orange Micro
Grappler Interface LO ........ 92.00
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter .... 35.00
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Mac Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) 65.00
ImageWriter II Case (black) ...... 45.00
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ...... 59.00

Aztec C (Macsoft Software) — Includes Aztec Shell, Compiler, 66000 Macro Assembler, Overlay Linker, Library, Run Time Libraries, Profiler, Full Macintosh Toolbox Interface, and Portables C Library Interface. (arguable) $65.00

...continued...

DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES
1 MEG SIMMS — Call
AST
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II) .... 1069.00
CMS
CMS TapeStack 60 Meg ........ Call
MacStack 20 Meg ................ 569.00
MacStack 40 Meg ................ 799.00

MacStack 60 Meg ................ 849.00
Cutting Edge
800K Disk Drive "NEW" .............. 175.00
Wedgew XL 30 Plus ................ 629.00
Wedgew XL 45 Plus ................ 829.00
XL 30 Internal ...................... 509.00
XL 45 Internal ...................... 649.00

Mac Communications
DaisyFile single 360K (1 1/4) ... 529.00
Dove
Mac II/SE Accelerator Board .... 585.00
MacSnap 2SE ...................... 315.00
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port ...... 124.00
MacSnap 524L (1 1/2 to 1 meg) .... 195.00
MacSnap 524S (incl. SCSI interface) .... 249.00
MacSnap 548L (1 1/2 to 2 meg) .... 195.00
MacSnap 548S (incl. SCSI Interface) .... 470.00
MacSnap Plus 2 (Mac Plus to 2 meg) .... 315.00
MacSnap 1024 Memory Expansion Br .... Call
MacSnap Tool Kit (installation tools) .... 15.00

Everex
EMAC 20D (hard drive) .......... 520.00
EMAC 20D Elite (0 footprint) ...... 585.00
EMAC 40D (hard drive) .......... 945.00
EMAC 40D Elite (0 footprint) ...... 995.00
EMAC 60T (tape backup) ....... 835.00
EMAC FS-102 ....................... 2495.00

EMAC 20D (deluxe) .............. 749.00
EMAC 20D (SE) ............... 915.00
EMAC 20D (SSE) ............ 699.00
EMAC 20D (SSE II) ........... 1,045.00
EMAC 20D (SSE III) ........ 1,169.00
EMAC 20D (SSE IV) ........ 269.00

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Turbo-40 Meg ........ 1299.00
PL 30 Meg Turbo Drive ....... 819.00
PL 50 Meg Turbo Drive ....... 919.00

Computer Friends, Inc.
MacFinder/Black Ink .............. 3.00
MacFinder (IW & IWI) ............. 4.00

diagram
# More For Your Money!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Cricket Draw</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pict-O-Graph (color on the Mac II)</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denene Canvas</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Maker MacGallery</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleClick Wet Paint - Both Volumes</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enzan-Hoshigum MacCalligraphy</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWare LaserPaint Color II</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Graphics Easy Slider 1.0</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMaps MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format)</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai Post-Art II</td>
<td>$Cal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaderz Mac-a-Mug</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Digital Design</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint (super graphics)</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions Curator (graphics management)</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac&gt;Paint</td>
<td>$Sym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker ClickArt Business or Publications</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt EPS Illustrations</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unison World Chest Top Publishing</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor DeskPaint 2.0</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Desktop Publishing Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 8.0</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainpower, Inc. PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchText</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset Image Studio or Ready.Set.Go! 4</td>
<td>$ea 279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Graphics ReadySetShow</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financing and Accounting Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainerd, Inc.</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchText</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset Image Studio or Ready.Set.Go! 4</td>
<td>$ea 279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Graphics ReadySetShow</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

| Connect Inc. | $43.00 |
| MacNet | $43.00 |
| PhoneNET (128,512 or Plus, SE & II) | $Call |
| Microsoft | $Call |
| NuvoTech TurboNET (128,512 or Plus, SE & II) | $ea 27.00 |
| SuperMac Network DiskFit | $199.00 |
| TOPS | $199.00 |
| WOS Data Systems | $Call |
| Timbuktu 2 User pack | $119.00 |

### CAD/CAM

| Graphisoft MiniCAD 4.0 | $375.00 |
| Innovative Data | $375.00 |
| MacDraw 12s (power drafting) | $155.00 |
| MacDraft 12s (power drafting) | $47.00 |
| Pearl Paint | $115.00 |
| Postcraft Laser FX | $115.00 |
| LaserWare Laserware | $115.00 |
| TOPS TOPS 2.0 | $199.00 |
| WOS Data Systems | $Call |
| Timbuktu 2 User pack | $119.00 |

### FONTS

| Adobe Fonts | $Various volumes |
| Altsys | $Call |
| Fantastic Plus 2.0 | $47.00 |
| Dubl-Click World Class Fonts - Both Volumes | $35.00 |
| Postcraft Laser FX | $115.00 |

### MUSIC AND SOUND

| Opcode Systems ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0 | $79.00 |
| Music Mouse | $39.00 |
| Passport Designs | $259.00 |
| Master Tracks Pro | $259.00 |

### EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

| IBMPC/386 (Everex) | $359.00 |
| Electronic Arts U.S. | $359.00 |
| Treehouse / PC | $63.00 |
| Davidson | $27.00 |
| Electronic Arts | $27.00 |
| Great Wave | $27.00 |
| First Byte | $27.00 |
| Great Wave | $27.00 |

### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

| Abacus Concepts | $129.00 |
| StatView II (req. Mac II, or Plus/SE) | $129.00 |
| StarView stats | $129.00 |
| StatView SE | $129.00 |
| In-Stat | $129.00 |
| StatView 512+ (requires 512K) | $129.00 |
| D2 Software | $129.00 |
| MacSpin 1.5 | $155.00 |
| Select Micro Systems, Inc. | $219.00 |

### COMPUTER NETWORKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Network</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmallNet</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiraNet</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicomp</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netware</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

- **Infinity 40 Turbo (Peripheral Land)**: The 44MB removable cartridge Winchester hard drive with near zero average access time. Includes Turbo Cache, PowerOnDisk, Optimizer, LaserSpeed and BackPrint (disk drives $129.00).

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- We ship Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.
- Order tracking is available at all times.
- Generally, orders are shipped within 2 business days after receipt of order.
- We ship all orders (except C.O.D.) via Federal Express Standard Air unless instructed otherwise at time of order.
- C.O.D. orders shipped via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground).
- Alaska, Hawaii, Foreign. APO/FPO please inquire at time of order.
- We ship Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
- We ship all orders (except C.O.D.) via Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $3.00 surcharge - $1.00 per order). We ship Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $3.00 surcharge - $1.00 per order). We ship Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.

---

**I'm Kerry, call me at:** MUK8

**1-800-255-6227**

**M4CAREHOUSE**

1090 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M. to 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 9 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS 9 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

**Please circle 30 on reader service card.**

---

**Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE** is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Please circle 30 on reader service card.
Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.

Quick Clicks

Wall Street Investor

Wall Street Investor takes the daily stock prices of a company, which you download from an electronic service, and charts them against different indicators like the Standard & Poor's Index. Shown here is Apple Computer's performance in 1987. Notice the big dip during the October crash.
ing full advantage of the 68881 co­processor's native speed.

Once you've massacred the data, put the stunning graphics to work. Generate the same scattergrams, line, pie, and box charts you might get from other programs, but highlight them with colors anywhere. Then go beyond what most plotting programs can do and create graphs with error bars, box plots, histograms, or percentile graphs and color those too. A complete toolbox is provided so you can add text, arrows, boxes, and diagrams anywhere on a plot. Data sets, analyses, and graphs are linked and can be displayed together, so changing a data point automatically redraws the graph and updates the analysis. Graphs and tables can be copied into any program that accepts MacPaint or MacDraw pictures, and analysis results can be copied as text and pasted into spreadsheets, databases, and word processors.

Of course, your graphs and charts will look only as good on paper as the printer they come from. StatView II supports color output from an ImageWriter II with a multicolored ribbon, and black-and-white output from ImageWriters and LaserWriters. If you want more colors or better resolution, you'll need to provide "driver" software that will work with the printer, plotter, or other device of your choice (similar to the ImageWriter and LaserWriter files provided by Apple for its printers). I didn't have the opportunity to test StatView II with non-Apple printers, but it should provide excellent output from standard IBM/Hewlett-Packard pen plotters and many other kinds of equipment if you have driver routines like those available from Cricket Software and other companies.

If the program has any flaw, it's that the maximum size of a data set is limited by the memory available on your Mac. This flaw isn't serious, though, since a Mac with one megabyte of memory can handle most files that can be generated in Excel. Unless you work with very large data sets all at once, don't worry. In extreme cases, MultiFinder and RAM caches may have to be disabled. If the worst happens and StatView II runs out of memory, a dialog box gives you the chance to save all your work and then exit gracefully so you can split the data up and work with it a section at a time.

The manual contains more than 270 pages of easy-to-find and use information. The table of contents and index are thorough, and the examples are backed up with some interesting real-life cholesterol data files on disk. A "Quick Start" chapter lets you use StatView II immediately, and the formulas used in every part of the program are listed and fully referenced in an appendix so you'll know how all your answers were calculated.

If you used StatView 512+(see December '86 for a feature review), all data files from the older program will import automatically, though some files will require minor changes. You should find StatView II a very natural extension of the earlier versions. If you've never had the pleasure of working with either product before, you're in for a pleasant surprise. StatView II represents an intuitive, well-imple­
### Software

#### The MacSource Top 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Generation Systems</strong></td>
<td>FastBackMac (Backup 10 Megs/10 Min.)</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerStation (Alternative to Finder)</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suitcase (#1 Font &amp; DA Utility)</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red Ryder 10.3 (#1 Commun. Program)</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imagine Software</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Alarms (DA Reminder System)</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacDraft 2B</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dreams (Powerful CAD Program)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LetraSet</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go! 4.0 or Image Studio</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Living Videotext</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>More 1.1C (Outliner)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroMind</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VideoWorks II</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacroPac</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101 Macros for Excel (A must for Excel Users)</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MECA</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ABA Software</strong></td>
<td>Draw It Again, Sam (Paint Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Activision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reports! (Generator works w/HyperCard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe Fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aegis Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Doug Clapp's Word Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Affinity Microsystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tempo II (Powerful Macro Utility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aldus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PageMaker 3.0 (#1 For Desktop Pub.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dBASE Mac 1.0 (Relational Database)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Berkeley Systems Design</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slepping Out II (Screen Extender)</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Borland International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eureka: The Solver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SideKick 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal Tutor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bravo Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCalc (Fast, Easy-to-Use Spreadsheet)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>Jam Session (Create Songs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Print Shop (Create Memos &amp; Cards)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>Calendar Maker (Create Unique Calendars)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Top (DA Finder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QuickKeys (Keyboard Macro Utility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>Copy II Mac (Includes Mac Tools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Champion Software</td>
<td>SpellingChampion31 (Spelling Checker)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chang Labs</td>
<td>C.A.T. (Contacts, Activities &amp; Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rags to Riches 3 Pack (GL/AR/AP)</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory or Professional Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canvas DA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Professional (Pro. Spell Checker)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dubl-Click Software</td>
<td>Calculator Construction Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wet Paint Clip Art (Volumes 1 &amp; 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>World Class Fonts (Volumes 1 &amp; 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- C.A.T. (Chang Labs) Organizes your Contacts, Activities & Time. C.A.T. can handle 50 or 50,000 contacts with up to 16 pages of notes on each. In short, C.A.T. automates your workday!... $225

---

**SuperSPOOL 5.0**
SuperSPOOL 5.0 (SuperMac Software) spoils your printing in the background while you run in the foreground. Order SuperSPOOL today and stop waiting for your Mac!... $54

---

**SuperLaserSpool**
(Multi-user)... $199

---

**Silicon Beach Software**
SuperPaint | $79
Simon & Schuster | $33
typing Tutor IV | $33
Speed Reading Tutor IV | $33

**Software Ventures**
Microphone 1.1 (Adv. Commun. Prog.) | $117

**Solutions International**
Smart Scrap & The Clipper | $37
SuperGlue (Complete Graphic Integration) | $49
The Curator (Puts artwork at the fingertips) | $77

**SuperMac Software**
DiskFit (Automatic Backup & Restore) | $54
PixelPaint (Color Painting for Mac II) | $159
Sentinel (Data Encryption) | $159
SuperSPOOL 5.0 (For ImageMakers) | $54
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 | $82
SuperLaserSpool (Multi-User Version) | $199

**Survivor Software**
MacMoney 3.0 (Tracks Personal Finances) | $65
Symantec
Mac SGZ (Compacts Excel Files) | $47
Symantec Utilities For Mac (SUM) | $59

**Symmetry**
Hyper DA (Easy access to HyperCard stacks) | $39

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 (easy-to-use word processor) $115
ClickArt | $77

**Top**
Tops for the Mac (Network Software) | $149
Traveling Software
LAP-LINK Mac (Links Mac to IBM PC) | $85
Williams & Macias
DiskFinder (Disk Librarian) | $28
myDiskLabeler (Color/Label Images) | $50
myDiskLabeler (Label/LaserWriter) | $34
216 LaserLabels (Refill for LaserWriter II) | $15
216 LaserLabels (Refill for LaserWriters) | $19

**WorldPerfect**
WordPerfect Mac | $179

---

**Satori Software**
Bulk Mailer (Up to 6,000 Names) | $79
Bulk Mailer Plus (Up to 90,000 Names) | $189

**Fun & Games**
Airborne | $20
Dark Castle | $28
Beyond Dark Castle | $28
Beyond Zork | $32
Downhill Racer | $24
Flight Simulator | $33
Lode Runner | $26
MacPro Football | $29
Sub Battle Simulator | $25
World Builder | $44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone Technology - 1 Year</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monlterm - 1 Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 1 (19&quot; Monochrome)</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 2400 (24&quot; 2 Page Display)</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking G/S (19&quot; Gray-Scale MAC II only)</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power R - 1 Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLarger (12&quot; Monitor)</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking 10 (19&quot; Full color MAC II only)</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements - 1 Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS MacStack 30 Meg - 36 ms</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS MacStack 80 Meg - 26 ms</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Portable SC 45 Meg - 28 ms</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS PRO-SE Internal 30 Meg - 38 ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS PRO-SE Internal 45 Meg - 28 ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS PRO-SE Internal 100 Meg - 25 ms</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS PRO-II Internal 60 Meg - 40 ms</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS PRO-II Internal 100 Meg - 25 ms</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524 (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524S (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 6 (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 6E (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 6S (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 7 (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 8 (512K to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Automation - 5 Years</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex - 1 Year</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migent - 1 Year</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Modem 1200</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power R - 1 Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacLarger (12&quot; Monitor)</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cutting Edge - 1 Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800K External Drive</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX 1 Year</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 20D 20 Meg - 65 ms</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 20D LXZero-Disk Drive</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 40D 40 Meg - 85 ms</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 40D LXZero-Disk Drive</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 60D 60 Meg - 100 ms</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Screnten**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScripTen (Gnome Corporation)</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Input/Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research - 6 Months</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac86 (Runs MS-DOS On Your MAC)</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac286 (Runs MS-DOS On Your MAC)</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datadox - 2 Years</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC101: Enhanced Keyboards</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDialer (Auto-Dial For HyperCard)</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax/Voice/Modem</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kdura Technologies - 3 Months</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuvotech TurboNet (DIN-8 or DB-9)</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet Apple/Link Connector Cable</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SeikoKo - 1 Year</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP1000 (ImageWriter-Compatible Printer)</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderwave - 3 Months</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MicroSource**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroSource - Cable (For Printers &amp; Modems)</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter I &amp; II Black Ribbon</td>
<td>$642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter IV Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads (Red/Blue/Gray)</td>
<td>$642</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**We're Not Satisfied, Until You're Satisfied! Bob Willmes, Jr. President & CEO**

- The MicroSource shipping policy is: all orders placed by 5 pm PST will be shipped overnight by Airborne Express for Overnight delivery.
- MicroSource ships every order placed from anywhere in the U.S. (including AK & HI) by Airborne Express Overnight for just $4.00 (COD's are $7).
- MicroSource ships every order placed from anywhere in the U.S. (including AK & HI) by Airborne Express Overnight for just $4.00 (COD's are $7).
- Saturday delivery is available on request.
- APO/FPO & International orders, call for charges.
- Some rural US cities require an extra day delivery.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at MicroSource's discretion.
- All products are covered by our 120 day limited warranty.
mentioned solution to almost any statistical problem.

StatView 11!!!!!

— Linda Custer

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta

Writing and outlining go hand in hand. You've heard that so many times that you might believe it's a cliché. It's not, as any good writer will tell you. Outlining isn't always necessary, but preparing an outline helps sharpen your ideas. That's why outlining software is so popular.

Outliners are available as stand-alone applications (like MORE and ThinkTank), DAs (like Acta), and as parts of word processors (as in Word and FullWrite Professional). The best and most versatile are the stand-alone products (in particular, MORE). However, the stand-alone outliners aren't very good word processors. So, if you want to outline and write in the same session, you frequently need to quit and switch or use MultiFinder (which isn't a reasonable option for most users who have 1 megabyte of RAM or less). And the outliners built into the word processors are, at best, fair. That leaves DAs.

DAs are the natural place for an outliner. If the outliner is a DA, you can use it freely while in any word processor, page layout program, or other application. And if the outliner is one of the absolute best outliners available (as Acta 2.0 is), then you've got the best of both worlds.

On a very basic, do-a-simple-outline level, Acta works easily and offers no surprises. Topics and families are easily created and modified. There are Command-key equivalents for virtually all options. Up to four different outlines can be on-screen at once. You can cut and paste between an outline and the application you're currently running.

Topics and families can be expanded or collapsed at a click (or key combination). Selections can be dragged to new locations within outlines. Topics are restricted to 32,767 characters (32K). Outlines can run up to 2,000 levels deep, although your screen width restricts the number you can actually see (about 30 levels on a Plus SE, more on a II). Topics can be sorted either alphabetically or numerically, and sorts can be either A-to-Z or Z-to-A ordered. Multiple typefaces are possible within outlines, although topics are restricted to a single typeface. Plain, bold, italic, underline, and outline type styles are supported. Mac II users can select from eight basic colors.

Acta comes preset to use New York as its default typeface, regardless of what your application font is set to, and to use curvy rather than straight quotation marks and apostrophes. These would be major annoyances, if it weren't for a companion application called Configure Acta. This simple program lets you change the defaults in your installed copy of the Acta DA. You can specify both typeface and size, as well as how the items that you can set with the Options command should be preset. Neat, but also necessary.

There's one setting that's missing: the one that sets up the window size when you open Acta. You get a window about an inch narrower than the screen width. Yes, you can readjust or zoom it easily, but I'd like to see, at the least, several windowing options. For example, my preference would be for a shallower but wider window. Anyone reasonably familiar with ResEdit could hack WIND ID -16000 (in an uninstalled copy of the DA) to suit their taste, but that shouldn't be necessary.

Acta comes with a set of what it calls format drivers. These are placed in your System folder. They allow Acta to read and write various formats. The set of format drivers is constantly be-
ing added to. At press time it included MORE, ThinkTank, WriteNow, Works, and RTF (Rich Text Format), as well as text-only and the Scrapbook.

Acta, until recently, was bundled with MORE. You might still be able to find it this way. In the future it will be bundled with Cricket Presents. A revision to version 2.0 is expected shortly also. It appears that, along with general enhancements, version 3.0 will add an application to run your outlines.

Acta is a well-designed, well-implemented program. If you outline, you should have Acta. If you write but don’t outline, try Acta. You’ll be a better writer.

**Type!**

When I was in high school, the only people who took typing were the girls who were going on to secretarial school. Those of us on the college track were never offered a crack at the keyboard; and, if the truth be known, we would have disdainfully turned down the chance to take such a stigmatized course. Never mind all those term papers we would have to type in college; never mind that some of us would become writers; never mind that we might eventually wind up at a computer terminal.

Now an awful lot of us need typing skills. Despite the Mac’s mouse, keyboard input is an all-important element of computer use. If you’re a hunt-and-peck artist or a two-finger speed demon, you can use a program like Broderbund’s Type!

I’ll say right up front that the only fault of Type! is that, although it takes great advantage of the computer to test and analyze your keyboard skills and faults, it forgets that the computer lets you do more than a typewriter does. You can backspace in a word processor to make a quick correction, but not when you’re at a typewriter. Type! doesn’t let you correct mistakes; once made, a mistake is forever. And, on a more minor point, the program forces you to use two spaces after each sentence, which is more and more outmoded as computers become front-end typesetters.

It’s hard to think of anything Type! leaves out. You can start with the basics of finger position at the home row, work on the letters there, then add the QWERTY row, and so on, gradually adding shifted keys, numbers, and punctuation. Training is in drills of short words and phrases. You can also approach drills from a different perspective: Instead of choosing the groups of keys (home row, QWERTY, numbers, and so forth) you can drill according to left or right hand or any specific finger. There are even categories like “Common words” and “Mirror images.”

Type!'s analysis of your practice sessions is extensive, yet every aspect is useful. Words per minute, of course, is always available. But you can get analysis graphs by key, hand, or finger: Is your right hand better than your left? Are the little fingers on both hands weak? Do you keep missing the Q or the Z? Analysis pinpoints your weak spots in easy-to-read graphs that note both speed and accuracy by every category. And, in case you can’t decide what to do next, the program suggests specific lessons for you to work on.

No computer typing program would be complete without a skill-building game, and Type! has Type-Athlon. In the game, you’re running hurdles against the computer; each of you has a figure at the bottom of the screen. As long as you type the phrases in the window, your figure keeps running and jumping; if you make a mistake, your figure falls with an amusing “splat” sound effect. When you fall, you lose a few precious seconds because the other runner keeps going.

Type-Athlon lets you play in any of the drilling categories (such as hand, key groups, common words, specific fingers). The speed of the “other” runner is automatically set at your last Words-per-minute drill speed, but you can reset the speed at any time. If you lose, the game automatically notches down the speed by five words a minute.

Type! is a complete typing tutor. The “weak spots” analyses are great, the game is fun, and even the drill phrases are interesting. You can’t lose.

**Stepping Out II**

A fact of Mac life is that most documents, even one-pagers, contain more than the physical Mac screen can show. To see more, you nor-
Quick Clicks

nally use scroll bars to tell your applications which way to shift your view. Large monitors show more of any given document, and practically eliminate the need for scroll bars. Their only drawbacks are that they are expensive, bulky, and don't quite fit in a nook or cranny of a tote bag. That's where Stepping Out II steps in.

Stepping Out II is a software substitute for a large screen display. As such, it has no physical inconveniences or limitations. With enough RAM in your Mac, you can have the equivalent of an immense screen.

How is it possible to see a wide view with a small monitor? Well, scrolling is still required, but Stepping Out II handles that for you, instantly and smoothly.

Stepping Out II convinces your programs that they're writing to a large RAM-based virtual screen. So they open and fill working windows much larger than your Mac screen can show at once. You can easily navigate these wide expanses because the edges of your screen become sensors that trigger lateral or horizontal scrolling. Whenever you touch an edge with the cursor, off you go. You don't need to click somewhere and wait. Instead, you mouse left, and you go left; you mouse up, and you go up...

All application windows, although larger than usual, behave normally. They retain their scroll bars, which you may never need if you set up a virtual screen that's large enough. If you're typing text into a wide document, Stepping Out II follows the cursor as it touches the edge of the screen and autoscrolls as you type. I find Stepping Out II especially useful, and often indispensable, for graphics and desktop-publishing programs where, for a modest amount of RAM, I can have a tabloid-sized monitor with instant reduced or enlarged viewing areas from 2X to 16X. In both the magnified and reduced views, the tools and features of your applications are fully functional. If you hold down the Option key while launching an application, you'll have a large screen until you quit (this feature is not MultiFinder compatible, though).

On a Mac II, the extra speed essentially nullifies Stepping Out II's processing overhead. Now for the expensive news: If you work in color or grayscale, you'll need at least two megabytes — and more if you use it with high-end graphics programs like Illustrator 88 or PixelPaint. For example: A 12-x-12-inch screen uses 798K at 256 colors, 433K at 16 colors, 251K at 4 colors, and 160K in black and white. You can minimize the RAM expense by adjusting the virtual screen size to the exact dimensions of the usable document area, not to the physical page dimensions. If your application is usable in black and white, as most are, you can do your large-screen work in that mode, then deactivate Stepping Out II and shift to color for the finishing touches.

Stepping Out II.1p was reviewed in depth in the March '88 issue of MacUser. Stepping Out II is larger, but also vastly improved in features, speed, and transparency. Every noted shortcoming of version 1.1p is fixed. I highly recommend this solid product for your graphics arsenal. Use it. It's one of the best productivity tools around.

Stepping Out II


— Salvatore Parascandolo

HARDWARE

ColorVue SE

Everyone is searching for color on a Macintosh. But there's another option too. The ColorVue board, from Orchid Technology, links an SE to an external monitor to display up to 16 colors at a time.

Installing the board into the Macintosh SE's expansion slot is quite simple. It just requires the right tools and a little know-how. The ColorVue board has two video output jacks that connect to displays with a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels — one jack for an AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor and another for an IBM-style VGA monitor. The documentation also describes the cables required for
multiscan monitors.

Choosing a monitor to work with is done through the Control Panel. (Orchid includes the cdev file.) You choose the type of monitor and which monitor to have active — the Mac SE, the external color monitor, or both. You also choose the mode of the display — Black & White/Grays or Color — and how many grays or colors you want to use — two, eight, or sixteen. If you choose to use two colors, you get black and white regardless of the mode. With Black & White mode selected, though, choosing to use eight or 16 colors yields that many shades of gray.

The eight colors are the standard ones used for printing on an ImageWriter II or LQ. Most programs that support color do so with these eight. However, if you select 16 colors, the additional eight can be used only by applications designed specifically for ColorVue.

When you select eight or 16 colors, you'll instantly see three planes of color (red, yellow, and blue) sweep across the screen — even if the program you're running doesn't use color. (ColorVue uses the planer coloring technique, which layers three additional planes of color information behind the original layer.) You will immediately notice how much slower things move.

To get around the speed problem, Orchid provides the Automatic option, which keeps the screen in Black & White mode until color is used by an application. The majority of the time, you'll get fast performance in Black & White — only slowing down when color is available.

ColorVue comes with a utility to save a screen image to disk in any of three different formats: PICT, TIFF, or MacPaint. A screen-dump capability lets you print the screen on whatever printer is currently selected in the Chooser, including LaserWriters. Other goodies include a screen saver.

The documentation is simple and straightforward, though I would have liked a few simple explanations, such as why you can't get color backgrounds and menu bars and why some programs that use color won't display color with the ColorVue board.

In general, if an application follows Apple's guidelines allowing maximum compatibility across a wide range of systems, then the program will work correctly with ColorVue. The first two programs I tried, FreeHand and Crystal Quest, didn't produce any color but still worked in Black & White mode.

The problem with a color board for a computer never designed for color is that if Apple ever changes its ROM then the ColorVue ROM must also be replaced. (Such a change is unlikely, though, since Apple doesn't think that 16 colors is enough and because they use the color QuickDraw model in the Mac II).

The list price of a Mac II, 1 megabyte of memory, an AppleColor monitor, and a video card is at about $5,500; the Mac SE with the AppleColor monitor and the ColorVue SE board is around $4,600. About a thousand-dollar difference (you can probably find the board for a $499 street price). That gives you a more economical solution for color output. It may make sense if you need a color display and want to maintain the portability of a Mac SE between work and home.

Two bits, four bits, eight bits, a dollar. If you really want color, then give
FINALLY, A MASS STORAGE SOLUTION FOR YOUR MEGABYTE HOGS.

Your Mac can do astonishing things with graphics and text. But as you well know, those software applications, 3-D diagrams, and bloated data files are eating up storage megabytes by the bushel. In fact, they're probably dipping into your last MB right now. But there is a solution. The Bernoulli™ never-ending storage solution.

PERFORMANCE.
Bernoulli offers high-performance, removable mass storage systems for the Mac. Unlimited primary storage systems with performance that compares to better hard disks (<40msec access time). And if you already have a hard disk, Bernoulli provides infinite extended storage capacity. So you can store and manage your projects on 20MB removable Disk Cartridges easily and inexpensively as you see fit. With increased on-line capacity plus never-ending additional storage at your fingertips.

BACKUP. Bernoulli also provides backup. Working backup that can give you an immediately usable, identical 20MB copy of your original in under 2 minutes. All in all, your Bernoulli system can function as your primary storage device and backup system all in one.

SECURITY. Bernoulli Technology™ is the one data storage technology that's virtually head-crash and disk-contamination free. As for durability, Bernoulli Disk Cartridges withstand over 1000Gs of shock. They're built to survive the trip across town, or across the world. Add to that the physical security Bernoulli provides. With Bernoulli removable Disk Cartridges, you can lock your data in a safe or desk drawer, or take
But while megabyte consumption by pigs has gone hog wild, a simple solution is putting users of our swine trends back in hog heaven. It's called Bernoulli. Bernoulli gives users endless capacity to safely store sows. And the more Piggy Back-up

Bernoulli is like instant life insurance for hogs. If a pen full of hogs crashes, Bernoulli gives you back ready-to-use hogs, immediately. That's one up on regular insurance.

CONNECTIVITY. Finally, there's one more Bernoulli benefit you should consider: Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are transferable between the Macintosh® and PCs and PS/2s.* So you can now exchange files with the IBM® world as much (or as little, for that matter) as you like. Bernoulli provides the missing link. What else would you expect from the number one company in removable mass storage? So roll your megabyte hogs and your other storage problems into one low-cost solution. Bernoulli Boxes for the Mac are available in three models, in 5¼" and 8" form factors. For more information, see your Iomega Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-346-6655.

* © 1986 Iomega Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc.
Quick Clicks

Orchid a holler.


— Chip Carman

Radius Accelerator 25

Do you value speed? Work fast? Live fast? Want to compute fast? Really fast? Then get a Radius Accelerator 25 card. This add-in accelerator card for the SE has a Motorola 68020 CPU that runs at 25 MHz. And an option puts a 25-MHz 68881 math coprocessor on the card as well. The board evaluated here has the 68881. The SE used contained 4 megabytes of RAM.

The 68020 CPU is the same chip that powers the Mac II, but this one is able to and does run at 25 MHz, 9 MHz faster than the chip in the Mac II. There's also a speed gain simply because the SE does not have a NuBus and thus doesn't have to spend the tiny amount of time the Mac II spends looking at the NuBus and the boards on it. Overall, speed is more than 50 percent faster than a Mac II.

Radius, for warranty reasons, wants your dealer to install the board. However, installation is literally a snap. If you've ever had your SE open, you'll find it to be a five-minute procedure. Once the board is installed, you drag one file from the disk provided to your System folder, restart, and it's off to the races. To further optimize performance, you'll probably want to reformat your hard disk. Hard disks formatted for the SE normally use a 2-to-1 interleave. You can get noticeably better performance by reformatting with a 1-to-1 interleave.

I've used and given up on several accelerator boards in the past, including a slower Radius board. The reasons were always the same. The acceleration was not transparent; there were software compatibility issues. Some programs ran awkwardly or not at all. Sound wasn't handled well. They frequently were more of a pain than a benefit.

This board is different. It's as transparent as anyone could hope. Right after installing it, I ran every application on my disk. All ran and ran correctly. The programs included Word, MacWrite, WriteNow, PageMaker, Excel, RagTime, FullPaint, Smartcom II, and my rather large collection of utilities. All the games — freeware, shareware, and commercial — ran. I was both pleased and surprised. The only effect other than vastly increased speed was a slight but hardly noticeable degradation of my custom sounds (which are invoked for most disk operations by SoundMaster 1.2). Even MacWrite 4.5, a program notorious for its Mac II incompatibility, worked perfectly.

And the speed, the sheer speed. It's glorious. Imagine calling Word’s Page Preview and having it appear virtually instantly, even in long documents. And you can scroll the pages so much faster. The Accelerator 25 naturally enough shines at applications that require massive amounts of number crunching. That's what the 68881 is so good at. And thanks to the Radius-supplied software, all programs, not only those specifically designed to do so, can take advantage of the 68881. It's very hard to tell if this always happens, but my observations indicate it does. Other operations that are very quick when using the Accelerator 25 are spreadsheet recalculations and anything involving lots of graphics. My tests showed a six to ten times improvement in speed. Recalcs that took 30 seconds with the accelerator turned off took less than 4 seconds with it on. Screen updates in graphics programs are much quicker, and applications like Illustrator handle much better (of course, the 4 megabytes of RAM help too).

Accelerators are pretty much necessary to get full performance from big screens. The Accelerator 25 has a Radius MagicBus slot so that you can plug the video board for a Radius Full Page Display or Two Page Display in directly. Using the Accelerator 25, graphics programs that are otherwise too slow to use effectively become desirable tools. It would be nice, although the SE’s internal layout makes it rough, if there were also a standard 96-pin SE expansion slot on the board. That would make it useful with other big screens.

If for some reason you don't want to use the accelerator, shutting it off is a simple matter of restarting the SE while holding the mouse button down. Then you shut the accelerator off on the control panel that appears.

Radius says that there might be problems with some hard disks. Our unit worked fine with 20-, 45-, and 70-megabyte MacBottoms, various Rodime and Apple drives (including an internal Rodime drive), and the Jasmine DD50.

This board makes the SE the fastest computer you can run on your desktop (for now — a 33-MHz 68030 was just announced) and should be considered by anyone with a Radius FPD or TPD.
From SOFTWARE LIBRARY™
Your complete source of everything for your Mac...

BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE—TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT!
(Rental applies against purchase price if you decide to keep the software.)

Partial List of RENTALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>70.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>64.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Maker</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City To City</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clickart Christian Images</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>12.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare+MIDI</td>
<td>21.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DragIt</td>
<td>14.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>21.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>86.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Forms</td>
<td>24.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filemaker Plus</td>
<td>42.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Works 1.1</td>
<td>16.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphipix</td>
<td>17.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Factory</td>
<td>29.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserFonts Option</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserServe</td>
<td>20.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed Pascal</td>
<td>17.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacForth Developers Kit</td>
<td>80.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclightening</td>
<td>16.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink plus</td>
<td>31.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMemories Series</td>
<td>55.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint Standard 3.0</td>
<td>32.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe</td>
<td>24.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSpace</td>
<td>57.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MenuFonts 2.0</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrograde</td>
<td>17.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindX</td>
<td>46.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindWrite 1.1</td>
<td>31.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDeskLabel Color</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverVue 1.1</td>
<td>36.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PeiPaint</td>
<td>80.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint</td>
<td>58.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Bibliographic System Pro3D</td>
<td>49.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarters</td>
<td>56.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadySetGo 4.0</td>
<td>75.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordWriter Plus</td>
<td>10.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report kit</td>
<td>14.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score Improvement SAT</td>
<td>14.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoordle</td>
<td>8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick</td>
<td>14.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Scratch 3.0</td>
<td>9.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcard II</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session</td>
<td>13.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>21.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTAT Mac ii</td>
<td>109.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan</td>
<td>47.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True BASIC</td>
<td>24.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaTerm-PRO</td>
<td>47.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker</td>
<td>8.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow</td>
<td>23.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super-Savers**

**TIME-SAVING, MONEY-SAVING HARDWARE!**

- Anchor Automation 2400 Modem $183.60
- Apple LaserWriter
- Cable Mac to Hayes Modem $14.80
- Cable Mac to ImageWriter II $14.80
- Cable Peripherial Adapter $13.40
- Cable S12K to Hayes Modem $15.70
- Cable S12K to ImageWriter II $14.30
- Cable S12K to ImageWriter I $17.60
- CMI 43 MB Ext. Hard Drive $61.20
- ClicheAppleTalk Kit #2005 $39.61
- Dust Covers Mac w/Hard Drive $17.75
- Dust Covers 5.25 w/Extended Kbty $34.00
- EverexEMAC20D $70.00
- Everex EMAC 60T Backup $129.00
- Everex 2400 Modem w/Cable $304.00
- Fanny Mac $89.00
- High Trek Bag $33.40
- LaserView Big Screen $162.00
- MacObserver $16.75
- MacTR $79.15
- Mac-101 Keyboard $140.10
- PhonePET PLUS (+/SE) $42.00
- PhonePET [128K/128K] $42.00
- QuietCool $22.30
- Rodime 140 MB Int Hard Drive $1124.40
- Rodime 140 MB Ext. Hard Drive $1470.00
- Serial To Parallel Converter $88.50
- System Saver Mac $69.50

**BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE—WE’LL SAVE YOU MONEY**

(Sale Prices Guaranteed for next 30 Days)

- Basic Property Management $281.75
- CalendarMaker 3.0 $30.00
- Carriage 1.0 (Free upgrade) $101.00
- Coach Professional $105.80
- Course Builder 2.0 $276.00
- Cricket Graph $125.00
- Cricket Presents $289.00
- DataBase Mac $288.00
- Deluxe Music Construction Set $67.85
- FastBack Mac $91.05
- FileMaker 4 $163.44
- Fotobase/Mac $228.05
- FullPaint $60.69
- HyperDA $41.89
- ImageStudio $280.00
- Jam Session $30.00
- Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1x2 $64.35
- LaserPaint $280.00
- LaserView 1.5 (Free upgrade) $97.00
- LaserWriter 5 $56.31
- Mac Daisy Link w/Cable $55.00
- Mac Daisy Link w/Cable $55.00
- MacCalligraphy $112.09
- MacDesk 3.0 $79.93
- MacDoc $60.00
- MacSOQ (for MS Excel) $48.92
- MacSOP $120.00
- MapMaker $203.55
- Master Tracks Pro 3.0 $272.55
- Maze Warz $37.50
- Micro Planners $341.55
- Microphone 2 $220.00
- Micrologic 4.0 $341.55
- MS Word, Excel, Basic $94.84
- NightWatch $103.47
- PrintLink w/Cable $61.88
- Rags To Riches Acctg Modules $199.00
- Read/It $199.00
- Reader Rabbit $41.30
- STELLA For Business/Mac II $342.70
- Step by Day II $578.00
- Strictly Business AP, AR, GL (each) $256.75
- Symantec Utilities (SUM) $59.00
- Tempo II $89.00
- ZBasic $55.86
- ZBasic w/Conversion Kit $64.73

**PERIPHERALS**

- Disk Drive Cleaning Kit $21.96
- Disk Pockets $7.28
- Disks - Bulk SSD $1.37
- Disks - Bulk SSD $1.16
- Disks - Bulk Ext SSD $1.84
- Disks - Boxed SSD $1.18
- Disk Labels $0.05
- Disk Labels - Disk Ranger $16.07
- MacPro $14.40
- Mouse Cleaner 360 $12.20
- Mouse Pad $7.22
- Mouse Pocket $6.42
- Ribbons - Black $2.95
- Ribbons - Multicolor $10.95

**Rules of the Road**

- Credit card orders aren’t charged until actually shipped.
- All rentals are for a two week period.
- FREE 2nd day air shipment of orders totaling $150 or more; $6 for orders under $150 ($3 for UPS ground).

**FREE WITH ALL ORDERS THIS MONTH!**

- Huge SOFTWARE LIBRARY catalog
- The Desk Top™ ($5.00 value)

Visa, MasterCard orders call toll-free 1-800-847-5775 WE’RE WAITING FOR YOUR CALL

customer service call 713-529-1100

SOFTWARE LIBRARY 2211 Norfolk, Ste. 518
PO Box 983035 Houston, Texas 77098

**Call toll-free. In most cases you’ll have your software in two days.**

Rental is 14 days, ship date to due date. Then either send it back or keep it. If you keep it, your rental applies against the super-low Software Library price!
TWO OUT OF THREE OF YOU ARE ABOUT TO TRASH YOUR ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS.

It's painful for a business to throw out its accounting software and start all over again. But that's just what most businesses do, according to a recent survey by Business Software magazine. Business Sense will change all that. It's a fully-integrated, full-featured program that overcomes the accounting problems most businesses are fed up with.

For one thing, businesses often find the program they started with can't grow to meet the demands of their success. General Ledger gives you sophisticated cash flow analysis. You can age forward as well as backward to get a clear picture of your commitments.

Business Sense can manage up to 2000 employees, 2000 vendors and 2000 customers. And it handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's accessible enough for a CEO, but powerful enough for a CFO.

According to the survey, accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile. Business Sense is easy to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integrated modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed from scratch for the Macintosh. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So there's no need to suffer any longer.

Every reason businesses throw out their accounting software is a reason Business Sense users won't.

General Ledger
- Manages multiple companies, up to 2000 accounts, five bank accounts, 99 departments or profit centers, unlimited transactions. Handles checks to $1 trillion. Automatically reverses checks. Distributes data automatically on posting. Transactions can be reversed. Provides multiple open months. Imports Dollars and Sense files.

Accounts Receivable
- Provides detailed history and analysis for up to 2000 customers, with credit limit warning and automatic credit memo. Calculates and applies finance charges and discounts. Handles partial payments. Tracks commissions.

Payroll

Budgeting
- Sophisticated and flexible, reporting on departments, divisions and projects for any time period.

See your dealer or call Monogram for a brochure with a complete feature list.

BUSINESS SENSE

General Ledger
- Manages multiple companies, up to 2000 accounts, five bank accounts, 99 departments or profit centers, unlimited transactions.

Accounts Receivable
- Provides detailed history and analysis for up to 2000 customers, with credit limit warning and automatic credit memo.

Payroll
- Manages up to 2000 vendors. Tracks invoice date, due date and discount date.

Invoicing
- Fully integrated into AR and GL.

Budgeting
- Sophisticated and flexible, reporting on departments, divisions and projects for any time period.

See your dealer or call Monogram for a brochure with a complete feature list.

MONOGRAM

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 535-5120 FAX: (213) 533-1365


Please circle 94 on reader service card.
If your SE seems slow, this is the fix. You'll be the fastest kid on the block.

**Radius Accelerator**

**List Price:** $139.95 | **Manufactured by:** Abaton, 48431 Milmount Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-2226, (800) 444-5321. **Requires:** Mac SE or II. **Compatibility:** MultiFinder friendly.

---

### Quick Clicks

The **ProPoint** trackball is an alternative to the standard Apple mouse for the Macintosh SE and II. It frees up desk space and makes rolling across a big screen one simple motion instead of several drags.

Trackballs are sexy, but they've been given a bad rap since they're usually associated with video games. In fact, trackballs do more for productivity than just clearing desk space; they travel across large monitors in one smooth roll instead of the several drags it takes with a mouse.

The **ProPoint** uses a regulation-size billiard ball (albeit slightly lighter) that rests freely in its own nook. Abaton says the ball can be interchanged with the ones from your local pool hall. Unfortunately, the ball is set a little too high to be comfortable.

The base is angled so that it fits snugly and in line with the height of the standard Apple keyboard. The Apple Extended Keyboard is a little higher, so you don't get the same clean lines. Cable ports on both the right and left side of the ProPoint enable you to set up the device on either side of your keyboard. Even though the trackball can be put on the left side of a keyboard, left-handed people won't find it easy to use. The buttons are positioned on the left side of the base, so lefties must either use their pinkies or contort their thumbs to click.

The ProPoint takes some getting used to. You may feel less precision at first. To compensate, slow down the mouse tracking speed in the Control Panel and you'll feel like you're in control.

There are two buttons: The larger is the normal click button like the one on a mouse; the second button is like a shift key on a keyboard. Press this shift button and it's as if you're keeping the regular mouse button held down. This makes scrolling through long hierarchical menus easier and is also useful for some graphics work.

The **ProPoint** is an optomechanical device as opposed to the Apple mouse, which runs mechanically. If you open up a mouse and remove the roller ball, you'll see wheels that spin as the ball moves across them. When the wheels move, they deliver position information to reflect where the cursor is on the screen. The ProPoint has similar wheels, except each wheel also has an optical LED focused on it. The light from the LED shines on lines that are etched into the wheel. As the wheel moves, the light bounces off a mirror and sends out position information.

Unfortunately, the ProPoint doesn't shine in the one area it should — rolling across large screens. The cursor drags when you try to roll from the lower right to the upper left. The ProPoint works fine on the small screen of an SE, but with a Mac II or a large screen display, the action isn't as precise.

If no other reason, you can probably justify the cost of a trackball because of the time it will save you in scraping grit off the mouse wheels. Since the ProPoint ball doesn't slide over a mouse pad, it won't collect dirt as easily as a mouse. Also its bearings are self-lubricating, although they still need to be wiped occasionally with a rag and a mild cleanser.

People who complain that trackballs aren't as elegant as mice are probably the same folk who complained about using a mouse when they first bought into Macintosh. Spend a little time getting used to it, and the ProPoint can not only make room on your desk but also help you maneuver around large screens quickly and more efficiently. It's just too bad that the action isn't as smooth as the surface of the ball itself.

**ProPoint**

**List Price:** $139.95 | **Manufactured by:** Abaton, 48431 Milmount Drive, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-2226, (800) 444-5321. **Requires:** Mac SE or II. **Compatibility:** MultiFinder friendly.

---

**MacUser LABS**

**Test Results**

(Actual Performance Time in Seconds)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Case</th>
<th>Time (Sec)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension Sort</td>
<td>56.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel Recalculation</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Scroll</td>
<td>93.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Application</td>
<td>18.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker Scroll</td>
<td>19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw Redraw</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Normalized Average:** 27.7%

The lower the number, the better the performance.

---

**Propoint**

There are days when my mouse pad is buried under three manuscripts, a half dozen press releases, three or four loose disks, and a cup of coffee. Those are the good days. This makes mousing around not only difficult but also dangerous. The ProPoint, a mouse alternative from Abaton, lets me free up some desk space by putting all the point-and-click action in a trackball.

---

**Ben Templin**
LOW COST SCANNING

If you're shopping for a Macintosh® scanner, you may know that most are quite expensive. At $249, ThunderScan® is the lowest priced scanner of any on the market. But don't be fooled by its price. ThunderScan has power to bank on. ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge of any ImageWriter™ printer (except LQ). Just snap in the scanner and roll in an original. ThunderScan scans in 32 gray levels with high resolution. Clearly an impressive return on your investment.

Yet that's only part of a great deal. After scanning you have so much power! Take your images at face value or create a wealth of special effects. Enlarge and reduce. Change contrast and brightness. Rotate and frame. Create halftones and linescreens.

There's even more to the picture. Use ThunderScan to improve your graphics portfolio. Add images to desktop publishing files. Refine your scans with ImageStudio™, Illustrator™ or FreeHand™. The fine print: ThunderScan (version 4.0) works with the Mac SE, Plus and 512. If you want to scan with the Mac II, you'll also need our $49 Power Accessory for Macintosh II.

The bottom line: it's only $249.

Thunderware®
21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-6581 FAX: 415/254-3047
Apple's television advertising is sometimes even more interesting, and very occasionally even more appealing, than its computers. Apple and the Macintosh first hit television in a big way with the Ridley Scott, one-time, Super Bowl spot that introduced the Mac. When that young woman flung her ax through the cinema screen in a theatre full of zombies, Apple gave notice that computing was forever changed.

Then came the insulting "Take that, you stupid IBM customers!" Super Bowl follow-up, which portrayed corporate computer users marching lemminglike off a cliff — into, one presumed, the Abyss of IBM or the Slough of DOSpond.

More recently we've seen the wonderful Macintosh slice-of-corporate-life commercials, which capture what seem like remarkably true moments in business. The first I saw, more than a year ago, had senior management at some BigHugeCorp talking about a great piece of work— a report or maybe a proposal to a customer.

The boss got upset when he learned that the report was done on employees' own computers, which they had to bring in from home. As we looked down from Mr. Big's office window on those faithful souls slogging home with their Macs at the end of the day, he wondered why the company's own computers couldn't do work like that. Fair enough: Macs are better for lots of corporate jobs, and the point was made in a memorable way.

A favorite of mine among the more recent entries in this group of Mac spots is the one with employees' own computers, which they had to bring in from home. We saw it this year, had senior management at some BigHugeCorp talking about a piece of work — a report or maybe a proposal to a customer.

The boss got upset when he learned that the report was done on employees' own computers, which they had to bring in from home. As we looked down from Mr. Big's office window on those faithful souls slogging home with their Macs at the end of the day, he wondered why the company's own computers couldn't do work like that. Fair enough: Macs are better for lots of corporate jobs, and the point was made in a memorable way.

The real world prepares on a Mac or otherwise — we learn that it was pulled together by staffers from several points all around the country — all of them, one assumes (but is never told), using Macs.

Finally, one of the gang turns to the guy who ran the effort and asks what kind of computer they used to produce something that looks like this? In a marvelous bit of enigmatic understatement borrowed directly from Robert Altman's movies, he responds, mouth full of sandwich, "Maimwosh."

"Whaaaaa?" goes the table.

Louder but even more garbled, he blurts out through his chicken salad on rye, "MAIMWUSCH!" Fade to black, bring up Mac logo, dump, and out.

It's another wonderful spot, fair enough once again. The wit of the almost-intelligible audio tag is what makes it work. The Mac has from the beginning been in substantial part about being "in," and the sense of inness among those who can figure out what the man's saying in that tag line seals the deal: The Mac is cool, and so are you, dear viewer. Now please give us a lot of your money.

But recently Apple's been running another TV spot in that series that is as bald and offensive and ultimately self-defeating a lie as I've seen in advertising in a long time. Apple is hurting itself, and thousands of its corporate allies, by foisting off this myth wrapped in videotape.

I call it the "Big Lie" spot.

We see a defensive and not-a-little-whiny woman being interviewed across a corporate big cheese's desk about expenses for PCs and PC training. "But why," the man asks her in the end, "do we have such low training costs in one of our far-flung branches?"

"Well," she simps, "because they have a different kind of computer there. And apparently people can train themselves to use it."

Aarrrgghhhhh!

Please, Mr. Sculley: Let's not have any more of this kind of blather in those expensive "good demographics" spots you're buying on the Sunday news shows, during golf tournaments, and at other times when oodles of corporate-bigwig decision makers are presumed to be watching the tube. Because it ain't so, John, and you and your agency people know it.

Lower training costs for Mac-using employees than for DOS-machine-using employees? Sure. Not phenomenally lower, but materially lower, so that kind of claim could be fair. But "people can train themselves?" C'mon: We all know it doesn't work that way.

I've trained a lot of corporate people to use Macs. In many cases that was because I was something of an expert...
on the DOS machines and DOS software from which those users were coming, as well as on the Macs and Mac software to which they were moving. In other cases these were new PC users, people not yet warped by years of staring at that sinister C) prompt.

Without exception, I consider the best Mac application packages — Microsoft Word, Ashton-Tate’s FullWrite Professional, Excel, Trapese, MicroPhone, and so on — to be easier to use and easier to learn than the best equally featured DOS programs.

And certainly performing such housekeeping functions as copying files, creating subdirectories, and formatting floppies is easier to manage with the Mac’s Finder and System, especially for newcomers, than similar functions under DOS.

But I’ve yet to find a business Mac user who truly learned best through training himself or herself. When we talk about serious corporate PC use, we shouldn’t be talking about getting a spotty, half-baked sense of a program — enough to start using it but without much confidence and without exploiting the program’s internal shortcuts and productivity-enhancing features.

Of course, there are people who believe they learned how to use their Macs and Mac software by themselves and learned it well. But the fair-minded among them always admit when we talk about the learning process that it was full of false starts and unavailing jabs and feints.

Let me say this simply: In a business setting, where learning to use a computer means learning quickly and learning the whole story, including how things are done at that company, there is simply no way “people can train themselves” with anything like the efficiency and effectiveness of a well-thought-out training program.

Certainly that training may be easier and less costly to organize and implement for people using Macs than for people using DOS machines. And certainly office workers who know how to use one or two programs on the Mac have a head start when learning another program, whereas users of DOS machines can’t rely on that kind of cross-program transfer of experience and intuition. But using Macs effectively in business takes training. Serious training. To launch people on that course by themselves is both an act of cruelty and a stupid business decision.

Maybe they can teach themselves. But not enough, not well enough, and not nearly fast enough to make economic sense. Unless, of course, cost-effectiveness doesn’t mean anything in that shop. In which case the company needs a hell of a lot more changed than the kind of computers it puts on employees’ desks.

**HOW TO GET A MOUSE OFF YOUR DESKTOP.**

Now you can do CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, and all graphics applications without the clutter of a mouse.

Nothing against mice. But there are some applications where they’ll drive you crazy. The MACH IV PLUS™ Professional Joystick provides both mouse and joystick compatibility in one unit for all Apple II and Macintosh users. Advanced features include an Absolute Mode that tracks and acts like a mouse and three Rate Modes of movement.

Or if you already have a CH Products Joystick, get the MIRAGE™ the joystick/mouse interface for all Apple II and Macintosh computers that turns your CH Joystick (MACH II™ MACH III™ or FLIGHTSTICK™) into a high-powered mouse. To see your dealer today. Credit card orders call 1-800-262-2004.

A division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069

For more information or a complete product brochure, call (619) 744-8546.

Please circle 197 on reader service card.
COLOR PRINTING SOLUTIONS

TEKTRONIX SHOWMANSHIP FOR THE MAC™ II USER.

Now you can create prints and overhead transparencies that rival 35mm slides in brilliance, color, and sharpness. Easily, with a chooser-selectable, QuickDraw™-based driver. And quickly, at the rate of one page per minute. All with the Tektronix 4693D Color Image Printer for the Mac II.

For publishing or presenting, in business, engineering, science, or even graphic arts — the 300 dot-per-inch, 16.7 million-color 4693D delivers the performance you need. And it's compatible with an impressive range of applications, such as Microsoft® PowerPoint™, Cricket Presents, Aldus PageMaker® and FreeHand®, SuperMac® PixelPaint, and others.

For more on what Tek 4693D showmanship can do for you, or the location of a Tektronix dealer near you, call 1-800-225-5434. In Oregon, call 1-235-7202.
Eight years into it and firmly planted.
With our experience and knowledge we have created a new foundation for over 70,000 businesses worldwide.
And now, you might say we wear a bigger pair of shoes. Because we write accounting software that’s more than just a tool for accountants. Our Database Accounting Library™ is designed from the ground up to run an entire business.
A system that everyone in a business can use, on just about every computer or network. It’s written in dBASE™: The most accepted business programming language in the industry. Providing the power and flexibility that enables your information to achieve its maximum potential.
A financial system should grow as your business grows and be able to fit the specific needs of that business. No matter what type of business you’re in. The Database Accounting Library includes the source code that allows you to do just that. And we back it up with an unprecedented five-year warranty.
It’s all designed to put your company on a much firmer footing.
You see at SBT, we stand for more than accounting. We stand for better business.

Where We Stand On Accounting.

Please circle 156 on reader service card.
More Big Problems

Last month we started discussing some of the problems that mainframe computer users encountered years ago that are new problems to most Macintosh owners. There were too many to cover in one column, so some were covered last month and the rest this month. Backup, recovery, and system crashes were discussed last month.

Mainframe people learned early on to back up their data, and since tape came first in the mainframe world, they had an easy time of it. Macintosh hard disks are more difficult to back up, but it is just as important to do so, and the tools needed are being improved slowly.

Mainframe systems use several techniques so they can restore data to the point of failure. Macintosh owners are usually lucky to get their data back to the point where it was backed up. For the most part, fixing this is up to software developers.

Mainframe operating systems work very hard to minimize system crashes, and the support personnel work just as hard to keep the system stable. Macintosh users need to follow their example and keep careful track of changes to the operating environment.

And now we cover the last two big problems.

BIG PROBLEM #4: SOFTWARE UPDATES

Possibly the biggest problem ever faced in the mainframe world was how to maintain the vast amount of software used. A minor change to the operating system could affect important application programs. There was also a stability problem. Changes cause problems, so there had to be a way to keep track of changes made to the system software, and some method of backing changes off if problems occurred.

IBM came up with an excellent way to handle this problem: a program to keep track of all changes. For their MVS operating system, the program was called SMP, the System Modification Program. When you installed a new piece of software, SMP installed it and recorded it and kept track of all the modules and bits and pieces. If you wanted to take it back out, SMP knew what had to be removed and could do so. When a problem occurred and IBM had a fix for it, SMP would tell you if the fix was already in place, and it could install it if necessary. When a new version of a piece of software came out, SMP could install it and remain ready to back it out.

This approach has many advantages. Many software bugs cause problems for only a few people. If you are one of the few, SMP could install the fix. If you weren’t affected, SMP could store the fix in case you needed it later, and by not installing it you avoided a change that could cause another problem. IBM would also store up bunches of fixes and release a Program Update Tape, and periodically you could bring your system up to the current maintenance level. Your system software could be tailored to your needs, and you could pick and choose what maintenance you wanted.

In the Macintosh world, software updates are simpler: You get a complete replacement for a piece of software. All bug fixes are included, whether they affect your configuration or not. If a program has to be changed to work on a Mac II, the Mac Plus and SE owners get the same changes. If you are having problems with System Software 5.0 and need a bug fix that’s in System 6.0, then you have to go all the way. And if there’s a change in System 6.0 that causes a problem in another program, then you have to update it too.

Apple has made some progress in simplifying system updating with its Installer program. By using the appropriate script for your machine, only the resources you need are placed in your System folder and System file, and your fonts and desk accessories are left intact. Something as complex as SMP would be too difficult to use for many Macintosh owners, but Apple needs to do something more than the Installer, and it needs to be useful to third-party developers. In the meantime, most Macintosh users will stumble along, and corporate users will need a support person to keep track of versions and updates.

BIG PROBLEM #5: BUDGETS OUT OF CONTROL

The one problem that every user of computers eventually runs into is the out-of-control budget. Computers are almost like an addiction, with a constant urge to go faster or add memory or increase disk space. Books have been written on how to control data processing budgets. In the seminal
Do something constructive!

Build your HyperCard™ stackware library with MaxStax+™.
Select from our carefully chosen variety of quality stackware.
△ Index your music library with "Music Cards™".
△ Track your stock investments with "Stock Records™".
△ Enjoy teaching your children arithmetic with "Aritho™".
△ Play with SoundStax™ and GrafixStax™.
Prices range from $14.95 to $199.95, plus shipping and handling. BonusWare™ is included with every order.

Write for your free Max Stax™ Catalog.
We wouldn’t just be glad to hear from you... We’d be eeStaxtic!

P.O. Box 2719 Dept. 1, Oakland, CA 94602

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

Never pay for another ribbon!!

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

MacInker™............$42.00
Imagewriter I/II (2341M) MacInker complete with free bottle of ink, ink meter and dispenser.

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 2341M) re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (including the Imagewriter LQ) with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a better than new print quality and extends print-head life by cooling the ribbon & preventing fraying. Cost per re-inking is about 5 cents. New tillless dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00) MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of accessories, inks & cartridges, indeal ink, heat transfer & more. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod2341M)..........42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422)..........40.00
Heat Transfer Adaptor.............30.00
Epson MacInker (mod 2716F)..............42.00
Universal Cartridge MacInker........68.50
Extra ink bottle........3.00/ea plain......15.00/ea
Imagewriter cartridges
Black..................3.15/ea 4-color.....10.00/ea
Heat Transfer cartridges..............9.00/ea

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303
in Oregon (503)626-2291 - fax(503)643-5379
Immediate shipment - 30 days money back guarantee

Please circle 36 on reader service card.

PINSTRIPE MAC

work on the subject, “The Stages of DP Growth,” which originally appeared in the Harvard Business Review and has been widely published and updated. Richard Nolan identified several stages of growth (originally three, then four, then six). In the early stage, the budget grows steadily as the early adopters and technophiles bring equipment and software in. When the value of the technology becomes apparent, everyone wants it, and the explosive, out-of-control growth begins. Then comes the control phase, where management clamps down and forces the growth to slow to a crawl, until things get sorted out enough for the next phase, which is a controlled growth of the budget.

In most companies, the mainframe group has been through all these stages and has finally gotten its data-processing budget under control, reined in while still galloping along. But just when they got things well in hand, along came microcomputers, and the battle moved from the DP budget at the company level to the computer component of departmental budgets. And guess what? The stages repeat themselves in the microcosm of the department.

The Macintosh fits rather oddly into this scheme of things in many companies. These companies have already gone through one or more stages at the departmental level, but with the IBM PC as the main budget problem. These companies often handle the later, controlled phases by buying lower-priced clones to get more bang for the same buck. When the Mac gets into the act, even companies with a good grip on their budgets can get back into trouble. The Macintosh can be expensive, especially if companies try to stay at the leading edge of technology. And the Macintosh doesn’t have clones, so there is no budget pressure valve available that way.

The companies that will have the most trauma are those that never computerized at all and that don’t have the mainframe experience to help them even a little. The first realization that the budget has gotten out of control can come as a real shock to these companies, and can cause real problems.
depending on the levels of expenditures.

Those are the five big problems that mainframe people have experienced and for the most part solved, and that Macintosh people are experiencing now or can expect to experience. Unfortunately, there's not a lot you can do about some of these problems except wait for Apple and third-party developers to solve them for you. But forewarned is forearmed, and you can start to prepare yourself to deal with these problems. They're coming.

When the value of the technology becomes apparent, everyone wants it, and the explosive, out-of-control growth begins.

BUY THIS PROGRAM!

One of the big problems discussed last month was losing data. Backups, no matter how frequent, are just a "snapshot" of your data at one point in time (and often several days old). The other day I accidentally deleted from my hard disk a folder containing other folders that added up to more than 10 megabytes of data. And, you guessed it, my backup was over a week old and many of the files had changed since then. I had that horrible sinking feeling that I hope you have never experienced.

But there was a glimmer of hope, because I had recently received and installed the Symantec Utilities for Macintosh. So I quickly ran SUM's Disk Clinic application and tried the Undelete File option. I had installed SUM's Guardian facility, so I hoped the files could be found. Disk Clinic did find several files I had deleted, but...
Are You Still Naked?

If you’re not using The NightWatch & MacSafe to protect your hard disk files, you’re leaving your work naked. Anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your knowledge, or innocently leaving a virus behind. And it could be tonight!

With The NightWatch, you can shut down your hard disk securely. The NightWatch stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. To unlock your hard disk, start up with a NightWatch user disk & enter your name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.

MacSafe

If you share your Mac or use a network, then MacSafe can help you restrict access to your documents & applications. You create folder-like safes and place your files inside to protect them from prying eyes. And MacSafe now includes MacSafe Assistant so you can move files and “project sets” into and out of safes from the Control Panel. With MacSafe’s true password protection (no encryption required), no one can get into your safes without the password. Simple, familiar, & fast.

Call your dealer and join our satisfied customers — Fortune 500 companies, universities, and small businesses — in protecting your valuable files with The NightWatch & MacSafe.


Call Today! Call your dealer or Kent+Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587

1200 Post Oak Blvd. • Suite 210 • Houston • TX • 77056 • (713) 623-8618 • d0291 AppleLink


pinstripe picks

Some products recently released or upgraded that are worth looking into if you use your Macintosh in business:

PowerPoint 2.0: (Microsoft) An update to the first desktop-prese

sentation program that adds many enhancements, including sup

port for color.

Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM): (Symantec) An indis

pensable set of utilities to protect and recover data.

FileMaker 4: (Nashoba) A new multiuser version of the popular and easy-to-use database program.

Pixel Paint 1.1: (SuperMac) Minor revisions to the powerful color painting program. This upgrade necessary to work with new Apple System Software 6.0.
The lowest prices with technical support, too!

Our order personnel are technically trained to assist you in making the correct purchase.

**Hard Disk Drives**

| AppleCrate | Call for the Lowest Price! |
| CMS Enhancements, Inc. | |
| 1 Year Warranty | |

**MacStack Series**

| CMS MacStack 20 | $539 |
| CMS MacStack 30 | $589 |
| CMS MacStack 43 | $719 |
| CMS MacStack 45 | $825 |
| CMS MacStack 60 | $749 |
| CMS MacStack 81 | $1,115 |
| CMS MacStack 100 | $1,529 |
| CMS MacStack 102 | $1,189 |
| CMS MacStack 140 | $1,299 |

**Compact Series**

| CMS Compact 20 | $559 |
| CMS Compact 30 | $525 |
| CMS Compact 45 | $799 |
| CMS Compact 100 | $1,499 |

| SE Pro 30 SE | $449 |
| CMS Pro 45 SE | $589 |
| CMS Pro 65 SE | $589 |
| CMS Pro 80 SE | $1,115 |
| CMS Pro 100 SE | $1,389 |

**Mac II**

| CMS Pro 43 II/III | $615 |
| CMS Pro 60 II/III | $659 |
| CMS Pro 81 II/III | $999 |
| CMS Pro 102 II/III | $1,059 |
| CMS Pro 140 II/III | $1,199 |
| CMS Pro 150 II/III | $1,799 |
| CMS Pro 300 II/III | $2,679 |

**Tape Backup**

| CMS 60 Meg Tape | $999 |

**Giga Cell Systems - NuData**

1 Year Warranty

(All Giga Cells come with disk optimization/Backup/Partitioning Software... a $200 value!!! FREE)

| Data Cell 20 | $539 |
| Data Cell 30 | $699 |
| Data Cell 60 | $779 |

| SE | |
| Data Cell 30 SE | $569 |
| Data Cell 45 SE | $749 |

**Mac II**

| Data Cell 60 II | $739 |
| Data Cell 40 II | $699 |
| Data Cell 90 II | $1,599 |

| Cartridge Drives | |
| 10R x 10R | $1,749 |
| 40 x 10R | $1,549 |
| 60 x 10R | $1,659 |
| 90 x 10R | $2,399 |

**Compare our Prices!!!**

**We are the country's largest CMS Hard disk dealer.**

**NOBODY BEATS MACLAND!!!**

We Will Beat Any Advertised Price

**WARNING-** Beware of money-back offers on hardware!

MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

**Hardware Accessories**

| Abaton | Propoint | $95 |
| Anchor | 5 Year Warranty | $149 |
| 2400 Baud Modem | (includes cable and software) | $149 |
| Cutting Edge | 800K Disk Drive | $189 |
| Data Desk International | Mac 101 Key Board V 1.0 | $125 |
| Dove Computer | MacSnap 548S | $479 |
| Due to increasing memory chip prices please call on current Dove Prices | |
| Everex | 2400 Baud Modem | $209 |
| Fardellon | Mac Recorder | $135 |
| Kraft | Joy Stick (512, +, SE, II) | $93 |
| General Computer | Personal LaserWriter | $1,595 |
| Business LaserWriter | $3,049 |
| Montehm | Viking 1 | $1,549 |
| Viking 10 Color | $3,105 |
| Viking GS | $2,195 |
| Sigma Designs | LaserView Mac II 19" | $1,749 |
| Tarago | Mac Carrying Case | $49 |
| Personal LaserWriter | ImageWriter Carrying Case | $64 |
| Radius 50/60 | $1,669 |
| MicroNet | 2400 Baud Modem | $879 |
| MicroStack Series | MacSnap 548S | $499 |
| MicroNet MicroStack 30 | $579 |
| MicroNet MicroStack 60 | $739 |
| MicroNet MicroStack 91 | $1,139 |
| Mac II | MicroNet II 62 | $619 |
| MicroNet Micro II 91 | $1,025 |
| SE | MicroNet Micro SE 30 | $499 |
| MicroNet Micro SE 45 | $649 |
| Irwin Magnetics | Irwin 40 Meg Tape | $699 |
| Irwin 80 Meg Tape | $1,099 |

**To Order Call 1-800-333-3353**

Monday thru Friday 7AM to 7PM (Mountain Time) /Saturday 8 AM to 6PM. If you don't see it call!!!

- Visa, MasterCard & Amer. Express accepted. No surcharge.
- All U.S. Shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- Arizona Residents add 6.5% sales tax.
- Your Credit Card will not be charged until order is shipped.
- We accept COD charges - $2.50 surcharge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- All prices subject to change without notice. All products are subject to availability.
- All sales are final. Products purchased in error will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective merchandise will be replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Questions call (602) 820-5005.
- COD's will be shipped UPS second day air, Alaska, Hawaii & Foreign Orders Call for Details.

4403 S. Rural Road Suite 200 • Tempe Arizona 85282 • (602) 820-5005
Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your daily productivity.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every type of Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD. The Radius Full Page Display shows you an entire 8½”x11” paper-like page. With a refresh rate of 69 Hz, you have a virtually flicker-free display ideally suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display is clearly the more appropriate choice. For these reasons:

You have the same flicker-free resolution of the FPD and a full two-page horizontal layout. The ideal environment for viewing a magazine spread created in PageMaker or architectural plans drafted in MacDraft.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display lets you create and manipulate life-like images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Image Studio or Digital Darkroom. When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter.
You'll get startling results.

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display offers you the latest in digital design and Trinitron color technology. You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million.

Create layouts with color photos. Draw dynamic 3D color illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or produce and direct your own presentations. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work in gray scale.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get all the classic Radius firmware features.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus that can be positioned anywhere on the screen. As well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page Displays allow you to create bitmap screen dumps. And our Gray Scale and Color Displays allow you to save any portion of your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.

Please circle 130 on reader service card.
Interactive Cultures

The Mac brought art to the business world. It also helps the art world get down to business.

The Mac has brought a touch of the artistic to all those drudge tasks that computers get stuck with. In the post-Mac world, memos can be fun. Finally, a computer that lives by the creed, "We are all artists, even when we're just writing up inventory memos." On the Mac, constructing a spreadsheet can be as aesthetically satisfying as completing a crossword puzzle. Newsletters have become an art form unto themselves. We Macophiles live in a world of application software as art.

But some folks were painters even before MacPaint, performers before Performer, page makers long before PageMaker, and video workers way before VideoWorks. And the Mac hasn't ignored them.

PRO CREATIVE
Artists in every discipline have been drawn to the Mac just as strongly as the memo-writers and spreadsheeters. The Mac has struck a chord among musicians, created a big hit in Holly-
wood, and provided a home for the muses of sculptors, fabric designers, illustrators, dancers, poets, and more. Marlon Brando reportedly has eight Macs (application unknown). There’s even a journal of personal computer aesthetics (called Verbum) featuring stunning graphics, much of which come from the Mac.

Many artists use conventional software tailored to their needs. A theatrical designer I know uses Excel for lighting and sound-effect cue sheets, for example. For craftspeople and three-dimensional artists, the Mac can help plan and visualize a work; CAD/CAM and 3-D modeling packages that might have been intended to design widgets also make great tools for sculptors. And at least one science-fiction writer is using simulation software to help keep his facts consistent and to generate ideas about life in his artificial worlds (see sidebar, “Surreal Port”). And artists also use mainstream commercial software to handle the inevitable business end of art, freeing more time for creativity.

There is also a wide variety of specialized software designed specifically for artists. There are storyboarding tools for screenwriters, screenplay word processors for screenwriters, music-notation applications for musicians, graphics tools designed for comic-book artists, and so on.

And there is also software designed for the specialized electronic hardware that now dominates many artistic disciplines. There are sequencers for recording bravura musical performances, HyperCard videodisc

BY JON ZILBER
interfaces for multimedia artists, and SMPTE synchronization utilities for film production.

LET'S GET GRAPHIC

Let's start simply, with tools for graphics artists. Most of these are aimed at business and commercial applications, not fine arts. Some artists have shied away from the Mac because they think everything will come out looking bit-mapped or reminiscent of a pie chart. As with any medium, there are certainly some styles for which the Mac is less suited than others, but the combination of PostScript illustration and Linotronic output offers artists a huge range of styles.

A more serious limitation has been color. Color is a relatively new concept for the Mac, but there are now a good selection of tools for display and output. Look for the MacUser Labs report on color monitors (“True Colors”) and the review of two hot color printers (“Here's Looking at Hue”) in this issue. However, these tools are still pricey and are likely to be used mostly in service bureaus — which makes them viable as production tools but not for the fine arts.

For moving pictures, things are even further behind, though the future holds equal promise. For video and film, the Mac is primarily an organizational tool — something to put all the pieces together. For example, you can take graphics created on or scanned into a Mac, combine them with text, format them appropriately, and you've got yourself a storyboard. “The Producers,” in this issue, takes a look at what's available for filmmakers.

But you can't really use the Mac to generate, store, or process the actual footage — the thousands of individual frames of images. There's simply too much data in a frame of visual information (with the kind of resolution we've come to expect) to make this feasible — with one exception: object-oriented animation.

Programs like MacroMind's VideoWorks II have been enormously popular for artists creating animation. Two new utilities make the program even more powerful. The VideoWorks Pro, a powerful program that lets you import color animation (including sound) into your stacks. And the VideoWorks Pro incorporates much of the functionality of still-graphics programs like Adobe Photoshop while adding text and commenting capabilities that make the program suitable for storyboarding. It also adds color cycling and manipulation features, enabling each frame to have its own palette of colors. It will also include clip animation to make it easy to create animation from clips and point-of-sale displays. You just enter your text, select options such as whether you want a template for storyboarding.
AND THEN ALONG CAME SMpte

SMpte stands for the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, an organization that works hard to create standards in these fast-changing technological times. But it’s not that SMpte that we want here; it’s SMpte time code that matters to us. SMpte time code is a way to give each frame of a video or film its own unique numerical name. People usually end up calling it SMpte (pronounced simp-lee).

Say, for example, that you’re writing music to a videotape and you want to have a saxophone play the obligatory sultry note when the actress playing the obligatory love interest walks up to the obligatory car (just before the obligatory chase scene). It’s very important to know at which frame her walk begins. You might even want to know the frame numbers of all her footsteps so you could write your music to match the tempo of the walk. SMpte is invaluable for this. If you’re lucky, on some film projects the music editor will give you feet/frame numbers for the same purpose.

Each footstep is referred to as a hit, and the whole scene is called a cue. Hits are frames you want to fall on a beat, or frames where you need to trigger an appropriate sound effect.

Each frame is labeled with an hour, minute, second, and frame number, with two digits for each. It looks like a digital stopwatch, with an extra space for frames. The number of frames per second (FPS) can be 30 for video; almost thirty (or drop frame), also for video; 25 for video in some other countries; and 24 for film.

Every few minutes, drop code skips a few frame numbers to conform to real time. Drop-frame time code gets used a lot because it does conform to real time and because it’s handy to look at the time code numbers and know exactly how far into a show you are.

Why is it that regular time code of 30 frames per second doesn’t conform to real time, you ask? SMpte’s timing is derived from video color frequency, which turns out not to be an even division of 60 hertz; it’s just the way the math works out. Life is strange.

SMpte can be recorded as pulses called longitudinal time code (LTC) on any spare audio track of an audio or video tape. It can also be recorded in the vertical interval (between frames) of a video picture as a signal, called appropriately enough, vertical interval time code (VITC). LTC works at high tape shuttle speeds; VITC doesn’t, but it has the advantage of being able to tell the world where a tape is when the tape is moving very slowly or is stopped (very useful when you want to stop a video on a hit frame and write down the time-code number).


— Jamie Krutz

MEASURE FOR MEASURE

Among the fine arts, the discipline in which the Mac has made the most headway is music. Musicians use Macs for everything from performance to composition to recording. According to one estimate, half of all the music the average listener hears today passes through a computer at some point. And, despite Apple’s initial hesitation in pushing Macs in music, the Mac has become the computer of choice among musicians.

Combined with technological strides in multitrack recording, MIDI-based software has made it possible for your Mac to become the hub of a basement or professional recording studio. MIDI is a data standard that provides a way to seamlessly combine outputs from almost every make and model of synthesizer with the power of computer processing. MIDI newcomers should take a detour past the sidebar “Gonna Take a SMpte-MIDI Journey” for an explanation of MIDI and its video cousin, SMpte. The sidebar “Side By Side” tells how you can get MIDI and SMpte to work hand in hand. For a more detailed tutorial, dig up the June ’88 issue of Keyboard magazine, which featured an excellent “Back to Basics” package that will get you up to speed on the musical terms and practices. And for some historical perspective, Electronic Musician did a wonderful look backward in their July ’88 issue on “20 Great Achievements in Twenty Years of Musical Electronics.”

Another reason computers have had such a visible (or audible) impact in music more than other arts may be that the Mac’s current level of technology is just good enough to handle the bandwidth — the amount and complexity of information inherent in music; they can, for example, record the stream of notes coming off a rack of synthesizers using MIDI sequencers. (MIDI data rates aren’t always enough, though. If you want the gritty details, look up “The Dysfunctions of MIDI” in the Spring ’88 issue of the Computer Music Journal.)

There are different theories on how MIDI came about. Some say that the synthesizer manufacturers had the foresight to plan ahead for connectivity between musical instruments, computers, and other hardware (like mixers, lighting controllers, and video equipment). Others say that MIDI came about because rock keyboardists were grumbling that they wanted to be able to control a rack of hardware from a remote portable keyboard light enough to stroll around the stage with, like a guitarist. In any case, MIDI happened, and a world of possibilities opened up.

To enter that world, you’ll need to invest in a synthesizer. Prices range from a few hundred dollars to more than you’d care to think about. While you’re shopping, bear in mind that the third-party software packages developed for some synths sometimes lean toward a particular computer — Roland software leans toward MS-DOS, while Yamaha has been more closely associated with the Mac camp (although Yamaha has just come out with its own C1 computer, a powerful MS-DOS-compatible laptop with 11 built-in MIDI jacks). A Mac is featured prominently in ads for E-MU and
Kurzweil samplers (E-mu even has a sampler called the Emax SE). But there are no hard and fast lines. Mac software is available for nearly every synth on the market. (Incidentally, if you're not a keyboardist, there are also MIDIed guitar, wind, mallet, and percussion controllers—even voice-tracking devices that convert your voice to a MIDI signal.)

I'VE GOT MIDI

Now all you need is software. If you're a performer, the first thing you'll want to look at is sequencers. Sequencers record all the MIDI output of a synth. Many of these use a tape-recorder metaphor—you can record, play back, fast forward, and rewind MIDI tracks. But they also let you edit MIDI "events" (a note being hit or released, the velocity with which it was hit, the use of a controller, such as a sustain pedal or pitch-bend wheel, and so on) with digital accuracy.

Sequencers don't record the music; they record the sequence of events, which can be played back through your synth. You can record using one synth and play back on another. That means you can work out all the tracks on your composition in your basement studio that can produce the final output on a $10,000 Kurzweil sampler or a $200,000 Synclavier system.

Several new sequencers are in the works, but hadn't yet been released in time for this issue. (For an idea of what's available, check the directory at the end of this article.) New versions of Passport's Master Tracks Pro and Opcode's Sequencer are due out shortly. Also, keep an eye out for Level II, which Dr. T's Music Software, an old-timer on other computers but a relative newcomer on the Mac. It has features like macro generation, note mapping (useful for translating one drum machine into another), and blending functions for smoothing out discrepancies in rhythms, velocities, and durations among tracks. It also lets you algorithmically edit tracks to create variations on a sequenced theme. Another new sequencer is One-Step from Southworth. It emphasizes a palette of tools (rather than menu choices), the use of color, the ability to stretch time to fit SMPTE hit lists, and varying levels of quantization. (We'll be reviewing the new crop of sequencers in the near future.)

Side by Side

When we left Mr. Paganini, he understood what MIDI and SMPTE are and what they do, but what can he do with them? Wouldn't it be nice if Paganini could "watch" each frame of the video as it goes by? That way, with the appropriate software, Paganini could tell the Mac exactly where he wants sound effects triggered. The Mac could patiently look at each SMPTE frame number as the video plays; when it sees one he's told it about, it could send a MIDI signal to a synth or sampler to trigger a perfectly timed sound effect. The right software could also assist Paganini in finding the tempos that work best with each scene, given a starting time and time-code numbers of relevant hits (like the footsteps).

A little over a year ago, SMPTE and MIDI were married into something called MIDI Time Code (MTC). A piece of hardware (like Opcode's Timecode Machine) reads SMPTE, translates it into MTC, and sends it to the computer (via a MIDI interface). Developers of sequencing software are moving to support MTC, and a new breed of software has appeared to help composers and sound-effects editors as they create soundtracks for pictures.

I'VE GOT RHYTHM

The first of these programs to appear was Opcode's Cue. Digidesign followed with O-Sheet, and recently Passport joined in with ClickTracks. ClickTracks is the simplest of the three. Though it doesn't lock to MTC, it lets you enter hit points into a hit list by typing them in. If the video you're working with doesn't have SMPTE codes on it, you can use the Stopwatch function to time cues. A Tempo Tap function lets you tap a tempo as you watch the picture.

After you've entered the hit points, you can use the Scan function. Define a starting time and give the program a range of possible tempos and how close to a beat you'd like the hit points to be, and the program will let you see which tempos work best.

When you've settled on a tempo, you can call up a hit map, which graphically shows hits and hit points. You can make changes on the hit map and print it out. The hit list and the "conductor" can also be printed. The conductor shows tempo and meter changes.

ClickTracks deals with all four kinds of SMPTE, as well as feet/frame formats for 16-, 35-, and 70-millimeter film. A tempo convert function translates between any SMPTE and film format.

Film composers used to have to refer to page after page of numeric charts to figure out likely tempos in times called click books. ClickTracks has a click book built-in, should you need it. When you have come up with a tempo or range of tempos you like, ClickTracks will save them as a standard MIDI file for use in your sequencer. The file includes meter/beat/tempo and hit information. Once you've imported it into your compatible sequencer, lock the sequencer to the picture and write your music. Your sequencer must support the standard MIDI file format and MTC to accomplish this. ClickTracks can also dump a tempo map into a Roland SBX-80 or Southworth Jambox, for control of a sequencer through MIDI song pointer (if you don't have an MTC compatible sequencer).

AND THE BEAT GOES ON

Opcode's Cue has many of the same functions as ClickTracks, though some are more flexible, and it also has some unique features. There is a cue list for entering hits (all types of SMPTE/film formats), a stopwatch, a click book, a Tempo Tap feature, and a Tempo Search function for calculating tempos to match hits to beats.

Sometimes you want to mark events just for reference without writing music around them, and Cue lets you do that. You can also adjust how closely you need the cues to fall on beats, but with separate tolerances for each side of the beat. Cue can even handle accelerandos and ritardandos.
Digital samplers have come way down in price and are giving synthesizers a run for the money. Samplers store actual digitized sounds for sampling, rather than creating a purely artificial sound from scratch. It's analogous to the difference between scanning a photo and creating a PostScript graphic; both approaches have their strengths.

The program can synchronize to tape or film via MTC, and it can trigger synth and sampler effects on up to 40 different MIDI note numbers for laying in sound effects directly. The MTC lockup also lets you use the tempo tap feature to create tempos on-the-fly as you watch the video. The program can be set to average out minor inconsistencies in your tapping.

Cue can also generate a performing rights list documenting how much music you've written (for royalty purposes). In the playback mode, a streamers and punches display provides visual feedback of hits. Special hardware is available to superimpose this display onto video, which is helpful when conducting a live ensemble.

An on-screen Clicks window shows a timeline display of click number, measures, beats, hits, and time. You can print out your work in the form of blank score paper (up to 12 staves), with the tempos, time signatures, and hits marked. Cue can output standard MIDI files or dump a tempo map via MIDI system-exclusive commands to SMPTE boxes like the Roland SBX-80 and the Southworth Jambox.

**A DIFFERENT DRUMMER**

Like Cue or ClickTracks, a-Sheet won't help you figure out tempos for music. It's a standalone tool for synchronizing sound effects to the picture. While it's doing that, a-Sheet has the added ability to automate your mixer, synth changes, and signal-processing devices.

Instead of exporting standard MIDI files to a sequencer, Q-Sheet is itself a sort of sequencer. It will lock to MTC, play in sync with the picture, and trigger events from the list. An event could be a single note to trigger a sound effect on a synth or sampler (notes can be entered directly from a MIDI keyboard), or it could be a complete sequence created on another, more music-oriented sequencing program and imported into Q-Sheet. To save time when working with video, Q-Sheet can also import a CMX-compatible edit-decision list from some video-edit controllers.

Q-Sheet can import standard MIDI files, or it can capture sequences in real time from sequencers that don't yet support the MIDI file standard (including sequencing software running on computers other than a Mac).

Q-Sheet's automation capabilities are amazingly flexible. The program allows you to design your own control panels by drawing knobs, faders, and buttons. You can assign them to any MIDI controller or switch numbers. Unlimited subgrouping is supported. Using your own or a supplied panel, you can click on buttons or slide faders with the mouse to control your MIDI devices. Your button clicks and fader moves are recorded by Q-Sheet and played back in sync to the picture. If you have a MIDI-controllable mixer, you can completely automate your mix. The ability to trigger sound effects while automating your entire MIDI studio lets one Mac do the job of two.

An enhanced version of Q-Sheet, called Q-Sheet AV, sports these additions: the ability to import a CMX-compatible edit-decision list from some video-edit controllers; enhanced automatic event generating, for background or repeated sounds; and a printable track sheet for manual mixing.

**A ONE, AND A TWO, AND A THREE**

ClickTracks can be very helpful in figuring out timings and tempos for exporting your decisions to a sequencer for further work. Cue adds the abilities to trigger sound effects directly, generate a performing-rights list, print marked music paper for composing, and display a streamer/punch display on playback. Q-Sheet can handle a complete sound-effects session while doing total MIDI automation. These are the kinds of programs the Mac was meant for. They handle the drudgery, leaving you free to be creative.

— Jamie Krutz
Programs & Peripherals

Canvas 2.0 by Deneba Software

Canvas 2.0, one of the top graphics programs in use today, now includes many new features. Some of the enhancements include: an unlimited number of layers, precision positioning to 1/64,000th of an inch, Bezier curves and polygons with unlimited control points, and 16.7 million colors on the Mac II. Auto-Tracing converts existing bit mapped images into true objects.

As you can see, Canvas 2.0 now rivals dedicated CAD programs. Whether you use it for business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, engineering or architecture, Canvas 2.0 will stimulate your creativity.

Canvas 2.0

165.

Desk Accessory Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affinity Microsystms Tempo II</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AffinFile</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland SideKick V2.0</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF Software DiskTop 3.0</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software Comment 2.0</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exodos Software Retriever</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borland Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal Tutor</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulair</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 68000 Development System</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia SoftPC</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay V.I.P 2.5</td>
<td>(Visual Interactive Programming)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turbo Trackball by Asher Engineering

The inherent drawbacks of the mouse are elegantly solved with the new Turbo Trackball. The two-button Turbo Trackball is sculpted to fit neatly alongside your keyboard and leave the rest of your desk free. The ball mechanism provides smooth and precise control, and a button lock feature allows you to pull down menus and drag items with ease. Everything that the mouse can do can be done quickly and easily with the Turbo Trackball.

MacKids Educational Programs by Nordic Software

MacKids is a complete series of twelve quality educational software products for the Mac specifically designed to teach and entertain kids. Whether your children are preschoolers or young adults, there's a MacKids package that will give them the learning edge.

Preschool Disk 1 (3-7), Preschool Disk 2 (3-7), CoinWorks (4-12), ClockWorks (4-10), Early Elementary I (6-9), Elementary Stand 6-10, FlashWorks (6-adult), Naval Battle (6-adult), Word Search (6-adult), Alphabetizer (7-adult), EarthWorks (10-adult), or BodyWorks (10-adult).

Each Program

28.

Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALSoft Disk Express 1.0</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Jagger Plus</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Inc. Find Runner</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF Software</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys (Macro Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac INCLUDED MeTools</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Software/Electronic Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS Backup</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald City Software LaserTag</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashback For The Macintosh</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase or Power Station</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veroform Disk Quick V2.10</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infosphere Liason</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserServe (LaserWriter Print Spooler)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstyles, Inc. Gother</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microns Seeds Redux</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communications Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compressor</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Starter Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grolier On Line Encyclopedia</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Navigator</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink MacLink Plus with Cable</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones Desktop Express</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specials good through October 31, 1988
to Polish Up Your Mac...

Deluxe Macplus-XKB Case by Targus

Macintosh users value the portability of their machines, and Targus has provided a stylish way to carry your Mac. The Deluxe Macplus-XKB case is made for the Macintosh/Plus/SE and the extended keyboard. This unique bag conveniently houses the keyboard in a separate, removable case. The rugged outer-shell is made from treated 840-D nylon. Full 1" foam padding protects your valuable equipment. The case includes a large exterior pocket for miscellaneous items such as manuals. A portfolio section includes disk pockets, mouse and cable pockets, as well as pen and business card holders. Padded handles and shoulder strap allow you to transport your Mac in comfort.

Deluxe Macplus-XKB case ........................................ 65.

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? by Broderbund

Where on Earth will you find the excitement of international travel combined with the intrigue of cloak and dagger sleuthing? In your Macintosh — when you boot up Broderbund's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? As an Interpol agent you'll use clues, police dossiers, a computer database, and the World Almanac (the folks at Broderbund include this useful reference with the program) to pursue the world's most notorious criminals! This award-winning educational game teaches children (age 12+) geography and culture, and helps adults sharpen their reasoning skills. Lively graphics, animation, and sound maintain excitement. Combinations of 30 cities, 30 criminals, and 1,000+ clues assure new challenges every time you take a new case!


CommLink 2400 Modem by MDIideas

Give your telecommunications a boost with the high-performance CommLink 2400 external modem. Although it is small in size (same as the Apple 3.5" drive), it has a surplus of features. Operating at 0-300/1200/2400 baud, it supports Hayes "AT" commands and "S" registers, and works with all Hayes compatible communications software. Digital signal processing and VLSI technology ensure reliable and clean data transfer. Save time with auto-dial/auto-answer modes, and monitor calls on-screen or with the internal adjustable-volume speaker.

CommLink 2400 ........................................ 179.

MacSnap Internal Memory Expansions by Dove Computer Corporation

It's a safe bet that no matter what Macintosh model you have, Dove Computer has a MacSnap memory expansion product that matches your needs. That's because Dove has an extensive line of high quality memory and productivity enhancement products available. All Dove products are easy to install and represent a superior value! We've selected some of the most popular models, and are offering them at special prices. All models listed include Dove's RamSnap software, their intelligent ram management software.

MacSnap 2SE ........................................ 475.
MacSnap 524E ........................................ 265.
MacSnap 548E ........................................ 649.
MacSnap Plus 2 ........................................ 475.

Acknowledge by SuperMac Software

Acknowledge enables you to create telecommunications systems linking virtually every user to any data they need, allowing them almost unlimited access to your most valuable resource, information. With Acknowledge Custom Information Systems, users can access mainframes, PCs, other Macintoshes, and communications devices running AppleShare, TOPS, InBox, and Microsoft Mail, plus other LAN products — geography and compatibility are problems of the past! And because it's Multifinder compatible, file transfers and program execution continue while individual users work in their applications, increasing staff and system efficiency. Acknowledge includes TAL (Telecommunications Access Language — a new user-friendly programming language), AckEdit for creating custom help files and icons. Acknowledge ........................................ 359.

Positively A Plus

PROGRAMS PLUS

800/832-3201
Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

Applied Engineering
MacRAMS (1 MB STU)STAvs Mac SE, II) 409.
AST Research
Mac288 Co-Processor (Mac II) Call
Central Point
Central Point 800K External Drive 185.
CIMS PBO-II Series 60-61 1109.
PRO-II Series 00-111 1125.
Compact SCSI (Max.+SE/II) 1269.
Compact SCSI 5CM (Max.+SE/II) 1265.
SD Series MacStack 9700 (Max.+SE/II) 1159.
SD Series MacStack 6900 (Max.+SE/II) 1155.
PRO-SE Series 565. 1293.
PRO-SE Series 45SE 1 1245.
5M tape Backup (Mac II) 755.
Cutting Edge Cutting Edge 80K Drive 179.
Cutting Edge X10 30K w/SCSI HD 759.
Cutting Edge X10 30 Internal Hard Drive 305.
Cutting Edge X10 30 Internal Hard Drive 305.
Dive Computer Corporation
6802 Accelerator Boards for Mac SE 385.
MacSE 155.
Dive 516.16/MB w/SCSI 1695.
MacJ 156.16/MB w/SCSI 1799.
MacJ 414.16/MB w/SCSI 1355.
MacSnap 552 (522K to 1 MB) 125.
MacSnap 550 (522K to 1 MB) Special 165.
MacSnap 524D (252K to 1 MB) Special 252.

Printers & Digitizers

AST Research TurboLaser P S 3595.
TurboScan (Sheriff model) 1199.
TurboScan (Flash model) 1329.
Kodak Technologies Corp.
MacVision 20/2 Digitizer 225.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet 259.
Cordless 4 Button Control 99.

Accessories

Albatron ProPrint (ADB TurboMou 99.
ese) for Mac SE & Mac II) 22.
Ash Engineering
Turbo Trackball (Mac & Mac 65.
ese) for Mac SE & Mac II) Special 69.
Beck-Tech
Fantasy Mac (Beige or Platinum) 65.
CH Products
MicroTech IV Plus: 35.
Quad or ADB 65.
Magic: Quad or ADB 55.
Cutting Edge Cutting Edge EADB-03 36.
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP-2 35.
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-GPS 35.
MacO III ADB Keyboard/Beige (1L253.2 Mac/II & Mac II) 135.
DataBank MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige 1159.
MAC-10 ADB Keyboard/Platinum (Mac II & Mac II) 139.
Ergotron
MacTilt or MacTilt SE (Platinum) 68.
Farallon MacRecorder Sound System 70.
Mac SE & Mac II) 145.
1/0 Design
Mac Language in Navy or Platinum Gray 68.
MacAware Plus Cartridge Case 64.
MacAware SE Cartridge Case 70.
ImageAware Cartridge Case 49.
Kalmar Design
Teawood Roll-Up Desk Cases: 14.
MicroPoint Cabinet (holds 45 disks) 21.
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks) 23.
Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks) 32.
Kennington External Disk Drive Cover 13.
Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable 25.
Macintosh II Stand 20.
Macintosh IIi Extension Cable 13.
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB) 8.
Mouseway (Mousepad) 9.
ImageWriter II Cover 9.
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover 9.
Macintosh SE w/extended Klyd Cover 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Package 17.

Blank Media

Singled Sided 3.5 Diiskets
Bulk Sony (3.5k) 12.
Sony 3.5-" SS DD Disk (box of 30) 13.
Double Sided 3.5 Diiskets
BASF 3.5" DD/DDS Disk (box of 5) 9.
Verbatim 3.5" DD/DDS Disk (box of 10) 19.
Macintosh (3.5" DD/DDS) 17.

Modems

Anchor Automation
MacPac 2400 w/software & cable 3.
AST
AST-2x2400 (Mac/Plus/II) 625.
Epic
Epic 2400 Int. SE 3.
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II 3.
Epic 2400 Mini Ext 3.
(UCS Compat.) 155.
Evers
Emac 2400 Band 225.
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 1200 289.
Smartmodem 2400 301.
MidiComm
Comlink 2400 Special 179.
Mignet
Mignet Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 Band) 115.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662  FAX (203) 381-9043 Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturday 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

OURL POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added charge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If you must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service is available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- Continental United States: Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3$ 5.00 More charges. Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental USC call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-2662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to available. Price subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.
- When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service does not guarantee next day delivery.
VideoWorks Pro is a high-end version of the popular MacroMind graphics and animation program that incorporates more features, an improved interface, and easy-to-use templates.

Take a sprinkle of music, a handful of graphics, toss it all into OvalTune, stir gently (with the mouse), and presto! It's a simple recipe for interactive audiovisual performance and composition.

Songs in the Key of — just what key is that anyway? You don't have to write music in a key signature with both sharps and flats (doesn't AC/DC play in that key?) to appreciate the many and diverse capabilities of Finale, the anxiously awaited notation package from Coda.

SECRET CODA

In an era when physicists are off looking for a grand unification theory of everything, the folks at Coda Music Software may have found it — at least as far as music software goes — with a program called Finale (that was due to be released in August). Finale will become either the Cadillac of music software or the Edsel, and I'd put my money on the former. Although the price is high — $1,000 — the jump in functionality over previous programs is incredible. Finale is the first program that takes a complex, multiple-voice keyboard performance and instantly transcribes it on your very own Mac screen in standard music notation, and weaknesses (see “Simpler Samplers” in this issue).

Composers and arrangers can use desktop publishing to print anything from lead sheets to orchestral scores (see “The Write Stuff” in this issue). To keep track of all your synth patches (the different instrument sounds), a patch editor/librarian will come in handy (we'll be reviewing patch editor/librarians in a future issue).

One of the hottest buzzwords in music software these days is algorithmic. With algorithmic software — which is used mostly for composition — you can establish certain musical parameters within a piece while letting the Mac make the final choices about what the music sounds like. All of this happens in real time with the performer taking on a role more like that of a conductor, evoking music rather than playing it. Music Mouse (distributed by Opcode) was one of the pioneers in this genre, and it's due for a new version, possibly by the time you read this. A trio of programs from Intelligent Music — M (with a new version, 2.0), Jam Factory (not to be confused with Jam Session), and UpBeat — were reviewed in our October '87 and May '88 issues. A new Intelligent Music program — OvalTune — should be released soon. It marries a video component to the sound, creating instant MTV. The sidebar “Get Smart” also describes some of the latest research aimed at creating musically sensitive software.
Redefining what a hard drive should be is no easy task, but FWB has succeeded with the Hammer™ series. 16.5 millisecond average access times and 40,000-hour MTBF set new standards for the drive industry that go unchallenged. But don’t take our word for it, take the critics:

“In speed, the Hammer easily beats every other Macintosh disk we’ve ever tested...you get high reliability, the best performance and a stockpile of useful software...we highly recommend the Hammer300 for both Macintosh and A/UX users.” - MacWeek

“This was the fastest of all the drives tested on the Mac II...for overall speed, performance and ease of use we can heartily recommend the Hammer300.” - MacUser

“...top honors for random access speed. Superb performance, superior value.” - InfoWorld

The PocketHammer™ external drive for the Mac II, SE and Plus. Comes in 40, 80, 100 or 200 megabytes.

The Hammer internal hard disk for the Mac II. Available in 91 or 188 megabyte versions. 18 ms access time.

The HammerTape™ 8Mb per minute tape backup system. Available in 150 or 300 megabyte versions.

Macintosh, Macintosh II, SE & Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.; Hammer™ is a registered trademark of FWB Inc.
The best-selling Macintosh database just received its best endorsement.
From all the information we've gathered on Macintosh® databases, the clear winner with users and critics alike is FileMaker®.

And it was no mere coincidence that the database we were using was also FileMaker.

We were so impressed we just had to put the Claris™ name on it. And all our support behind it.

Even hard-case power users agree...

FileMaker is the one database manager that does everything you really want a database to do.

Automatically index entries for lightning-fast searches. View and edit multiple records on-screen. Import and export information and graphics from other programs. Calculate, sort and print numbers-heavy forms like invoices, p.o.'s, and expense reports. Produce text-heavy output like lists, mailing labels and form letters. Automate repetitive tasks, like regular statements and sales reports, with easy-to-use scripts.

All in fewer keystrokes, and less time, with no aggravation.

Powerful and hassle-free for workgroups, too.
No setup time. No dedicated hardware. Easily-shared files and access to laser printers and other peripherals.

Everyone and anyone can use FileMaker to manage data better. And make use of its formidable graphic power to make output look its best.

So your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

For more information and the location of a Claris dealer near you, call 800-334-3535 today.

FileMaker II. It's now ready for your stamp of approval, too.

© 1988 Claris Corporation. 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. 485-960-1500. Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For more information in Canada, call 800-661-8948.
ready to print out. This is a wonderful parlor trick to show off with (at parties, concerts, and product demos, for example), but it's not the real reason to get excited about Finale. Other software has been around that could do this in a two-step process — by recording the performance in a sequencer and importing the sequence into a notation program — and saving that intermediate step isn't that big a deal. The real beauty of Finale is far more than skin deep. It lies in the smarts with which it interprets the subtleties of music notation. Notation is a tricky business, and Finale gets it right far more often than software has any right to.

Compared with its predecessors, Finale isn't just a better product, it's a new category; it's like comparing PageMaker 3.0 with MacWrite 1.0. Composer Wendy Carlos, a beta tester for Finale, says of the program: “It contains the features of the music program we've all been hoping for.” (Incidentally, she has a new album due out about now that was created on a Mac — it includes a new version of Prokofiev's Peter and the Wolf and a sequel to Saint-Saen's Carnival of the Animals. It's on CBS records and was done with — who else? — Al Yankovic.)

What does Finale do? For starters, it creates scores in which all notated events can be MIDI-aware. That is, staccato, dynamics, accents, and such-like can all have an executable (and user-definable) meaning that can be relayed via MIDI. And you're not limited to standard music symbols, either. It takes only a click or two to redefine a standard crescendo symbol (which normally indicates a gradual increase in loudness) as a symbol for increasing the tempo, for gradually modulating to another key, or for steadily increasing the MIDI channel or patch number. If you didn't want a steady, linear increase, you can draw in an executable shape — you can have crescendos with exponential or Bezier curves that behave just as they look like they should. You can create a library of these executable shapes — for notating and playing back pitch bends, trills, or jazzy riffs, for example. And all of your newly invented symbols contain the features of the music program we've all been hoping for.”
The macroeconomic status of the world is something that one doesn’t often see in science-fiction, says Barnes. But if one of your characters is having a fight with his boss, it makes all the difference in the world (any world) if the planet is in the middle of a worldwide recession. This model is used as a driver for other models, so that when everything comes out the other end, it has the fuzzy look of a real world.

The Kondratiev wave is an empirical economic concept that describes the long-term cycles affecting the health of the economy. (Kondratiev was a Soviet economist whom Stalin hired to predict when the West would collapse; instead, he discovered long-wave phenomena.) Incidentally, Barnes says that the 1990s don’t look so good, and the 2040s will be worse.

Barnes uses this phase diagram to see what’s really going on underneath the model. There’s a constant global struggle to balance the accumulation of capital with the accumulation of inventory, and societies tend to overreact to try to correct a surplus of one or the other. The values in this model are from the simulated country of Normalia — an imaginary Western industrial nation where all the values are very convenient ones to work with — this country of exactly 10 million people will, by the middle of the next century, have a Gross National Product of exactly one trillion dollars.

Finale has lot of nice touches and shows a real attention to the endless details of both classical and contemporary music. For example, the program knows when to call an F-sharp an F-sharp and when to call it a G-flat. Transposed parts can be displayed either in the key in which they actually sound or in the key in which they’re customarily written. (Oh, did I mention that it’s a breeze to extract orchestral parts from a piano score or to “implode” parts into a condensed score?) And, naturally, the program also reads in existing MIDI files, as well as word-processing files (for lyrics and explanatory text).

But the real pizzazz only starts to show when you dig deeper. I’ll tantalize you with only a couple of features — we’ll be covering Finale with a full review as soon as it’s finally released. How about this one: When you’re playing in a piece, you can state where the split between your left and right hands is, so that Finale will put the right notes in the right staff. For music where both hands are moving up and down the keyboard, you can set the Active Split option and let Finale figure out what notes go with which hand, based on the musical context and on the span of your hand. And it can even deduce if and when you’re playing cross-hand style.

Another mind-blowing feature is floating quantization. Quantization is one of the main problems with notation. You don’t want the program to show exactly what you played; even the most rhythmically precise players will be just slightly off the beat. The goal is to round notes off — or quantize them — to the nearest reasonable value (typically eighth or sixteenth notes). Too much quantization leads to transcriptions that don’t know what to do with grace notes, trills, tuplets, and all the other realities of interesting music. Finale’s floating quantization lets the program decide — on the fly — how much quantization makes sense for each passage. And the floating tuplet parsing is one of the features that has especially impressed composers of complex contemporary music (like Wendy Carlos).
For even more control over the transcription, you can enter the beats and measure breaks — either while you’re playing or afterward — by tapping a pedal or a note on the keyboard. That makes it easy to tell Finale when you’re moving in and out of different time signatures, tempos, swing rhythms, and so forth. Unlike some other notation programs, Finale seems equally at home in pop and classical, to say nothing of the shape-notes font for gospel, the microtuning options for avant-garde, and the intelligent tablature and chord symbols for guitar and other kinds of stringed instruments (including those not even invented yet).

Finale also has a welcome quirky sense of humor. The icons in Finale, for example, follow the progress of a monk transcribing music the old-fashioned way. The commands and options have names like Trashy Transcription (a quick-and-dirty notation tool), Igor’s View (a view of the page in which the entire score is printed on one long line, à la Stravinsky), and Back-O-Matic (go figure). (Finale doesn’t have a monopoly on cuteness: Another notation program, Music Publisher, has commands called Beam Me Up and Tie Me Up. Incidentally, Music Publisher is the program from Graphic Notes in Santa Cruz, not to be confused with an as-yet-unreleased program from Shaherazam in Milwaukee that has changed its name to Brussel.)

What’s the down side? Well, Finale isn’t just expensive; it’s complicated, too. But not any more complex than, say, accounting software. It’s also modular, so that you can become productive on some aspects of it without trying to master it all. Some aspects of the interface are a little convoluted, although the developers say they wouldn’t have been able to fit the whole thing on an 800K disk if they’d added code to simplify things. Coda expects to unbundle some of the modules, which would leave a little more room on the disk for interface considerations (and which would bring the price down from the stratosphere).

At the very least, Finale will become a studio tool — something that mere mortals don’t own or know how to use but for which they pay studio wizards and gurus handsome hourly rates to make everything work.

**Mr. Softy**

Soft-Drop is a new video post-production subscription service, the MIDI alternative to “needle-drop” services. Subscribers are provided with a rack of equipment that includes a Mac and several synths. They can log on to the system via modem and download ready-to-play sequenced music, indexed and cataloged in a HyperCard stack. Unlike conventional “needle-drop” music services, the MIDI sequences can be customized simply by editing the sequences.

For composers, music can be submitted for “publication” in sequenced format; the composer need not worry about the logistics and cost of turning MIDI sequences into tape. For more information about subscribing or submitting material, contact Soft-Drop at 12080 SW Parkway, Portland, OR 97225; (503) 626-5084.

**Mr. Microtune**

Some of the newest synths can be tuned to microtonal scales, which depart from the familiar Western 12-tone chromatic scales. A $49 package called TuneUp Microtuning Library (from Antelope Engineering, distributed by Frog Peak Music) includes 100 different microtunings from non-Western musical traditions that can be downloaded to modify the tuning of a Yamaha TX81Z or DX7-II synth. These tunings include ancient Greek just intonation, gamelan tunings, medieval and modern Arabic scales, and contemporary experimental settings. Contact Frog Peak Music at P.O. Box 9911, Oakland, CA 94613; (415) 485-8667.

**Mr. Universe**

Perhaps somewhere on the Universe of Sounds CD-ROM disc is the digitized voice of Carl Sagan, lost among billions and billions of bits that represent sounds of all kinds. The $995 disc includes 2,500 different high-quality samples — already looped, cross-faded, and ready to use — of everything from orchestral instruments to sound effects. The sounds are cataloged using HyperCard to help you locate just what you’re looking for. For more information, contact Optical Media International, 485 Alberto Way, Suite 115, Los Gatos, CA 95032; (408) 395-4332.

THE 'MORROW AND THE MIDI

Let’s take a peek at the ultra-high end of the Mac-based art world. Let’s go to a land where Walt Disney meets Mac MIDI [and comes out Walter MIDI? — Ed.], where animation and music merge. To a land where price tags make your eyes twirl. To a land called Synclavier.

Remember the dueling piano scene in *Who Framed Roger Rabbit?*, in which ducks Daffy and Donald did battle at the keyboards? They weren’t Ferrante and Teicher, but it was impressive. Not just because it was the first time cartoon characters from Warner Brothers and Walt Disney shared the stage, but because it was probably also the first time that MIDI has played an important role in the visual — not just the audio — portion of a movie. The real-life piano keys were MIDI-controlled by a New England Digital Synclavier (under the supervision of the film’s composer, Alan Silvestri), making it possible for the animators to perfectly match the real-life images with the animated duo. The Synclavier is the ultimate MIDI synthesizer/sampler/sequencer/SMPTE controller/breath mint all in one box, and it just got a Mac as its front end. Having a Synclavier as the Mac’s big brother is a little like having a rich uncle — you’re not sure how or when it’ll help, but it couldn’t hurt. (See sidebar, “The Well-Tempered Synclavier.”)
The Well-Tempered Synclavier

In the category of "world's most expensive Macintosh peripheral," consider a new nominee: the Synclavier. The Synclavier (pronounced Sin'-kla-veer) is a digital-audio workstation manufactured by New England Digital (NED) of White River Junction, VT, that is increasingly popular among high-end music and audio-for-video studios. Stevie Wonder uses one, Frank Zappa has been remixing all his old records on one, Sting has several, and Max Headroom lives in one.

Originally conceived more than a decade ago as a computer-based synthesizer for use by students at Dartmouth College, the Synclavier has evolved into a highly complex digital recording and processing unit. It uses custom audio-processing hardware — it's essentially a specialized music minicomputer — and over the years has come with a variety of displays, including a modified DEC VT100 and a color CAD/CAM terminal made for NED by a British manufacturer. Recently, however, NED decided to use the Mac II as the system's front end.

The Synclavier itself, however, will still do the sound synthesis. It also performs several other useful functions, like score generation and sonic analysis. Two other parts of the system that are generating a lot of excitement these days are polyphonic sampling and direct-to-disk (or tapeless) recording. Polyphonic sampling lets the user record any sound into RAM — a piano, a thunderclap, a spoken phrase — and edit it in a huge variety of ways, including changing its pitch, timbre, envelope, or speed, while displaying the parameters and the sample waveform itself on the terminal. (That graphic representation is where the Mac comes into play.) The sound can then be played back, in its original or modified forms, either from a 76-note piano keyboard or using an internal 200-track computer sequencer, which in turn can be synchronized to an audio or video tape.

Eight, sixteen, or more sample voices can be played at a time, depending on the particular system's configuration. Since each sample can be a different instrument, the device can create an entire orchestra out of sampled sounds. And because the sounds remain in the digital domain, the sound quality can be near perfect, and all editing is nondestructive.

The direct-to-disk system is like a multitrack tape recorder, with up to 32 tracks, in which the sounds are recorded digitally for maximum fidelity. However, unlike recording on standard audio tape, with the Synclavier each individual track can be cued to start, stop, rewind, and restart at any point, completely independent of the others. As a result, the system is equivalent to multiple individual tape recorders, all synchronized to each other, in one unit. The recorded tracks are stored on removable disk packs of 80 megabytes or more. (Figuring on about six megabytes per track per minute to record better-than-CD-quality sound, an 80-megabyte disk is good for about three or four minutes of four-track music.)

For generating sound effects, matching music to picture, or editing dialogue, the Synclavier is hard to beat. But the front end has always seemed a little kludgey compared with the power it controlled, and that's why NED has put the Mac into the picture. After evaluating everything on the market — including products from Sun, Apollo, IBM, and HP — NED settled on the Mac II. The company has written its own custom software that will allow up to 18 open windows at a time and will also support double displays on the Mac. This lets a user look at waveforms on one screen and do sequence editing on the other. The software is not yet MultiFinder compatible, but that may change. NED also plans to let standard video images be displayed on the computer screen, so users working with videotape won't have to keep referring back to a separate video monitor.

The new front end — which should be available by about the time you read this — will be offered as an option to both new and current users of the Synclavier. It will come with a custom high-resolution color monitor and a high-speed graphics card, as well as 2 megabytes of RAM. The company will also include stands and goosenecks to integrate the new hardware with existing hardware like the music keyboard. There's only one floppy drive included, and no hard disk included for the Mac; the Synclavier handles all the heavy-duty data storage. So a special super-speed communications card between the two computers is included.

NED customers who already have Mac IIs (for MIDI sequencing, music editing, or business purposes) can add just the peripheral hardware, but most end up buying a dedicated Mac just for the Synclavier. If you think two Mac IIs is an extravagance, you have to consider the league that New England Digital plays in: A relatively modest Synclavier, with four tracks and 80 megabytes of direct-to-disk recording, and another 80 megabytes of backup disk memory for the samples, goes for about $250,000.

— Paul D. Lehrman
You already know how to make great slides.

WITH THE MIRUS DIGITAL FILMPRINTER AND YOUR MACINTOSH.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use the most advanced slidemaking system ever made. The Mirus™ Desktop Digital FilmPrinter.™

The first slidemaking system designed to take full advantage of the graphics power and point-and-click simplicity of the Macintosh. And just wait till you see the slides it delivers.

SERVICE BUREAU SLIDEMAKING TECHNOLOGY ON A DESKTOP.

Before the Mirus FilmPrinter, you had only two choices in desktop presentation systems.

Either a video-based, or a font-wheel film recorder.

Neither has the flexibility and paper-cut sharpness of service bureau slides.

But with more than 16 million colors and up to 8000 lines of Scalable Resolution,™ the Mirus FilmPrinter has both. And more. Including the same kind of digital imaging techniques for both object and bit-mapped graphics as service bureau systems costing as much as $100,000.

All for under $6,000.

IT'S SO ADVANCED, YOU ALREADY KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

The Mirus FilmPrinter works like the other printers you have attached to your Mac.
Just plug it into the SCSI port.
To make slides, you go to the Chooser, select the FilmPrinter, then just pull down the File menu and click on Print. That’s all there is to it.

The FilmPrinter’s software will look familiar, too.
Because it uses the same Macintosh software you’ve been using all along.
Canvas, Cricket Presents, Excel, MacDraw, MORE, PixelPaint, PowerPoint, SuperPaint, and many, many more.

You don’t have to get used to new fonts, either.
The FilmPrinter gives you the same kind of scalable, crisp, outlined fonts that are in the LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus printers.

And even if you have a black-and-white Macintosh Plus or SE, don’t worry.
Using patterns to indicate color, the FilmPrinter puts the color where it really counts. On film.

COME SEE THE GREATEST SHOW ON A DESKTOP.
Knowing what you know now, what you probably want to know next is where you can buy the Mirus FilmPrinter, or at least see it in living color.

Just call us at 1-800-654-0808 for the Mirus dealer nearest you, in California, 415-949-5544. Or write, Mirus Corporation, 445 South San Antonio Road, Los Altos, CA 94022.

After all, if it’s true that you only look as good as your slides, doesn’t it pay to have great ones?
Especially since you already know how to make them?
Since you can also control lighting, mixers, and basically any electrically actuated equipment with MIDI (if you're willing to do a little customization), MIDI will likely be used as the heartbeat of yet more special effects in Hollywood, particularly when synchronization to music or sound effects is critical. And MIDI is equally applicable for live theater and dance.

But unless you're one of the 130 people who bought Synclaviers last year or one of the 200 full-time music copyists in the U.S., you might be wondering why you should care about Finale, Synclaviers, and other high-priced toys. Well, the folks at Coda are betting that there are scores of "sublimated professionals" out there, after-hours musicians who want the tools to make the most of their hobby. Keeping the program under wraps, they say, was tough, since everybody was interested (including the police, who showed up when a security alarm was accidentally triggered at Coda's offices and who ended up leaving with Finale brochures in hand).

And, on the hardware side, the recording studio equipment of today will be the basement studio equipment of tomorrow—or at least of next month. New hardware is already on the way for the Mac II. Digidesign's Sound Accelerator board is designed to let you produce studio-quality sound onboard. This saves you lots of time when transferring samples (which are big files) between Mac and sampler. Other boards are forthcoming: for research, (from universities like M.I.T.); for laboratory-oriented sound analysis (like the MacDSP board from Spectral Innovations, a general-purpose floating-point accelerator card and signal-processing analysis package for the Mac II, based on AT&T's DSP32 processor); and from commercial music-oriented companies (like Southworth, which has some new boards due out by about now, described in this month's "New on the Menu").

HOMEWARD BOUND

Let's forget the technobabble for a moment and get back to the music. (Reading specs for a MIDI instrument can start to sound suspiciously like computer shopping, what with optional 20-megabyte internal hard-disk drives, your choice of external disk drive, various interface options, and regular or extended keyboards.) If you're looking for music software that emphasizes the music and not the software, fear not. There are many applications that don't come with three-vol-
You've got to learn the rules before you break them, or so they say to skeptical music theory and composition students. In any case, MacVoice can help you become fluent in the workings of classical counterpoint.

We've heard of songs without words, but songs without notes? Appletones focus on the structural aspects of composition — rhythm, timbre, repetition and patterns, and dynamics — using a collection of 12 archetypal sounds.

You can proceed through the ear training exercises in 7th Heaven at your own pace. The program includes lessons suited for every level, from tin ear to Tin Pan Alley.

Listen, my children

Lest we forget, the goal of music is to produce something that others will listen to. And the Mac is also forging new ground on the listener's side of things, helping to create new media and formats for distributing music, like prerecorded MIDI sequence "albums." Syn-Comp Productions will be releasing a series of MIDI albums compatible with many of the leading Mac sequencers. These sequences of pop, rock, classical, and jazz songs are aimed at professionals who want pre-

now). Harmony Grid uses a graphic representation of scales and chords to show you visually the patterns you've been hearing all your life. It's hard to explain, but it evokes an odd simultaneous subject of music theory and composition. In any case, MacVoice tries to present the student with a graphic representation of scales and chords to help them understand the kinds of chords and symbols used in contemporary sheet music. It can be used with or without a MIDI keyboard (although, if you elect to use the Mac's internal sounds, you'll get a dialog box that gently chides you with the message: "You can get a MIDI keyboard for under $500 and a MIDI interface for about $100 . . .").

If you'd rather learn classical music theory — sixteenth century counterpoint, for example — you'll be interested in Palestrina, a new program from Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange (ACE) Catalog. The ACE programs are inexpensive and have a slightly academic slant, although they're perfectly suitable for self-education. In Palestrina, the challenge is to compose contrapuntal harmonies to a given melodic line. The program highlights the notes in your counterpoint that violate standard composition rules of the era. MacVoice is a similar ACE program that evaluates your compositions using the rules of eighteenth-century counterpoint.

Zipping ahead to the twentieth century, Appletones is a nifty program that lets budding composers focus on the structural aspects of music, rather than the notes. The program gives you a palette of 12 predefined classes of sounds — a low note, a high note, a tight interval, a wide interval, a rising note, a falling note, a flurry of notes, and so on. You can control the placement, durations, dynamics, and timbres — but not the pitches — of a piece composed using these 12 tones. On the same disk (which, at $13, is a great buy) is a program called Mozart. It's based on a simple musical divertissement he came up with in 1787: the musical dice game. Take six predefined two-measure phrases and assemble them in any order to come up with a perfectly decent little minuet.

Jam Session (from Broderbund) is a more contemporary version of the same concept, building fully orchestrated pop, funk, country, and classical music from a library of riffs and licks that you access through the Mac's own keyboard. You don't need a synthesizer and you don't even need any musical talent — anybody, and I mean anybody, can make creative, expressive music with this program.

Listen, my children

Lest we forget, the goal of music is to produce something that others will listen to. And the Mac is also forging new ground on the listener's side of things, helping to create new media and formats for distributing music, like prerecorded MIDI sequence "albums." Syn-Comp Productions will be releasing a series of MIDI albums compatible with many of the leading Mac sequencers. These sequences of pop, rock, classical, and jazz songs are aimed at professionals who want pre-
Algorithmic music software provides real-time interactive control for performers and composers. Some of the commercial packages emulate the way many composers work: They sit down at the piano (or whatever their instrument) and start improvising. Much of the improvisation is unmemorable. But when they hit a phrase, chord progression, or riff that they like, they make a mental (or written) note of it and keep going, adding that passage to the piece and improvising some more until they find something else they like.

Other composers work differently — they have goals and constraints that almost uniquely define what the passage must sound like in advance. You could compare the process to finding a solution to a mathematical equation. Suppose you want to start on an F-major seventh chord, end up with a B-flat in the melody at the end of the phrase, pass through a particular series of chords, and have the whole thing in an Oscar Peterson style. By working backward from your goal, you can reverse-engineer a possible solution to your compositional constraints. Hip Software, an M.I.T. Media Laboratory spin-off, is developing software along these lines.

For even more algorithmic flexibility, there are several programming languages and systems that you can use to create new instruments in software. There are MIDI versions of standard languages that include extra commands for MIDI control. And there are completely new music-oriented languages, like the Hierarchical Music Specification Language (HMSL), developed at the Center for Contemporary Music at Mills College and available through Frog Peak Music. HMSL is an object-oriented set of extensions to the Forth language. HMSL lets you develop real-time and batch composition and performance tools. The HMSL toolbox includes algorithmic and artificial-intelligence-type tools, modules for generating hierarchies of programmable musical structures, and a graphics editor for visually editing musical parameters. The program has also been used to control output devices other than MIDI synthesizers. For example, a piece called Air Player 9 used HMSL to control electric fans blowing on a large kinetic paper sculpture, to produce both visual and sound effects.

The M.I.T. Media Lab is developing a number of what it calls hyperinstruments. A hyperinstrument resides in software; its characteristics and operation can be

---

### This Is a Recording

If you've got a recording studio — or if the one you rent time in has a Mac — there's lots of software to help you make the most of your studio time. Studio Master Plus (from Studio Master Systems) is an integrated software package for tracking nearly every aspect of a recording studio's operation. It includes a billing system that automatically picks up the amount of time that tape was running, bills clients at the appropriate hourly rate, adds in tape charges, lets you add in miscellaneous charges (if, for example, someone orders a pizza), creates track sheets and tape labels, and generates bills and invoices. It also lets you enter a preset credit limit; if it's exceeded, the speakers shut off. Another module lets you graphically record the position of every control knob and slider. An optional mixing console interface lets you match spectrum and output levels with those for previously recorded tracks, using an animated procedure that walks you through each of the necessary adjustments.

Archie, from Words & Deeds, is another recording studio management tool, based on a run-time version of Double Helix. It handles both the financial and recording aspects of running a studio and includes form letters and other administrative tools.

### HIT THE TAPE DECK

Mac-based software control is also on the way for more modest recording setups, like the Tascam 238, a new 8-track cassette multi-track recorder. At the last music industry NAMM show, a preliminary Mac software controller was on display. Rival multitrack recorder manufacturer Fostex displayed its video-event editing package, called FAME (Fostex Automated Media Editor).
tailored to meet the needs of a particular composition. A trivial example of a hyperinstrument would be the arpeggiators and auto-chord accompaniment features found on many inexpensive synthesizers. These take a single note as the input and generate a more complex — if somewhat stale — musical pattern as the output. But imagine an arpeggiator that reacted to the velocity with which a key was struck; the harder you strike, the more complex the arpeggio would be. The effect might be programmed to increase or decrease as time progresses, or it could be keyed to kick in only after a certain passage has been played. Or perhaps the arpeggios created would be based on the most recently played notes in the melody.

These sorts of musical transformations are limited only by imagination; they don't require any special hardware. Most of the hyperinstruments being developed at MIT use conventional MIDI keyboards (and other standard MIDI input devices, like percussion controllers) for both input and sound generation. The hyperinstruments live in Mac IIIs, using fairly conventional programming languages such as Allegro Common Lisp and Lightspeed C. (Some of the sound processing is facilitated by the use of a digital signal-processing board developed in-house, which speeds up real-time sound transformations.) You can hear hyperinstruments in performance on a new Bridge Records recording of the science-fiction opera, VALIS (based on the Philip K. Dick novel), composed by Tod Machover of the Media Lab.

Hyperinstrument ensembles are also in the works. In these musical networks, the algorithms can be extended so that the output of one instrument is responsive to the input of another, to create orchestral works in which each performer is, to some extent, conducting each of the other performers. Another type of hyperensemble would divide the players' roles along functional lines. Rather than having different players playing different instruments, the players share a common instrument, with one player responsible for rhythm, another for harmony, and another for melody.

Other work at the Media Lab is focusing on real-time musically intelligent performance analysis. For example, a musically savvy computer accompanist could correctly follow a soloist, adjusting to tempo changes, covering for mistakes, and responding appropriately to the soloist's musical choices.

DIGITAL DOES IT BETTER

The Dyaxis from IMS is one of a small but growing group of so-called digital-audio workstations and is the only one so far to adopt the Mac II as its platform. You could think of Dyaxis as a pro-quality MacRecorder (see "Can We Talk?", June '88). A complete Dyaxis system typically sells in the $10,000 to $50,000 range, depending on the amount of hard-disk memory you need — the more memory you have, the more minutes of music you can digitize and record.

Using the system's MacMix software, you can then edit the performance with a fine level of detail — down to a single sample, if you like. The software simplifies the job of smoothly splicing different takes or snippets of sound and mixing different tracks. It also communicates with sampling software like Sound Designer and Alchemy.

Unlike the Synclavier, the Dyaxis has an open architecture based on the Mac II. (The Synclavier uses processor hardware of its own design.) At least one third-party product is in the works — SoundBase, a HyperCard database for MacMix sound files (see "Note Cards" in this issue).

The Dyaxis has both analog and digital output, letting you premaster sound for tape, CD, CD-I, DAT, and other standard formats. The system is designed primarily for music recording, but it's also being used for editing speech and for laboratory analysis of sound. For example, it's been used in psycholinguistic experiments to analyze how a baby responds to its mother's voice when various aspects of her voice are altered. It can also be used to analyze any phenomenon that generates data in the acoustic frequency range — such as earthquake and weather information — regardless of whether the data is normally audible.
These days, more and more artists are entering the charts not just with a bullet. But with a Macintosh personal computer.

That's one reason you'll find so many Macintosh computers in the studios where they cut the hit records. No matter what kind of music you make, there is Macintosh software to help you make it better. Composing, arranging, sequencing, sampling, sound design—you name it, Macintosh can do it.

Macintosh is flexible. It doesn't lock you in to any single, rigid MIDI configuration. So as your music grows, your music computer will, too. And the performance doesn't stop when you

* A "song" being defined as $9.95 plus $3.00 postage, not an a cappella rendition of your favorite Top 40 hit. You need a VISA or MasterCard to order by phone. Or call, and we'll tell you where you can send a check.
finish playing. Because Macintosh also gives you access to a huge library of serious business software. That means you can shift from playing your music to promoting it without missing a beat.

See for yourself. Order the Macintosh, MIDI & Music video. Half an hour jammed with insight and instruction from many of America's most notable artists. Demonstrating how Macintosh can be as instrumental to your success as it is to theirs. You can have the video for a song. Just call 800-538-9696, ext. 750, and we'll send you a copy. You'll discover why, in the music business today, the signs all point to Macintosh.

The power to be your best.
**Directory**

To delve deeper into the topics and products mentioned in this article, you can use the following resources. The prices listed are for the current version of the product as of press time; some prices for new products have not yet been finalized and are subject to change. If a review of the product has appeared in an earlier issue of *MacUser*, the date is shown in parentheses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digidesign</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1360 Willow Road, Suite 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ConcertWare +</strong></td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>Menlo Park, CA 94025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ConcertWare + MIDI</strong></td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>(12/87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KidsTime</strong></td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>(10/86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound Accelerator</strong></td>
<td>$995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr. T's Music Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>220 Boylston Street, Suite 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard Driver</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cambridge, MA 02139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple MIDI Interface</strong></td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>(6/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bridge Records</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>JAF Box 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coda Music Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foster</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harmony Grid</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>MacRecorder, $199 (6/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farallon Computing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2150 Kittredge Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Media Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1552 Laurel Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frog Peak Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacRecorder</strong></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>MacRecorder, $199 (6/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Media Laboratory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>222 Third Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black and White Movies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6400 Hollis Street #12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Opcode Systems**</td>
<td></td>
<td>49 North Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electronical Musician</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>490 South Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New England Digital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kinko's Academic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Kino's Academic Courseware Exchange **</td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tlmecode Machine</strong></td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>6400 Hollis Street #12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timecode Machine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>49 North Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VideoWorks Pro</strong></td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Passport Designs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple MIDI Interface</strong></td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>(12/87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Music Journal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Wave Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard Driver</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Opcode Systems**</td>
<td></td>
<td>15431 Blackburn Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple MIDI Interface</strong></td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>(12/87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coda Music Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Wave Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard Driver</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Opcode Systems**</td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacRecorder</strong></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>MacRecorder, $199 (6/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** HyperCard Driver**</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6/88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coda Music Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Wave Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard Driver</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Opcode Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1401 East 75th Street</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: Prices listed are for the current version of the product as of press time; some prices for new products have not yet been finalized and are subject to change. If a review of the product has appeared in an earlier issue of *MacUser*, the date is shown in parentheses.*
Soft-Drop
12080 S.W. Parkway
Portland, OR 97225
(503) 626-9084

"Needle-drop" music subscription service

Words & Deeds
4480 Sunnycrest Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90065
(213) 255-2887
Archie; $795

The following organizations may also be of interest:

Center for Computer Research in Music and Acoustics
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305

Research center

The Center for Electronic Music
432 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-1755

Nonprofit educational and production center

The International MIDI Association
5316 W. 57th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90056
(213) 649-6434
Publishes MIDI specification

IRCAM
31, Rue S. Merri
75004 Paris, France
Electronic music and acoustics research center

Macintosh Entertainment Guild of America
1032 North Sycamore Avenue
Hollywood, CA 90038
(213) 653-0240

Interdisciplinary artists association

Performing Artists Network (PAN)
P.O. Box 162
Skippack, PA 19474
(215) 584-0300
Telecommunications network

MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80322-2461

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—Save 58%! The equivalent of 6 FREE issues!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97—Save 63%! The equivalent of 15 FREE issues!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. __________________________

Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City State Zip __________________________

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Savings based on single-copy price of $47.40. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $18 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $27.
The Producers

The Mac may not be on Hollywood's A list, but there are more production tools out there than you might think.

Orson Welles once said that a poet needs a pen, a painter a brush, and a filmmaker an army. Welles' quip is still apt, but today it would probably be more appropriate to give the filmmaker an army and a computer. While the enlightened might think that the computer should by definition be a Mac, Hollywood still hasn't seen the light. In the industry, DOS still receives top billing, and the reasons aren't without merit. Most of the studios are on mainframes, the Mac is much more expensive than a PC clone, and there is no true Mac portable to take on location. But in spite of these facts, the Mac is making inroads. A sufficient number of software publishers have come forward with Mac products that people considering using a Mac in a production should be able to find an application to fit their needs.

IF IT AIN'T ON THE PAGE

Every production starts with a script, thus the familiar Hollywood

BY RUSSELL ITO
chestnut: “If it ain’t on the page, it ain’t on the stage.” Computers are great at word processing, but unfortunately, not so great at screenwriting.

Screenplays have their own unique conventions, and since a producer measures screen time by page count (one page roughly equals one minute), those conventions must be observed. For example, a page break should never split a character’s name from his dialogue, but at the same time, you don’t want to carry everything over to the next page, since the pages should be as full as possible. Intelligent page breaking is something word processors don’t do, and that’s where scriptwriting tools come in.

DIRECT FROM PARIS

CineWrite, from Parisoft, is a French program being distributed in the U.S. through Max3. It’s an integrated word processor and quasi-presentation tool that lets you write a script and then combine storyboard frames with the text for presentation purposes.

As a word processor, CineWrite handles the two basic types of screenplay: feature (single column) and video (two columns). It comes with predefined formats for both Europe and the U.S., and these can be modified if desired. You can also create your own formats. CineWrite’s formats, however, are linked to a script, so they can’t be saved independently. This is an inconvenience if you’re offering the same material to several producers or studios, each of whom has his own particular format.

One of the problems of writing a script in a word processor is that every element — scene description, character names, dialogue, and so on — has its own margins, and the text has to wrap within them. CineWrite’s approach to this is, well, unique. You format your script as you write it, using a combination of keyboard entries and a series of glossaries. For example, to switch from the scene description margins to the dialogue margins (and vice versa), you type Command-Spacebar. To get from the dialogue margins to the character margins, you then hit two tabs, and to get from the character name to a parenthetical instruction, you hit Return and a tab. It works, but there are so many keystrokes involved that it’s almost as bad as typing everything on a typewriter. The addition of a macro utility like QuicKeys and an extended keyboard improves the situation somewhat.

CineWrite tries to offer some shortcuts for repetitive typing with its glossaries. There are five of them, with up to ten entries each. There’s a glossary for slug lines (Ext. Xanadu — ), character names, transitions (Dissolve To, Fade Out), atmospheres (day, night, evening), and a main glossary for whatever you want. The problem is that it’s difficult to remember what’s where, because the entries are invoked by number (for example, number one in the Character glossary might be Charles Foster Kane, while the same number in Transitions might be Fade In). The manual suggests you print all the lists so you can refer to them while you’re writing. But the process should be more intuitive than that.

The procedure for video scripts is essentially the same, except that the text appears on-screen in two columns. Unfortunately, the right column is one line down from the left column, just as it is in Microsoft Word. This discrepancy disappears on the printed script.

CineWrite does handle intelligent page breaks, inserting Continued at divided scenes and (More) at the end of split dialogue. But in both examples that I ran, the program made mistakes on the succeeding pages; in feature mode, it positioned the character name incorrectly, and in video, it dropped a line space.

CineWrite also provides a simple presentation module that lets the user assemble storyboards with or without the appropriate sections of text. The storyboards can then be sequenced into a slide show or printed out. There are no drawing or painting tools available from CineWrite, so graphics must be imported from another program. Templates for the standard aspect ratios are supplied, however, and the sequencer offers a number of basic visual effects for transitions between boards.

CineWrite also imports scripts created in other word processors but ac-

This list of stories is taken from BASELINE’s satellite edition of the Hollywood Reporter.
BASELINE is an on-line service that can keep you up to date on who’s in production, what hot literary properties are out there, and the latest industry news.

Too Late for Review

Two products would have been included in this roundup, had they arrived in time: Storyboarder and Scriptwriter, both from American Intellaware.

Storyboarder is no stranger to these pages, and its last mention was in Douglas K. Dempsey’s article on storyboarding, “Once Upon a Board,” August 1987. In a sidebar to his article, Dempsey wrote of Storyboarder: “It has a limited paint program. It has a good sequencer, with lots of editing and effects. But you can’t design your own templates, the interface is confusing, and there have been some serious complaints from professionals about its reliability.”

American Intellaware has established a reputation in the production industry, and we will review their programs in a future issue.
If you're like most Macintosh® users, one of the reasons you got hooked on the Macintosh in the first place is that it's so easy to use.

Which is why you'll be happy to know that now you can use any Macintosh, from the 512Ke to the Macintosh II, to access any IBM® mainframe with scarcely more than the click of a mouse.

MacMainFrame™ is a Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe link that puts your Macintosh and your mainframe on speaking terms.

MacMainFrame gives you complete Macintosh-to-mainframe functionality including file transfer.

You can access the host remotely from your satellite or home office. Or from client sites.

And because MacMainFrame builds on the flexibility inherent in your Macintosh, you can even create your own personal operating environment. With convenient features that include everything from keyboard remapping to user-definable screen colors.

In all candor, when it comes to connecting the Macintosh with IBM, no other Macintosh-to-mainframe link is as true to the Macintosh ideal as MacMainFrame.

For the authorized MacMainFrame dealer or distributor nearest you, call 1-800-289-2526, ext. 27. Or write Avatar Technologies, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.
Safety first.
That's the basic rule of thumb with
disk drives because you can't risk crashing.
And that's precisely why you should
buy a Jasmine DirectDrive.
Ranging in storage from 20MB up to
140MB, all DirectDrives have to first pass
the Jasmine torture test: 10 million read
and write commands with stop/starts
at low voltages. Which is far more stressful
than any typical work environment.
In fact, once installed, you won't know
our engine's running — though we drive
far faster than the competition. The
reason? DirectDrives feature a silent ball-
bearing fan. And a replaceable filter
to ensure trouble-free operation long
after our no-nonsense, two year warranty
runs out.
Equipped with Symantec Utilities
for Macintosh, you can even recover
data from a mistakenly initialized hard
drive — something nobody else can do.
Then back everything up with Microseeds'
simple yet powerful Redux software
that's included, too.
Finally, we won't back you into a corner.
With a SCSI switch, you can add whatever
extra storage you'll need down the road.
And our true SCSI Partitioning means
you can allocate distinct storage “partitions”
to different users, managing everything
from the control panel. Yet another
Jasmine exclusive.
Play it safe with your disk drive. Call us
toll free to charge a DirectDrive. It's
storage you can definitely afford.
And given the value of your data and
our safety record, you can't afford to
consider anything else.
Safely.

DirectDrive 20 — $549
20MB formatted
DirectDrive 45 — $799
43MB formatted
DirectDrive 70 — $999
67MB formatted
DirectDrive 100 — $1249
98MB formatted
DirectDrive 140 — $1499
137MB formatted

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228

Please circle 86 on reader service card.
FIRST IN MIDI ON THE MACINTOSH

In 1984, Southworth introduced the first MIDI interface and the first MIDI sequencer program for the Macintosh. Today, we are the leader in MIDI/SMPTE control hardware, digital audio hardware and audio-for-video software.

Max Audio™ A/D ------- $1400
Macintosh II NuBus card with stereo A/D, stereo D/A, and AES/EBU digital I/O. 20-bit A/D conversion and 104db SNR. Includes dual Motorola 56000 DSP chips. For direct to disk recording, sound effects, and CD mastering.

MidPaint™ --------------- $149
Keyboard Magazine called it "...our all-time favorite graphic editing environment in a Mac sequencer". Used to produce more major motion pictures than any other Mac sequencer.

One-Step™ --------------- $69
Keyboard said, "...one of the few 'simple' programs we've found with enough power to satisfy the uninhibited long after they've gotten up to speed." A very full-featured, professional quality composition tool.

JamBox/4™ --------------- $459
The most widely used MIDI/SMPTE synchronizer in the world. Performs sync-to-tape, merging, MIDI filtering, Mac MIDI interface and much more.

JamBox/2™ --------------- $269
Two MIDI input JamBox for use with Apple's MIDI interface.

The Producers

Accepts them only as text with tab stops — bad news for anyone who writes a Word script, you have to save it as a text file and then add all the tab stops CineWrite requires — no small task in a 120-page script.

DIRECT FROM BURBANK

Scriptor, from Screenplay Systems, is a unique tool in that it isn't a word processor, but rather a formatter. It takes a single-column script written with Word, applies a consistent format to it, and performs all the necessary intelligent page breaks (it doesn't support two-column video format). Formats (Scriptor calls them layouts) can be created and saved without being attached to a script, so you can build a library of them. Scriptor can also generate a simple script report, which lists each scene, its title, the page it begins on, and its length in eights of pages.

Since its introduction, Scriptor has become something of a standard among Hollywood professionals, but it isn't perfect. The current version still doesn't support the hierarchical file system (HFS) or proportionally spaced fonts — limitations that Screenplay Systems says will be corrected with the next release. Nonetheless, it does its job well, and it's relatively easy to use.

SOOTHING THE SUITS

In any production, at least part of the struggle involves satisfying the accountants. Budgeting has always been the bane of production, because the process was so time-consuming, but computerized budgeting has eliminated most, if not all, of the drudgery.

Currently, there are two programs for Mac budgeting: MacToolKit Production Budgeter (Max3) and Movie Magic Budgeting for the Macintosh (Screenplay Systems). These programs take similar approaches.

A movie budget is usually structured in a three-tier hierarchy: The Top Sheet, Accounts, and Details. The Top Sheet is a summary of all the underlying accounts, with each group of accounts represented as a single line. For example, Production Staff would show

In Scriptor's Margins window, you can set your script's layout precisely. The six icons along the bottom give you access to the other available formatting windows: Blueprint (a graphic representation of the layout), Margins (currently active), Scene and Page Numbering, Headers and Footers, Miscellaneous Options, and Margin Moving.

Hold on, My Data's on the Line

Daily Variety isn't getting you the scoop fast enough, maybe you should look into an on-line service.

BASELINE is an on-line service that provides information on credits, what's in production, literary properties, contacts, box-office grosses, and even a satellite edition of the daily Hollywood Reporter.

And for those who don't like paying for their on-line services, there's VIDEOMAN, a free, public-access, remote computer system that includes a BBS and also the MEDIA-MAN DATABASES, which provide information on hardware, people, production services, and more. Users who contribute $25 get access to additional directories and longer log-on periods.
SOFTWARE
BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

- ABA Software
- Access Technology
- Adobe Illustrator
- Affinity
- Adobe PageMaker
- Ashton-Tate
- Batteries Included
- Berkeley Systems
- CB Software
- Central Point Software
- Chang Labs
- Cricket Software
- Datavis
- Denex
- Devex
- D-Lab Clik
- Electronic Text Arts
- EPX
- APPLE
- MEGARAMPS
- EPYX
- DRIVES
- ACCESSORIES
- MICROSOFT

To order by mail: We accept money orders, personal check, or cashier's check. We do not accept credit cards, bank drafts, or post office money orders. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM will be shipped out same day. You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving after 3:00 PM may not be shipped until the next business day. If your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

TCP SHIPS IT

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

Software orders over $100 & Accessories under $6 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices). You must use TCP's standard shipping charge or $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped the same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

Please circle 123 on reader service card.
a total for everyone in that category. The Accounts comprise the second level. Here, the total group of, say, Production Staff, is broken down into its individual accounts: Production Manager, First and Second Assistant Directors, and Script Supervisor. The lowest level of the hierarchy, the Details, is where the actual figures are entered. At this level, each individual’s pay rate, hours, benefits, taxes, and so on are entered and calculated. Any entries or changes made at this level trickle upward through the budget, updating everything else.

Since no one ever knows how much it will actually cost to make a movie until well after the project is finished (and sometimes not even then), MacToolkit and Movie Magic let the user play those very important “what if” scenarios up front. If you needed to know how much it would cost to shoot a film in Toronto versus New York, you could do separate budgets for each city, but MacToolkit and Movie Magic make that unnecessary. Both let you create one budget with suppressible lines. So you can toggle back and forth between your options just by activating one set of figures and suppressing the other.

Both programs perform essentially the same functions, but Movie Magic appears the more stable, and therefore preferable, of the two. MacToolkit does not have an Undo function, and it bombed on me when I was performing some seemingly simple and innocuous tests. Movie Magic has a much more elegant interface, but where it wins big is in two features that MacToolkit doesn’t offer: definable data Libraries and a simple macro-making capability.

When creating budgets, you’ll often find yourself repeating data, especially things like labor rates. Movie Magic lets you copy and save these repetitious lines to a Library, or glossary, that is independent of the originating budget. Once saved, these Libraries (you can have as many as memory allows) are accessible from any other budget you create.

The macro function, called Magic Keys, lets you define a Command-key equivalent for a set of Fringes (benefits) or Subgroups (detail lines) that you use all the time. Again, the goal is to eliminate repetitive data entry.

WE’RE SHOOTING WHAT, WHEN?

At this writing, the only scheduling program available was the Mac Toolkit Production Scheduler (Max3) — although, by the time you read this, Screenplay Systems will probably have released its package as well. (See sidebar, “Scheduling Magic.”) This package is a companion to the Mac Toolkit Production Budgeter and performs the two basic operations involved in scheduling: script breakdown and production scheduling.

Script breakdown is performed manually. All essential script information — the number of script pages per scene, the scene number, set description, interior/ exterior, and day/night — is entered in the first screen’s first field. Mac Toolkit lets you have five...
It's As Plain As

Black & White!

After 3 years and over 25,000 drives shipped, Warp Nine continues to manufacture the highest quality drives for Macintosh® Computers.

The Photon 20, 30, 40, 80, and NEW 60
Quality and VALUE separate the Photon series from other drives in their class. MacUser says "The Warp Nine (Photon 20) delivers excellent value" and "The support from the manufacturer was very good."

All Photon drives feature...
• FAN COOLING to move the air through the drive front to back, not out the bottom where it will reheat your drive, unlike our competition.
• AUTO HEAD PARKING to insure that data is safe while transporting.

For 512k Owners
All our hard drives work with your 512k enhanced. Just add our easy to install Plusport SCSI port adapter. $149.00

Photon 20 $499.00
Photon 30 $599.00
Photon 40 $699.00
Photon 60 $799.00
Photon 80 $1199.00

Introducing Four New Internal Hard Drives for the Mac SE
Add capacity to your Mac SE without replacing the existing drive. In 15 minutes you can install our internal hard drive and, for hundreds less than Apple, gain maximum capacity.

P20i (20Mb) $475.00
P30i (30Mb) $525.00
P45i (45Mb) $649.00
P80i (80Mb) $1149.00

MAC II 40, 80 and 120Mb Internal Hard Drives
With our design, two internal drives can be installed in your Mac II. Comes with everything you need to mount into your Mac II in less than five minutes.

40 II (19ms) $749.00
80 II (19ms) $1149.00
120 II (28ms) $1649.00

One year Warranty:
All Warp Nine products come with a one year warranty. 30 Day "money back" guarantee: If in the first thirty days of owning your Warp Nine product you are dissatisfied in any way, send it back to us for a refund of the unit price.

EASY ORDERING.
FAST DELIVERY.
DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER
1-800-654-5294

Macintosh and Mac SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWorld is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc. MacUser is a publication of Ziff Communications Co.
Apple can't touch this.
"It beats the Apple® board hands down."
That's how Macintosh Today judged the MAC-101, our advanced keyboard for the Macintosh. It's not hard to see why.
With the MAC-101, you can work the same fast, simple way your mouse works—without leaving your keyboard.
And turn functionless function keys into a major resource. It's the only keyboard that works with every model Macintosh.
It's also the only one Microsoft® recommends for Word® 3.
And the only one Aldus® recommends for PageMaker®.

Function is as function does.
Since the function keys on an Apple Extended Keyboard can't relate to most Macintosh software, their only real function is to take up space.
But the MAC-101 can find function keys a real job. By using our 101-Keys™ enhancement software to assign them dozens of mouse or keyboard commands.

Even functions that would Mac, the news is even greater. Because our keyboard is laid out in a standard configuration that's identical to the IBM PC. Which means that anyone who's used to an AT or PS/2—or a Selectric®, for that matter—will instantly know the Mac-101 like the back of their hand.

And type on it accurately; with the confident touch that comes only from our tactile, positive-response keys.

"Clearly in a class by itself."
That's how MACazine sizes up the MAC-101. While MacWEEK® calls it "the most important accelerator you can buy for a Macintosh."
You can buy it for under $195—software included.
And since it carries a two-year warranty, you'll be enhancing your piece of mind right along with your Mac.
So call 800/826-5398 (in California 800/592-9602) and find out where you can lay your hands on the MAC-101. Once you do, you won't let go.

The MAC-101 lets you execute program commands with a keystroke—without having to reach for the mouse.

Ours is the only keyboard that's recommended by Microsoft and Aldus for Word 3 and PageMaker.

Please circle 138 on reader service card.
screens, with up to 20 windows in each, per breakdown page. The windows are used for listing additional information, such as cast, props, special equipment, animals, costumes, and effects.

These windows are text fields into which you can enter data directly, but the Cast window is one that you really shouldn't use in that way. To make sure that the cast is properly accounted for, the total cast list should be compiled in the Character List dialog box from the Breakdown menu. In this dialog box, each character is assigned an ID number and name. The ID number is important, because when the program builds the production board strips, the numbers — not the names — are used to identify who's on call when. One problem I encountered was that the program doesn't prevent duplicate names or ID numbers. So just like Santa, you had better check your list twice.

Once the breakdown has been entered, you can create the strips for the production's stripboards merely by invoking a single command. Traditionally, stripboards have been the production manager's Bible. These hinged pieces of wood covered with leather (or vinyl), with strips of colored cardboard carefully arranged and secured to them, provide the production manager (PM) with an immediate, visual breakdown of the shoot's schedule. As

---

### Scheduling Magic

By the time you read this, Screenplay Systems should have released their long-awaited scheduling program, Movie Magic Scheduling/Breakdown. The company demonstrated it at the recent Show Biz Expo in Los Angeles, and it looks like an extremely powerful tool.

On the breakdown side, Movie Magic automates and simplifies much of the tedious data entry that breakdown usually requires. It can take a Scriptor-generated report and automatically load the scene numbers, headings, and page counts. All the fields in the breakdown are on one screen, and they can be accessed via an icon palette. When you enter elements by hand, the program automatically retrieves and enters unique text strings based on only a fraction of the element's full name. This is a real timesaver when you're repeatedly using the same locations, props, and so on.

The stripboard mode is in color, and it's graphically oriented so you can actually drag the strips around on-screen. Movie Magic will print to a laser printer. If you use Screenplay System's perforated strip paper (called Stripper Paper), the strips can then be slipped into clear, colored, plastic strip holders (called Stripper Strips) that provide standardized colors and fit into traditional stripboards. The printed strips also have bar codes on them, so that if the strips are rearranged on the set, all the PM has to do to update his or her Mac is to run a bar-code reader over the codes.

Movie Magic Scheduling/Breakdown will be the first program from Screenplay Systems to feature their Macintosh Compatibility Package, which lets DOS users have the same functionality as their Mac compatriots. There's more to say about MCP, but you'll have to read New on the Menu to find out the rest.
WHEN APPLE AND DIGITAL WANTED TO TALK, THEY CAME TO US.

For good reason. Because we make it simple for Apple Macintosh and Digital VAX systems to join the same network. And open the lines of communications.

For instance, we utilize AppleTalk for VMS, the sole published standard platform for networking on the VAX. We're also the one company that offers complete solutions. Such as AlisaTalk, which puts AppleTalk on the VAX. And includes AlisaShare, the only 100% AppleShare, VAX/VMS based, full-function file server.

TSSnet, a package for the Mac that lets it communicate over DECnet networks as a Phase IV end node.

And SequeLink, which allows Macs access to Digital system host SQL databases.

We can also hook you up with Kinetics FastPath, EtherPort II, EtherPort SE, EtherSC, and everything in between.

So when you want the right Mac-VAX connections, call or write to Alisa Systems. The talk of the computer industry.

Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking.

Please circle 5 on reader service card.
“low tech” as it may seem, these boards are still the standard, so it isn’t surprising that MacToolkit reproduces the look of a stripboard in its scheduling mode.

The information on each strip is loaded directly from the breakdown, and the strips are then placed onto a 6x4 representation of a stripboard. Available strips are cut and pasted into the final board, where they can then be rearranged by cutting and pasting. MacToolkit will also sort and place the strips for you. So if your star will be available only for the first half of the shoot, you can automatically pull all the strips with the star’s ID number in the cast list and schedule them first.

Although it did bomb on me twice, MacToolkit did do what it was supposed to do. But it does have limitations. First, the current version doesn’t support color, so the kind of standard color coding PMs use for things like interior/exterior or day/night isn’t possible on screen. Second, to put the printed strips into an actual stripboard that a PM can take to the set requires the use of some colored label stock that has to be pressed onto actual strips. And third, there’s no provision for automatically rearranging the schedule on the Mac if the PM has to adjust the schedule on the set. Once the strips are moved on the board, someone has to sit down at the office and laboriously match the Mac to the board by hand.

**THE MAC ON THE CUTTING ROOM FLOOR**

Once your footage is in the can, the Mac can help you with your editing. If you’re cutting on video for a final video composite, there’s Edit Lister. If you’re transferring from film to video for editing and back to film for the final release, there’s EdgeWriter.

Edit Lister, from Comprehensive Video Supply, is an off-line edit-list manager that will compile a list of all your SMPTE time-code in/out points. This list can then be dumped directly into an on-line system, such as a CMX.

To get the time-code numbers into Edit Lister, you can either enter them by hand from a window dub (a copy of your original footage, with the time-code numbers superimposed on the image in their own window) or you can connect your Mac to an off-line system and have the off-line suite enter them automatically while you edit. This is obviously the preferred method, and the Mac can be connected to the editing system via an RS-232 cable. Pin diagrams are provided in the manual if you want or need to build your own.

For those who need telecine conversion, there’s EdgeWriter. The problem for people who shoot on film, edit on video, and return to film for their final compositing is that frame-accurate sync is hard to maintain. Transferring from 24 frames per second (fps) film to 30-fps video (NTSC) and then back to 24-fps film entails some pretty ugly calculations. EdgeWriter was designed to solve this problem. Unlike the other products mentioned here, however, EdgeWriter involves both hardware and software, so it’s definite-

EdgeWriter’s frame data can be dumped into a HyperCard database for easy access. Each shot gets its own card, listing (among other things) its edge numbers and corresponding SMPTE time codes.

24-30-24. No, those aren’t Miss America’s measurements, they’re the frame rates you have to pass through when going from film to video and back to film. EdgeWriter can control your transfer and keep you in frame-accurate sync all the way.

It doesn’t win any points for looks, but Edit Lister will compile an on-line compatible list of your off-line video edits. The box at the top lets you specify the sources and in/out points. The scrolling list at the bottom is the actual edit-list data.
PRESENTING THE LARGEST STORAGE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH NETWORKS: MEMORYBANK FROM NORTHERN TELECOM.

Memorybank* offers up to 761 MB formatted capacity, all on a single disk. That's the largest storage system available for Macintosh** networks.

Since the Memorybank is the core of your local area network, we also gave it extra reliability. Like a full-function tape backup for data-safe operation. And a comprehensive two-year disk warranty.

Fast disk response is another plus. An 8" disk and SCSI bus technology provide fast data seeks and data transfers.

Memorybank is compatible with major networking hardware and software like AppleShare,** TOPS; EtherTalk** and LANSTAR* AppleTalk** It also supports the A/UX** operating system.

The Memorybank offers a range of capacity levels depending on your specific storage requirements. From 261 MB all the way up to 5 gigabytes by daisy-chaining additional units.

For more information on how the Memorybank can put more byte in your LAN, return the attached card or call 1-800-521-3278. In Michigan, call 313-973-4625.

*Memorybank and LANSTAR are trademarks of Northern Telecom **Macintosh, AppleShare, EtherTalk, AppleTalk and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. TOPS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Please circle 88 on reader service card.
The Producers

EdgeWriter starts the telecine process with someone (usually an assistant editor) entering the original film’s edge numbers into a specially prepared Excel spreadsheet — the same job that that assistant would have performed anyway, except the numbers are being entered into a computer and not a log book. The film and the mag sound are then synchronized on the telecine, and the edge numbers are loaded into the EdgeWriter. The Mac now becomes the telecine’s controller, and you can start and stop the transfer or just transfer selected shots. EdgeWriter writes the edge numbers into the video as it controls the transfer. When the edited video comes back, the film edge numbers can be recovered and printed out as a list for the workprint and negative cutters. And in case they’ve forgotten where all those shots are, EdgeWriter also has a HyperCard database that imports the data right off that original Excel spreadsheet and gives each shot its own card.

CALL IT A WRAP

Even with all these packages, the Mac still isn’t playing leads, but it is gaining in popularity. While your software choices are still limited, there are enough products to cover you from writing to post-production. True, copy protection (boo, hiss) is de rigueur, and none of these packages is cheap. But the cost of buying a few of them to go with your Mac will be a lot less than hiring an army and, in the end, probably a lot more effective.

RUSSELL ITO WAS A FILM PRODUCTION MAJOR IN COLLEGE. IN HIS COPIOUS SPARE TIME, HE WRITES SCREENPLAYS THAT DO NOT FEATURE ROBOTS, MARTIANS, CUTE CHILDREN, CAR CHASES, OR FORMER BODY BUILDERS WITH SPEECH IMPEDIMENTS.
While Others Talk Of The Future, We Deliver It. QuickMail™...Available NOW!

QuickMail 15
InBox™ 1
MicroSoft™ Mail 1

Whether you have a few Macintoshes® with a LaserWriter® or hundreds connected through zones, bridges, gateways and modems... you need QuickMail!

Our radically new design is complete and intuitive. It will forever change the way you view electronic mail.

Now, send mail seamlessly to wide area networks, hardware devices and other software systems.

Send mail across the hall or around the world with a click!

$300 per 10 users.

See your dealer today.

CE SOFTWARE INC.
1464 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 65280, West Des Moines, IA 50266. Ph: 515-224-1995

Please circle 30 on reader service card.
Simpler Samplers

Is it live or is it MIDI hex? Only your sampler knows for sure.

In the world of music performance and recording, the 1980s have belonged to the digital sampler. From the repetitious lyrics of rap to the techno-babble of Max Headroom, the technology of digital sound sampling has been at center stage since the decade began.

Sampling is the practice of recording, processing, and playing back acoustic sounds with an electronic device called, of all things, a sampler. Samplers have all kinds of built-in microcircuitry, but they become even more powerful when hooked to an independent computer. Sound waves can be represented in a number of graphical formats to make them easier to work with, so the Mac's interface makes it the ideal partner for any sampler. If you're new to sampling, the sidebar "Connecting the Dots" provides a basic introduction to the concepts involved.

The evolution of sampling has progressed as a dialectic, a tension between two technological and economic poles, each moving gradually toward the other (see the sidebar "A Sampler Sampler" for a history of the origin of the various sampler species). The Macintosh has been involved with sampling for a while, but now more than ever it's playing some of the key passages in this movement, and therein lies a story.

BY TIM TULLY
DESIGNER SOUNDS

The first successful Macintosh sample-editing program to come onto the scene was the aptly named Sound Designer, developed by the California-based Digidesign. Originally, there were separate and incompatible Sound Designer programs for each of the samplers it supported, but the latest version supports most of the samplers currently on the market.

Sound Designer loads a sample from a sampler into the Mac's random-access memory (RAM) and displays it in either of two different graphic formats. While the sample is in RAM, the program provides the tools to do any tailoring one could wish.

Truncation, for example, is one of the first operations most samples need. Even carefully taken samples usually include a certain amount of silence recorded at their beginnings and/or ends. Since memory is always at a premium, and since you want to control how soon your sample starts and stops after you hit or release a key, you'll want to snip off these silent heads and tails. While most samplers include a truncation function, finding the exact byte that exists at the border between silence and sound is difficult. Typically the budget sampler handles this by presenting you with a series of numbers — byte values — on its liquid-crystal display. You scroll through these, one screen at a time, until you find one that looks different enough from the last (or next), wherupon you delete the part you hope is the garbage, play the sound to see how close you came, and so on. At the end of a session spent editing samples this way, one usually attributes a new and near-religious meaning to the concept of trial and error.

At the end of a session spent editing samples, one usually attributes a new and near-religious meaning to the concept of trial and error.

Load a sample into Sound Designer, however, and it displays the waveform of the whole sample on an x,y-axis. Once you've used this overview to get a general idea of the area you want to change, you can zoom in to see detail as fine as an individual period of a sound wave. It's a snap to find any part of the sample with a map like this. Once you've found the beginning and end of the silence (or any other part of the sample you don't want to keep), ordinary Mac select and cut procedures will get rid of it.

The second principal way to edit a
"100 photos.  
50,000 pages of text.  
12,000 graphs.  
And 416 floppy diskettes.  
All on a single 5 1/4" disk?  
I'll believe it when I see it."

It's amazing how much "stuff" a large project can generate. Graphs, reports, research data...

So when I saw Panasonic's new WORM drive, I knew I was looking at the answer. It works with IBM and Macintosh—we have both.

And each removable disk holds 400 megabytes. So WORM is ideal for storing spreadsheets, CAD/CAM, word processing, graphics.

And it frees up my hard disk for other tasks.

I can have separate disks for each major project. I can even add an update or a final disposition—Accounting finds the write-once format perfect for audit trails.

What's really amazing is that it does all these wonderful things, acts like a hard disk drive, and the media actually costs less per byte than the magnetic storage we were using.

Leave it to Panasonic; they always know just what I need.

For the name of the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-PANASONIC.

---

"IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. "Apple" and "Macintosh" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Panasonic
Office Automation

Copiers, Typewriters, Printers, Peripherals and Facsimiles.

Please circle 172 on reader service card.
A sampler is essentially a computer that records and plays back sound waves. To make sense of this, we need to know a bit about the ways sound waves function, so hang on for a little cyber-acoustics.

When an object — say a piano string or a loudspeaker cone — vibrates, it continuously compresses and decompresses the air around it, creating a wave or series of peaks and valleys, like those in a puddle after you've tossed a stone in it. When the wave hits our ears, we perceive it as sound. The faster the peaks and valleys come (that is, the higher the wave's frequency), the higher-pitched the sound sounds; the taller the wave's peaks and the lower its valleys are, the louder it sounds. Different wave shapes (sound waves can be shaped like anything from the smooth rolling curve of a sine wave to the printout of a politician on a polygraph) produce different timbres, or colors.

Sound waves — like all waves — exist as unbroken, continuous events: The air gets compressed and then decompressed in one uninterrupted motion. This is an analog event. We can represent that wave as a series of numbers — a digital event. This can be graphically displayed as a connect-the-dots picture showing numerous individual events; with enough dots, the image starts to look like a continuous line, or the original analog event. If you're still with me, there's only one more piece of esoterica to go.

A microphone converts a sound wave into a continuous electrical current that has frequency, amplitude, and shape that are analogous to the sound wave. It can send that current to an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), which measures the amplitude of the wave at a number of given instants and generates digital data representing the measurements. Each measurement is a sample of the wave, and the number of measurements taken per second is the sampling rate.

This series of samples effectively represents the analog event in a digital form that is recorded in a computer. Then, through a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), the sampler's internal computer can turn these numbers back into an electrical current that, when pumped through something like your stereo system, can again become a sound, more or less identical to the original. If the sampling rate is fast enough — that is, if the dots are close enough together — your ear won't know the difference.

Digital, as opposed to old-fashioned analog, recording has lots of benefits. With powerful enough hardware and software, the quality of a digital recording can beat the pants off most analog recordings, compact discs being the most familiar example. More to the point here, though, is that the digital nature of a sampled sound is as protean as you can get. Sample a pitched sound, say a piano playing middle C, and play back the samples at a slower rate than the one at which it was sampled, and bingo, you get a note pitched below middle C. Play it back faster, you hear a higher note. Build a sample playback machine with a piano-style keyboard and using a pencil to redraw any part of the sound wave. A digital parametric equalizer accurately shapes a sample harmonically, and a Fourier transform function lets you analyze a wave as a group of frequencies and their envelopes, instead of as an amplitude changing over time.

Sound Designer set a standard for flexible, functional, and stable sample-editing software. This development put major might into the Mac-based, modular sampling system. A rewritten version is in the works that should, if past is prologue, be another giant step for samplekind.

**TURBO POWER**

Turbosynth is a new program from Digidesign that gives jaded sampler-players a way to create samples with a combination of contemporary digital technology and early synthesizer concepts.

Many of the original synthesizers (the best-known being the Moog and Arp instruments of the '60s and '70s) were modular; they used a collection of...
that triggers playback at various rates, and you have a device that can play any sound in the cosmos from a keyboard.

But that's just the start. We now have the situation quite familiar to the computer-literate: we've turned a real-world (analog) phenomenon into (digital) computer fodder. Like words in a word processor or numbers on a spreadsheet, once we've got that data digitized, we can use software to do anything we want with it: Run it backward, run it forward, delete pieces, repeat pieces, add two together, thin it out, flatten it up, and so on. That's why a graphics-oriented computer like the Mac can be a sampler's best friend; you can add new features and innovations without having to buy new hardware.

It's not just the flexibility but also the quality of sampled sound that makes musicians froth at their collective mouths. The sounds of synthesizers (the "other" electronic instrument) have improved continually from the beginning of their history. But in the early '80s, their sound palettes still seemed somewhat limited and wooden, so the idea of being able to load just one magic box with a "real" piano and a "real" violin — not to mention one's favorite tire screeches, James Brown hollers, and the complete works of Curly, Larry, and Moe — was an offer no electronic musician could refuse.

Since they're computers, samplers work well or poorly for the same reasons as any processor. One needs RAM and a nice wide bit path — more is always better in both cases. (In sampling, this adds up to more and/or longer sounds.) Processing speed and power are helpful, too; and of course, the right software, both systems and applications, has to be developed (usually slowly) to let the user get at the data and push it around. So, like any other computer, samplers started off big and expensive, then got smaller, less expensive, and more capable.

Although the modular concept is an old idea, Turbosynth includes a number of functions that no Arp 2600 ever had. In addition to the 15 on-board synthesizer-type waveforms, you can use any Sound Designer sample or draw a waveform with the pencil tool. You're not restricted to using just one waveform, either. Turbosynth lets you string a number of waves along a timeline so that, when triggered, the sound will crossfade smoothly from one into the other according to the time you specify. This directly combats one of the more durable bêtes noires of both sampled and synthesized sound: the static waveform. To be perceived by humans as musical, a sound usually needs to evolve harmonically over time.

While most acoustic musical instruments produce tones that have this quality, it takes a lot of circuitry and memory to create this effect electronically. This is one of the reasons synthesizers can sound flat or wooden, and over the last few decades, a good deal of research and development have gone into overcoming this limitation. Turbosynth's Crossfade function not only can create a waveform with the subtle harmonic changes of a natural sound but also lets you invent a wave that evolves smoothly from one sound into a completely different one; a trumpet attack might sustain with the sound of a violin, then decay with a piano sound.

The waveform can be patched through various modules, including envelope generators for both filter and amplitude and such digital signal processing as delay, pitch shifting, and modulation to add flanging, chorusing, echo, and other common effects. More arcane modules shape a wave according to different preset or pencildrawn scales or stretch it with a resynthesis algorithm. My personal favorite, the Spectral Inverter, flip-flops the low-frequency components of a wave with those of the higher half to create effects that seem to vary with the nature of the sound. This digital dooddad generates effects that are not quite like anything else and have to be heard to be appreciated.

The program also offers a powerful
Will everyone who hates making backups please raise their hand.
Backing up your data doesn’t really take an eternity, it just seems that way.

Unless you have an Irwin minicartridge tape backup system.

In which case you don’t think about eternity. You think about what’s for dinner and how you just might beat the rush hour.

Because our EzTape® software lets you automatically store exactly the data you want, whenever you want.

Without the hassle of complicated commands or complex procedures.

So instead of heading for a case of floppies at day’s end, you can head for home.

Irwin tape drives work with all the popular networks.

And backup tapes written on one Irwin drive will be read perfectly by a similar or higher capacity Irwin model.

With our patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PC to a PS/2. And vice versa.

Another accomplishment that’s ours alone.

All of which may explain why our systems are the hands-down favorite over all others combined.

So call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the Irwin dealer nearest you. Making backups may never become your favorite thing to do.

But an Irwin system could become your favorite way to do it.
looping function, much like the one in Sound Designer, whereby a pair of markers define the beginning and end of a loop and display them in adjoining windows to help find compatible loop points. What's more, in addition to its normal functioning, a loop can itself be extracted and used as a sound-generating waveform.

TRANSMUTE 'N' COMPUTE
Alchemy is the new player from Blank Software. The manual says the program is "the first universal stereo sampling editing network and because of that it's revolutionary in many ways." While the people at Blank Software have done their homework quite assiduously, and the program has a whole lot going for it, I'm not so sure about "revolutionary." In fact — to invoke a cliché — Alchemy is not so much revolutionary as it is evolutionary. The program owes a debt to Sound Designer; many of its features and operations are similar or identical. This isn't meant as a denigration; the graphics conventions both programs use to display sound waves are standards of acoustic physics and weren't invented by Sound Designer any more than were the kinds of editing that samples require. That Alchemy uses concepts, visuals, and functions proved effective by prior efforts is to its credit. Even more so are the enhancements it embodies.

Alchemy first displays a waveform on a time and amplitude x,y-axis, where, by selecting all or part of the wave, you can cut, copy, paste, delete, and reverse the selection. The Clipboard contents can also be mixed with the contents of the open window (so both sounds play at once), with a feature allowing alignment of either the beginnings or ends of the waves being mixed. The Extract feature facilitates truncation by deleting everything except the selected section.

GRAND SAMPLE STATION
Alchemy bills itself as the communications and storage hub of a network of samplers: DAN, the Distributed Audio Network. Version 1.01 supports the Akai S900, Ensoniq EPS and Mirage, IMS Dyaxis sample-to-disk system, and E-mu Emax and SP1200 (Emulator III support is forthcoming). One might suppose that the simultaneous presence of even two of these units presupposes that the software is being used in a high-end recording studio. But the network approach also lends a flexibility to "the rest of us," working with but a single sampler. Alchemy's ability to load a sample from nearly any sampler, edit it, and then send it to any other sampler is a blessing to anyone looking to upgrade to a better sampler, or for the occasional project where using a different instrument is necessary for any of the usual reasons: better quality, convenience, or the insistence of a client.

Alchemy's tool palette resides to the left of its windows. It's a nonstandard palette in that it's always visible, covering up part of even the active window if it impinges on the palette's space. Of the tools you'd expect, there is a pencil for drawing waves and parts of waves; loop start and end markers; and a tool that opens the loop splice-point window. There are tools that zoom in and out incrementally or, with the Command key, all the way; loop marker selectors; axis markers; and a tool to activate the select function.

In addition, one click on the appropriate palette tool will fade all or part of a wave in or out at one of four selectable rates. The Crossfade tool automatically mixes the selected wave with the wave on the Clipboard so that one fades out as the other fades in. These functions work fast and simply to help mix two sounds smoothly into one.

Alchemy's Fourier transform function displays the harmonic spectrum of a sound (instead of the way the sound changes over time).
At MacPEAK, The Fine Art Of Design Always Results In One Thing:
MacPEAK Unveils A New Collection Of High Performance Peripherals For The Macintosh Family.

The artists at MacPEAK have been at it again. Designing the most innovative products for Macintosh computers on the market today. Our palette features a wide variety of high performance upgrades, colored with an eye for attractive pricing. Simply stated, no one offers you a better product—at any price—than MacPEAK.

The Orion™ SE25 Accelerator. A full-featured multimespeed accelerator card for the Macintosh SE, the Orion SE replaces the SE's standard 8 MHz 68000 microprocessor with a 68020 microprocessor, running at either 20 or 25 MHz. The Orion SE also supports two co-processors: the 68851 Memory Management Unit, and either a 68881 or a 68882 Math Co-processor. The Math Co-processor performs math operations up to 100 times faster than a stock SE. Additionally, using the Orion SE's 8 standard SIMM sockets, users can expand to a full 8 megabytes. The result of all this power is a machine that's able to outperform a Mac II by as much as 3 times!

The Orion One Accelerator. The Orion One is an entry-level accelerator card for the Macintosh Plus or Macintosh SE. The Orion One replaces the native 8 MHz 68000 with a faster 16 MHz 68000 and 16k of zero-wait-state static RAM. The result: up to 2.5 times better performance. The Orion One also supports an optional 68881 Floating Point Math Co-processor. Using the optional 68881, math-intensive applications can see performance increases of 30 times.

The Orion II25 Accelerator. The Orion II is a state-of-the-art accelerator for the Macintosh II. Using NuBus, it replaces the Mac II's 16 MHz 68020 with a 25 MHz 68030, supported by 256k of zero-wait-state static RAM. Users can optionally add up to a megabyte of static RAM, and the new 68882 Floating Point Math Co-processor. The static RAM serves as a general function cache, greatly enhancing the performance of all applications, including AIX. The advanced cache technology also works with other NuBus cards, like 24-bit video cards, thereby substantially increasing their performance as well. The Orion II is able to boost a Mac II's performance by 2-4 times. With supporting applications, the 68882 is able to do floating point calculations up to twice as fast as the 68881.

Galaxy™ ECL Video Option. Available for the Orion One and Orion SE accelerators, the Galaxy Video Option provides a crisp 19" 1024 × 890 ECL display with lightning-fast refresh times. Using advanced C-DEV software, the user is able to choose from a full array of features, such as one screen only, big screen only, both screens with big screen on either side (left or right-hand flexibility), image magnification, and more.

Galaxy II. Galaxy II is MacPEAK's 19" Monochrome Video Controller for the Macintosh II, using the most advanced high-speed ECL technology. With its bright, stable 1024 × 890 image, the quality of the Galaxy II equals the original Macintosh screen. One look and you'll see the difference!

Pegasus™ Plus and SE. MacPEAK introduces Pegasus, a cutting-edge graphics system for the Macintosh Plus and SE. It's a powerful combination of Orion One accelerator technology and the finest ECL graphics drivers available. The result is an incredibly bright, crisp large-screen display that's every bit as good as the original. Fast? You bet. With its 16 MHz 68000 processor and zero-wait-state static RAM, refresh and redraw times are up to 3 times faster than an ordinary large screen monitor. Pegasus works wonders for PageMaker® and other layout programs!

ST-60" and ST-150". With our ST family of streaming tape backup systems, you can store up to 150 MB of data at the speeds you're accustomed to from MacPEAK. Quality TEAC mechanisms, double data integrity checking, and speeds of 3-5 MB/minute make the ST family the fastest and most reliable backups available today. The ST family is fully network compatible and supports file-by-file, mirror image, incremental, timed backups, and even multiple backup sessions per cartridge.

To find out more about these works of art from MacPEAK Systems, call 800/225-7509 for the dealer nearest you.
Simpler Samplers

on a bar chart, each bar representing the amplitude of a different partial (frequency component) of the sound. The amplitude of the bars can be raised or lowered by dragging, and bars can be cut, pasted, and mixed. The program then resynthesizes the waveform to reflect the changes, providing limited harmonic synthesis. Although this is not true harmonic synthesis (which includes altering partials continuously over time — this feature changes only one selected time span), this is a great way to do surgically accurate edits and has a lot of potential.

Alchemy's window arrangement is very friendly. The Strip and Tile features arrange the open windows top-to-bottom or in a checkerboard, and Overview puts a small version of the entire waveform above the active window to complement any zoomed-in view the active window displays.

Overview also displays a small rectangle that indicates the area shown in the active window and shades whatever area is selected. View Number remembers up to eight of your previous views of the wave and recalls them at a click. All of this makes it easy to move around, mitigating the limitations of the Mac's small screen.

Alchemy can create stereo samples and offers sophisticated digital EQ and signal processing. The latter will resample a file to make it compatible with any sampler and can actually increase a file's sample rate through a bit of algorithmic magic. It can also create effects such as echo, flange, chorus, and reverb that have traditionally required additional hardware.

Despite a couple of minor inconsistencies, Alchemy's manual is excellent, particularly its detailed and informative introduction to sampling theory and practice. This is an intuitive, powerful, and fast-moving piece of software that adds new dimensions to sample editing.

Alchemy, like the rest of these programs, really needs a hard disk. The one megabyte in my SE worked adequately, but . . . well, you know.

ADDITION TRADITION

Another Digidesign program, Softsynth, covers the area left open by both Sound Designer and Alchemy. Softsynth creates sounds for samplers that use additive synthesis, the process of building up a sound by adding together a stack of partials, or harmonics.

Acoustic physics tells us that any sound can be created by stacking up a series of simple sine waves of different frequencies. Typically, the amplitude of each frequency changes as the sound sustains, each in a pattern different from the others. Softsynth's main screen makes easy graphic sense of this and shows how simple it makes the traditionally Herculean job of additive synthesis. An image that looks like a Daliesque landscape represents 32 frequencies of a sound and their envelopes (how their amplitudes rise and fall over time). From back to front, each line is one frequency — its value indicated by the number at its left. Fol-
The first commercially available sampling instrument was introduced in 1979 by Fairlight CMI (for Computer Musical Instrument), a small company from Australia. The Fairlight had the whole shebang: a bunch of 8-bit 6800 processors; a monitor screen that accepted input from an attached lightpen; a piano-like keyboard with touch-sensitivity for putting dynamics in the music (a rare feature for electronic keyboards back then); digital synthesis of musical waveforms; a sequencer that allowed a musician to play an entire musical performance on the Fairlight, then have the internal computer play back the same performance, like a player piano; and, not least of all, the ability to record digital samples. Using its own I/O, processors, and RAM, the Fairlight could remember individual sounds of any sort — dog barks, waterfalls, or grand pianos — and store them to be played back from its own 1/0, processors, and RAM. The Fairlight had the whole shebang: a small company from Australia. The Fairlight rapidly became the instrument of choice for those who wanted to fool around with this neat new technology.

**NOT-SO-FREE SAMPLES**

The Fairlight rapidly became the darling of the mega-studio set. The lovely clarity of its sounds and the functionality brought to production by its sequencer and processor made it the instrument of choice for those who could pay the freight. And the freight went dear; the Fairlight tipped the scales at a cruiseweight $28,000.

The next major step came in 1982, when Vermont-based New England Digital enhanced its high-ticket digital synthesizer, the Synclavier II, by giving it the ability to sample whole musical performances — not just individual samples — directly to hard disk. This system used a similar sampling process but, instead of saving a sample to RAM, it saved the sounds directly to a Winchester hard disk. The large storage available on the Winchester and the sophisticated number crunching done by the Synclavier’s processor allowed it to store many minutes of sound from the Synclavier or external sources, like other electronic or acoustic instruments. (This is different from MIDI sequencing in which only MIDI data — not sound — is recorded.) New England Digital advertises its product as the “tapeless studio.”

Both Fairlight and New England Digital took an integrated system approach to their products. All the sophisticated processing — not to mention memory — needed to get a worldful of sounds sampled, tailored, arranged, combined, and generally cared for is included in their machines. They do a great job, but are affordable only by the well-heeled major studio or rock star, with complete systems easily running well into six figures. Whither then, the poor potential musician/samplist in the street? Whither even the somewhat-above-average Joe with a bit of discretionary income who wants to fool around with this neat new technology?

**THESIS**

The answers to these questions began to appear in 1981 when E-mu Systems introduced the Emulator I. While not having the features of a Fairlight, the Emulator broke the sampler price barrier, retailling for around $5,000. Soon after that, The Mirage, from Ensoniq, hit the market in a stripped-down, but professionally functional $1,700 package. Each machine had a keyboard, half a megabyte or less of RAM, and only the essentials of processing, and these were communicated to the user through a two-line liquid-crystal display.

Despite the limitations, those units made sampling a financially accessible proposition for the aforementioned Joe, and the popularity of both units and their descendants was immense: the Mirage and Emulator have both sold thousands of units. Today, E-mu also makes the Emulator III and Emax samplers as well as the SP-1200 sampling drum machine; Ensoniq markets the Ensoniq Performance Sampler; and an easy dozen competitors occupy the $1,600 to $10,000 price range from companies such as Roland, Akai, Korg, Kurzweil, Casio, and Yamaha.

There are also a few samplers available that go below the $200 level, although none of the software mentioned here works with such samplers. MacRecorder, from Farallon Computing, is a hardware/software package (reviewed in the June ’88 MacUser) with which even the most callow of us can record sounds digitally into the Macintosh and pop them straight into a HyperCard stack, use them as replacement beep sounds, or create other uses for speech, music, and sound effects.

**ANTITHESIS**

With the exception of the integrated systems (at the six-figure feet of which you and I can only grovel), samplers have pretty weak built-in computer power. Consequently, their ability to process the samples they take has been even more limited.

What does processing have to do with it? Plenty. Creating a musically useful sound sample is not easy. It requires a good deal more than just plugging a microphone into a sampler input, squeezing the cat until he becomes a sound source, and sitting down to record your Garfield Sings the Most Beloved Christmas Carols album.

Once a sample has been taken, to become useful as a musical tone it almost always needs certain modifications (at least one of which — looping — has developed a near-mystical infamy among the cognoscenti). As good as many of them are, the budget samplers all have a cramped user interface. Although most of them can do the minimum necessary sample editing, even the best communicate via a two- or three-line liquid-crystal display that barely lets the user see, let alone adjust, one parameter at a time.

**SYNTHESIS**

And here at last, patient Mac-reader, is where our favorite personal computer enters the fray.

While this sampling scenario was working itself out, along came the Macintosh to effect its well-known revolution in the computer/human interface. Rather quietly, without too many of the biggies catching wise, third parties began developing sample editing software that took advantage of the Mac’s user interface to add the needed power to the budget samplers in a format that made even non-techies comfortable. The growth of modular sampling systems began, the Macintosh entrenched at its center.

At present, it may not be a complete stand-off, but it’s not difficult to imagine a $3,000 sampler like E-mu’s Emax, along with a Mac and the right software, doing the same job as one of the high-priced spreads.

**A Sampler Sampler**
Simpler Samplers

low a line from left to right, and its height shows the amplitude of that frequency at a given instant, time being indicated along the left-right axis.

The lower half of the main screen looks like a set of faders on a sound mixing board — and for good reason. Click and drag any fader, and you will raise or lower the overall amplitude of the partial it’s assigned to. The program’s unique power comes from the Envelope window. This screen displays the amplitude envelope of an individual partial, to which you can make up to 40 changes in its amplitude with the same click-and-drag method.

There is also a Tuning Contour window, where you can change a partial’s pitch envelope as you do its amplitude. The Time Slice function allows a slightly different approach where you edit a sound’s overall amplitude at a series of moments, and the Smartsynth function generates sounds according to random algorithms you can modify using self-explanatory terms like “slight,” “extreme,” or “bend.”

Softsynth can be an important tool in conjunction with a sampler and a program like Sound Designer or Alchemy. Its only real limitations are that, despite its power and friendliness, the work of additive synthesis is still time-consuming for both human and computer. Likewise (as with all of these programs), transfer time between Mac and sampler is problematic, which brings us to Sound Accelerator.

SPEED OF SOUND

Using any of these programs, one now has the choice of either listening to one’s creations through the Mac’s tinny speaker at 8-bit resolution — a severely limiting factor — or moving the sound back to a sampler for playback — which takes just long enough to be annoying. I used the E-mu Ematrix, which helped some. Emax uses an RS-422 port to transfer data at 500,000 bits per second (bps) versus the more common MIDI rate of 31,250 bps.

Digidesign’s Sound Accelerator card (which should be released by the time you read this, carrying a list price of $995) promises to tighten up this gap in the Mac/sampler system, Sound Accelerator is an add-on card for the Mac II and SE NuBus, based on the Motorola 56001 Digital Signal Processing chip. It produces CD quality (16-bit, 44.1-kilohertz sample rate) playback of samples that have been loaded into the Mac from a sampler or a CD-ROM drive. (Several prerecorded sample libraries are available on CD and CD-ROM discs.) While any of Digidesign’s sample processing programs are running, the card can not only play a sample in RAM but can also play the changes in the sound as you make them on the edit screen. Both the high-quality playback and the real-time sound alteration will save time and creative energy.

To make matters even better, Digidesign and Motorola are planning to release a developer’s kit, along with the Accelerator, to encourage other developers to use the card in creating their own software. If this kind of product development foresight is as successful as it should be, it will do a lot to keep the fires burning in the sample software industry.

TIM TULLY HAS BEEN DOING SOUND, SAMPLING, AND SOFTWARE FOR EVEN LONGER THAN HE HAS BEEN WRITING ABOUT IT. HE IS ALSO THE EDITOR OF ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN MAGAZINE AND IS VERY HAPPY TO LET SOMEONE ELSE DO THE EDITING FOR A CHANGE.

MACUSER RATING

Alchemy

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value
Comments: Alchemy loads and edits digitally sampled sounds from most commercial samplers, producing a sample compatible with all of them. Best Features: Ability to work with any sampler, excellent manual. Worst Feature: Requires lots of RAM to achieve best results in most applications. List Price: $495. Published by Blank Software, 1477 Folsom Street, San Francisco, CA 94103; (415) 863-9224. Requires 512K (two megabytes of RAM and hard disk highly recommended), MIDI or RS-422 interface, and sampler. Copy protected.

MACUSER RATING

Sound Designer

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

MACUSER RATING

Softsynth

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value
Comments: Creates sounds for additive synthesis samplers. Best Feature: Reduces memory requirements for additive synthesis sounds. Worst Feature: Downloading from Mac to sampler is time consuming. List Price: $295. Published by Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 327-8811. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI interface. Copy protected.

MACUSER RATING

Turbosynth

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value
Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $99.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDatalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.

© 1988 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic.

Level I and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

Please circle 1 on reader service card.
The Write Staff

A new generation of desktop music publishing tools is bringing composers and arrangers new ways to score.

Music publishing is a complex and expensive proposition. Fitting the huge variety of notation symbols on a page in a form that will be easy to read and aesthetically pleasing is neither an art nor a science—it's black magic. And, using traditional techniques, you don't get many second chances to tidy things up. Even the cheapest off-shore music typesetters—engraving by hand on metal plates—charge at least $50 a page.

Mac-based notation programs are changing all that, making it possible to print anything easily—from a lead sheet to an orchestral score—on a laser printer or Linotronic typesetter. Some of these programs can accept direct input from a MIDI keyboard, some let you enter and edit each symbol using the Mac keyboard, and some let you do both.

But all of the early programs—like Great Wave Software's ConcertWare, Electronic Arts' Deluxe Music Construction Set, and Mark of the Unicorn's Professional Composer—had their limits ("Scroll Over Beethoven," July '88). They didn't always allow precise control over the placement of individual symbols. And it wasn't easy to export the output to a page-layout program (to include the music in a textbook, for example) or to a graphics program (to touch up the symbols). To top it off, the font many of them used—Adobe's Sonata—was incompatible with many applications.

A second generation of notation

BY PAUL LEHRMAN
programs is emerging that can do things such as generate oversized pages with scads of staves or include angled beams, expression marks, and alternative forms of notation, all of which are beyond the capabilities of the programs that made up the first generation.

They are strictly publishing programs, with hardly any “musical” features at all.

This new generation of programs includes HB Music Engraver, from HB Imaging of Orem, Utah, and Music Publisher, developed in Australia and available from Graphic Notes of Santa Cruz, California. More programs are on the way, and I’ll discuss some of them later. These programs are primarily intended for music publishers, so performers and composers may not find them very useful. Designed to allow the user to typeset music that has already been written down, they are not intended as compositional tools. Both HB Music Engraver and Music Publisher can produce professional-quality PostScript output and offer a relatively inexpensive alternative to hand-engraving for composers and small publishers.

While these programs offer many innovations that go beyond the first wave of notation software, they are not without problems. For openers, they are strictly publishing programs, with hardly any “musical” features at all, at least in their first release. Neither program has any audio output, using either the Mac’s own sound drivers or MIDI. You can get a MIDI performance into Engraver, but only indirectly — by first recording it with Mark of the Unicorn’s Performer sequencer, importing it into Professional Composer, and then importing that into Engraver. Both publishers say that, in subsequent releases, the programs will allow importation of the newly approved MIDI file standard (see sidebar, “Audio Files”) and output of transcribed music over MIDI. In addition, Music Publisher will soon have a step-time input mode from a MIDI keyboard. Another missing feature in the first releases of both programs is the ability to extract and print parts — you have to print the full score. This, too, will likely be implemented in the near future.

Also, in their initial versions, these two programs are not in tune with traditional Mac usage. Basically, if you are willing to work in the exact manner dictated by the program’s authors, and if you don’t make mistakes, either one can typeset music efficiently. However, if you have your own method or you like to work quickly and fix things later (a mode of operation which the Macintosh excels at, which is one reason why it is such a great creativity tool), you’re in trouble.

**HUGE BENEFITS**

HB Music Engraver’s main screen is a large window consisting of a single

---

**Under Construction**

[In our July ’88 issue, Paul Lehrman recounted the trials and tribulations of using some of the “first-generation” notation programs, like Deluxe Music Construction Set. Although these programs may not be as powerful as the latest crop of transcription tools, many casual copyists will find them more than adequate. Here’s a suggestion on how to get the most out of Deluxe Music Construction Set. It came to us from a Nashville-based musician, journalist, and student named Wheat Williams III (no relation to Wil Wheaton). — Ed.]

One of the main limitations of Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) version 2.0 is that it can’t calculate or display page layouts. To prepare a DMCS document for page LaserWriter output, you must perform the calculations and format the document yourself. Berkeley System Design’s screen extender, Stepping Out II, can make this task easier. In Stepping Out, you create an “extended” screen big enough to display a window containing a single page of formatted musical score.

In addition, Stepping Out can display an entire “extended” screen’s contents shrunk down to Mac screen size, and it permits you to zoom in and take a magnified look at any part of a DMCS score for precise symbol alignment. These abilities are invaluable in a music-editing situation, because scrolling through DMCS’ window to view systems of music is prohibitively slow.

**WIDTH OR WIDTHOUT**

Page width, an easy item to calculate, will simply be the value you assign to the Score Width parameter in the Score Setup box. If you print out your score on the LaserWriter with no reduction, a width of 556 pixels (WYSIWYG default width) will give you output at exactly the size displayed on the screen.

DMCS works best with the LaserWriter and Laser Prep resources found in System 3.2 (which should be run with Finder 5.3) through System 4.0 (which runs with Finder 5.4), according to its publisher. Be warned, however; Apple recommends that you use the current System and drivers, and using these older Systems could result in other incompatibilities.

If you want to see more music horizontally on the screen, you need to increase the Score Width parameter. You must also decrease the “Reduce or Enlarge” feature on the LaserWriter print box by the same percentage that you increased the width. This process might take some experimentation.

Once you have formatted your first system, you can calculate the width of a Stepping Out screen. Stepping Out figures screen size in pixels, the same unit that DMCS uses to place elements in the score. All you have to do is take the page width value from above and add 17 pixels (for the main window’s scroll bar) plus 48 pixels, the width of DMCS’ Note Palette window (which must be visible at all times). The resulting number is the screen width of Stepping Out that you will need. If you
can afford the memory, increase the value by 5 or 10%, in case you need to readjust the score's width later.

**WUTHERING HEIGHTS**

To determine the height of your page, you will adjust the Space Above and Space Below parameters for each staff. As you do this, keep in mind how much space you'll need for lyrics between parts. To adjust for space between systems on the page, use the Space Above Staff command on Staff One.

DMCS automatically places 26 pixels between systems and at the tops of pages before it even considers the Space Above Staff value. Thus, if you enter a Space Above Staff of 50 (this only applies to Staff One), DMCS will actually place 76 pixels of space on the screen. Since DMCS has no command for number of systems per page, you must calculate this. To start, you need to set up a mock first page by using the Score Setup values you found earlier. To compute the height in pixels of each system in your score, add up the following: Start with 26 pixels for the extra Space Above Staff and Space Below Staff values for each individual staff in the system.

Now, multiply the above figure by the number of systems you want on one page. This is your preliminary value for your score's page height. You should print out the first mock page before you begin entering your music, because DMCS may bomb if you make format changes while working on a document.

**THE BOUNDS OF MUSIC**

You will have to construct a formatted page of music that will approximate a ratio of 0.756 horizontal pixels to vertical pixels. (The print area on a sheet of paper 8 ½ by 11 inches under Laser Prep 3.1 is 7 ¼ by 10 ¼ inches.) If your music can't accommodate a 0.756 ratio and does not print out on a single LaserWriter page, try reducing the LaserWriter's "Reduce or Enlarge" value by a few points (your left and right margins on the printout will no longer be equal). Failing that, you will have to readjust all of the parameters in the Score Setup window interactively, see how the changes make the music look on the screen, recalculate the ratio, and then see if they will all fit on the LaserWriter page.

Now you can determine the height of the Stepping Out screen that will display an entire page in one window. Simply add 67 pixels (25 for the Macintosh menu bar, 25 for the window's title bar, and 17 for the horizontal scroll bar) to the value of your page height. Again, add an additional 5% if you can afford the memory.

All that is left is to launch Stepping Out and construct a screen of the appropriate width and height. And, by all means, save the sized screen in Stepping Out's "Choose Your Screen" file under the name of the composition.

---

"This is an example of HB Music Engraver's dynamics window, showing a whole system and one of the symbol palettes."
Look what happened when Texas Instruments and Apple put their heads together.

Introducing microExplorer™. The AI computer for all of us.
Computers designed for symbolic processing have long been recognized as providing the performance and sophisticated software environments needed to develop complex artificial intelligence applications. But volume delivery of these applications often requires computers that are smaller, lower in price and that can also run a broad range of conventional applications.

Now, for the first time, there’s a computer that meets these needs. The new microExplorer from Texas Instruments.

Combining the power of Explorer™ and Macintosh® II.
The microExplorer combines the capabilities of Apple's widely acclaimed Macintosh II personal computer and TI's Explorer AI workstation. You can run the same system software and powerful knowledge-based software environments as the Explorer. You can also run the more than 3,000 conventional applications written for the Macintosh.

What's more, you can run both software environments concurrently, so that applications can be developed integrating the capabilities of both.

Two computers in one.
In addition to the Mac II's 32-bit processor, the microExplorer features the same powerful microprocessor used in the Explorer II, the world's most powerful symbolic processing workstation.

TI's Explorer Lisp chip, the world's first microprocessor optimized for AI applications, packs over 500,000 transistors into a single square centimeter.

The microExplorer's multiprocessor design is made possible by Apple's choice of TI's advanced NuBus™ architecture for the Mac II. Operating concurrently, the two processors provide you with unprecedented power in a desktop computer.

Extraordinary capabilities. Ordinary price.
With its excellent user interface, open NuBus architecture and comprehensive networking strategy, the Macintosh II is setting new standards for desktop computing.

With the addition of TI's Explorer chip and software environment, you have higher symbolic processing performance, at significantly lower cost, than competitors' dedicated AI workstations.

For many, the availability of the microExplorer puts widespread delivery of AI applications within reach for the first time.

Get the best of AI from TI.
With our company-wide strategy called Knowledge Technologies, TI is committed to helping you realize the full potential of AI. From our Explorer family to expert systems software tools to knowledge engineering services, TI provides the most complete range of products and services in the AI marketplace.

The microExplorer heralds an important new era in the evolution of artificial intelligence. An era of integrated symbolic and conventional computing that will make remarkable new applications possible. Because now there's an AI computer for all of us.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free at 1-800-527-3500. Or, in Europe, (44) + (234) 224187.
There is the option, however, of engraving. Engraver's rules are highly "black arts" of professional music engraving. You can't do any editing in that form, except for resizing and cropping.

In HB Music Engraver's Input window, only one voice can be seen at a time, with no beaming, dynamics, or lyrics.

HB Music Engraver's intelligent note spacing keeps things from getting bunched up — even with drastic rhythm changes, such as in this excerpt from Fugue No. 5 of J.S. Bach's Well-Tempered Clavier, Book I.

Engraver comes with both screen and PostScript versions of its own musical font, called Interlude, which behaves like a character-compatible subset of Adobe's Sonata font. Although Interlude appears complete enough for most purposes, HB Imaging plans to make the font available in Fontographer-compatible form for a nominal fee. This will enable users to customize the font for their own particular notational needs.

In spite of its good points, there are two serious problems with HB Music Engraver: The user interface is very clumsy, and the program as released is buggy.

Engraver's front end doesn't really support the Mac interface. You have to open a different window each time you want to perform a new operation, and only one window can be open at a time. In some cases, what you do in one window doesn't show up in others, and in one case it only shows up in others.

Getting from one window to another can be a real pain. For example, since the Input window itself doesn't show any clefs, dynamics, beams, stem directions, or lyrics, you have to go to the Lyrics or Dynamics screens to actually see what you're entering. Once there, you can't edit notes. Likewise, the Lyrics and Dynamics screens show only one system at a time, so if you want to see a whole page, you have to go to the Block Text screen. And once you are there, you can't edit anything except block text; if you happen to notice a mistake in one of the dynamic markings, you have to close Block Text, go back to the Input window, open Dynamics, find the bar you want (the program does not consistently remember where you are as it moves from screen to screen), and edit the dynamic marking.

The note-spreading feature of the lyric entry does not actually show up on the Lyrics screen. As you enter the spaces and hyphens on that screen, you see only their effect on the music in the Dynamics or Block Text screens. If you are typing in a long line of lyrics and make a mistake in spacing, which is far too easy to do, there is no easy way to correct it. You must backspace all the way to the error and retype the whole thing. And if that weren't enough, you can't really cut and paste to move notes. When you try to do so in a voice that has lyrics attached to it, the lyrics get left behind.

Elements like time and key signatures, clefs, repeats, and double bars are placed through a complex process involving opening two different windows. Again, to see what you're doing, you have to close those windows, go back to the Input window, open another window, and then search for the right measure.

Not only is the interface awkward, sometimes it's arbitrary. On some screens, pressing the Return key is the same as clicking OK, but on others it does nothing. When painting slurs, you cannot dictate whether they bend up or down; they seem to follow some arbitrary rule that is inconsistent and undocumented.

The Page Layout window, which determines margins and placement of systems and measures, also has serious problems. The program has its own ideas about how many bars should appear in a system. It is easy for the user to work through an entire piece of 20 pages or more, carefully adjusting the measures and systems on each page, only to watch all of his work being undone by the program.

One unusual bug appears when you...
Start Recording Music
For A Song!

Master Tracks Jr.™ For the Mac, Atari ST, IBM PC and Apple IIGS
If you've got the desire to play, record or compose music—but fear the start-up costs will break the bank—take note. With Master Tracks Jr., an affordable, easy-to-use software sequencer, you can record and edit your music at home. Just hook up a MIDI* keyboard to your computer and you're ready to go. When you play a song, Master Tracks Jr. will record your performance and display it on the screen. Now, you're ready to create virtually endless variations of your song.

A Personal Recording Studio
Because Master Tracks Jr. combines professional recording features with easy operation, you're free to experiment and increase the complexity of your music. 64-track recording lets you record live, or enter songs note by note in step time. The transport controls work like a tape recorder. You can move through the song and record or play from any point, or punch-in to correct mistakes. Master Tracks Jr. also gives you independent track looping—and much more!

Unique Graphic Display for Easy Editing
The Song Editor graphically displays your music and lets you "build" songs. With editing commands including cut, paste, mix and copy, you can visually edit the song and remove or insert time. The conductor track lets you change meter and tempos. Additional features make it easy to change key, add expression or correct playing errors.

Passport to the Future
Master Tracks Jr. is compatible with an integrated series of products including Encore™ which prints your song files in standard music notation. When you're ready for more sequencing power and features, upgrade Master Tracks Jr. to Master Tracks Pro™. Because Master Tracks Jr. and Pro are MIDI file compatible, you can easily transfer all your sequences from one music program to another.

See Your Local Dealer. Or Call For Our Free Catalog!

PASSPORT®
(415) 726-0280 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, California 94019

Please circle 59 on reader service card.

*MIDI is Musical Instrument Digital Interface, an international standard for music communications.
Krafty Music Programs

What this country needs is a good $49.95 music typesetting system. That's the premise, anyway, behind ExampleKrafter, from MusiKrafters. What don't you get for that price? Well, no MIDI, for starters (never had it; never will). If you want the Mac to play your efforts back for you, this isn't the program for you. And if you want typeset-quality printed output, the cost goes up a bit. But it does have a few features that its more expensive competitors miss.

What ExampleKrafter will do is enable you to typeset from one to five staves of music. You can produce a MacPaint file for low-resolution printing, and if you spend just $139.95 more for the accompanying PrintKrafter program, you can print PostScript files of your examples on LaserWriters, Linotronics, or other PostScript-compatible printers.

If you've got PrintKrafter, you can also combine examples to create full pages of printed music. The major limitation for users who have both ExampleKrafter and PrintKrafter is that the staves can be only 6 ¾ inches wide (professional copyists often need staves as wide as 7 ½ or 8 ½ inches).

This sample of lute tablature, from LuteKrafter, typifies the versatility of the MusiKrafters family of programs.

ExampleKrafter doesn't skimp when it comes to quality. What constitutes good-looking music notation is a subjective matter, but this program gives you the tools to make your manuscript look as artful as your ability allows.

This isn't, however, the sort of program that you can just boot and run. No attempt at all has been made to follow the Macintosh interface, and the author disdains using the mouse for staff notation (too slow), though the mouse is used for placing symbols at arbitrary locations. This means that most information is entered via the keyboard. It can take a while to get the knack of the ExampleKrafter system, but it's not hard to imagine someone who finally learns all the keyboard codes entering notation at a brisk, un-mouse-impeded clip.

Because of the staff-size limitation, ExampleKrafter is not aimed at the professional music copyist (though an upgrade to allow the wider staves is planned) but at people who need to print relatively small amounts of specialized, high-quality music notation. In other words, music scholars. A typical music scholar, after all, would rather spend his or her money on a field trip to South America than on fancy music-publishing software. Special features for scholars include unmeasured or polymetrically measured music, chords of any complexity, most standard ornaments, figured bass, and musica ficta.

MusiKrafters Music Services has some other oddball music notation programs available too. LuteKrafter is designed to typeset French, Italian, Spanish, and English lute tablature, as well as certain types of citern and guitar tablatures. Shape Notes is a modified version of ExampleKrafter that allows the user to typeset shape notes using the Aiken or Sol-fa systems (widely used in gospel music). Both programs also work with PrintKrafter to create typeset-quality printed output.

For more information on the MusiKrafters family of programs, contact them at P.O. Box 14124, Louisville, KY 40214; (502) 361-4597.

— James Bradbury
Now.
Put Macintosh images on the big screen.

Finally, with the KODAK DATASHOW™ HR/M Projection Pad, users of Macintosh® computers won't have to look at fuzzy, blue-tinted projected images. Kodak presents the first black-and-white image for Macintosh, generated by an exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio and high-resolution 512 x 342 pixel display. Project any Mac program for a roomful of people. You’ll see text and graphics that more closely match your monitor image than possible with any other LCD projection pad. You won't have to put up with fluctuating contrast, either. The cooling system eliminates the heat buildup that causes these problems in other systems. Advanced technology also eliminates time-consuming vertical and horizontal image adjustments. And finally, the Kodak pad can be used with all Macintosh computers from 128K through SE, with the advanced interface we offer. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext. 835A

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE NEW BLACK & WHITE IMAGE FOR MAC
ONLY FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Please circle 10 on reader service card.
en to the mouse — placing notes and other characters on the staff.

Rhythmic values, as usual, are handled by the Macintosh keyboard, but the keyboard does far more than that. Various Shift-key and Option-key combinations let you place many other symbols — including clefs, accents, grace notes, trills, and time signatures, as well as both pitched and unpitched noteheads. Because of this complexity, Graphic Notes includes a sheet of transparent Keycap Stickers for the Mac keyboard, to show the various characters.

Thankfully, Music Publisher has only one display screen, with everything on it. The various tools for dealing with notes, bar lines, dynamics, and so on, are accessed separately from a movable palette. There are several magnification screens available, but you can't actually work in any of them. If you click on any of them, the display jumps back to 100%.

Music Publisher includes such powerful layout tools as selectable line thicknesses for graphics, selectable fonts for dynamic markings, single-point spacing and manual or automatic leading for text, and tabs and ruler guides. You can even set systems on a page with custom configurations, which can be saved and recalled at any time. Having so many characters available directly from the main keyboard and from the Presto keypad — once you get used to it — can really speed up note entry. (One observer calls it the two-handed supermarket-checkout approach.) The keycap stickers are really a necessity if you want to take advantage of this feature, and if you object in principle to sticking things onto your keyboard (as I do), you have a dilemma. If you're really serious about this program, however, investing an extra $100 or so in a (used) extra keyboard is not out of the question. Like HB Music Engraver, Music Publisher has its own font, called Repertoire. In this case, however, you must use the program with the provided font; it will not work with Sonata. And Music Publisher does not export graphics in any form.

FALLING FLAT

Like HB Music Engraver, Music Publisher is showing its youth — it has many problems. Chief among them is that it is locked into time-proportional spacing: a sixteenth note always takes up one-fourth as much physical space as a quarter note, no matter how many of each are in a measure. You can stretch and compress bars, but you can’t move individual elements within a bar, except by using an exceptionally tedious Option-cursor method that lets...
**PostScript® PostHaste**

**ScripTEN™**

High performance and immediate delivery. Qume has it right now. It's the ScripTEN with genuine Adobe PostScript® — a rugged value-packed laser printer that's 25% faster and comes with 50% more memory than the Apple® LaserWriter® IIINT.

**Start Desktop Publishing Today**

The ScripTEN with Adobe PostScript page description language gives you virtually limitless capability to create sophisticated graphics and layouts. You can integrate typefaces of any size and style with complex images to produce newsletters, manuals, artwork and illustrations with quality that rivals typesetting systems.

Choose from ScripTEN's 11 resident type families with 35 typefaces in an unlimited range of sizes and styles. Or, if that's not enough, a wide selection of downloadable fonts is also available from Qume.

Plus ScripTEN's ten-page-per-minute print speed and three megabytes of RAM memory give you full pages of printed bit-mapped images quicker than ever.

**Bulletproof Quality, Competitive Price**

Money can't buy a more ruggedly built or more dependable page printer than the Qume ScripTEN. And, at just $4,595*, it's priced below the competition. So don't wait a moment longer. For more information, or a demonstration, call your local Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone (800) 223-2479.

---

*Suggested Retail Price

Circle RS #178 for information

Circle RS #179 for dealer inquiries
you move only one element at a time.

As a result, rhythmically complex music can look very stilled.

If HB Music Engraver's user interface is clumsy, Music Publisher's is downright unfriendly. If generating scores is your main business — if you're a copyist, arranger, or music publisher — you'll get used to the interface soon enough. (In fact, the program was originally developed by a music publishing house to automate its in-house engraving operation.) But if scoring is just a necessary evil you have to squeeze in with composing or performing, you might get irked at some of the nonstandard aspects of the interface.

Music Publisher doesn't work quite like your sequencer, patch editors and librarians, or word processor. There are lots of little tricks in selecting notes and other objects for editing — involving Option-clicks, triple-clicks, and Option-cursors, to name a few — that are not at all intuitive and are sometimes inconsistent.

For example, if you want to change the pitch of a note, you click on it and type in the new pitch from the Presto keypad. To go to the next note, you use the left or right cursor key. However, if you want to change the horizontal placement of a note, you have to Option-click on it and then use the left or right cursor key while holding down the Option key. But if you click on a note and then use an arrow key to move to the next note in a voice, you can change the placement of this note without Option-clicking. Did you get all of that?

There is also no linkage between text and notes, which means you're on your own about making sure there is enough room for both. Making room for text after you've placed the notes can be a major task. Should you discover during this process (or at any other time) that the music on a system is too crowded and you would like to move a bar down to the next system, you can't do it without a tremendous amount of trouble. You have to create a new bar at the end of the piece, cut the rest of the piece (one voice at a time), and paste it in one bar later. Next, cut the bar in question (also one voice at a time) and paste it in on the new line, eliminate the now-empty bar, and re-space the remaining bars and the lyrics. Now, of course, you run the risk of the next line being too crowded.

If you create your own custom system for a particular type of score, you have to remember to specify how barlines will carry over between staves (whether they will be broken or connected). If you don't, the program does not give you a default arrangement for barlines; instead, you get no barlines at all. If you try to place barlines later on in the editing process, you get a very confusing error dialogue. This rule is so strict that you must specify barline connections even in a custom system that has only one staff, which is silly.

Graphic Notes promises that many of the problems in this initial release will be cleaned up, perhaps by the time you read this. And the programmers are working on note-lyric linking and a nonproportional spacing option.

**SPECIFIC OVERTURES**

HB Music Engraver and Music Publisher are just the beginning of the new wave in notation; there's a veritable explosion of music-notation program development going on. It would be a bit much to expect that the market will support all of the new programs, but that's not stopping anyone yet. The most talked-about of the bunch is Fi-

---

**Audio Files**

When you need to move information from one electronic music device (such as a synthesizer, sampler, or computer) to another, there are five-year-old MIDI interface dictates a standard format for making sure your data can get around. But it doesn't say anything about how to store that data in a universal standard file format that any software package that speaks MIDI can open. Fortunately, there's now a MIDI file specification that promises to bring some uniformity to stored MIDI data.

MIDI files bring to MIDI data, such as sequences of notes and rhythms, the basic data changeability that the Macintosh pioneered with text and pictures. Since the Mac's clipboard has uniform ways of storing text and pictures, it lets applications share data back and forth without knowing anything about each other.

Before MIDI, each hardware manufacturer had his own proprietary interface. There was Oberheim's System, Roland's Digital Communication Bus, and Sequential's digital interface. When MIDI came along, everyone agreed on how instruments and sequencers, regardless of manufacturer, would talk to one another. MIDI files are to sequencers what MIDI was in getting instruments to communicate with each other.

There are several MIDI sequencer programs that already implement the MIDI file standard. They include Passport Designs' Master Tracks Pro, OpCode's sequencer, all of Intelligent Music's products (Jam Factory, M, and UpBeat), and Southworth's Midipaint. Hybrid Arts and Dr. T's Music Software are interested in implementing MIDI files in their upcoming Atari ST software.

Eventually, MIDI file data will be accessible via the Clipboard in the same ways that text and graphics data are now. At this point, however, MIDI files are dealt with only on a Save As MIDI File basis — you have to select Save, Export, and Open instead of Cut, Copy, and Paste.

Like standardized text, spreadsheet, or graphics formats, the goal is to be able to share files with musicians using different applications or even different computers. You might record a sequence on a Mac and hand the file to someone using a PC to transcribe it using a scoring or notation program. However, MIDI files, like a Save As Text Only command in a word processor, wipe out some of the control data used in MIDI sequences. In other words, you can still lose something in the translation.

The MIDI file spec was conceived and largely authored by Dave Oppenheim, of Opcode Systems. Dave realized that a standard file format would let people write little programs to manipulate MIDI data in ways that would interact with various MIDI sequencers. He hoped that such a format would prevent users from having to write their own sequencer programs. MIDI files were born when he was attempting to document a file format for OpCode's sequencer. Realizing that OpCode's file format was a bit too complicated and that there were, as he puts it, "things that were either..."
earlier stages of development, on their MIDI recordings without changing. (The name is a pun on capabilities that uses a notation front vention a l notation, Nightingale can of Maynard, Massachusetts, is work­

attacks and durations.

Xerox PARC in the early 1980s.) standard staves and markings with the

ing those perform­

ances to conform to

nale from Coda Music Software, but

I'll get to that later. For now, here's some information on other forthcoming- ing and notable programs we can talk about (there are others that are in even earlier stages of development, on which mum's the word).

Advanced Music Notation Systems, of Maynard, Massachusetts, is working on Nightingale, a MIDI program with full real-time input and output capabilities that uses a notation front end. (The name is a pun on Mocking­

bird, a music-notation project at the Xerox PARC in the early 1980s.)

Every note in a Nightingale file has two distinct identities: one graphic and one MIDI. A note can appear on a staff as a quarter-note but actually last only a third of a beat. The two aspects of a note can be edited separately or together. This is an important feature for composers who want to print out their MIDI recordings without changing those performances to conform to standard music notation by quantizing attacks and durations.

Dynamic markings can also be rec­

ognized as MIDI data. Besides con­

ventional notation, Nightingale can display MIDI data using a clever form of piano-roll notation that combines standard staves and markings with the length-equals-duration graphics used by many sequencing programs.

Nightingale uses Sonata font and allows great control over placement and slope of slurs and beams. The au­

thors' objective is to make the "easiest­
to-use serious notation program," with an intuitive user interface. The price is expected to be between $400 and $500, and the authors hope to have it out around the beginning of 1989. At press time, final negotiations on distribution were underway.

Passport Designs recently an­
nounced two programs. NoteWriter, which should be shipping by the time you read this, is a graphics-based pro­

gram with no MIDI features. Devel­

oped at the University of British Co­

lumbia, NoteWriter is designed to emulate a traditional music engraver's drawing table. In addition to the usual tool palette, one- or two-letter mne­

monics can be typed in from the Mac­

intosh keyboard to call up musical characters, which can then be placed with the mouse. In one mode, called QuickScrawl, short freehand move­

ments of the mouse that approximate the drawing of a note on paper are inter­

preted as specific Sonata charac­

ters. This seems a little strange at first, but once you get the hang of it, it can make data entry go quickly.

Another interesting feature of NoteWriter is an alignment tool, which simulates a drafter's rule and allows quick, precise placement of characters. The program also has a remove­

able invisible grid. Interactive page-showing and scrolling modes have been implemented to simplify and speed up layout. Page sizes up to 48 inches are supported, with up to 40 staves per page. The program can output directly to a PostScript printer or store files in Encapsulated PostScript format. The planned price is $295.

Encore, which is scheduled for re­

lease around the end of the year, is a transcribing program designed for the MIDI musician who needs printouts of scores and parts. Encore works with MIDI files or files from Passport's Master Tracks Pro sequencer. Editing can be done simultaneously on displayed notation and MIDI data. The program plays in real time over MIDI and accepts step-time input from a MIDI keyboard. The projected price is $395.
Electronic Arts is planning a new release of Deluxe Music Construction Set, to be known as version 2.5. The program’s author says that the new version is basically a “clean-up” of version 2, but it will also include such important features as text alignment, ties that can go either up or down, improved MIDI implementation, and something that will really bring it into the big leagues: 32 staves per score, up from eight. Due out by the time you read this, DMCS 2.5 will sell for about $130.

THE GRAND FINALE
And finally, there’s Finale, from Coda Music Software. No music program in history has garnered such curiosity, enthusiasm, anxiety, and hype. At $1,000, it aims to be the be-all and end-all of music processors. Originally announced for a June release, the program was delayed a couple of months for final tweaking but should be out by the time this article hits the stands.

Although it has features far too numerous to go into here (its documentation will consist of three bound volumes and a videotape), most of the excitement about the program focuses on its ability to interpret music performed on a MIDI keyboard and display it immediately in perfectly readable standard notation.

The key phrase here is “perfectly readable.” Under the best of circumstances, music notation can be only an approximation of a real performance — if a program tries to distinguish between notes that are 63/64ths of a beat and ones that are exactly one beat, things can get messy real fast. Most music notation programs use some kind of after-the-fact quantization algorithms to regularize the music before it’s displayed, and then they let you tweak the results for clarity and accuracy. Finale does it on the fly, in essence making extremely fast decisions about what it thinks you wanted to play, not what you actually played. It’s a feat comparable to reverse-engineering an Edsel and turning it into a Rolls-Royce — while it’s going past you at 90 miles per hour.

After the performance is recorded (although the music notation may look clean, the grimy details of the performance can remain in the computer untouched), you can reconfigure barlines and beats on the screen or in real time, without moving the notes, so the rhythmic structure of the printed music can be altered. You can create your own dynamic symbols (in PostScript) or text commands and then tie them to specific types of MIDI events, so that you can literally operate MIDI controllers by moving graphics objects around. Or you can type in “take it easy” and have the music slow down by a predetermined amount. One thing Finale doesn’t offer is numeric MIDI editing, now used in most sequencers, with which you can microscopically adjust note velocities, timings, and controller values. But early users of Finale say its symbol-creating and editing capabilities are so useful that you don’t really need to get to the numbers.

If Finale turns out to be the program many hope it is, it will not be an unreasonable investment for the musician who has already sunk a great deal of money into instruments, computers, and printers. What promises to be steeper than the price, however, is the learning curve. One pre-release user of the program has said that it would take even an experienced computer musician two solid months of work to get comfortable with it. Not many musicians can easily afford to take that kind of time.

ENGRAVABLE YOU
These second-generation programs are aiming at a variety of audiences: professional publishers, who stand to save tons of money by substituting a computer for hand-engraving; professional and semi-professional musicians, who need to generate scores and parts for publishing themselves, for copyright purposes, and for use in performance; and music educators, who need to create textbook examples and lessons. Whichever category you fall into, you’ll find features in these programs that are designed to speed up your notation chores and make your life easier.

But some labor-saving devices are so temperamental, idiosyncratic, or limited that you end up working for them, instead of vice-versa, regardless of how impressive they initially appear. (Remember the 128K Mac?) By this time next year, when more of the players have come out of the vapor and others have gone through a couple of revisions, the state of the art will be impressive, indeed.

PAUL D. LEHRMAN, A MACUSER CONTRIBUTING EDITOR, LEARNED HOW TO READ MUSIC WHEN HE WAS SIX BUT NEVER DEVELOPED A LEGIBLE HANDWRITING STYLE, SO HE IS HAPPY ALL THIS IS GOING ON. NEVERTHELESS, AS HE CONTINUES TO WRITE FILM SCORES IN HIS HOME MIDI STUDIO, HE SUSPECTS IT IS ALL UNNECESSARY.
Overheads In An Instant... Slides Overnight...
Another Drop-Dead Deadline
How often does it happen? Another presentation due and no time to spare. Color 35mm slides? Sure, slides would be perfect but they take too long to produce and are very costly. Overhead transparencies would be fine, but how do you get a complete presentation done quickly and easily?

You’re Not Alone
Each and every workday, millions of people are faced with the problem of getting together a presentation. If you are one of those presenters, Cricket software can make your life easier. Now you can create presentations, full-color or black & white, right at your desktop with Cricket Presents.

A Total Presentation Environment
Developing a presentation requires a diverse range of tasks—planning, text editing, creation of graphs and illustrations, speech-writing AND the production of the actual presentation media. Cricket Presents provides all the tools you need to get the whole job done quickly and efficiently.

© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.
Autographix is a trademark of Autographix, Inc.
* Contact your local Autographix Imaging Center for details.
Presentations In Minutes  Imagine being able to create a dazzling, full-color, professional-quality presentation in minutes. Cricket Presents' unique templating feature makes it easy. Simply select and apply a frame format, add your text and you're done.

35mm Slides From Autographix Imaging Centers  All it takes is a modem or a postage stamp. Cricket Presents' built-in Autographix Driver lets you send your files either via modem or mail to your nearest Autographix Imaging Center. Autographix will produce your slides and have them on your desk within 24 hours*.

A Full Range Of Color Output Options  Introducing freedom of choice. With Cricket Device Drivers you can produce beautiful color presentations with high resolution fonts on a variety of popular non-PostScript devices including ink jet printers, thermal printers, laser printers and film recorders.

Never Suffer Again  You'll never have to suffer through another drop-dead deadline again. Hurry to your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration of Cricket Presents today.

From The First Family Of Graphics  Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs:
- Cricket Presents
- Cricket Draw
- Cricket Paint
- Cricket Graph
- Cricket Pict-O-Graph
- Cricket Device Drivers

Please circle 134 on reader service card.

40 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 251-9890
Here's Looking at Hue

At last, there are color printers for the Mac. MacUser looks at the Tektronix 4693D and the QMS ColorScript 100.

TEKTRONIX 4693D

Imaging technique
Bit map, ordered dither

Processor
68020 (16.7 MHz)

RAM
4 Mb standard, optional 8 or 12

Interface(s)
8-bit parallel (1 or 4 ports)

Networkable
No, but up to four computers can be connected to separate ports

Paper sizes
Letter, legal, A4

Sheet capacity
100

Resident fonts
N/A

Physical size (with paper tray)
21.2 x 33.8 x 12.6 inches

Weight
97 lb.

Required Mac configuration
Mac II, 1 Mb RAM, color monitor required to print color images

Recommended Mac configuration
2 Mb RAM or more

Recommended printer configuration
8 Mb RAM

BY HENRY BORTMAN
Have you noticed that once you get those beautiful color images up on your Mac II screen, it’s hard to figure out what to do with them? If you can’t show them to someone, what good are they? And if the only way you can show them to someone is to run down the hall yelling, “Hey, come look at this,” it wears a little thin after a while. Like, where are the output devices?

We knew you’d be asking these very questions. We’ve been asking them ourselves. So, ‘round about May of this year, we got hold of two 300-dpi color printers, a Tektronix 4693D and a QMS ColorScript 100, and gave them a workout. The results were, as Mr. Spock would say, fascinating.

A few things are worth keeping in mind. First, low-end color printing technology is in its infancy. Of course, in the world of silicon, technology tends to age rapidly. But still, it’s only fair to remind ourselves that this is new stuff.

Second, both printers have an output resolution of 300 dpi, like the majority of black-and-white laser printers. You can expect to get some fairly good-looking output, but it’s simply not going to compare to the pictures in National Geographic. It can’t.

Furthermore, the colors that emerge from these printers — at least at this point in their evolution — will not precisely match either the colors you see on your screen or the colors that result if you print four-color separations of your images on a commercial offset press. Some colors will be close; others will miss by a mile.

Third, although these two printers use nearly identical printing technology (wax thermal transfer), they are very different in other respects. The Tektronix 4693D is a bit-map printer, more or less a functional equivalent of the LaserWriter II SC but with color. The ColorScript is a PostScript printer, more akin to the LaserWriter II
Here's Looking at Hue

The 4693D comes with a custom printer driver which you copy into your System folder. It then appears in the Chooser, where it can be easily selected most of the time. Occasionally, under MultiFinder (System 6.0), the Tek printer becomes unchoosable and you must quit all open applications before you can access it.

The 4693D (about $10,000 for the minimum configuration) is not a networkable printer, and the only Mac that supports it is the Macintosh II. To use the printer, you must install a NuBus card in one of your Mac II’s slots. Although the printer cannot be networked, Tektronix does offer a four-port option (one port is standard) that allows several computers—Mac and PCs and Suns, even some mainframes, are all supported to one degree or another—to be connected at once, each with its own separate cable.

Installation of the card and cable is simple, and the manual guides you through the process with clear instructions. The procedure includes setting some parameters by using the programming buttons and the liquid-crystal display (LCD) on the printer’s front panel. A little unfamiliar, perhaps, but not hard if you follow directions.

You must also install the four-color ribbon. To call it a ribbon is a bit of a misnomer in our opinion. It’s more like a roll of colored cellophane wrap, only it’s sturdier and doesn’t cling together. It’s not hard to install, but it doesn’t just pop in like a toner cartridge, either. Don’t answer the phone in the middle of the operation.

Special paper must be used for successful printing. The Tektronix supports both letter- and legal-size pages, and the company sells paper in both sizes. The 4693D can also make transparencies. Special transparency film is available from Tektronix. Regular transparency paper, the kind used in copy machines, will also work.

The 4693D has its own printer driver, which you must copy from one of the supplied disks into your System folder. Doing this adds a 4693D icon to the display in your Chooser. When you want to print to the 4693D, you select its Chooser icon first. Most of the time this works without any problem. On occasion, however, when running under MultiFinder, the 4693D driver becomes inaccessible from an application. As a result, you have to quit all open applications before you can choose it.

After you choose the 4693D driver, Page Setup and Print will invoke unfamiliar dialog boxes. The Page Setup dialog box offers a number of options that affect the printer’s output. You have a choice between low (75-dpi), medium (150-dpi), and high (300-dpi) resolution. Images print significantly faster at lower resolutions. At high resolution, images from object-based drawing programs, like FreeHand or Illustrator 88, will print with greater precision.

In Expert mode, two other sets of controls are available that directly affect the appearance of colors printed by the 4693D. The manual states that when you select Gamma Correction, “the printer attempts to correct colors for printing inaccuracies”; and that with Color Matching, “the printer attempts to match the colors as they appear on the screen.” However, while each of these does modify overall color appearance, neither one performs a major overhaul that brings the printed colors qualitatively closer to what is displayed on the screen. A set of adjustments that let the user lighten all the printed colors to varying degrees also has a noticeable effect but, again, does not bring printed colors into correspondence with displayed colors. Fi-
One of the first comments most people make after comparing the output of either the 4693D or the ColorScript 100 with the colors displayed on a Mac II screen is “Oh, they don’t really look the same, do they?”

No. They don’t. Display technology and print technology are very different. A display is a source of radiated light; a printed page reflects light from an external source.

This is one of the reasons why color systems that can be relied on for exact color matching cost hundreds of thousands of dollars. Furthermore, the colors that you see on your Mac II screen can vary widely from one monitor to another, even among monitors of the same model. Or try this: get a color image up on your monitor. Adjust the brightness and contrast controls. Which colors are the “real” ones?

It’s perfectly understandable that Mac II users who create artwork or presentations on their computers want the output they generate from a color printer to match what they created on the screen as closely as possible. But one of the first things you’ll discover with either of these printers is the art of compromise.

For most applications — producing a set of color overhead transparencies for a presentation, a color page for inclusion in a handout to a small group of people, or a low-cost color image for inclusion in a wall display — getting an exact match between screen colors and printed colors won’t usually be that important. By trial and error, you’ll learn what colors to select on-screen to generate acceptable colors on your printout.

However, many people will also want to use these printers to make low-cost prepress proofs. For this purpose, color matching is more critical.

What is at issue here is not how well the color printers reproduce what you see on your screen. Far more important is how closely the colors in the output from your color printer — your proofing device — match the colors you see when you print your final art on an offset press.

While the 4693D and the ColorScript 100 use similar four-color wax-transfer technology, the computer processing that precedes the actual transfer of colored wax to paper is very different for the two printers. Outputting the same artwork to both printers produces dissimilar results. These differences affect how well-suited each printer is to various uses.

Many color Macintosh applications, such as FreeHand, which we used to produce the color block tests on the following pages, allow users to specify millions of different colors in their artwork by assigning various percentages of cyan, yellow, magenta, and black (CMYK) to objects in their artwork. These are the four ink colors used in process color offset printing and the four wax colors used in wax-thermal printing.

This CMYK information, however, can be utilized fully only when the artwork is actually printed. When it is displayed on the screen, because of the current limitations of the Macintosh, only 256 different solid colors can be shown. FreeHand doesn’t allow the user to determine which 256 colors will be displayed. It always uses the standard Apple System color palette, a preset group of colors. When you specify a CYMK color in FreeHand, the application will display whatever it considers to be the closest match from the System palette. Sometimes, colors specified differently can display as the same color on the Mac II’s screen. (If you blend between two colors in FreeHand, the program will use dithering to simulate the blend, which, in effect, expands the range of colors that can be displayed.)

The 4693D, as we have said, is a bit-map printer. When you print it to, it takes the RGB values of each pixel on the Mac II’s screen and processes them through an ordered dither matrix to determine what CMYK wax colors to put on the page.

The ColorScript 100 gets its color information not from the pixels displayed on the Mac screen but from the CMYK color information specified by the user. It then processes that information through the PostScript halftoning algorithm.

What does all this mean? First, there’s the issue of where each printer gets its color information. Although each color in the test squares is specified differently, several adjacent pairs of squares in the 4693D output look identical. That’s because the 4693D gets its color information from the Mac’s display. Colors that display identically on-screen print identically on the 4693D. The 4693D is capable of printing the same 16.7 million different colors that the Mac is capable of displaying.

Nevertheless, until both Macintosh System software and applications change, Tektronix output from most applications will be restricted to the 256 colors in Apple’s standard System palette. (Dithered blends are an exception in output, as they are in the display.)

By contrast, the ColorScript 100, which can interpret directly the user-input CMYK color specifications, can distinguish each of the individual colors in the test pattern. For this reason, the ColorScript is likely to be a better choice for producing press proofs.

But remember that thermal wax and printer’s ink have very different characteristics. Furthermore, the ColorScript, being a 300-dpi PostScript printer, can produce the equivalent of about a 55-line half-tone screen. High-quality offset printing is usually done with 133- or 150-line screens. It should come as no surprise, then, that the ColorScript can’t precisely match all the colors produced by a commercial offset press.

And, since we’ve mentioned half-tone screens, what about ordered dither versus halftoning?

The full technical explanation would probably take several pages. But to put it simply, an ordered dither, the technique used by the 4693D, spreads out the color dots more evenly on the page. Halftoning—the ColorScript’s approach—clumps them up.

The result is that the 4693D’s output in the test blocks looks relatively smooth, that of the ColorScript relatively grainy. This effect is more noticeable on some colors than on others. It also shows up on horizontal and vertical lines. On the 4693D they are straight; on the ColorScript, because of the optical illusion created by the halftones, they often appear jagged or wavy.

What You Get...
Elizabeth was output directly from MacScan 1.37 in 24-bit mode. The color blocks were output directly from FreeHand. Notice the reduced set of colors in the FreeHand image, a result of the 4693D's printing exactly what FreeHand displays on the Mac screen.

Elizabeth was output directly from MacScan 1.37. The color blocks were output directly from FreeHand. Notice the apparent graininess in both images, a result of PostScript's halftoning algorithm. Also, compare the subtlety of the color blocks' color range with the 4693D output.

The picture of Elizabeth in each pair of images on these pages is from a 24-bit color TIFF file created with New Image Technology's MacScan driving a Sharp 24-bit color scanner. The color blocks were created in Aldus FreeHand: Cyan increases from top to bottom; magenta from left to right; yellow from the upper-left.
Linotronic Separations

Separations for Elizabeth were generated directly from MacScan 1.37 using a 133-line screen, default angles, and default settings for under-color removal. Separations for the color blocks were generated directly from FreeHand, again using a 133-line screen at default angles. (FreeHand does not offer any user control over under-color removal.)

Traditional Photomechanical Techniques

Color separations for Elizabeth were created by our printer using their standard photomechanical color-separation technology. The color blocks were also created by the printer according to CYMK specs that we provided. These specs matched the CYMK values we set in FreeHand. Both images were separated with 133-line screens.
Introducing

Can you move a mouse? Then you can draw with our freehand tool.

You don't even have to draw if you don't want to. Our auto trace tool does it for you.

Blend one shade into another. It just takes a few clicks.

Transform any text or graphic by turning, twisting, shearing, or scaling it till it suits you.

If you want to change something or get a duplicate original, you don't have to go back to the drawing board.

What could be easier? Maybe if you could push a button labeled "Sales Chart" and get a sales chart, that would be easier. But it wouldn't be reality. This is. Presenting Adobe Illustrator 88 software. A program so powerful, it makes making art effortless. Begin anywhere you like. Like to start from scratch?

Just move the mouse to create an image on the screen. Our new freehand tool makes it simpler than ever.

Rather start with a rough sketch or existing line art? No problem. Adobe Illustrator 88 software lets you scan all sorts of existing images so they appear directly on your computer screen. Then, our new auto trace tool takes over. Just click on or near a portion of the scanned image, and bingo, instant line art.
Creating exciting business graphics is an art. But now, you don't have to be an artist.

With a Macintosh® Plus, SE, or II, and any PostScript® printer you can get high quality Adobe Illustrator 88 art, automatically.

About that fast, too.
Or let's say you've been using other programs and want to work with the art you've created.
The Adobe Illustrator 88 program can convert MacDraw® files instantly. Or auto trace your MacPaint® files. Click. Done.
Maybe you want to do more. A lot more.
Like airbrushing effects and shading and masking and blending and color separations and printing. But you don't know a thing about them.
That's okay. Now you don't have to.
All you have to know is where to buy Adobe Illustrator 88 software. And that's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 29-ADOBE.
Or (415) 962-2100 in Alaska and Canada.
No other illustration, paint, or drawing program lets you do so much so easily. You'll take to it automatically.

Please circle 117 on reader service card.
nally, there is the Color Exchange feature, which supposedly lets you substitute one color for another. But since the colors you are manipulating are those in the Apple system color table, and since the software doesn't give you any idea what the colors in the table are, we couldn't exactly call it the most valuable function we've ever encountered. All but a few brave souls will avoid this one.

The 4693D goes through a three-step process when you print to it. First, as it receives the data from the Mac, the driver displays a message on your screen telling you what percentage of your artwork has been transmitted to the printer. Once the transmission is complete, you regain control over your Mac screen, and the printer's LCD panel informs you that it has moved on to the “Imaging” phase, during which the color information from your Mac is converted to dot patterns to be printed on the page. Finally, the printer starts making its characteristic noises, and the printer's display tells you that it is in “Printing” mode, putting hot wax to paper.

The 4693D can work on more than one image at a time. It can, for example, print one image while receiving another. How rapidly all this happens depends on how much memory you have in the printer, how much memory you have in your computer, and whether you print in low, medium, or high resolution. The 4693D comes standard with 4 megabytes of random-access memory (RAM) but can be upgraded to 8 megabytes or 12 megabytes. A minimum of 8 megabytes (Tektronix's recommended configuration for the Mac) is required for printing high-resolution images and will allow queued printing of full-page low- and medium-resolution images. A 12-megabyte configuration also lets you queue high-resolution images. But considering the $2,500 cost of the RAM upgrade from 8 megabytes to 12 megabytes, unless you get the four-port option as well and have several users printing at once, you'll probably find 8 megabytes sufficient.

QMS COLORSCRIPT 100

The ColorScript is perhaps one of

Whaddaya Mean It Doesn't Work?

Although it did not at first occur to us, it turns out that one of the most significant factors in choosing a color printer is whether or not there is software available that supports it. We were surprised to learn that, although the ColorScript has many features to recommend it, most applications can't use it. This may seem strange, considering that it is a PostScript printer, a class of printers that has become closely identified with the Macintosh.

The problem is that what is needed to drive the ColorScript is support for the color extensions to PostScript. Because Apple does not yet support color PostScript in its standard LaserWriter driver, and since most applications talk to PostScript printers using only the features offered by this driver (a practice that Apple recommends), what you get from the ColorScript in most cases is, shall we say, less than satisfactory.

Apple has said that it intends to include support for color PostScript in the next release of the LaserWriter driver, which will be part of the next major System upgrade. But, true to form, Apple has not announced any definite plans or dates. Whenever the new driver arrives, the color printing landscape will change dramatically; all color software that follows Apple's rules will then work with the ColorScript.

In the meantime, only a handful of applications — those that implement their own support for color PostScript — can produce usable output on the ColorScript. These include Pixel Paint, Illustrator 88, FreeHand, and Mathematica. (Pixel Paint 1.0 suffers from a bug in its print dialog box, which supposedly allows the user to select a portion of an image too large to print on a single page but which always prints the top left portion of the image, no matter what the user selects. SuperMac had fixed this in a beta version of Pixel Paint 2.0.)

To test desktop-publishing programs for color support, we imported three files — a color TIFF produced by MacScan, a color PICT from Pixel Paint, and a color EPSF from FreeHand — into each program tested. XPress 2.0 — we looked at a beta
version — was the only program that could successfully import all three files and print them in color on both printers. New Image Technology's MacScan (versions 1.33 and higher), which can drive the Sharp color scanner and save color TIFF images, was being upgraded at press time to support the ColorScript directly. This was working in beta version 1.37.

Cricket's products (Draw, Graph, and Presents... ) didn't print in color, but they did print tasteful shades of gray. All the other applications we tested on the ColorScript printed hideous high-contrast black-and-white images.

The most disappointing aspect of this problem is this: While the typographic excellence of the ColorScript makes it well-suited to producing color transparencies for overhead projectors, of the three desktop-presentation applications on the market to date — PowerPoint, ReadySetShow, and Cricket Presents... — not a single one supports the QMS color printer.

In stark contrast, only one application we tested would not print color on the Tektronix 4693D — Illustrator 88. The reason is simple. Illustrator is PostScript all the way. One other, Cricket Draw, had problems with text.

The chart below lists the applications we tested and the results we achieved. All tests were done on a Macintosh II with 5 megabytes of RAM, running under System 6.0 and Finder 6.1.

While the 4693D's output of this ReadySetShow slide (top image) doesn't faithfully reproduce the colors displayed on the Mac's screen, it is a far sight better than the ColorScript's rendition of the same image (bottom image). Until Apple releases a LaserWriter driver that supports the color extensions to PostScript, Macintosh applications that do not include custom support for color PostScript are likely to suffer from similar problems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tektronix 4693 D</th>
<th>Program/Version</th>
<th>QMS ColorScript 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Modern Artist V.87.11.29,jnd</td>
<td>Doesn't support PostScript printers w/o System 6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK, but selection in Print dialog doesn't work</td>
<td>Pixel Point/1.0</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>FreeHand/1.0</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Illustrator 88/1.05</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not supported</td>
<td>MacDraw II/1.0v1</td>
<td>Prints in gray scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Cricket Draw/1.1</td>
<td>Prints in gray scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>PowerPoint/2.00</td>
<td>Prints b&amp;w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>ReadySetShow/1.0</td>
<td>Prints b&amp;w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Cricket Presents.../1.0</td>
<td>Prints in gray scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Excel/1.5</td>
<td>Prints b&amp;w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>Prints in gray scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>PageMaker/3.0</td>
<td>Color PICT prints b&amp;w; color EPSF prints OK; color TIFF displays error message when you import</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Ready,Set,Go/4.0</td>
<td>Color PICT prints b&amp;w; color EPSF prints OK; color TIFF crashes when you import</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>XPress/2.0 (beta)</td>
<td>Prints all three OK; improves on halftone for color EPSF and color TIFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color PICT OK; color EPSF prints w/ reduced color set; color TIFF displays error message when you import</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color PICT OK; color EPSF prints w/ reduced color palette; color TIFF crashes when you import</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color PICT OK; color EPSF prints w/ reduced color set; color TIFF prints &quot;chunky&quot; low-resolution image</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ColorScript 100 appears in the list of PostScript printers available on the AppleTalk network when the LaserWriter icon is selected in the Chooser.

Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility, provided by OMS on the System disk that ships with the ColorScript, allows you to download fonts to the printer's internal 20-megabyte hard disk. Unfortunately, OMS's documentation barely even mentions the existence of this invaluable utility and says even less about how to use it. Fortunately, the utility's user interface is highly intuitive and includes on-line help.

Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility, provided by OMS on the System disk that ships with the ColorScript, allows you to download fonts to the printer's internal 20-megabyte hard disk. Unfortunately, OMS's documentation barely even mentions the existence of this invaluable utility and says even less about how to use it. Fortunately, the utility's user interface is highly intuitive and includes on-line help.

What's in a Face?

The QMS ColorScript 100, being a PostScript printer, uses outline fonts. A number of these outlines come already stored in the printer. Others can be purchased separately and downloaded to the printer. Outline fonts have the advantage of being scalable to any point size and rotated to any angle while still maintaining sharp character definitions.

The Tektronix 4693D, being a bitmap printer, does not use outline fonts. Instead, for printing characters on a page, it uses the same screen fonts that the Macintosh uses to display text on the screen. These do not lend themselves as flexibly to being printed at a variety of point sizes and rotation angles.

As these examples show, the ColorScript has the definite advantage in this category. There is already a large library of PostScript typefaces available, and those who already own some for use with other PostScript printers will be able to use them immediately with the ColorScript as well.

Tektronix has attempted to address the type problem by providing two disks of large-point-size screen fonts for Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. Screen fonts for the roman (normal) style of these fonts are provided at various sizes up to 96 points. This allows type in sizes up to 24 points to be printed with reasonable definition (the 4693D uses a screen font four times the size of the printed characters, if it is available). Still, even when printing type at small sizes (in the 10- to 12-point range) the ColorScript's output is superior.

Furthermore, Tektronix doesn't provide any italic, bold, or bold-italic screen fonts. So italic characters printed on the 4693D, especially from serif fonts like Times, look slanty, rather than truly italic; and bold characters don't look bold enough. Adobe makes true italic and bold screen fonts available for its library of typefaces, as do other PostScript font manufacturers, but these typically come only in sizes up to 24 points. Using these screen fonts doesn't get you very far, because the 4693D needs a 24-point screen font just to print 6-point type without jaggies.

The ColorScript 100, being a PostScript printer, uses outline fonts. A number of these outlines come already stored in the printer. Others can be purchased separately and downloaded to the printer. Outline fonts have the advantage of being scalable to any point size and rotated to any angle while still maintaining sharp character definitions.

The Tektronix 4693D, being a bitmap printer, does not use outline fonts. Instead, for printing characters on a page, it uses the same screen fonts that the Macintosh uses to display text on the screen. These do not lend themselves as flexibly to being printed at a variety of point sizes and rotation angles.

As these examples show, the ColorScript has the definite advantage in this category. There is already a large library of PostScript typefaces available, and those who already own some for use with other PostScript printers will be able to use them immediately with the ColorScript as well.

Tektronix has attempted to address the type problem by providing two disks of large-point-size screen fonts for Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. Screen fonts for the roman (normal) style of these fonts are provided at various sizes up to 96 points. This allows type in sizes up to 24 points to be printed with reasonable definition (the 4693D uses a screen font four times the size of the printed characters, if it is available). Still, even when printing type at small sizes (in the 10- to 12-point range) the ColorScript's output is superior.

Furthermore, Tektronix doesn't provide any italic, bold, or bold-italic screen fonts. So italic characters printed on the 4693D, especially from serif fonts like Times, look slanty, rather than truly italic; and bold characters don't look bold enough. Adobe makes true italic and bold screen fonts available for its library of typefaces, as do other PostScript font manufacturers, but these typically come only in sizes up to 24 points. Using these screen fonts doesn't get you very far, because the 4693D needs a 24-point screen font just to print 6-point type without jaggies.

the longest-awaited peripherals for the Macintosh. And, at $24,995, one of the most expensive. Has it been worth the wait — and is it worth the money? Well, that depends not only on who's asking the question but also on when they ask it. If you ask it today (this was written in mid-July), a relatively small group of users will be able to answer "yes." Why? Because Apple's LaserWriter driver, on which most applications depend for PostScript printing, doesn't yet support the color extensions to PostScript (see "Whaddaya Mean It Doesn't Work?").

With that caveat out of the way, let's take a look at what the printer is supposed to do — and does quite well with the applications that do support it.

The ColorScript comes in two units: the printer itself and the controller, which sits under the printer. The controller includes a dedicated 20-megabyte hard disk, to which PostScript fonts can be permanently downloaded (more on this later), and a set of three toggle switches with which the user can specify various operating options: paper size, ribbon type, and interface.

Setup is easy, but you have to follow the directions carefully. Again, as with the 4693D, don't take a break in the middle of loading the color ribbon. Also, when you get to the part where you set one of the switches on the controller's front panel for the paper size you'll be using, and the directions don't tell you that "A" is good old 8½-x-11-inch paper, remember that you heard it here first. As with the 4693D, the QMS printer can print either to special coated paper or to transparencies.

The ColorScript supports tabloid as well as letter-size paper. But you cannot blindly switch between the two. Not only do you have to change paper...
To make matters worse, no large-size screen fonts are available from any source — even in the roman type style — for any fonts other than Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol.

Compugraphics and Bitstream are rumored to be developing large-point-size screen fonts, including nonroman styles, for a large library of fonts. But at press time, no information was available from either company about when they might be available to users. And, as you can see, the 4693D does a pretty miserable job of printing rotated type.

Times Roman and Times Bold Italic type set in 6, 10, 12, 18, 24, and 48 points in PageMaker 3.0 and curved Helvetica Bold type created in FreeHand show the stark differences between the 4693D's and the ColorScript's type-handling capabilities.

Type is one of the weak points of the Tektronix printer. Although special screen fonts are provided for some typefaces, small type tends to disappear; large type has noticeable jaggies; italic type is really just slanted roman type, and bold type is not very bold.

Being a PostScript printer, the ColorScript excels at imaging type, at any point size and rotation.

OCTOBER 1988 MACUSER 193
A Great New Partnership; Icon Review &

Start Printing For Less

Seikosha SP1000 AP Printer

Finally— the low-cost printer you've been waiting for! The Seikosha SP 1000 AP is a dot-matrix printer that works just like the ImageWriter I, giving you all the quality and convenience you expect from a Macintosh printer for less than half the price.

The Seikosha has an impressive features list. You get both pin and friction-feed options. The detachable tractor feed provides easy positioning of fan-fold paper, labels, invoices, and other continuous forms. Hand-fed single sheets are automatically captured, loaded, and positioned—the printer virtually snatches the page out of your hand and feeds itself. And its quiet nine-pin print head gives you the same graphic capabilities and resolution the ImageWriter made famous.

One black ribbon is included with your purchase, and Icon Review carries all the accessories you'll need to keep your printer running at top speed. Don't wait to order—this is a great value!

Works only on Mac: requires cable #15311 for 128K/72K, cable #1750 for Plus, SE & II; includes 2-year manufacturer's warranty.

1871 • Seikosha SP 1000 AP Printer
Retail $299
$229

1935 • Seikosha Ribbon
From IO Design
$8

1141 • Printer Stand
From Kensington
$17

Your Resource for Select Macintosh Products

CMO & Icon Review

Two great names in the business have joined forces, and this is terrific news for you! CMO is the oldest and most respected direct marketer of micro-computer peripherals. Ask any one of our over 400,000 satisfied customers. Icon Review delivers the most up-to-date Macintosh software, hardware and accessories at the lowest possible prices. Now you have a single source for all of your hardware, software and accessory requirements. Together we're a powerful team. You'll get help choosing Mac products from our highly trained sales staff. Our tremendous buying power guarantees you the best prices. And we offer the fastest, friendliest and most reliable service—before and after the sale.

800/228-8910
Good anywhere in U.S.
717-327-9575

Icon Review by CMO: Your clear choice in the Macintosh marketplace
A PARTIAL LISTING OF OUR MORE THAN 4,000 PRODUCTS—MANY GREAT BARGAINS

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts $Call
Adobe Illustrator $379
Affile NEW $Call
Analyzer $84
Business Class $32
Business Sense $309
CalendarMaker SPECIAL $32
Canvas SPECIAL $199
C.A.T. 2.0 SPECIAL $239
Certificate Maker $139
CheckMark Payroll $199
Coach 3.0 $99
• Coach Personal SPECIAL $199
• Coach Prof. Network $299
• Coach Thesaurus $36
Coloriz $39
Comment $59
Copy II Mac $22
Cricket Draw SPECIAL $169
Cricket Graph SPECIAL $119
Cricket Printers NEW $299
Curator SPECIAL $79
dBase Mac $299
DeskPaint $85
Desk Express SPECIAL $30
DiskFit SPECIAL $60
• DiskFitDisk SPECIAL $239
DiskSnap $29
DukeSoft $129
Executive Life $54
Expressionist $52
FactFinder $39
Fastback for Mac $99
Fast Forms SPECIAL $99
FileMaker Plus 2.0 SPECIAL $195
Findswell SPECIAL $27
Flourish Font SPECIAL $59
Focal Point $62
Font/DA Juggler Plus $45
Front Desk 6.0 (per user) $79
FullPaint $99
FullWrite Professional NEW $289
GridMaker $42
HB Music Engraver $325
HyperDA $82
ImageWriter $64
In-House Accountant $99
Insight OneWrite $199
LaserFX $115
LaserServe (per user) SPECIAL $64
MacAtlas $125
MacCalc $82
MacDraft 1.2b SPECIAL $155
MacGraphics $149
MacLabeler $28
MacMoney 3.0 $74
MacProof 3.0 $124
MacSOZ $62
Mac Zap SPECIAL $39
Managing Your Money NEW $135
MapMaker 3.0 NEW $135
McMax SPECIAL $185
MergeWrite $35
Micro Planner $319
• Micro Ill for Multi-User $399
Microsoft All Microsoft products on sale—Call for prices!
MindWrite $149
Modern Artist SPECIAL $175
MOC 1c $125
Multi-User Appt. Diary $89

Notes EACH $ 42
For Win PCs: 20, Works, Excel & RSQ

101 Macros for Excel SPECIAL $ 53
Pic-O-Graph $105
PixelPaint $299
Power Op SPECIAL $ 35
Powerpoint SPECIAL $79
Power Station SPECIAL $37
Practica Musica SPECIAL $ 85
QuickDEX SPECIAL $ 44
QuickKeys SPECIAL $ 62
Qume Fonts $Call
Tempo Call for complete list of fonts & lowest prices

RAM Snap SPECIAL $20
Read-It 300 SPECIAL $199
Read-It 300 SPECIAL $ 89
Read-It 300 SPECIAL $299
Record Holder Plus SPECIAL $199
Reflex Plus $179
Resume Writer SPECIAL $ 28
• Professional Version $ 75
Sentinel SPECIAL $169
SideKick 2.0 SPECIAL $ 65
Silicon Press SPECIAL $79
Space Edit SPECIAL $49
Spelling Champion SPECIAL $ 35
Spellingwell SPECIAL $45
Spellingwell SPECIAL $45
Legal Dictionary SPECIAL $79
Medical Dictionary SPECIAL $ 79
• Stepping Out SPECIAL $ 55
Suitcase SPECIAL $ 36
SuperGlue SPECIAL $ 89
Super LaserSpoon SPECIAL $89
Super LaserSpoon SPECIAL $89
Super Paint SPECIAL $ 89
SuperSpoon SPECIAL $89
Time Saver SPECIAL $18
• Tempo 2 SPECIAL $53
Turbopascal SPECIAL $ 64
• Database Toolbox SPECIAL $64
• Numeric Toolbox SPECIAL $64
• Turbo Pascal Tuner SPECIAL $ 99
VideoWorks II SPECIAL $118
• HyperCard Driver SPECIAL $Call
• LVL Bull Mailer SPECIAL $129
WillPrint SPECIAL $129
WillMaker 3.0 SPECIAL $ 36
Word Finder SPECIAL $ 37
Word Perfect/Mac SPECIAL $199
Write Now SPECIAL $ 109

COMMUNICATIONS

ComServe $124
Courier Modems SPECIAL $199
• 1200bps Modem SPECIAL $359
• 300bps Modem SPECIAL $359
• 5000bps Modem SPECIAL $799
Direct 1200 Modem $119
EMAC 2400 Modem SPECIAL $239
EMAC 2400 Modem SPECIAL $239

In the market for a monitor? We’ve got the best—high-resolution grey-scale, monochrome & color Vega monitors from Monitorm. We also carry inexpensive magnifying monitors from CTX. Call for prices.

DOVE COMPUTERS

MacSnap 2 SPECIAL $Call
MacSnap 24E SPECIAL $Call
MacSnap 24S SPECIAL $Call
MacSnap 548 SPECIAL $Call
MacSnap 548E SPECIAL $Call
MacSnap 548S SPECIAL $Call

DISEK DRIVES

Cutting Edge 800K $189
Mirror Tech 800K $209
Central Point 800K $189
Many Others!

HARD DRIVES

CMS SPECIAL $Call
Everex SPECIAL $Call
MacBottom SPECIAL $Call

FREE Catalog

Order yours today and save money on more than 500 Mac products.
Please circle 37 on reader service card.

ORDER FORM

800/228-8910
Fax # (717) 327-3127
Good anywhere in U.S.
Monday thru Friday
8:30 am to 7:00 pm EST
Saturdays 9:00 am to 2:00 pm EST

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT! Need more information? Icon Review maintains a technical support team for your convenience. (717) 327-9573. If you need help—before or after ordering.

POLICIES: We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. We will not charge your card until your order is shipped. Personal and company checks accepted; for faster delivery, send certified check, cashier’s check, or money order. COD’s accepted; please call for details.

• We accept Purchase Orders from qualified organizations, universities, and volume buyers. Please call 800/228-8910 for information.

CHANGES & CANCELLATIONS: You may change or cancel your order at any time prior to shipment. In-stock items are shipped within 24 hours; priority orders are shipped the same day if received before 1 pm EST.

RETURNS: All returns require a Returned Merchandise Authorization Number (RMA). Phone Customer Service at 800/228-8910 to receive your RMA. All returns must be complete, including all original warranties, manuals, documentation, and packaging. Please include a copy of your invoice or packing slip and a description of the problem. Remember, no returns authorized after 30 days from date of shipment, and all returns must be complete and include your RMA.

SHIPPING & HANDLING: We ship all in-stock items within 24 hours of receiving your order. Our standard service is UPS. Need it sooner? Request UPS Overnight Service, or Federal Express. International service also available; call for details.

A shipping and handling charge of $3.50 (minimum, $2.00 for COD) will be added to your order.

All prices, specifications, and availability subject to change without notice.

CODE: N210

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING CONSULTANTS

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Icon Review, 11 Riverhead Ave., Williamsport, PA 17701 ©1988 Icon Review.

MACINTOSH REVIEW
trays but you also have to change ribbons to go back and forth. This isn't something you want to do frequently. You'll have to choose between wasting tabloid-size paper and ribbon on letter-size images, doing a lot of ribbon changes, or forgoing the tabloid option.

Connecting the ColorScript to your Mac is a snap. Because it's a PostScript printer, you can use standard AppleTalk connectors. Plug and play, as they say in Cupertino. The ColorScript then shows up on the list of available printers when you select the LaserWriter icon in the Chooser. That went by so fast, it's worth pausing to emphasize: It's as easy to connect a ColorScript as it is to connect a LaserWriter. Period.

Of course, the ease of AppleTalk access can be a mixed blessing once everyone finds out there's a color printer available, because anyone on the network can now use it. (The first thing you may want to do is issue an E-mail message warning unauthorized people to stay away. We speak from experience.) Spoolers that work with other PostScript printers should, in theory, work with the ColorScript as well. Unfortunately, the limited testing we performed indicated that it might not be so simple.

When the ColorScript prints, you get the same messages on the screen that you're used to seeing with other PostScript printers. A small red light on the controller blinks to let you know something's happening while the data is being transmitted to the printer. But the fun part is the printing itself. Since there are four colors on the ribbon, it takes four passes through the printer to complete an image. This is true with the 4693D as well, but with the ColorScript, the paper comes two-thirds of the way out of the printer after each pass, then gets pulled back in for the next color. So you get to see the image after each color is laid down. It hasn't gotten boring yet.

Along with the manual for the printer hardware comes a package called PS Exec, which contains a set of utility disks (both for the Mac and for MS-DOS machines) and a manual describing their use. Some of the utilities included are the Namer (for renaming your printer on the AppleTalk network); a set of PageMaker APDs for all of QMS's PostScript printers (with one exception: a ColorScript APD is not included); and SendPS 1.21 (a PostScript download utility).

Also included on the System disk is Apple's LaserWriter Font Utility. This little software gem lets you permanently download PostScript printer fonts to the 20-megabyte hard disk in the ColorScript's controller. Once a font is on the hard disk, anytime you print a document that uses it, your Mac never has to download it to the printer again, even if you reset the printer in the meantime. What's more, you no longer even need the printer font on your local hard disk — and neither does anyone else on the network. This is a great time-saver. The Font Utility is not documented in the Exec PS manual, and it receives only a brief and confusing treatment in the Read Me file on the System disk that comes with the ColorScript. Fortunately, the utility is easy to use and includes on-line help.

Exec PS didn't ship with the ColorScript we received; it hadn't yet been released. (It was released just prior to press time and sent free of charge to all ColorScript owners.) When we first called to ask how to download fonts to the printer's hard disk, we were told to use Font/DA Mover. Wrong. It took a week of telephone tag to establish that the needed software was on the PS Exec disks, which were subsequently shipped to us.

We chalk this one up to the newness of the ColorScript and the fact that QMS had barely rolled the first ones off the production line when we received ours, let alone had time to train their support staff in its features. We were assured that QMS would correct this problem. Nevertheless, had we not already known how to use the hard disk, neither the QMS documentation nor anything technical support ever told us would have shed much light on the subject. By the way, a portion of the hard disk is also set aside for use as a font cache, which works automatically with no additional software required.

A MATTER OF TIMING
You may be wondering how fast these printers are. And you may be disappointed to find out that we didn't do any extensive timing tests. In our opinion, it's too early in the development of 300-dpi color printers to worry about speed. But here are some rough guidelines. Both printers take about a minute to print a full 8½-x-11-inch page of average complexity. This is a gross oversimplification and is intended only as a ballpark figure.

At the Margins
Both the Tektronix 4693D and the QMS ColorScript 100 use a four-color ribbon that requires each page to pass through the printer four times. While both printers can print to within about ¼ inch of the left and right of the page, they both require large top and bottom margins where no printing can be done. These top and bottom unprintable areas are used by the grippers that pull the paper back and forth as each successive color is laid down.

It would be nice if applications took these margins into account when indicating the printable area of a page on the Mac's screen. Sadly, almost none do. You will likely learn the hard way that you can't trust the margin indicators set by applications to prevent your artwork from being clipped at the top and bottom.

These diagrams show you what the printable areas are for each type of paper available for the two printers. You can use them as guidelines to set correct margins manually.

A tip: In FreeHand's Printer Setup dialog, there is no ColorScript 100 option in the printer list and most of the printers listed do not offer a tabloid option. If you want to use a tabloid-size page, choose the Dataproducts LZR 2665; then select tabloid.

Another tip, or rather a warning: As we went to press we discovered that Illustrator 88 doesn't appear to support tabloid-size pages on the ColorScript very well. Thinking we'd outsmart the reluctant program, we tried tiling 8½-x-11-inch pages. No luck. We found that significant strips of our artwork were missing along each edge where the drawing overlapped from one page to another.
With the 46930, a number of factors affect printing time. Bit maps are faster than vector graphics, and the more complex a vector (object-oriented) graphic is, the longer it will take. The lower the resolution selected by the user, the shorter the printing time. Scaling options available in the Page Setup dialog also have an effect. Some images even print within a few seconds.

With the ColorScript, bit maps do not print faster than object-oriented drawings; in fact, PostScript takes longer to process bit maps than simple vector drawings. There are no resolution settings to choose from, and scaling an image in the Page Setup dialog has no effect on printing time. One important factor is the typeface. Fonts that are downloaded to the printer's hard disk will print faster than those that must be downloaded by the Mac before being used. Likewise, fonts that have been used at a particular point size and rotation in a previous document, and that are therefore stored on the hard disk's font cache, will be imaged more quickly than those that are being printed for the first time.

**WHICH ONE SHOULD I BUY?**

That is not an easy question to answer. The 46930 has better-looking, although not necessarily more accurate, colors. It is well-supported by almost every color application on the Macintosh (Illustrator 88 and Cricket Draw are notable exceptions). It is sig-
significantly cheaper. If you can live within the restrictions of bit-mapped type, you'll probably be satisfied with this choice.

The ColorScript is a very high-ticket item. The value of this printer will increase dramatically when Apple releases a LaserWriter driver with color PostScript support. If you choose to buy it now, you should do so with full knowledge that it currently works with only a limited number of applications. Still, this short list includes Illustrator 88, FreeHand, and Pixel Paint, some of the most important programs for color work. XPRESS 2.0, not yet released at press time, will also provide full support for the ColorScript.

Because it's a PostScript printer, the ColorScript does a more precise job of rendering curves than the 4693D is capable of. Text also looks better on the ColorScript, and if your work is text-intensive, this will probably be the printer you want. Its halftoning method allows for more subtle shades of color from some applications, but the colors tend to look more subdued and grainier.

And that's as close to telling you which one to buy as we're going to get. Our final advice to the wise shopper: Try before you buy.

HENRY BORTMAN IS A SENIOR TECHNICAL WRITER FOR MACUSER AND PROMISES THAT THIS IS NOT THE LAST TIME YOU WILL HEAR FROM HIM ON THE SUBJECT OF COLOR PRINTERS.
Now Dae-Easy Light is available for the Macintosh! Ideal for the Mac environment, Dae-Easy Light is fun, easy to use software for your personal or office accounting. It’s more than a check-writer or a personal finance manager. Light is a less filling complete system that requires no accounting knowledge whatsoever!

Simply, select the predefined Home chart of accounts, and immediately you’re set for writing checks, posting credit card receipts, entering bank deposits and budgeting for the entire year. Debits and credits are transparent to you since Light does the work. Write a check and Light’s intuitive pull-down menu structure takes you step by step from entering the amount to which category you expense. Valuable information such as personal net worth statements are a snap, and the Variance Report gives you a bottom line for each month on expenditures versus budget.

For the sole proprietor, Light functions as a complete General Ledger system with invoicing and statement capabilities. The predefined Office chart of accounts lets you instantly begin invoicing customers, tracking net worth, printing balance sheets and budgeting for the year. All with the ease synonymous to the Dae-Easy name. Plus, a line of forms including checks, invoices and statements are available with a sharp, professional design.

If you’re looking for an accounting system for the home, office or both, the pick is easy. Dae-Easy Light. Fast installation, a bushel of extra features such as context-sensitive help and password protection, and the first complete “light” accounting program for the Macintosh home and office.

See your Local Dealer or Call 1-800-992-7779 for more details. Or use the coupon below to order.
Call It A Draw

It was a photo finish, and Illustrator 88 and FreeHand came out of our tests as equals. See how speaking a different language has enabled these two programs to go well beyond the early art programs.

Art programs for the Mac, like good wine, improve with age. Look at the beginning of art on the Mac — MacPaint and MacDraw. These two programs generated a lot of excitement in the Mac community when they appeared. In the time since the debut of these programs, Adobe created an entirely different, much more powerful drawing language. We are indeed talking about PostScript. And today, you'll find it in two of the most exciting art packages on the market: FreeHand, from the Aldus Corporation, and Illustrator 88, from Adobe Systems. With the PostScript drawing tools, these programs offer remarkable new potentials for Mac artistry.

In the past, you might have been able to accomplish some of the tasks that these drawing programs are capable of, such as drawing complex curves, by using a high-end graphics or CAD system that cost more than $50,000. This puts the list prices of FreeHand ($495) and Illustrator 88 ($495) into perspective. Both applications let you draw and edit complex curves easily: a task that's not possible with other personal computer drawing and painting applications, and a task that higher end CAD systems complicate. They also generate graphics in PostScript, the page-description language that's become a standard for publishing systems.

WHAT'S SO GREAT ABOUT POSTSCRIPT?

PostScript is supported by a growing number of page-layout applica-

BY DIANE BURNS AND S. VENIT

OCTOBER 1988 MAC USER 201
Call It A Draw

PostScript describes graphics the same way it defines fonts: The outline of each object or letter of the alphabet is defined in mathematical formulas that describe complex Bezier curves. One advantage that this approach has over bit-mapped page description is that space requirements are economized. For example, by storing only one set of outlines of characters for a typeface, you can print text in any size. Similarly, a PostScript version of a graphic requires a small fraction of the amount of space that would be required by a scanned image of the same graphic.

Before the original version of Adobe Illustrator was released, the only way to create PostScript graphics was to code them yourself. Programmers could write PostScript code directly to define a graphic and print the graphics on any PostScript-capable printer. Similarly, you could buy PostScript fonts and use an application's menu selections to format text. But to get at many of the special, powerful typographic effects supported by PostScript, you would have to write the procedure yourself.

The power of PostScript was first captured in drawing tools by the original Illustrator, released in March 1987. Illustrator's features were so revolutionary at the time that many graphic designers who had resisted desktop publishing, from one-man graphics studios to Madison Avenue's slickest ad agencies, finally embraced the Macintosh. The program also had strong appeal as a tracing tool to corporate desktop publishers, giving them the ability to recreate corporate logos and other existing hand-rendered artwork for which the closest electronic alternative, a scanned bit-map image, was a poor substitute.

Of course, if all you want is an exact duplicate of an image, why not paste up a photostat of the original artwork? One good reason is because these drawing tools let you alter PostScript graphics in many powerful ways. You can electronically scale an image to any size, and you can reshape, reshad, mirror, rotate, and skew your artwork as you like.

Since the initial release of Adobe Illustrator, the world of Macintosh graphics has opened further with the advent of the Macintosh II — a more powerful CPU, expanded video options, and the ability to display color. Aldus FreeHand was designed to take full advantage of color, and it added some features supported by PostScript that weren't incorporated in Illustrator 1.1. Illustrator 88 adds features first introduced by FreeHand, as well as new features not offered by any other application. Priced as they are, these packages come in at the high end of drawing applications for the Macintosh. And the differences between them are significant enough that serious graphics studios will want both in order to get the full range of capabilities.

CAN YOU TELL THEM APART?

Adobe Illustrator 88 and Aldus FreeHand are similar in many ways. The programs have similar tool palettes, and they use many of the same keyboard short cuts, including conven- tions for essential operations like pointing, zooming, and moving the page. Both programs let you draw smooth curved lines, set the lines to any width, and fill lines or solid objects with any percentage of black or color. You can perform transformations on graphic objects or type: scale an object to any size, rotate an object any number of degrees, reflect or mirror an object across any angled axis, and skew the axes of an object.

Both programs offer easy access to PostScript capabilities like masking, which gives you the ability to silhou- ette a part of an image inside any outline shape you draw. You can also define custom patterns and colors to be used as fills for lines or solid shapes.

With both Illustrator 88 and FreeHand you can print your art and use it directly as camera-ready art. Or you

BENCHMARK CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>FreeHand</th>
<th>Illustrator 88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refresh screen</td>
<td>Preview</td>
<td>7.44 sec</td>
<td>2.05 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh screen</td>
<td>non-Preview</td>
<td>4.42 sec</td>
<td>1.10 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch from non-Preview to Preview mode</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>5.76 sec</td>
<td>5.83 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom from Fit in Window to next zoom level</td>
<td>Preview</td>
<td>12.32 sec</td>
<td>8.03 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to LaserWriter Plus using built-in font</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>187 sec</td>
<td>117 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to LaserWriter Plus using downloadable font</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>170 sec</td>
<td>105 sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All tests were conducted using the same file in both products on Macintosh II with an 8-bit color monitor, 5 megabytes of RAM. All tasks were clocked three times; average time is shown.

202 MACUSER OCTOBER 1988
Why settle for industry standards when you can have more.

Setting new standards.
From the beginning, Microtech has been developing sensibly priced quality peripherals for the Macintosh that go beyond the industry standard. The excitement we generated by introducing the first 800K floppy at the Boston MacWorld Expo in 1985 was significant. This revolutionary product set new standards for hardware and software developers combined.

Unprecedented five year warranty.
Microtech next became a leader in service, backing our products one full year while other manufacturers only offered the industry standard 90 day warranty. Today our commitment to servicing your needs is unprecedented with our five year warranty.* Microtech firmly believes that "if we build them better, we can back them better". Each of the components used in our products sustain rigorous testing, enabling us to deliver products with performance levels shared by few; products we can release with confidence; products you can rely on with confidence!

Performance, power, and speed.
Microtech engineers use industry standards merely as a starting point. They have brought together a unique combination of innovative software and technologically advanced hardware to achieve maximum speed and overall performance in all our hard disk drives. Often described as "user-friendly masterpieces", our Nova external and Micro Mac internal hard disk drive series come in a full range of storage capacities.

If you’re looking for expansion capability, the Micro Mac internal Mac II version allows you to buy one hard disk drive now and later add another. Your double mount bracket and all necessary cables come with your first Micro Mac. All Nova and Micro Mac hard disk drives are backed by the Microtech five year warranty!

Backup designed for Macintosh.
In today’s market of 50 megabytes and beyond, backup is becoming essential. The Nova T60, our latest product advancement, is a 60 megabyte tape backup system designed strictly for the Macintosh. With the Nova T60 you are not restricted to the standard backup routines. Backup capabilities are virtually unlimited with the reliable, easy-to-use Nova T60. All you need is an imagination... and a Macintosh.

No memory shortage at Microtech.
With today’s memory intensive applications, the demand for RAM is skyrocketing, creating an industry shortage in supply. Not to worry. Our easy to install Micro Snap SIMMs are readily available at competitive prices.

Commitment to the future.
Our commitment to you and the growing Macintosh environment extends well into the future. We will continue setting new standards in our expanding product lines, bringing you an even broader range of system solutions. Leading the way, with a dedication to quality on all fronts - engineering, service, and stability - Microtech is your complete and only choice for Macintosh compatible add-on peripherals.

For more information, pricing, or your local Microtech dealer call

(800) 325-1895
can import the artwork into page-composition applications that support PostScript and EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) graphics, including PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go! 4.0, and QuarkXPress on the Macintosh, and PageMaker and Ventura Publisher on MS-DOS systems (after first transferring the EPS files from the Macintosh).

IT'S DONE WITH WIRES

Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 enable you to draw in a wire-frame mode and to preview the image as it will print. One of the most fundamental differences between the two programs is that FreeHand lets you work in either mode, whereas with Illustrator 88 you must always work in wire-frame mode, as the Preview mode in Illustrator 88 doesn't allow editing.

FreeHand's ability to work in Preview mode gives the program the "look and feel" of other drawing applications like MacDraw. For example, to resize an object in FreeHand, you can simply point and drag one of the corner handles, just as in MacDraw. This makes FreeHand easy to learn if you already have experience with other graphics applications. Casual users might validly choose FreeHand over Illustrator 88 for this difference alone, and choose always to work in Preview mode. Illustrator 88's wire-frame operations — with anchor points and direction lines — can seem difficult by comparison, though you have the option of Previewing in a separate window on the screen as you work.

The disadvantage of working in Preview mode is that the relatively thick lines of a drawing, when depicted as actual artwork on screen, are more difficult and less precise to work with than pixel-wide wire-frame lines. For more detailed artwork, the time it takes for the screen to redraw is always much longer when working in Preview mode as well. This becomes significant when you are working with complex drawings, and FreeHand users will be aggravated to discover that screen redraw is slower in any mode when compared with Illustrator 88 (see the accompanying Performance Chart). For these reasons, many artists will choose to work in wire-frame mode and turn Preview on only periodically to check their work. Nevertheless, there is still a tremendous advantage in being able to make changes in Preview mode directly, and we think Illustrator 88 suffers by not offering this as an option.

TRACING THE IMPORTS

Both programs let you trace an image or draw from scratch. In Illustrator 88, you can trace an image by opening any bit-mapped or PICT file as a "template" — artwork that you can see on the screen but that won't print or show in Preview mode. You can then trace this template by using any of three tools: a pen tool that you click and drag at selected points along the path of the template, a freehand tool that you use to draw over the template, or an autotrace tool that you click to generate an outline of any continuous edge in the template. The template can be hidden from view or eventually discarded, but the template image cannot be moved or scaled in Illustrator 88 directly. The FreeHand tool and Pen tool can also be used to draw without a template, along with the rectangle and oval tools. Once a path is drawn, you can edit it by dragging part of the curve, moving an anchor point along the curve, or moving a direction handle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FreeHand</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Illustrator 88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zoom levels</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Undo levels</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Allows bit maps to be traced</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Automatic tracing</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Freehand drawing tool adjustment</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Erase freehand line</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Blending</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Bind text to a path</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Color separation</td>
<td>yes, with separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Change anchor point type</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Patterns</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Preview patterns</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Masking</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Imports EPS files</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of features. Rather, it is meant to highlight the features that are different between the two programs or features that are more advanced PostScript features.
Our architectural firm provides a top-quality product, on time, and within our clients' budgets. We're also a company that firmly believes our responsibility does not end with the sale. Standing behind our finished product and servicing our clients' needs is what Livermore, Edwards and Associates is all about... and what we feel Microtech is all about.

We bought a Nova external hard disk drive from Microtech based upon a recommendation from a fellow architect. A number of employees use it for numerous applications: from accounting, to word processing, to graphics; and the one thing we know is... we can count on it!

Microtech has a superb product at a great price, and a top rate service department to back it up. Whenever we have contacted Microtech, we have encountered enthusiastic, technically knowledgeable support personnel. Being a company that doesn't desert you once the sale is made, we appreciate when we run across a company with the same philosophy.

In this day and age it's so rare to find a company that provides exceptional service; we not only recommend Microtech but we are now in the process of deciding which Microtech drives we want to purchase next!

For more information, pricing, or your local Microtech dealer call

(800) 325-1895

Please circle 51 on reader service card.
It's your application to attend the 1988 Macintosh Business Conference & Exposition, to be held November 1–3 at the Disneyland Hotel in Anaheim, California.

The 1988 MBC&E is the place to get the definitive word on corporate and professional Macintosh® applications: how to set up the “Power” Macintosh office, how to choose a LAN, how to connect to MS-DOS, UNIX and DEC VAX, and more.

With over 100 major exhibitors and a full range of half-day Professional Tutorials and full-day Executive Seminars, the 1988 MBC&E is geared to help you get the most and the best from your Macintosh — no matter what your application.


**Classic Macintosh Applications**
MBC&E offers more than 40 Core Conference sessions designed specifically with the corporate and professional Macintosh user in mind.

Including:
- The Power Macintosh Desktop
- Business Planning with Macintosh
- Hyper-Productivity Through HyperCard™
- How to Become a Power Desktop Publisher
- Macintosh LANs: What's Best for Your Business?

**Applications on the Cutting Edge**
Listen to the movers and shakers. Test-drive the latest in corporate and professional Macintosh applications. Featuring:
- Desktop Audio/Video: The Next Revolution (5-part series)
- CD-ROM: How You Can Use It Now
- State of the Art of Electronic Mail
- AI/Expert Systems Come of Age

**Applications Vs. Applications**
MBC&E's "Shootout" Series of conference sessions will give you your best opportunity to compare popular business software. Including:
- Desktop Presentation Packages
- Desktop Publishing Packages
- Macintosh Data Bases
- Macintosh CAD

**Applications for the Rest of Us**
MBC&E’s Vertical Market Case Studies series will bring you face to face with experienced users in your own industry. Namely: Architecture, Marketing, Communications, Health Services, Accounting, Law, Publishing, Engineering, Military, Music, Government...and more.

**Applications in Focus**
MBC&E also offers a range of half-day Professional Tutorials and full-day Executive Seminars. Each is led by a leader in the field and includes admission to the three-day Conference and Exhibits. Sign up now; space for all of these sessions is extremely limited.
APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FORM

Advance Registration Deadline is October 7, 1988.

1. Please print the correct information here:

Name: 
Position: 
Telephone: 
Company/Organization: 
Business Address: 
City/State/Zip Code: 

2. MBC&E HALF-DAY PROFESSIONAL TUTORIALS

Macintosh in Corporate A/V Production (Nov. 2; 8:00 - 12:00; Code: PT-1)
From storyboarding to finished product: incorporating mixed media to create first-class training and marketing tools.

Macintosh in Accounting & Finance (Nov. 2; 1:00 - 5:00; Code: PT-2)
Bookkeeping, invoicing, purchasing, financial analysis, inventory control and office compatibility issues.

Macintosh in Admin. & Management (Nov. 2; 1:00 - 5:00; Code: PT-3)
Business planning, project tracking, personnel and resource management. For managers in all business areas.

Macintosh in Sales & Marketing (Nov. 3; 1:00 - 5:00; Code: PT-4)
Client/prospect tracking, contact prioritizing, report generation and analysis in short, how to use Macintosh to make the sale.

The MBC&E Hands On Business Software Series

Professional, four-hour hands-on tutorials, led by experienced workshop leaders. Learn how to become a "power" user of the top-selling Macintosh packages. (The Macintosh Overview is designed for newcomers to Macintosh technology. Other sessions assume some familiarity with Macintosh; they are designed for beginning to intermediate users of these packages, except where noted.)

PT-5 Macintosh Overview (11/1; 8:00)
PT-6 Hands On Excel (11/1; 8:00)
PT-7 Hands On Microsoft Works (11/1; 1:00)
PT-8 Hands On HyperCard (11/1; 1:00)
PT-9 Macintosh Overview (11/2; 8:00)
PT-10 Hands On Excel (for intermediate to adv. users; 11/2; 8:00)
PT-11 Hands On HyperCard (for intermediate to adv.: 11/2; 1:00)
PT-12 Hands On MacDraw (11/2; 1:00)
PT-13 Hands On PageMaker (11/2; 8:00)
PT-14 Hands On Excel (11/3; 8:00)
PT-15 Hands On Adobe Illustrator (11/3; 1:00)
PT-16 Hands On MacProject II (11/3; 1:00)

3. FULL-DAY EXECUTIVE SEMINARS

The Power Macintosh Office: A Complete, No-Nonsense Guide (Repeated Nov. 1 & 2; 8:00 - 3:30; Code: ES-1 and ES-2)
Hardware configurations, networking, E-mail, training, software and security issues. Everything you need to know to launch and administer the Power Macintosh Office. Why learn important lessons and strategies the hard way? This Executive Seminar can save months of indecision and thousands of dollars for your business.

The MIS/DP Connectivity Round-table (Nov. 3; 8:00 - 5:00; Code: ES-3)
Making Macintosh work with an existing corporate MIS/DP environment: an interactive lecture/demonstration. Connectivity issues, prototyping, HyperCard as dashboard: this Seminar will help you seamlessly integrate Macintosh with your current MIS/DP structure.

4. TICKET OPTIONS

Choose one of the following:

A. Full-Day Executive Seminars

- ES-1 Power Macintosh Office - 11/1, 8:00 AM
- ES-1 Power Macintosh Office - 11/2, 8:00
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/2, 8:00 AM
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/2, 1:00 PM
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/3, 8:00 AM
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/3, 1:00 PM
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/3, 8:00 AM
- ES-2 Power Macintosh Office - 11/3, 1:00 PM

B. Half-Day Professional Tutorials

- PT-1 Corporate A/V Prod. - 11/1, 8:00
- PT-2 Accounting & Finance - 11/2, 1:00 PM
- PT-3 Admin. & Management - 11/3, 8:00
- PT-4 Sales & Marketing - 11/3, 1:00
- PT-5 Macintosh Overview - 11/1, 8:00
- PT-6 Hands On Excel - 11/1, 8:00
- PT-7 Hands On Microsoft Works - 11/1, 1:00
- PT-8 Hands On HyperCard - 11/1, 1:00
- PT-9 Macintosh Overview - 11/2, 8:00
- PT-10 Hands On Excel (for intermediate to adv. users; 11/2; 8:00)
- PT-11 Hands On HyperCard (for intermediate to adv.: 11/2; 1:00)
- PT-12 Hands On MacDraw (11/2; 1:00)
- PT-13 Hands On PageMaker (11/2; 8:00)
- PT-14 Hands On MacDraw - 11/2, 1:00
- PT-15 Hands On HyperCard - 11/2, 1:00
- PT-16 Hands On MacDraw - 11/3, 1:00
- PT-17 Hands On Adobe Illustrator - 11/3, 1:00
- PT-18 Hands On MacProject II - 11/3, 1:00

C. Three-Day Conference & Exhibits

- CE Including Vertical Market Case Studies $125 $95
- CE Including Case Studies $40 $25
- CE Including Keynotes $40 $25

5. HOTEL RESERVATIONS

Reserve your hotel room, if desired.

Disneyland Hotel 1-800-262-3378 (in CA: 213/636-3251)

6. PAYMENT

Please enclose payment with your order.

Total Amount Due $__________

- Check Enclosed
- Credit Card (circle one)

7. IMPORTANT

Complete and return this form by October 7 to: Cambridge Marketing, Inc. (MBC&E)
One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173

Or Call Toll Free: 1-800-262-3378

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other products mentioned are registered trademarks of the companies that produce and market them. The Macintosh Business Conference and Exposition is an independent trade show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc.
that defines a part of the curve. All drawing and editing must be done in wire-frame view.

In FreeHand, you can trace artwork that is brought in through the Clipboard. Artwork brought in this way can be moved and scaled before it is traced, but it won’t print out or display in Preview mode. Tracing and drawing tools include a FreeHand tool and four pen tools that must be used in combination. FreeHand doesn’t offer an autotracing feature, nor is the sensitivity of the FreeHand drawing tool adjustable, as it is in Illustrator 88.

In both applications you can create and modify objects visually on the screen, or you can use dialog boxes to define transformations numerically: distances and angles for moving; percentages for scaling; and angles for rotation, mirroring, and skewing.

You can also import EPS graphics into both applications. The template can be hidden from view, or eventually discarded, but the template image cannot be moved or scaled in Illustrator 88 directly.

**FILLING THE BILL**

Both Illustrator 88 and FreeHand let you define a line or a fill pattern as any percentage of black (shades of gray), any color (from the colors provided or custom colors), or any pattern that you design yourself (neither product comes with predefined patterns). Graduated fills, called fountains in PostScript terminology, can be automatically generated by FreeHand. In Illustrator 88 there is no automatic graduated fill or fountain, but you can create the effect of a fountain by using the blending tool.

Custom patterns are another area where FreeHand and Illustrator 88 have taken different approaches. Custom patterns can be created in Illustrator 88 simply by drawing a rectangle around any artwork or portion of artwork that you wish to make into a pattern and invoking a menu command to define the new pattern. In FreeHand you can create custom patterns by writing PostScript code. This is easy enough for those who know PostScript or for the simplest of patterns, but it’s difficult and awkward compared with Illustrator 88’s right-brained implementation. The repeats — getting each tile pattern to line up with all adjacent tiles — can be difficult in either case.

**IN FULL COLOR**

Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 make handling color easy. You can define colors in terms of percentages of cyan, magenta, and yellow, then name the color and save a list of colors to a file. FreeHand calls these files Libraries, and Illustrator 88 saves them as regular Illustrator 88 files. This feature also serves as a color style sheet in...
That's right. AST's Mac86™ puts the power of an IBM® PC compatible, 8086 processor and all, into your Macintosh® SE.

In fact, the Mac86 gives you more than the power of two computers on your desk. That's because Mac86 lets your familiar MS-DOS® programs take advantage of the Macintosh environment. Cut, copy and paste text and graphics. Print through AppleTalk®. Store data files on the Mac hard disk. And, share DOS files with other network users. It's that easy.

Who needs Mac86? You do. Maybe you're in a remote office, and corporate uses dBASE®. Or you're part of a sales team, and spreadsheets are due in Lotus®. Maybe you need access to a vertical application, but it's written for DOS users only. If you want the benefits of the Mac, but you need MS-DOS software, you need Mac86.

There is no other DOS solution that offers so much. Mac86's 8086 processor gives you the performance and compatibility you need to get the job done. And extras, like a built-in floppy disk controller, save you the hidden costs that show up in other Mac/DOS products.

There's one other thing you'll find on the Mac86 that you won't find on any other board. The AST name. And, after shipping over three million of the best enhancement boards in the industry, you can count on AST to do it right.

So if you're a user who loves the Mac, but needs PC software, there's only one real solution. AST Mac86.

If you're interested in getting the best of both worlds, call AST (714) 863-0181, Operator AA44, or send us the coupon.

[Box with options]

Yes, send me information on the Mac86.
Yes, have an AST representative call me.

Name _____________________________
Title _______________________________
Company ___________________________________
Address ___________________________________
City __________ State ______ Zip __________
Phone ______________________________

Send to: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn: M.C.

Times Have Changed.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East, call: 44 1 566 4350; in the Far East, call: 852 3 717223; in Canada, call: 416 826-7514. AST and AST logo registered and Mac86 trademark AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Please circle 13 on reader service card.
the sense that when you make a change in the definition of a color, all the objects in the current file that have been designated with that color name automatically change to the new definition.

Illustrator 88 ships with all the colors in the Pantone Matching System. FreeHand ships with two predefined color libraries. Both programs let you specify color libraries. Both programs let you designate with that color name automatically change to the new definition.

Illustrator 88 makes available the ability to bind text to an arbitrary path. With Illustrator 88, you can lock a selected group of objects. Locked objects display on the screen and print, but they can't be selected or edited until Unlocked. In addition to the locking feature, the program also gives you the ability to Hide selected elements. Hidden elements can't be selected or edited, and they aren't displayed on the screen in wire-frame mode. You can't selectively Unhide (or Unhide) objects — all locked (or hidden) objects are unlocked (or unhidden) at once by the Unlock command.

In FreeHand, you can lock or hide selected layers rather than selected objects. FreeHand offers 200 different layers.

In the Preferences mode in Illustrator 88, you can adjust the sensitivity of the FreeHand tool and the Auto trace tool.

In FreeHand, you can lock or hide selected layers rather than selected objects. FreeHand offers 200 different layers.

MANAGING TEXT

Text handling is quite a mixed bag: this is an area where the combination of both products can truly be appreciated. The approaches of the two look similar initially in that when you use the text tool you type into a dialog box rather than directly on the page.

Illustrator 88 offers the same limited text-handling features of its earlier versions. Specifically, you are limited to 255 characters per text block, you must force line endings with hard carriage returns, and you can't mix type styles within a single block. You can align text left, right, or centered, but you can't justify text. The option labeled "kern" in Illustrator 88's text dialog box would be more accurately called "tracking" — the same amount of space is added or removed between all letters in the text block, rather than actually kerning selected pairs of letters. The Illustrator 88 text dialog doesn't even contain a scroll bar.

FreeHand has much more flexible text-formattting features. It is capable of controlling the most essential formats within a single block of text, including automatic word wrap (including when you change the width of the block); four alignment options including justification; and both forms of inter-letter spacing control (tracking and kerning). You can also mix different fonts, text styles, sizes, and colors within a single block of text.

Another PostScript feature that FreeHand makes available is the ability to bind text to an arbitrary path. This feature is useful when the baseline of the letters within one word or phrase do not fall on a straight line, as in package labels on many products. To achieve this effect, Illustrator 88 requires that you literally hand-place each letter individually, but in FreeHand you simply draw a curve, which can be smooth or wavy, and then invoke a single command to constrain the baseline of text you've typed to the shape of the line drawn. Text binding is one of those things that you may not need to do every day, but if you need the feature, it's good to have a product that does the hard part for you.

Yet with all these advantages, FreeHand is missing one very important feature that is available in Illustrator 88: the ability to change the width and pen-fill of the outlines of letters, and to define the fill patterns of these characters. This feature is required for certain special effects. In both applications you can produce other types of special effects or custom type, since text — just like graphics — can be rotated, mirrored, or skewed to any angle.

ON TOP OF EACH OTHER

One factor that comes up in any drawing program when you are working with complex images is that of grouped objects and layers. Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 provide Group, Ungroup, Send to Back, and Bring to Front commands as methods of arranging or rearranging layered objects, but working in complex layers is made even easier by the option of locking or suppressing a view of selected elements. Here again, Adobe and Aldus have taken different approaches.

With Illustrator 88, you can lock a selected group of objects. Locked objects display on the screen and print, but they can't be selected or edited until Unlocked. In addition to the locking feature, the program also gives you the ability to hide selected elements. Hidden elements can't be selected or edited, and they aren't displayed on the screen in wire-frame mode. You can't selectively unlock (or unhide) objects — all locked (or hidden) objects are unlocked (or unhidden) at once by the Unlock command.

In FreeHand, you can lock or hide selected layers rather than selected objects. FreeHand offers 200 different layers, each of which can include any number of complex objects, composed of elements that fall in front of or behind others. The Send to Back and
Unlimited capacity on a fixed budget.

Our 44MB removable hard disk drive is not only fast (25ms average access time), it's also extremely flexible. With the removable Data Cartridge, you're assured flexibility, portability, security, and an unlimited amount of storage space.

Application specific.
The DPI 44 removable is designed with the demanding user in mind. Whether you're working with spreadsheets, desktop publishing, graphics, or multiple data bases, the 44R has both the speed, and unlimited storage capacity.

Goes anywhere.
Whether you need to take information with you, or send it by courier, the removable Data Cartridge is ideal. Rugged (tested to 30G's), and lightweight enough you won't lose time and money shipping cross-country.

Complete data security.
What could be safer than being able to take your data with you? No more unauthorized access by outside system users. The cartridge is small enough to fit inside any safe, briefcase, or desk drawer.

Unlimited storage.
You simply need to buy additional cartridges. The storage possibilities are endless. You could back-up your hard disk drives in less time than conventional tape drives, and without the possibility of data loss due to tape-stretch.

*Limited time special offer!
With the purchase of a DPI 44R, you have the opportunity to trade-in your existing hard drive for cash. Yes, we'll buy your old hard disks, working or not. You could earn up to $300 cash depending on the drive you trade in. Call for details on how you qualify to save big bucks.

A family tradition.
In addition to our DPI 44R, we also manufacture both Internal and External hard disks. From our Internal 100 and 144MB, to our External 20, 60, 100, and 144MB drives, you can count on DPI's service and guarantee. A full 30 day money-back and one year on both parts and labor. No matter what the reason, DPI will repair or replace your drive, absolutely free! What are you waiting for? Add a DPI hard drive to your system today and come out of the dark ages.
Call It A Draw

Bring to Front commands are used to arrange elements within these layers. In addition, whole layers can be selectively locked (hidden) or rearranged.

ILLUSTRATING PERFORMANCE

We compared the performance of these two packages by timing several common operations. First, we measured the time required for the screen to redraw. The longer you have to wait for the screen to redraw, the greater the interruption to the creative process and the longer the overall production time.

The second important measure for a graphics program is the speed with which a file can be printed. Illustrator 88 is the clear winner in both regards. It redraws the screen in all modes much faster than FreeHand, and prints faster as well (see benchmarks).

One of the features that Illustrator 88 has for which FreeHand has no equivalent is a Blending tool. The Blending tool can be used to combine any two objects, even of different shapes, in a user-definable number of iterations.

While using this tool is more cumbersome for producing the graduated screens that FreeHand does automatically, it does make it possible to combine other elements besides colors. Since you can blend two differently shaped objects, you can, for example, blend the shape of an object into the shape of a letterform, or produce simple animation.

DRAWING CONCLUSIONS

The most important characteristic for any program, of course, is stability. Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 rate well — neither program has crashed or manifested any serious bugs throughout our extensive trials, and both products are backed by companies that have built good track records for reliability and support. But after reliability come other, perhaps more subtle, criteria for evaluating performance in a drawing program. These are two different products, originally aimed at two different markets: Illustrator 88 for professional graphic artists, FreeHand for nonprofessionals.

We can expect a convergence of approaches in upcoming versions of both products. But as is true in natural selection, in diversity there is strength. Certain aspects of FreeHand and of Illustrator 88 will continue to evolve in two different directions — with corresponding benefits to their users. More importantly, as two of the most powerful, important pieces of PostScript drawing packages today, they have laid the foundations for the packages of tomorrow.
Easy Entry of Current Year-to-Date Payroll Data!

**Aatrix Payroll**  
V. 3.01

Process paychecks in as little as two seconds each • Paycheck printout adapts to most check forms • Tax Tables included • All taxes and deductions are calculated, deducted and accumulated • Prints 100's of reports including By-date, Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly; also state unemployment, federal 940 & 941 information • Password protection • Automatic back-up feature • Prints W-2 forms • Much More!!

**$179* Introductory Price**

In addition to features of Aatrix Payroll:  
Maintains ledger for payroll checking account • Allows for 10 different income sources or 10 hourly rates • Unlimited number of employees • Prints 1099's • Accumulates sick pay and vacation pay based on hours worked • Up to five separate employer contributions • Special restaurant tip calculator and commission calculator • Writes miscellaneous checks • Much More!!

**$295* Introductory Price**

**Aatrix Payroll PLUS**

Time tracking utility which can be used in conjunction with Aatrix Payroll, Aatrix Payroll Plus, TimeMinder and any other payroll, accounting or spreadsheet application which accepts tabular form text files. Records, calculates and accumulates time for payroll, time billing or productivity analysis. Prints detailed reports to printer or exports to Aatrix Payroll & Payroll Plus for payroll calculations or to TimeMinder for powerful time invoicing options. Password protected. Can be used in conjunction with a electronic card or wand reader** for automatic employee punch in and punch out. **Price includes software only; electronic card/wand reader extra. Call for further information

**$199* Introductory Price**

Aatrix Checkwriter is a Macintosh® desk accessory which allows you to write checks — personal or business. • Gives you the ability to create a check form to match your current checks. • Keeps check ledger for one or more checking accounts. • Allows for entry of miscellaneous checks. • Deposits, bank fees, etc. can be entered into the check ledger. • Allows for voiding of checks written in error, leaving record for audit trail purposes. • Tax deductible checks can be separately reported. • 10 different notes or amounts can be written to the check stub. • Ledger can be printed by month, by quarter or up to-date or only tax related items. • Ledger can be exported as a text file to spreadsheets or accounting programs. • Memo's can be added to checks. • Account balance can be viewed on demand.

**$79* Introductory Price**

**Aatrix Checkwriter**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

INFO LINE 1-800-426-0854

P.O. Box 5359 • Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359

* Shipping & Handling Extra  **If purchased through Aatrix Software
When you're choosing a big screen for your Macintosh, whichever model you own, consider this: Nutmeg Systems has full and dual page displays for all Macintoshes from the 128K to the Macintosh II.

And whether you choose our 15" Nutmeg/Xerox FPD or our grey-scale capable 20" Nutmeg 19+ you'll be getting an ultra-high-res display designed to provide crisp, paper white, flicker free viewing for long hours of demanding professional use.

Plus... your investment is protected because your Nutmeg solution is simply and affordably upgradeable from model to model as your system grows, even someday to the... Macintosh III.

Nutmeg Systems
25 South Avenue
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 966-3226

Please circle 116 on reader service card.
The artists on the following pages have many things in common. They share the frenetic pace of managing multiple projects simultaneously, while organizing and preparing for the next one in their spare time. They must somehow balance their search for inspiration and innovation with the demands of deadlines and dejection. And they also have one other thing in common: They've discovered a tool that can assist them with both the artistic and administrative aspects of their work: the Mac.

Here's a behind-the-scenes glimpse at several Mac artists: a magazine illustrator, a software look-and-feel designer, a graphic artist, a songwriter, a photographer, a journalist, a musician, an editor, and a record producer. The amazing thing is that we're profiling only four artists — but each of them wears many hats.

The community of Macintosh artists is still small and tight-knit. Artists working in different disciplines often know one another through their Mac connection, and it can open new artistic doors. Thanks to the Mac, they can pursue all the different directions where their artistic visions lead. In pre-

BY JON ZILBER

When it comes to technology, journalists tend to be a conservative bunch. There are still plenty of newsrooms filled with the cacophony of typewriters hammering away, instead of the gentle pitter-patter of word processors. And photojournalists are no exception.

Apple, as one of the sponsors of the A Day in the Life of . . . series of photo-essay books, has been making inroads in the photographic community by providing Macs to the teams of photojournalists involved in the projects. One of the photographers featured in A Day in the Life of Japan was Eli Reed, who now uses his Mac to help organize the photojournalistic expeditions that take him around the world — to Central America, the Middle East, Europe, and around the U.S.

At Eli's base of operations in New York, the Mac is an integral part of his life, keeping track of his itinerary, equipment, contacts, and notes on the people and places he's capturing on film. His applications are simple — general business software — but the benefits have been enormous. Eli notes that, when the events you're covering are chaotic, it's crucial to have your own information and plans under control.

Eli Reed's latest project (not counting some assignments for MacUser) was a book called Beirut: City of Regrets, a collection of photos and essays.

Mac days, most artists focused their talents on a single medium and specialized in a particular style. A skilled painter couldn't easily transfer those skills to music or dance. With the Mac interface, however, it's much easier to dabble in more than one medium; there are music tools, for example, that a graphic artist can use to turn visual patterns into sound. And someday in the not-too-distant future, you might even be able to export a MacPaint file directly into MIDI format or vice versa, adding new meanings to the term multimedia.

The Mac also opens new artistic doors by making art happen in real time. By compressing the cycle of rough and final drafts, the Mac provides a more direct route from inspiration to masterpiece.
If there was a Pulitzer prize awarded for hyphenated adjectives, *Spy* magazine would be a shoo-in. For the uninitiated, *Spy* is the no-holds barred humor magazine that’s rechristened such memorable luminaries as stubby-fingered developer Donald Trump, bosomy dirty-book writer Shirley Lord, and non-Israeli guitarist Roy Clark. Much of the punchy flavor of *Spy* is due to its avant-garde anti-contemporary look. As a start-up magazine on a budget, *Spy* has turned a limited budget for four-color art into an asset, creating a sassy look based largely on typography and black-and-white iconographic illustration. And that’s where the Macintosh skills of Meryl Streep-impersonating-free-lance-dingbat-illustrator Natasha Lessnik really come into play.

That’s *dingbat*, as in a typographical ornament or symbol. Natasha uses the Mac to create many of the iconographies sprinkled throughout *Spy* as design elements, labels, and in charts. Many of these icons are created in Adobe Illustrator — from scratch or by starting with a scanned sketch.

*Spy* uses lots of little dingbats for charts like “The New York Post in a Nutshell,” a graphic that condenses the recurring themes that appear in a month’s worth of Posts — like Embassy Spy Scandals, Pit Bulls, and Embarrassing Adultery (By Other Than Evangelist) — into a single handy chart. “We used to draw these tiny dingbats and get a bizillion stats made of them. It took hours to strip in these smaller-than-baby-fingernail-sized pieces of repro,” says Natasha. She started doing them on the Mac after a set of original drawings inadvertently ended up in the trash. Not only does the Mac protect things from accidental trashification but also Natasha can easily modify the drawings, change the scale, and export them into other programs like PageMaker, where it’s easy to construct charts with them.
Natasha learned PageMaker in a two-day “trial-by-fire” experience. Later on, she picked up QuarkXPress because she had heard it was better for complex publications. But it still sits unopened under her desk, waiting for the day when she has some time.

You can install a screen-saver on your Mac, but not on your eyes, and scrutinizing the Mac screen can get tiring. Natasha does the next best thing: “I make this horrific background pattern behind the Mac desktop, so I'll remember to look away when I'm not using it.”

For final Linotronic output, Natasha has to get the document to a nearby service bureau. Unfortunately, many of these documents run more than 800K, so it's impossible to download them to a disk. The solution: Cut the chart into 800K-sized pieces and manually paste the output together.

All is not high-tech in the magazine business. An old waxer sits next to the Mac equipment on Spy’s “Technology Row.” The waxer is “good for heat in the winter, but not much else,” says Natasha. Another reminder of the persistence of low-tech are the baskets of hard-copy manuscripts produced without the benefit of Macs — but that’s changing as the rest of the magazine gets exposed to the Mac.

How much of a sneer should Elvis have? “It's hard to make dingbats that you can 'read' at a small scale, so that the point gets across.”

This map of insipid and tasteless American landmarks went through several iterations because “the research department would see it and say, 'No, that's not where Elvis was born — he was born two pases over to the left.'” Revisions are far less aggravating, though, when your cutting and pasting is done electronically.

To create a series of “All-Star Chefs” trading cards, an Illustrator design was converted to FreeHand to add curved type.
If Chris Cerf looks familiar, maybe it's because you've seen his Muppet alter ego, the leader of Chris and the Alphabeats. Or maybe it's because he looks a little like another Muppet — Fozzie Bear. In his human persona, Chris is a composer, writer, producer, and funny guy who's responsible for many of the songs seen on Sesame Street, several of those wicked magazine parodies (like Off The Wall Street Journal), and numerous other spoofs.

One of his latest projects is an upcoming prime-time ABC television special loosely based on the best-selling book, Free To Be... A Family (which Chris edited along with Marlo Thomas). The program will feature a "space bridge" between the U.S. and the Soviet Union — it will also be broadcast on Soviet television — and will include an unprecedented "puppet summit" between Kermit the Frog and a high-level Soviet frog counterpart.

This project, like much of Chris' work, has been a collaborative effort with dozens of contributors — from different countries and even different species. Tracking the status of each author's contributions is a big job, made manageable by the Mac.

Although he has looked at more sophisticated database products, Chris finds that MacWrite, Word, and Excel — along with the Mac's Hierarchical File System — are really all he needs. In Chris' case, it isn't the individual data items that are so complex — it's the multitude of individual pieces. And for that kind of organization, the Mac's own data structure — of files within folders within folders — is his most important software tool. "The Free to Be... project would have filled three or four file cabinets of paper; on the Mac it's just a little folder."
Chris also uses the Mac as a creative tool — for writing music, lyrics, and satires. He often roughs out demos of songs in his home studio, creating sequences on his 512K Mac using Mark of the Unicorn’s Performer, a Yamaha DX7 synthesizer, and a four-track tape recorder. When it’s time to head to a professional production studio to record the final tracks, he has a huge head start. Chris can just play back the sequences on another synthesizer or sampler, instantly giving his rough instrumentations a polished sound — whether it’s the sound of orchestral instruments or of an all-animal orchestra.

The Mac also helps him create letterheads, business cards, and other materials for the companies he’s formed for different projects — and for some “shell” companies that exist solely in the minds of Chris, a few friends, and a LaserWriter with a sense of humor. “If you want to start a completely fake company,” says Chris, “all you need is a LaserWriter and a few typefaces, and suddenly you’ve got a company like Pentagon Products, Inc.” Or The Deep Thought Company of America, co-founded with Douglas Adams; Amalgamated Humanities of Greater New Jersey, Inc., a partnership with frequent-collaborator-and-marshmallow-fluff-heiress Sarah Durkee; or Splotted Animal Music. “I think the LaserWriter was invented for me,” Chris acknowledges.

“The main point,” says Chris, “is that doing things on the Mac may not always make things easier, but they become more challenging or more fun. I used to hate doing expenses; now I just dislike it. And I can at least play with the form while I’m at it.”

Chris has developed many computer peripherals and programs, like the Muppet Learning Keys for the Apple II. Another computer-related project — a TV show on computing conceived with collaborators Alan Kay, Douglas Adams, and Jim Henson — is on hold, so you’ll have to wait to find out about the Artificial Stupidity Lab where computers are learning to tell Fozzie Bear-type jokes.

Chris was nominated for a Grammy for the album Born To Add. Unfortunately, Michael Jackson was nominated in the same category.
## HARDWARE

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing</td>
<td>Curtis Ruby</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalmar Designs</td>
<td>Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple Micro Cabinet</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>Macintosh II Stand</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse Pocket</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mouseaway</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imagewriter or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imagewriter II C</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SE Dust Cover</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse Cleaner</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket</td>
<td>$14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tilt/Swivel</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Mouse</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Mouse ADB</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Printer Muffler BD</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Center</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Saver Mac</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A/B Box</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Grappler L/Q</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DS/DD</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5&quot; SS/DD</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LASER PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>TurboLaser P/S</td>
<td>$3,035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>Co-Processor (Mac II)</td>
<td>$1,031</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOVE Computer Corp</td>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>$141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>$410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Plus 2</td>
<td>$264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 2S or 2H</td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 4S or 4H</td>
<td>$904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCSI Interface/Port</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Toolkit</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>TurboScan SF</td>
<td>$1,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TurboScan FLBD</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summagraphics</td>
<td>MacTablet 12 x 12</td>
<td>$351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>ProPoint</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>A - Mouse</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A + ADB Mouse</td>
<td>$73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>LaserView 15&quot; for the MAC SE</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 19&quot; for the MAC SE</td>
<td>$1,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 15&quot; for the MAC II</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserView 19&quot; for the MAC II</td>
<td>$1,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td>EMAC 20D</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAC 40D</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMAC 60T Tape Backup</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal CMPtr Per</td>
<td>MacBottom HD-21</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacBottom HD-32</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacBottom 20</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacBottom IHD-144 Meg</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RODIME</td>
<td>Rodime 20 Plus</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodime 45 Plus</td>
<td>$874</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $6.99 (except Alaska and Hawaii)
- We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, tied period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
# 1-800-MAC-ONLY

**ORDER LINE**

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</th>
<th>EDUCATIONAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>KidsTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>Math Blaster!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS</th>
<th>GAMES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>Balance of Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>Certificate Maker</td>
<td>Chessmaster 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>&quot;Draw It Again Sam&quot;</td>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAD PRODUCTS</th>
<th>LANGUAGES</th>
<th>SPELLING &amp; GRAMMER</th>
<th>WORD PROCESSORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>Lightspeed</td>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>FullWRITE Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal</td>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>MS Write</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th>GAMES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>inBox Starter Kit</td>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
<td>Patton vs Rommel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inBox Personal Connection</td>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>Shadowgate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREATIVE SOFTWARE</th>
<th>DATABASE</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare +</td>
<td>DBase III Plus</td>
<td>Software Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare + MIDI</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>Icon-It!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set</td>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>Multi-User Super Laser Spool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session</td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>My Disk Labeler w/Color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESK ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>DATABASE</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User</td>
<td>DBase III Plus</td>
<td>Software Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Appointment Diary</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>Icon-It!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Alarms</td>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>Multi-User Super Laser Spool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>My Disk Labeler w/Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>PictureBase</td>
<td>Software Station</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESK ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>DATABASE</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User</td>
<td>DBase III Plus</td>
<td>Software Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Appointment Diary</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>Icon-It!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Alarms</td>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>Multi-User Super Laser Spool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>My Disk Labeler w/Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>PictureBase</td>
<td>Software Station</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- Call before submitting P.O.'s for National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks.
- Press, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

---

**MEMBER**

**MMC**

**MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL**

**DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION Inc.**

Please circle 92 on reader service card.
When David Smith was an unknown artist in the artistic enclave of Marin County, California, struggling to make ends meet, concerned friends and relatives would ask him if he was making any money yet. So finally he decided the time had come to make some money — big money. Really big money. So he embarked on a series of paintings of enormous dollar bills, several feet in scale.

The image of the dollar bill was one of the first icons from which David drew inspiration. He also created a series of portraits of unreal people, cultural icons like Mr. Potato Head and Gumby. And that has led him, naturally enough, to creating software icons; he’s created all of the icons for Adobe’s application software (like Illustrator 88) as well as icons and screen design for Focal Point and Business Class, the best-selling HyperCard stacks.

Among Illustrator circles, David is something of an icon himself. Not only did he design the icons for the program, but he conducts seminars on how to use the program, designs promotional posters for Adobe, and is traveling the globe — Japan in particular — as an Illustrator evangelist.

David notes that there are still only a handful of graphic artists in the world that use the Mac as their primary medium. One reason is that matching screen colors and printed colors is still a complex and risky business. In Japan, he notes, color separation is more of a science than an art; he felt confident enough to have a Japanese printer work from an on-screen image created for a piece of promotional artwork he developed for Apple Japan, without ever having seen hard-copy output.

But while color may be more seductive, black and white still offers an endless array of creative options. Before he got hooked on the Mac, David designed logos by hand, which developed his appreciation for the power of mini-
This cover for an in-house Apple magazine was done in MacPaint. "Never underestimate MacPaint and MacDraw," says David. "I play with every piece of Mac software I can — like MacCalligraphy, Mac3D, and MacDraft — but if you're getting what you need from a program, you don't need a new one. What you need is to know what's available."

This geisha was printed on the Tektronix color printer. "The Tek color printer has a brighter, but waxier look. The OMS is more subtle and has PostScript capabilities." It was painted in Pixel Paint. "I'm enamored with Pixel Paint, although I don't get a lot of opportunity to use it," says David. (He got another chance to use Pixel Paint when he produced the artwork on the cover of this issue of MacUser.)

A presentation of the concept "ideas under consideration" should ideally give equal weight to all the ideas. The reality of manually produced art is that you have time to do a complete treatment for only one or two of the ideas, with rough sketches for the others. "With Mac illustration, all of the rough sketches are of pretty finished quality, instead of playing favorites."

A never-released application by Bill Atkinson retains the "pixelated" look of an icon when it magnifies it to 8½ x 11 inches.

The cow was drawn with a freehand mouse in Illustrator. David adds that "I now know that cows have four, not five, udders."

The logo for the Smart Love newsletter was done in Illustrator. (It's two people's names, not the sequel to Safe Sex.)

A presentation of the concept "ideas under consideration" should ideally give equal weight to all the ideas. The reality of manually produced art is that you have time to do a complete treatment for only one or two of the ideas, with rough sketches for the others. "With Mac illustration, all of the rough sketches are of pretty finished quality, instead of playing favorites."

Malistic art. One of the strong points of the Mac is that, after coming up with the right concept, David can immediately generate pages and pages of variations on that logo or icon to fine-tune it, using a few simple commands.

David's wife gave him one of the first 128K Macs as a present, and the rest was history. "It revitalized my life. For 20 years, I hadn't learned anything new — I was recycling old stuff. Now it's helped me redefine my art and transformed my life. I became a Mac evangelist and my wife became a Mac widow."

In fact, says David, "Everybody in Marin has a Mac, ever since it appeared in 'Moonlighting' (even if they never use it)." But he suspects that most of them are being used for business purposes, not artistic ones. "People have been emphasizing the D in DTP — desktop — but you can't forget the P — publishing. You still need design ability and other skills to create worthwhile content."
The WriteNow difference:
Ease, Performance, and...

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the usability of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

...Happy Users!
THE HELP FOLDER

BY CHRIS ESPINOSA

Got a Mac problem? Something you’d like explained? Something you can’t find the answer for anywhere else? Apple’s Chris Espinosa will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough or too esoteric for him, he’ll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Chris care of MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.

WITH OR WITHOUT?

A. I own a Macintosh 512K and am definitely thinking of buying a Mac II (definitely at discount prices — not full retail), so I am gathering the prices. My question: When you buy the Mac II, does the Apple Video Card come with it, or do you have to buy it separately? Another question: If a SIMM is designed for the Mac Plus or SE, is it compatible with the Mac II?

ANONYMOUS
HONOLULU, HI

B. The Mac II comes without a monitor or video card, so you can choose the one you want — Apple’s or somebody else’s. There are a lot of reasons you might want a different video card and monitor. Some monitors are larger and more expensive (SuperMac’s Spectrum, Sigma Design’s LaserView, or E-Machines’ Big Picture), others are vertically oriented so you can see a whole page at once (Radius), and some special boards blend the Mac II’s picture with live video from a VCR or camera (such as Computer Friends’ TV-Producer).

What I haven’t seen, though, are many monitors or video cards that are the same as Apple’s but cheaper. The Classic Professional Graphics Display (check out the July ’88 Quick Clicks — it got 3 1/2 mice) lists for less than the Apple high-resolution color monitor, but it still requires the Apple card.

SIMMs come in several flavors: The most common are 150 ns and 120 ns. The ns stands for nanoseconds and indicates how quickly each RAM chip can look up one bit of information. (A nanosecond is one one-billionth of a second — that’s fast!) The Mac II runs faster than the Mac Plus or SE, so it needs the faster (120-ns) chips. And the slower (150-ns) chips that work fine in the Mac Plus and SE are not compatible with the Mac II.

If you happen to find SIMMs with even faster chips (90 or 100 ns), they’ll work in any Mac. However, you’ll be paying a premium price for speed that will not actually be used. Still, in these days of dire SIMM shortages, any SIMM in a Mac…

Many commercial RAM vendors sell only the faster chips, which work in all Macs, but the chips that Apple builds into the Plus and SE can’t be popped out and put into a Mac II.

TALK AND POKE

Q. Recently I bought a Jasmine 20-megabyte hard disk for my two-drive Mac SE. The drive came packed with shareware and new System software. Inside the System folder I found a MacinTalk System file. (At the time, I didn’t know what it was good for.)

I also had two shareware programs, CheapTalk and Welcome, which I later discovered (much to my amusement) worked just fine with MacinTalk. Then my dealer let me copy for a tryout an application called Poke, which supposedly would alert me in case a “virus” program entered the system.

As soon as I tried to open Poke, an alert box with a three-beep sound came into view to inform me that “the following error has occurred. Fatal error while opening the AppleTalk MPP driver. Error number — 98.” Then I tried to open CheapTalk and the following warning box appeared: “MacinTalk driver would not open. The driver must be in the same HFS volume as CheapTalk. It must also be named ‘MacinTalk.”’ So I went back to the System folder to see if there had been any changes and no, there was MacinTalk, as always, with the rest of the files.

Although I don’t know if the problems related to these boxes have any connection, they seem to have developed at the same time. Since then I have tried several things to reawaken MacinTalk. I have taken it off the hard disk and recopied it, rebooted the Mac, moved MacinTalk to other folders, and so on, but to no avail. Could you please help my Mac speak again?

EDUARDO BERMUDEZ
HATO REY, PUERTO RICO

A. Well, let’s start by clearing up some misconceptions about Poke. It’s NOT a virus detector — if you want one of those, try Apple’s Virus Rx or CE Software’s Vaccine, either of which you can get from a dealer.

Poke is anything but a virus detector. It’s a network diagnostic aid, which lets you inject random packets onto an AppleTalk network. (Readers are probably wondering how somebody could make such a mistake. Well,
the Poke icon is a hypodermic needle poking into a network cable, and at first glance it looks like some of the vaccine program icons.)

So when you ran Poke, it looked for the AppleTalk resources (the MPP, or Multiple Protocol Package). Not finding what it was trained to look for, Poke then produced the first set of errors.

Now I don't know exactly what happened next, but it seems that something happened to the driver number assignment of the MacinTalk driver; perhaps your versions of MacinTalk and MPP were using the same driver number. My advice is to back up your fonts and desk accessories, then start up your system from a clean copy of the original disk that Jasmine supplied, trash the System file on the Jasmine, and copy the System file from the start-up disk back into your System folder on the hard disk. Then reinstall the MacinTalk driver from its original disk. (Don't use a copy you made off the hard disk; that one may have been damaged.) And toss Poke. Unless you design or debug network protocols, it's unlikely you'll need it.

Both Poke and MacinTalk are available through APDA. Poke is in the Inside AppleTalk package (order KNSIAT), and MacinTalk is in the MacinTalk Development Package (order KMST3D). Join APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055 for a catalog of these and other goodies.

MACBOTTOM UP

Q. I had been using my 512K with a MacBottom 20 Serial Drive hard disk. I upgraded to a Mac Plus with the new ROMs and 800K internal drive but still use the Serial Drive hard disk. I also had a dealer install a MacSnap 548 2-megabyte memory board.

I reinitialized my MacBottom hard disk and installed the Mac Plus upgrade system. Everything works fine except I cannot figure out how to make my hard disk serve as the startup disk. And when I am in Finder or MultiFinder, I cannot choose Restart under the Special menu — it is all grayed out.

Can you help me get restarted?

KENNETH D. HARRIS
PLACEVILLE, CA

A. The Mac Plus was the first Mac to be able to handle anything other than the internal and external floppy disks as startup devices, and that ability has expanded through the Mac II to handle NuBus cards as startup devices. But no Mac is able to start up off a serial device without the help of a floppy disk.

Make sure you have the same System software on both the floppy and the hard disk's System folder. Under System software version 5.0 and later, the System folder should have a little Macintosh icon on it. Then, the first time you double-click an application off the hard disk, it'll automatically switch to the software on the hard disk, and you should be able to remove the floppy and operate only on the hard disk. This probably will reenable the Restart item as well.

A macro program like Tempo II will allow you to specify a sequence to be performed automatically on startup (the Finder's Set Startup doesn't work on non-startup volumes, unfortunately). Install Tempo II on your startup floppy and hard disks, and make a startup macro on the floppy to launch some application on the hard disk. That should automate the startup and take some of the pain out of a floppy-disk startup.

APPLES IN ARABIC

Q. My interest was piqued in the June issue of MacUser at your response to the question about what is in the SE ROMs. Will programs like FONTastic Plus let me write font sets for Arabic that can be managed by the new Script Manager and used in a word processor like Word? Are there any word processors for languages like Arabic now using the Script Manager in the SE ROMs?

LEONARD LIBRANDE
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

A. I have bad news and good news and bad news. The bad news is that I was wrong; the Script Manager isn't in the ROMs at all. The good news is that it's in the System file and can be used on any Macintosh, even the Macintosh Plus. And you don't have to use FONTastic: Apple makes an Arabic font and System software to match, so most applications can accept and display Arabic text. Now that doesn't mean that applications' menus, dialog boxes, help files, or other on-screen instructions are automatically translated. The application developers still have to translate the text information themselves (or you can, using REdit, but it's tedious.) But at least you can have Arabic text information in documents, such as databases and spreadsheets.

The other bad news is that most word processors don't yet support the Script Manager, so the particular thing you want — an Arabic version of Word — isn't available. And to top it off, Apple sells the special Arabic keyboards only in Arabic-speaking countries.

Arabic System software is available from APDA (order KMSSMA).

FOUR THOUSAND NAMES

Q. I've been reading the many MacUser magazines lately in search of a program that will help us keep track of our subscribers, donors, and so on. We have about 4,000 subscribers to our various series and we desperately need some way to keep track of them.

Both of our minicomputers are full, otherwise we'd put these lists on there. Since most people around here are now familiar with the Macintosh, I was hoping that maybe such a program especially geared to performing arts centers existed. Does it?

MARI BERG
URBANA, IL

A. I couldn't find any program specifically geared toward performing arts centers, but a 4,000-name mailing list shouldn't be any problem for many Macintosh applications. And there's quite a price range of programs in
that class: everything from free to $2,000.

If all you want to do is to keep track of 4,000 names and addresses, plenty of inexpensive mailing list programs are available. Mail List from Artworx Software ($19.95) and T-MAN from James River Group ($60) are both special-purpose mailing list programs that’ll probably handle your load well. Bulk Mailer Plus from Satori Software can handle up to 90,000 names, and it’s compatible with Apple’s MultiFinder and works on the Macintosh II; it retails for $350.

If you want something customized for your specific situation (to keep track of who subscribed to what series, separate various levels of donors, etc.), you’ll probably need more than a mailing list program. Both HyperCard from Apple (free with a new Mac; $49.95 otherwise) and FileMaker 4 from Nashoba Systems ($295) let you create custom layouts, add your own info other than name and address, and sort and search in interesting ways. HyperCard is faster; FileMaker Plus is better with reports and labels.

If you want to do more sophisticated reporting, you may need a relational database. Relational databases are best when you have several sets of related information — a file for subscribers, a file for donors, a file for performers and crew, a list of donors with how much they gave, and so on — and you want to link all these lists together and perform sophisticated searches and sorts.

Relational databases are probably most like what you have on your full minicomputers. Some to try are Fourth Dimension from Acius ($695), Double Helix II from Odesta ($595), Reflex Plus from Borland ($279), and Omnis III Plus from Blythe Software ($575). All of these give you a graphic Macintosh interface for creating a set of related databases, and all allow varying degrees of speed and customization. Also look at FoxBASE+ on Mac from Fox Software and dBASE Mac from Ashton-Tate.

With any of the relational databases, you’re getting into a decent amount of money and work, so I’d highly recommend looking over the software in a dealer’s before you try it. And read the magazine reviews, such as those of Reflex Plus and dBASE Mac in the February ’88 issue of MacUser.

A REAL BUG

Oh my, oh my, oh my! I have a bug in my Mac Plus. Not a simple virus, or even a pro-

MacMoney

THE HOME AND SMALL BUSINESS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PACKAGE

STRIKES AGAIN

MacMoney is a winner! This time our users voted—in Macworld’s 1988 “World Class Macintosh” contest. You gave us first place in not one, but two, categories. We placed first in the Financial/Investment category and tied for first in the ‘Accounting’ category.

We were thrilled by this show of support from our users. We want you to know that your enthusiasm has given us new energy and commitment to our goal of providing you with powerful software and world-class support at unbeatable prices. Please phone or write for further information.*

Thanks for the vote of confidence!

* We’ll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write. Address written requests to Reviews, Survivor Software Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 La Cañega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90504. Phone (213) 410-9537. List price $119.95. Hardware: 512K Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Plus, SE & II, Printer (recommended); ImageWriter or LaserWriter (or equivalents). MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.; any other trademarks are for reference only.

Please circle 147 on reader service card.
grammer's glitch, but a real live spider.

The other night I spied a small spider walking along the front of my Mac Plus. Before I got a chance to make it a good (read "dead") spider it ducked into one of the vent slots below the screen. I promptly vacuumed all the vent slots but have no idea whether or not I got it out.

My questions are: (1) What can such an insect do inside a floppy disk drive, which has a tempting (to a spider) slot open all the time? I have been extremely fussy about dust covers but, since they offer no protection from bug-bugs, I now cover the drive slots with masking tape while I am not using them (is there a better way?) (2) Are there any other nasty things a bug-bug can do wandering inside my Mac Plus case? I now use Mac-Chimney; would a fan reduce the attractiveness of my Mac to bug-bugs?

C. P. FERNANDEZ
SAN JOSE, CA

A.

Have some feelings! Can you imagine what it must be like for the spider? Infernal whirling disk motors spinning over a moonscape of chips and capacitors... it crawls up the analog board, over the flyback coil, and across to the CRT, where a sudden arc, like a Star Wars particle beam, zaps it into oblivion. Oh yes, the Mac Plus is far more dangerous to the spider than the other way around.

If it managed to sneak in through the vent slots, it's probably pretty small, and the number of things it can hurt are minimal. The only way I can imagine it can hurt something is for it to crawl onto the disk read/write head right as you insert a floppy disk and get smeared (squeamish readers, you can go now) all over a disk. The only other moving parts in the Mac are the disk loading mechanism and head and spindle motors, and those are much too coarse to be bothered by an arachnid of almost any size that could get in.

A fan might help; it might not; I'm not a spider, and I don't know what they like — except that they seem to favor warm, dark places, and a fan simply makes your Macintosh nicely warm. If you want to really protect yourself, I'd recommend finding that yellow shipping insert that came with your Mac. Remember it? It was ejected from the disk drive the first time you powered on your computer, and your owner's manual recommended that you keep it around. Just pop it in before you put the dust cover on and it'll keep the drive heads safe. It will be ejected when
you power on the Mac in the morning.

ENGINE WITHOUT THE CAR

I have attempted unsuccessfully for a year to figure out how to operate and set up the Tour Engine application found within various Tour disks. I would like, if possible, to create my own tutorial disks or visual displays without depending on a VideoWorks I/II program. In my search I have exhausted all readily accessible information sources. If there is any help available to me, please aid this inquisitive soul.

MIKE HERRON
MANNSVILLE, NY

A. There are a couple of different Tour Engines used. One plays back a sequence of recorded mouse actions, and it's the basis of most of the Apple Guided Tours back to 1984. A development kit for it is available through APDA (see "Talk and Poke," above, for address; order KMSJGT).

But that package doesn't work on the Macintosh SE or Macintosh II; it exploits some quirks of the original Macintosh ROMs and doesn't work well in the newer machines. So Apple uses VideoWorks I and II to make its animated guided tours nowadays. The Tour Engine that's included (the icon is a little movie projector) can't be used to create tours, only to play them back. So you'll have to get VideoWorks to make tours on the Mac SE or II.

THE BACKUP DEBATE

The June '88 issue devoted three articles to the importance of regular backup of a hard disk. On page 13, Frederic Davis states, "... back up your data onto another hard disk... it's the fastest, easiest way." On page 66, Jim Seymour states, "this serious Mac owner... backs up the primary internal hard disk to an external hard disk... incredibly easy... speed and convenience." On page 174, Ben Templin states, "... (this) really isn't a viable solution, since a major cause of hard disk crashes is System problems that will probably affect the other hard disk, too."

I always thought disk crashes were caused by some physical calamity like the disk being hit by a baseball bat or some other internal horror story similar to a "Mission Impossible" opening.

Question 1: What is a disk crash? Question 2: If System problems are a major cause of disk crashes, then why would backing up to floppies be viable, since one would be restoring the same

But It Didn't Take An Advanced Artist.

"Anyone who has used a drawing program can begin to use FreeHand productively in a relatively short period of time."
— Michael Ward, InfoWorld

"Professional-quality illustration application; beats the current competition in both ease of use and capabilities thanks to easier drawing tools..."
— Bruce Fraser, MacWeek

"... compared to similar PostScript programs, FreeHand provided the most readily usable drawing and transformation tools... A beginner... can begin to draw almost immediately."
— Joost Romeu, Macintosh Today

"... FreeHand is the most accessible and capable program I have yet tried, and I recommend it to you."
— John Odam, Verbum Journal

"I was impressed not only by the number of features FreeHand offers, but also by how easy it was to learn the program's basic operations."
— Erfert Fenton, MacWorld

For a demonstration of the sophistication of Aldus' FreeHand, simply glance to your left. It created both the drawing and color separations used to print it in this magazine. For a demonstration of the simplicity of Aldus FreeHand, take a look at this page. As you can see, ours is much easier to use than any other advanced drawing program.

Isn't that what being advanced is all about? For a free self-running demo disk, call 1-800-33-ALDUS.

Aldus FreeHand

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104 (206)622-5500. © 1988 Aldus Corporation. Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and Aldus FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
problems? Question 3: Because a hard disk is relatively inexpensive compared to a tape-backup device, is a second hard disk really the way to go? (In other words: Who above is right, or does Mr. Davis, the Editor-In-Chief, win by default?)

LEONARD ITKIN
BRIARCLIFF MANOR, NY

A

For an individual Mac user at home, an inexpensive second hard disk is a fine way to make “safety” backups — that is, to regularly save all your files for recovery after a hard or soft crash.

A hard crash is when something physically goes wrong with the drive — either physical abuse, or an electronic failure — that prevents the drive from getting information off the disk. A soft crash is when bad information is inadvertently written to the disk, erasing useful information. It’s extremely rare for software to cause a hard crash, but buggy software — either System software, application software, or utilities — can mistakenly erase or scramble the disk.

And it’s not just bugs that do it; last week I scrambled my own hard disk just by being dumb with FEdit. What’s important in this case is to have a recent copy of EVERYTHING, and in the case of a hard crash, another working hard disk. This gets you back up and running.

Of course, if it was bad software that caused a soft crash, you don’t want to invite it again. (And I don’t happen to agree with Ben Templin — software causes system crashes, which might destroy data, but real-trulio hard-disk crashes are most often caused by hardware problems.) That’s why some people only back up their documents, not their system software or applications — they just keep the original floppy disks for those, and restore these most authentic versions after a crash. That’s what I do. If you work in a group of people or you want to keep more than one hard disk’s worth of information (for example, for archival purposes), the backup-on-hard-disk route starts getting costly. That’s why people use tapes: A dozen tapes cost much less than a dozen hard disks, and a group of a dozen people can share a tape drive just as they share LaserWriters. And having backups of the files you deleted months ago is really helpful if you’re running at the edge of capacity on your hard disk but still want to keep a lot of information around for reference.

So there’s your answer — none of them were right, but I am. (Sorry, Fred.)

Our Fireworks Prevent Burns!

If you leave a constant image on your screen for too long a time, it can “burn” into the screen, causing permanent damage.

That’s why you need PYRO!, The Entertaining Screen Saver. PYRO! prevents screen burn-in by darkening the screen. Then, so you know it’s working, it puts on a fun little fireworks show that moves around the screen until you either use your mouse, press a key or insert a diskette.

All you have to do is put PYRO! in your system folder and it installs automatically when you turn on your Mac. The display then activates at a time interval you’ve selected (you can also choose a roving clock instead of the fireworks), and the display will even be in color if your system supports it.

Extend the life of your Mac. Ask for PYRO! wherever Macintosh products are sold.
Introducing Finale™. The first music software that efficiently eliminates labor intensive, hand written scoring and editing from the composing and publishing process. All you need is the inspiration to write music. Finale will do the rest.

NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS THE BRAINS TO WRITE MUSIC LIKE THIS.

The secret lies in Finale's revolutionary cognitive abilities. It literally understands what you play into it.

You just sit at your MIDI keyboard and improvise your score using expressive dynamics and rubato. Within seconds, your score will appear on the screen in standard music notation.

You can even "explode" or expand a simple piano score into a full orchestration with just a few clicks of the mouse.

Then add MIDI channels and patch assignments to hear your orchestration.

And, once your score is entered, you can use Finale's unprecedented page layout and editing features.

Finale even has its own PostScript font called Petrucci™.

All of this for only $1000 makes Finale a true investment for the professional composer. Just call toll-free 1-800-843-1337 or call collect 612-854-9554 for the dealer nearest you or for more information.

Finale™


Quartet

by James J. Romao

Finale's publisher-quality scores are a sight for sore eyes.
This is way too easy. Unsurpassed number-crunching power. Charts so graphic, they jump off the screen into page perfect presentations. You're actually looking forward to your next meeting. Because you're not just going to show them numbers. You're going to win them over with Wingz.
These functions fall into four basic categories: COLOR, ENVIRON- MENTAL CONTROL, and MISCELLANEOUS.

Presentation capabilities
Display Options: Print a page graph, text, numbers, and clip art as all on one page. Ability to access as many font types and sizes as the Macintosh II can access, and up to 255 colors (Macintosh II hardware preferred). Wingz actually can present over 16 million colors and/or 38 patterns. Complete control of attributes such as background and foreground colors, fill patterns, object borders, etc. An adjustable memory will allow.

Text Fields: Text of text fields can be placed on the worksheet. Editing features include line, indent, word wrap, search, change fonts and text around down to the individual character. Can reference formulas in a spreadsheet.

Object Orientation: Elements on the worksheet such as charts, free hand drawings, text fields and controls can be referenced to and manipulated. Wingz allows you to select discontinuous ranges of cells for manipulation.

Find: Search worksheet for specific text, value, formula, or other criteria.

Auditing: Built-in tools to check cell relationships and presenting a worksheet of worksheet auditing tasks.

Security: Protect your Wingz worksheets with passwords. Read/write and read only plus data encryption.

Annotated Cells: Add notes to any worksheet. Then hide or print them.

Adjustable Rows and Columns: Rows and columns can both be resized within any Wingz worksheet.

Cell Selection Wangs: Wingz is designed to support worksheets. The Find worksheet allows you to select discontinuous ranges of cells for manipulation.

Find: Search worksheet for specific text, value, formula, or other criteria.

Wingz includes all of these features and more.

Database functions: User-defined functions: get with Wingz. Presents one spreadsheet. Excel spreadsheet. Wingz allows

 Hundreds of HyperScript language.

Hundreds of HyperScript functions.

Hundreds of other functions.

of graph types can be created through user modification.

Data smoothing: User controllable.

Detailed graphs per worksheet: Multiple graphs can be created from either the same data or different sets of data within Wingz worksheet.

3-D Graphs: Three dimensional graph options. Unlimited permutations of 3-D graphs through graph rotation, elevation, and visible perspective differences. Function and Switch Options: Automatic or manual chart layout options. Legend can be automatically created and labeled.

Axis scaling: Manual or automatic. Lines, logarithmic, or percentile scales.

Grid display: User modifiable grid and axes.

Data Points: 32,768 data points per series.

Dynamic Linkage: Automatically updates charts and makes appropriate changes in new fields when spreadsheet data changes.

Database: Use spreadsheet as a database. Allows for quick and easy searching, filtering, sorting, and retrieving of data in any spreadsheet.

Sort: Can sort and arrange data in any spreadsheet.

3-D Chart: Accommodates all types of three-dimensional charts. Charts can be assigned to a sheet.

Any Mac software makes it so easy to create such vivid 3-D graphics.

Graphs: Wingz includes: Capability to design objects with special drawing tools: Straight line, Arc, Circle, Square or Rectangle, and Polygon or Polylines. Lines and Arrows: Adjustable line widths; 50 different fill patterns, and any combination of colors. Can be resized or repositioned at any time.

Graphic Enhancements: Images, clip art, photographs, and Wingz can perform on the Wingz clipboard.

Charts and Graphs: Chart types: Basic bar chart, line chart, and pie chart. The Wingz window can be modified and Wingz can perform on the Wingz clipboard.

User-defined functions: Create custom functions using HyperScript language.

Database functions: User-defined functions.
IT'S THE MOST ANTICIPATED NEW SOFTWARE FOR APPLE'S MACINTOSH. AND IT'S YOURS FREE. BUT YOU MUST HURRY. THE WINGZ TEST FLIGHT DEMONSTRATION VERSION IS AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED WINGZ DEALERS FOR A LIMITED TIME.

TO FIND THE LOCATION OF THE WINGZ DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL 1-800-331-1763 EXT. 3800. (IN KANSAS, ALASKA OR CANADA CALL (913) 492-3800.)

OR TO HAVE YOUR WINGZ TEST FLIGHT SOFTWARE SHIPPED DIRECTLY TO YOU, SEND $9.95 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER, TO: WINGZ TEST FLIGHT P.O. BOX 15998 INFORMIX SOFTWARE, INC. LENEXA, KANSAS 66215-0998.
MacUser Labs sizes up 25 color monitors for the Mac II and reveals which ones come through with flying colors.

So many colors, so little time. When Apple announced the Macintosh II, with its ability to create an astounding 16.8 million colors, the closet colorists went wild. After years of secretly yearning for purple folders and a chartreuse desktop, they were suddenly faced with an embarrassment of riches. Finally, the Macintosh offered just the right shade to illustrate a red herring, the moody blues, or Soylent green. Engineers and desktop publishers drooled. The white knight who had saved them from Big Blue was finally in Technicolor.

Alas, the monitors to display this multitudinous rainbow were slow in arriving. Apple's own High-Res RGB wasn't available for nearly six months, rendering the new Mac II temporarily color blind. Sony quickly filled the breach with its 1302 Multiscan monitor, and for a while, if you wanted color on the Mac II, Apple and Sony were the only real choices.

Not any longer. Today, color monitors are multiplying like rabbits, with more than 30 available for the Mac II. Your choices range from the 13-inch Classic ($549) to the 19-inch RasterOps Trinitron, an 80-pound gorilla costing $7690 with video card. There are big screens, little screens, screens that shake a lot; sharp screens, fuzzy screens, even screens with missing dots.
TESTING, TESTING

For this MacUser Labs report, we looked at 25 color monitors available for the Macintosh II. The monitors were almost evenly divided between standard-size screens (12 to 14 inches diagonally) and the big screens (19 inches), with three 16-inch exceptions. Most monitors were compatible with Apple's 8-bit color video card; a few came with their own video card. (One trendy term is "display system," which is the monitor, video card, and cable.) The RasterOps Trinitron was the only monitor/card combination that offered 24-bit color.

Whenever possible, we compared the monitors using unbiased, objective tests. We developed a battery of tests for measuring sharpness, convergence, gray purity and linearity, and shrinkage — factors that can determine whether a monitor will be a valued asset or an overgrown paperweight. This test suite will be the MacUser Labs standard for testing all future models.

However, some "eyeball appraisals" were unavoidable — and even desirable, since that's how most of us make buying decisions. The relative importance of factors like glare, sharpness, and color quality is really a matter of personal preference. That's why it pays to shop around before you take the plunge. The screen flicker that doesn't faze your co-workers may drive you straight up the wall. Fuzzy text characters may not matter to you, but it may be the make-or-break issue for a writer. In the end, no matter how many scientific studies we do, it really boils down to this: Do ya think it's sexy?

Since computer monitors generate ionizing radiation and thus are a potential health hazard, we hired an X-ray testing service to spot-check several units. We're pleased to report that no stray rays were detected. In fact, the Geiger counter, which is sensitive to extremely low levels of radiation, didn't even click when placed in direct contact with the monitors.

OVER THE RAINBOW

Color monitors are still a novelty for MacManiacs. For years, we had to endure the gibes of our Apple II cousins, whose less powerful machines could do color wheelies around the Mac. A few Mac applications like Cricket Graph supported color printing, but there was no way to display your handiwork on screen.
We know what you're thinking: Are there really 16.8 million different colors? We haven't worked our way through the entire palette yet, so we'll take the Fifth. But, in theory anyway, you can create an infinite variety of colors by combining various intensities of red, green, and blue light — although the human eye can only distinguish around 1 million colors. Red, green, and blue are called additive primaries because, added together, they produce white light.

In contrast, the primary colors of reflected light are magenta, yellow, and cyan. (In grammar school, you probably learned them, erroneously, as red, yellow, and blue.) These are the principal colors of objects — paints, photographs, and walnut trees. They are known as subtractive primaries because each absorbs (subtracts) one of the primaries from white light and reflects the others. For example, minus-blue paint absorbs blue light, reflecting red and green. Your eyes see this as yellow (strange, but true). Similarly, mixing all three subtractive primaries produces black, because all light is absorbed and none reflected.

Color monitors (and television sets) use light to create screen images, producing all colors using only red, green, and blue phosphors. A monitor creates different colors by varying the intensities of its electron guns. If all three guns fire at full (100 percent) intensity, the phosphor glows white. The video board codes all other color as percentages of full intensity. For example, "3R .96 .48" means 30-percent red, 90-percent green, and 40-percent blue. Most of us would never recognize this code as light green, however. Likewise, looking at a color won't help us identify its RGB values.

To simplify matters, some graphics programs allow you to specify color using the traditional terms: hue, saturation, and brightness. Hue is the wavelength of light, determining whether we see red or yellow, for example. Hues include all the colors of the spectrum (rainbow), plus magentas and purples.

Saturation refers to vividness, or the absence of white in a color. It's the difference between pink and red or between lavender and purple. Also called chroma, it is usually described in percent — 100 percent for a fully saturated color and zero for white or gray.

Brightness, sometimes called value, is similar to lightness (never whiteness). It's the difference between light and dark shades of a color, assuming they have the same hue and saturation. The computer stores brightness as a percentage of maximum brightness.

Since 1931, the standard reference for color measurements has been the CIE Chromaticity Diagram. (CIE stands for Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage.) The chart's x value shows the amount of red present in a color; the y value is the amount of green. Hue and saturation are measured by their position on this chart, which places white and grays in the center and saturated colors along the edges. Brightness is represented by a third axis perpendicular to the other two.

(And yes, Virginia, there really are 16.77 million colors possible with the Mac II, using 24 bits of information per pixel.)

— Aileen Abernathy

Then the Macintosh II, armed with Color QuickDraw, arrived and changed everything. By plugging in a color video card and monitor, you can display up to 256 colors at once, from a palette of 16.8 million. Mac Plus owners are still out of luck, colorwise, but Orchid's new ColorVue card (see review in this issue's Quick Clicks) allows the SE to display up to 16 colors at a time on an external color monitor. (The Rumor Manager hears that a color SE will debut in 1989.)

Software developers have been working overtime to capitalize on the Mac II's color capabilities. The latest versions of MacDraw, Word, MORE, and PageMaker support color. Excel now allows you to add color to formulas and charts, so you can see your red ink literally. But the real gems are newcomers like PixelPaint, FreeHand, and Illustrator 88 (see "Call It A Draw" elsewhere in this issue). VersaCAD and ReadySetShow are coloring the worlds of engineering and presentation graphics, respectively. And VideoWorks II produces color animation so realistic it practically jumps off the screen.

What about getting high-quality color into and out of the Mac? Be prepared to pay — the products are more than just a tad expensive. A Tektronix 4693D printer will set you back $11,490 for the recommended configuration. That's cheap compared to the QMS ColorScript 100, a PostScript printer that retails for $24,995 (see
"Here's Looking at Hue" elsewhere in this issue). To scan color images, you'll need a color scanner like the Sharp JX-450 ($6,995). The Barneyscan ($8,700) digitizes 35-millimeter slides into a color TIFF file, while Presentation Technologies' Montage ($5,995) lets you produce them.

A QUESTION OF COLOR

We've said it before, and we'll say it again: Select your monitor based on your application. Color costs, and while it looks great, its bells and whistles may not be the best choice for everyone. Sure, color adds more information. Color-coding your files and folders, for example, adds another level of organization to the desktop. For some folks, though, color may be just a toy, useful mainly for distinguishing the good guys from the bad in Crystal Quest.

If you spend most of your time working with text, think twice before investing in a color monitor. Text characters will be slightly fuzzy on even the best color monitors (although Trinitrons do quite well in this area), because of unavoidable convergence mismatches among the three electron beams used to create the images. Thus, monochrome or gray-scale monitors still offer the sharpest pictures.

Speed is another consideration. The 1-bit video of monochrome monitors will always be faster on the draw than the more than 8 bits used for color monitors. Up to eight times faster, in fact, for text.
VIDEO BASICS

This Macintosh II has an 8-bit color video card plugged into one of its NuBus expansion slots, with cables extending from the card to a Sony Trinitron color monitor.

The computer uses the video card's RAM to create a pixel image, or PixMap. Each 8-bit pixel contains a value that serves as an index to the Color LookUp Table (CLUT). The video card's TI 3406 chip retrieves digital RGB values from the CLUT and passes them to the digital-to-analog circuitry (DAC), which creates the appropriate analog video signals (indicated by simulated meters on the RGB cables).

The video signals then travel to the color monitor. Sony Trinitron monitors have a single electron gun that fires three precise electron beams corresponding to the RGB video signals. The beams strike vertical strips of alternating red, green, and blue phosphors on the monitor's faceplate and create the screen image. Since these strips are only a few thousandths of an inch wide, the beam first passes through an aperture grille — a series of unbroken vertical strips.

The beams lay down the screen image, or raster, one row at a time, starting at the top left. When the beams reach the bottom of the screen, they flick back to the top and start over again. The entire screen is repainted, or refreshed, about 60 times per second.
State of the Art
Backup for the State of the Art Computer...

Subscribe today, save up to 63% and get your FREE Official MacUser Mouse Pad with your paid subscription! Designed for maximum mouse control, accuracy and response, this attractive mouse pad identifies you as a member of the elite, inner circle of Mac-users—and gives your mouse a new lease on life.

And it's yours FREE!
Plug More Power into Your MAC Every Month with MacUser and Save Up to 63%!

- Exclusive benchmark test evaluations and comparisons from MacUser Labs!
- Hands-on tutorials!
- Hundreds of product reviews in every issue!
- In-depth coverage of all Macintosh applications including desktop publishing, graphics, telecommunications and more!
- Comprehensive and useful power-user tips and procedures!

EXCLUSIVE BONUS ONLY FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS! We will send you absolutely free—the Official MacUser Mouse Pad with your paid subscription. Featuring a transparent window that lifts up for inserts, plus a unique, superior control surface that lets your mouse glide quickly across the pad and places your cursor exactly where you want it to go—this remarkable mouse pad will identify you as a member of the elite inner circle of Mac users—and it's yours FREE!
CHANGING COLORS

The Mac's System software includes two Control Panel devices (cdevs) — Monitors and Color — that let you adjust the color of your monitor.

The Monitors cdev (left) lets you select the number of grays or colors, which depends on the video card's memory capacity. Monochrome monitors need only 1 bit of memory for each pixel on the screen. Color requires more bits per pixel to keep track of the red, green, and blue components of each color. The more memory a video card has, the more colors you can display on the monitor at the same time. Apple's 4-bit video card provides a maximum of 16 (2 to the power of 4) colors, while an 8-bit card provides up to 256 (2 to the power of 8) colors. The Mac II theoretically can support the definition of as many as 281 trillion (2 to the power of 48) colors. The actual colors used for an application will be a subset of the possible colors.

The Color cdev (above) enables you to modify one value in the Mac's default CLUT, the one that governs the screen's highlight color. The rest of the CLUT remains the same unless it's changed by loading a new table or changing the existing one. Many color paint programs allow you to change the CLUT. The shareware program Klutz allows you to see and change the CLUT's full palette of colors.

Bigger screens usually have higher resolution but not always. The Microvitec Definition monitor using the Apple video card has exactly the same number of pixels per line as Apple's High-Res RGB monitor. But the Microvitec displays them across a 19-inch screen, yielding only 43 ppi. Thus, although it has a magnified picture, the Microvitec has the same resolution as the Apple monitor and, consequently, displays exactly the same amount of information. Note that the two monitors have identical resolutions but different ppi values; ppi is only useful in comparing resolutions when screen sizes are the same.

Keep in mind that the Mac's WYSIWYG relationship with PostScript printers works only for monitors with a resolution of 72 ppi (sometimes called dots per inch, or dpi). A lower ppi will produce bigger on-screen images (sort of like blowing up a photograph), but the printout will still be 72 dpi. Likewise, monitors with higher ppi produce smaller, tighter screen images that aren't accurately represented on paper.

CHROMA CHAMELEONS

If you want to use your monitor with computers besides the Mac, you should buy a multiscanning monitor. Multiscanning means the monitor can...
The fundamental difference between gray-scale and color monitors is their beam arrangement. Gray-scale monitors produce screen images using a single electron beam of varying intensity. The harder the beam hits the phosphor, the whiter the phosphor dot glows. In contrast, color monitors mix three beams together to get a single color. Even in monochrome mode, a color monitor must blend the three beams to get black and white. This requires greater precision in focusing and convergence; thus, gray-scale monitors generally provide sharper images than color monitors.

Gray-scale monitors are excellent choices for desktop publishing and many graphics applications, especially those using scanned images or photographs. If you don’t really need color, it can be a waste of money. An excellent gray-scale monitor and card can be purchased for under $1,000, slightly less than a mediocre color system of similar size. — Andrew Eisner

CONTROLLING FACTORS

A color monitor shouldn’t require frequent adjustment, although it might need an initial tweaking of vertical and horizontal size and centering. Unfortunately, some don’t have all the controls you need to adjust them properly. The Classic monitor, for example, doesn’t have any horizontal or vertical size controls, so we couldn’t make the screen image as large as it should have been. Multiscan monitors may need occasional readjustments, so their controls should be readily accessible. Some monitor makers hide them in the back — perhaps to maintain

its horizontal and vertical scan rates.

The Taxan Ultra Vision 1000, for example, is a multiscan monitor that can run on either the Apple or Radius video cards, which have different scan rates. Apple’s High-Res RGB can’t be paired with the Radius card, however, because the monitor’s fixed scan (frequency) rates are too low.

The main drawback of multiscan monitors is that they are adjusted to fit an average of video inputs and thus may not work perfectly with all cards. Of course, this “average” is today’s standard, IBM. Some multiscan monitors we tested, like the NEC models, were not designed to operate with the Apple card and consequently produce images that are too small. Another disadvantage of multiscan monitors is that their plethora of controls, all of which must be adjusted before you get the image you want. Fixed-frequency monitors, on the other hand, are usually preadjusted.

STICKER SHOCK

If you want a clear, sharp picture with excellent color, be prepared to pay for it. The top of the line — in price, resolution, and quality — are the 16- and 19-inch monitors that use Trinitron tubes (made by Sony). E-Machines, RasterOps, and other companies sell Trinitron display systems for prices ranging from $3,300 to more than $7,000. Next are the 19-inch multiscanning monitors like the Taxan and Electrohome models, which have sticker prices of $2,900 or more just for the monitor. The Apple and Sony 1302 monitors are in a class by themselves, offering high-quality Trinitron pictures on 13-inch screens. They retail for about $1,700 with the Apple card. Finally, there are 12- to 14-inch monitors like the Relisy and Magnavox, which run on the Apple card and have price tags of $700 and up.

The monitors’ warranties range from Apple’s 90 days to Magnavox’s two years for parts and labor. Bear this in mind; color monitors and video cards are almost as expensive to repair as they are to buy. Some companies offer toll-free support, which can be extremely helpful if you mail-ordered your monitor.

If you’re buying a multiscanning monitor, be forewarned that they all come with PC cables by default. Be sure to tell your dealer or mail-order house that you need a Mac II cable (you’ll have to pay extra for it). The general rule is: If the monitor doesn’t come bundled with a video card for the Mac II, or the cable isn’t permanently attached, you must specifically ask for it, even if it’s free.

When your monitor arrives, installation is a snap, thanks to the flexibility of the Mac’s NuBus expansion slots and system software. All you do is insert the video card, attach the cable, and turn it on. Go to the Control Panel, click the Monitors icon, and select 256 colors. It’s that simple!

PHYSICAL FITNESS

Color monitors are generally bulkier than monochrome models because of the color CRT’s increased depth. Their footprints range from a petite 178 square inches for the 12-inch screen to a truly massive 403 square inches for a 19-inch monitor. We especially liked the 16-inch monitors’ economical use of space. They provide a nice screen size without taking up so much real estate. Their footprint is 288 square inches, only 56 square inches more than the largest 13-inch monitor. If you really require a huge screen, keep in mind the extra space needed to house them.

Tilt/swivel stands can help fine-tune the screen angle to reduce glare and achieve a comfortable viewing level. Most monitors we tested come with a tilt/swivel stand; the rest offer it as an option. We recommend getting one if you aren’t already equipped. Small monitors benefit from the added height provided by a tilt/swivel stand, while the 19-inch behemoths gain improved maneuverability. One company, Ergotron, makes tilt/swivel stands to fit several popular monitor sizes.
Without doubt, sharpness is the most complicated, confusing, and difficult-to-measure quality of color monitors. It's related to resolution, but not directly. More pixels (picture elements) can improve sharpness, but high-resolution monitors with fuzzy pixels don't look too sharp. A higher resolution photograph can look sharper, for example, because more small features can be seen in the picture. But in general, as more pixels are crammed into a line, the sharpness of each pixel decreases.

Sharpness is also affected by the number of colored phosphor dots on the screen. Contrary to popular belief, one color dot does not necessarily equal one pixel. Some monitors have pixels composed of more than one color dot (actually a triad of red, green, and blue dots). These monitors generally have sharper images than those with only one dot per pixel. Why is this? Because a 1:1 dot-to-pixel ratio demands a more precise electron beam, and some color monitors aren't up to the challenge, resulting in smeared pixels and a fuzzy picture, as well as moiré (irregularity of appearance) problems. This precision is that sleek, uncluttered look. Poor placement of controls is especially bothersome with large monitors. You almost have to be a contortionist (or use a mirror) to make the adjustments and see the screen at the same time.

Unlike monochrome monitors, most color units don't come with software. E-Machines, Radius, and RasterOps were the exceptions, providing cdevs. E-Machines' cdev allows you to adjust contrast and brightness and provides a screen saver. The Radius cdev's features include tear-off menus, while the one from RasterOps allows you to switch between 8- and 24-bit color.

A bright screen image can help combat glare, so make sure your monitor has a brightness range adequate to your needs. Keep in mind that brighter images may not be as sharp. Increasing the intensity of the electron beams makes them wider, and they can bleed into adjacent pixels.

Also check the monitor's contrast — the relative difference between the screen's dark and light areas. Displays with poor contrast ratios will look muddy or washed out, and similar shades of color may blend together or disappear in bright light. Contrast is also important for readability; poor contrast between text and background can quickly cause eye fatigue.

Another handy control is the degausser, which removes the screen distortions caused by nearby magnetic fields. Color monitors are extremely sensitive to magnetic fields, which magnetize any metal near the screen, such as the shadow mask or aperture grille. This creates some interesting screen effects in both color and linearly. Be careful not to put your telephone receiver or magnetic paper clip holder too near the screen; even these tiny magnetic fields can create havoc.

The degausser demagnetizes the monitor, restoring things to normal. (On the flip side, we wonder whether placing a degausser right over a hard disk is
If your monitor doesn’t have a degauss, keep an electric pencil sharpener handy. In a tight situation, it’s been known to do a fair job of degaussing. With the sharpen running, hold it close to the screen and slowly rotate it as you move it away.

HOW GLARE YOU

Because color screens are not as bright as monochrome screens, glare resistance should be a prime consideration in your choice of a monitor. Screens without glare protection offer the sharpest, truest color, but their polished-glass surfaces resemble mirrors, reflecting even the slightest hint of ambient light. While you’re admiring your reflection, whole color families are consigned to oblivion. Monitor makers overcome this problem by using anti-glare surfaces that let you see subtle shades of color even in bright light.

As always, there are trade-offs. Coatings from Optical Coating Labs Incorporated (OCLI) provide the best glare resistance, but they are expensive and show fingerprints with amazing clarity. The most common anti-glare treatment — etching — blurs the screen image slightly. The least effective solution is darkened glass, which merely deepens the background black of the screen. (For more information on glare treatments, see MacUser Labs Report, August ’88.)

All the monitors we tested had some form of glare protection. To judge the relative merits, we looked at the screens from various angles in a room with subdued lighting. As expected, the six monitors with OCLI coatings had the best glare resistance. Next came those with etched screens, usually in tandem with darkened glass. The lowest scores went to screens like that of the Apple High-Res RGB, which had a highly polished — albeit darkened — glass surface that didn’t provide adequate glare shielding.

GHOST WRITING

On a monochrome monitor, “ghosting” is an afterimage that remains on-screen even though the original image has disappeared. Color monitors, on the other hand, display ghosting as a faint double image, similar to a television set with poor reception. It’s usually caused by cabling problems. We also checked for related problems like “striping,” faint horizontal shadows that continue beyond actual lines of text or windows. Some inexpensive monitors also show faint vertical stripes on the left side of the screen.

FLICKER FLACK

Flicker is a faint pulsing of the screen image, usually more apparent out of the corner of your eye. You may walk into a computer store, stand six feet from a flickering monitor, and be dazzled by its gorgeous colors and impressive graphics. After sitting in front of it for eight hours, though, you may be more inclined to put the monitor out of its (and your) misery.

Flicker can occur when a low refresh rate (below 65 hertz) is combined with a short-lived screen phosphor. Successive screens don’t blend together completely, and your eyes see each screen being replaced by the next — over and over and over again. Large monitors are especially susceptible to this nuisance. Generally, a vertical scan rate of 65 hertz (a redraw rate of 65 times per second) is enough to eliminate flicker on large screens.

THAT’S A MOIRE

Another minor annoyance common to color monitors is moiré, a faint, marbled pattern resembling oil on water. These wavy patterns, usually visible only in patterns of thin lines or dithered backgrounds, result from a low ratio of phosphor dots to pixels. We checked for moiré by looking at dithered white and black dots. The Radius GS/C fared worst, displaying a moiré pattern of alternating pink and green stripes.

(Dithering is the creation of an illusory color or shade of gray using a pattern of dots. It allows you to create colors that don’t really exist, such as grays on a monochrome monitor. Dithering can be as simple as the alternating black and white pixels that...
It's true: The Sony Trinitron really looks the best! Of all the monitors we tested, the Trinitrons — manufactured by Sony and marketed by several companies — provided the sharpest pictures. Sony's superiority comes from its screen shape, aperture grille, and one-gun/one-lens beam generation and focusing. To understand what this means, you first have to know how a color monitor works.

A CRT (cathode ray tube, or picture tube) resembles a shooting arcade. Three electron beams (one each for red, green, and blue) shoot out of the neck of the tube toward the phosphor-coated screen. The beams whiz around the screen, painting an image by selectively turning on phosphor dots.

In conventional picture tubes, three separate electron guns and focusing lenses are arranged in a triangular, or delta, configuration. This arrangement requires very small lenses, which create beam-focusing problems. A related configuration, the precision-in-line (PIL) layout, places the three guns in a horizontal line, which reduces convergence problems. In contrast, Trinitrons use a single gun to produce three identical, horizontally aligned beams, which are focused by a single large lens. This scheme greatly reduces beam error and produces smaller beam spots.

As the beams approach the screen, they converge and pass through a mask that makes sure each beam hits only one phosphor color at a time. In conventional tubes, this shadow mask is a metal plate riddled with tiny holes — one hole for each phosphor dot. Once through the mask, the beams strike their respective targets. The dots are separated by a black matrix that absorbs stray light. This is the oldest and cheapest CRT technology, but it requires extensive horizontal and vertical alignment.

The Trinitron setup uses an aperture grille, which has long, vertical slits rather than holes. The electron beams pass through the slits at different angles but in the same horizontal plane. In addition, the phosphor is laid down in vertical stripes rather than dots. The aperture grille has several advantages over the shadow mask:

- It allows more of the beam to pass through, creating a brighter picture.
- Stray beams can overheat and deform shadow masks, but the aperture grille is made of tightly stretched wires, which are less likely to deform.
- The grille is less affected by terrestrial magnetism, which pulls the beam down.
- It reduces rolling flicker because slight vertical shifts of the image don't create brightness changes.

Finally, there's the Trinitron's superior tube shape. Conventional tubes have a spherical surface, like the side of a balloon. Trinitron screens are cylindrical, like the side of a bottle. Thus, while a spherically shaped screen is round in all directions, a Trinitron curves only in the horizontal direction; its vertical axis is straight. This reduces both image distortion and glare.

The Trinitron isn't perfect, however (and you thought this was a commercial). Its main drawback is price — Trinitrons are much more expensive than other color monitors. In addition, the screen is crossed by one or two faint black lines, which are actually the shadows of strengthening wires for the aperture grille.

— Andrew Eisner
form the “gray” Mac desktop or as complex as the multiple color patterns that PixelPaint creates.)

The Radius GS/C Display has the worst case of moire, which appears as a faint marbled pattern on the screen.

THE OUTER LIMITS
Q: When is a straight line a curve?
A: When it’s near the edge of the screen. That may be a slight exaggeration, but many monitors do have geometry problems, especially at the outer edges of their display. Some have only a slight inward curve at the sides of the screen, a distortion called “pin-cushioning.” Others, particularly the larger models, display circles as ovals and rectangles as squares. Obviously, this is a no-no if you’re working with graphics. Even text can be distorted, contributing to eye strain.

Good convergence is essential for a sharp screen display. The top-ranked monitors produce sharp lines with no color fringing (left). Monitors with poor convergence may display white lines as separate colors (right). Vertical and horizontal directions. We took readings at the center and all four corners of the screen to determine how much of the screen was affected (convergence is often worse at the screen’s edges).

The top-ranked monitors had misconvergences of half a pixel or less. For

We checked geometric linearity with the shareware program Test Pattern Generator. We used an image consisting of a large circle in the center of the screen and smaller circles in the corners. Monitors receiving the highest scores had a square screen image and five perfectly round circles. Those with poor scores displayed severe pin-cushioning or shrinking at the corners of the screen or showed the circles as egg shapes.

We first eyeballed convergence using the test screen from the Monitors’ cdev. Monitors with poor convergence displayed the white lines as separate lines of color. We then used a Klein Convergence Meter to measure the misconvergence of the red and blue guns from the green gun in both the vertical and horizontal directions. We took readings at the center and all four corners of the screen to determine how much of the screen was affected (convergence is often worse at the screen’s edges).

The top-ranked monitors had misconvergences of half a pixel or less. For

Electric Data Systems markets the extraordinary Flat Tension Mask Monitor for the IBM PC. This 14-inch color monitor has a completely flat screen, which greatly reduces glare because less ambient light gets reflected from the screen. This results in an unusually white and bright image. The flat screen also eliminates the image distortions endemic to curved screens. You’ve got to see this monitor to believe it — check it out at your local IBM computer dealer.

So why isn’t this monitor available for the Mac II? Well, the Rumor Manager hears that RasterOps may be modifying their 8-bit Mac video card to drive the FTM monitor. The monitor itself retails for $999, about the same as the Apple High-Res RGB or Sony 1302 Multiscan. If everything gels, flat-screen Mac monitors could be big news a year from now.

Andrew Eisner

COLORING INSIDE THE LINES
Convergence measures how well-aligned the red, green, and blue beams are, on a pixel-to-pixel basis, when they converge (come together) at the screen. A monitor with poor convergence shows color fringing at boundaries — that is, objects have shadows of red, blue, or green. Misconvergence also affects sharpness, creating blurred images that can cause eye strain.

We first eyeballed convergence using the test screen from the Monitors’ cdev. Monitors with poor convergence displayed the white lines as separate lines of color. We then used a Klein Convergence Meter to measure the misconvergence of the red and blue guns from the green gun in both the vertical and horizontal directions. We took readings at the center and all four corners of the screen to determine how much of the screen was affected (convergence is often worse at the screen’s edges).

The top-ranked monitors had misconvergences of half a pixel or less. For

The Princeton Ultrasync can distort high-resolution features. Note the flattened circle in the upper-right corner.
monitors with a density less than 65 pixels per inch, that translates to 0.2 millimeters. Misconvergence is more important — and a greater problem — for high-resolution monitors because there are more pixels present. Monitors with a pixel density greater than 65 pixels per inch need a misconvergence of less than 0.15 millimeters.

**A SHARPER IMAGE**

A monitor's sharpness, or focus, can make the difference between a finely striped design and a featureless blob. Basically, sharpness reflects how well you can see fine features (see sidebar, "Pixel Perfect"), and it can make or break a high-resolution monitor. If pixels blur together, small details like dithering and thin lines can be lost, and small font sizes may be unreadable. Thus, monitors with poor sharpness are generally useless for desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications. The only benefit of poor sharpness is that it smooths the shading generated by half-toning or dithering of colors.

We first did a subjective appraisal of sharpness using an Excel spreadsheet; a circuit pattern from the Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System; a PageMaker document consisting of several font sizes, dithered gray blocks, and a dithered image of a tiger; and a PixelPaint document consisting of vertical and horizontal stripes one pixel thick. Some monitors sailed through this test, while others displayed the PixelPaint stripes as solid grays. Most monitors had no trouble with the Excel and CAD images. The CTX Multiscan, which fared worst, was unable to display the PageMaker document sharply.

For a more objective test of screen sharpness, we measured the horizontal and vertical Modulation Transfer Function (MTF) of each monitor. This simply means we compared the contrast of thin black and white lines to that of large areas of black and white. A monitor with perfect sharpness (100 percent) would display stripes with the same contrast as larger areas. An MTF of at least 15 percent is usually necessary to distinguish short, thin lines and to make small text readable. As expected, monitors had the most trouble displaying the bands of single-pixel vertical lines. The Microvitec Definition scored highest at 65 percent; the Princeton Ultrasync, with a score of only 10 percent, displayed the stripes as a uniform gray area.

---

**S**ony's CPD-1302 Multiscan monitor is comparable in nearly every way to the Apple color monitor, and its street price is hundreds of dollars lower. This sounds great, but there's a catch. The Sony's picture is not on the square — literally. The right and left sides of the screen have unsightly bulges, a distortion called pincushioning, and the bottom of the display is narrower than the top.

But never fear, MacUser's here. If you have 30 minutes and a small plastic screwdriver, we'll show you how to obtain a clean, square image that is arguably better than Apple's own.

**WARNING:** If you've never worked around CRT's, do NOT attempt this yourself. Potentially lethal electrical charges linger inside the monitor case even when it's unplugged. The risk is especially high here because you'll be adjusting the monitor while it's turned on. If you're not a techie, take these instructions, the monitor, and your Mac II to an authorized Sony dealer and let them make the adjustments for you.

First, remove the monitor's back cover and set the chassis upright next to your Mac. Connect the video and power cables and turn on the monitor and computer. Close all windows on the desktop, leaving only the startup disk icon. Make sure the desktop pattern is the standard-issue gray, and turn off any screen-saving software. Allow the monitor to warm up for an hour before doing the adjustments.

OK, now we're ready to roll. Lay the monitor on its side so that the brightness and contrast controls are facing up. The controls you want to adjust are on the PC board that's on the bottom of the monitor. Do NOT make the adjustments from the top of the monitor, as you will be dangerously close to the CRT's high-voltage cables!

Using the plastic screwdriver, turn the PIN AMP control until the screen bows outward at the sides. Adjust the PIN PHASE control so that the peak of the bow is in the middle of the screen on either side. Now use the PIN AMP control to make the sides as straight as possible. A slight pincushion looks perfectly straight when the monitor is sideways, so check your handiwork by looking at the screen right side up.

If the bottom of the display is smaller than the top, adjust the SUB PIN control until you get a square picture. You may have to turn it all the way up — we did. Again, double check the results by viewing the screen in an upright position.

To adjust the Sony 1302 Multiscan, remove the cover and turn the monitor over so that you have easy access to the bottom PC board, which contains all the necessary controls.

When you're finished, turn everything off, replace the monitor's cover, and degauss the screen if necessary. Your Sony monitor now has a picture that rivals anything on the market.

— Jeff Pittelkau
TRUER COLORS

The Mac II can display almost any color the human eye can see. To be used for serious color work, the monitor must display these colors with the same hue, saturation, and brightness that you see on paper — WYSIWYG, in other words. Software like LaserPaint II and QuarkXPress 2.0 can use the Pantone Matching System (PMS), a standard color key used to convey precise colors to printers. This precision can be crucial in fields like desktop publishing and graphic design. A monitor with poor color quality may show PMS 527 as dark blue when it should be displaying purple. If you select this color thinking it's blue, you'll have a rude awakening when the printer delivers your order. The program correctly stores the color as PMS purple, and the printer matches that. A monitor with good color quality should guarantee that what you see is what you get.

To test color quality, we used a PixelPaint picture containing blocks of pure red, green, and blue, as well as various other colors and gray levels. Since most monitors could display red, green, and blue quite well, we included colors more difficult to reproduce accurately, such as purple, brown, and olive green. All colors were generated using the standard color palette in PixelPaint and Apple's 8-bit video card and High-Res RGB monitor.

Most monitors produced bright, accurate colors as well as good grays. A few showed purple as dark blue or brown as brick red. The Princeton Ultrasync again fared poorly, displaying olive green as black, reds as bright pink, or dark gray as green.

AMAZING GRAYS

The growing prevalence of gray scales in scanned photographs and other images makes gray purity (the absence of color in grays) as important as color quality. Indeed, since it reflects the accuracy of the electron guns, gray purity is a good test of color quality.

Grays are actually dim whites — that is, whites of lesser intensity, or brightness. When all three electron beams fire at full (100-percent) intensity, the phosphor glows white. When the beams fire equally but at lower intensities, grays are produced. If one of the beams varies even slightly in intensity from the others, grays will be tinged with color. Poor tracking may be most obvious when displaying dark colors, since the weak beam may not fire and thus a dark red you see on a friend's monitor may be completely black on your own.

We initially examined gray purity with a PixelPaint document made up of adjacent blocks of gray in varying intensities. The gray blocks had a 50-percent dithered stripe running through the middle. (This checkerboard stripe is the same as the Mac's default desktop pattern.) In theory, the dithered stripe is a "true" gray for that monitor, based on the color temperature of its white, and it served as our control in evaluating the gray blocks. The top-ranked monitors had grays that didn't change color with brightness, and thus they will provide excellent color shading. The Radius and Princeton monitors, on the other hand, displayed dark grays as shades of brown or green, respectively.

For a more scientific evaluation of gray purity, we used the Minolta Color Television Analyzer to measure the chromaticity of each monitor's grays. We recorded the values for whites with
Introducing A Better Display
For The Macintosh II...
For About $300.00 Less Than You'd Expect.

This is not just another display clone. It's the new Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) display, specifically designed and engineered to compliment the Macintosh II system.

When we decided to develop a display exclusively for the Macintosh II, we started with two objectives: Make it work better, and make it cost less.

Our 14" MAC display appeals to even the most discriminating user. It's equipped with our new proprietary 0.29mm dot pitch CRT for superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Graphics and text on the MAC display shine at their best. The integrated tilt-base provides the ultimate in user comfort.

Additionally we offer a solid, two-year warranty instead of the usual 90 days. And the $699 retail makes this a great value.

Designing a superior display for the Macintosh II system was smart. Offering it for $300 less, that's very smart.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

Please circle 192 on reader service card.
Color quality was rated using a series of color blocks that included problem colors like brown and olive green. On this RasterOps screen, the brown block looks quite good, but the olive appears almost black.

Intensities of 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent (remember that anything less than 100 percent is gray) and determined how far they deviated from "true" gray. The CTX Multiscan displayed the most dramatic example of poor tracking; as the brightness level decreased, the color shifted sharply toward green.

We also evaluated gray linearity to see how well the monitors could display proportional levels of brightness, otherwise known as gray levels. Both the gray linearity and purity tests demonstrated how well the monitors could handle the infinitely variable analog signal produced by the video cards. Monitors with the smallest deviations (less than 10 percent) had even shifts in brightness from one gray level to the next and produced better color shading and more exact color values. The Taxan Ultra Vision was the only monitor to display absolutely perfect gray linearity. Those with poor scores didn’t make even (proportional) shifts in brightness between gray levels. On the Princeton Ultrasync, dark gray didn’t show up at all. Instead, it appeared black.

JITTER BUGS

Jitter is the constant shaking of the screen image in any direction. Anyone who has an SE with its original "squirrel-cage" fan is probably familiar with the Shaky Screen Syndrome. Besides causing eye strain, jitter reflects an electronic design problem or defect in the monitor/video card combination.

To assess jitter, we examined the screen image from a normal operating distance and noted whether the screen wavered up and down or to the left and right. We also checked for jitter during disk access. This would normally be a noticeable but tolerable situation, since most disk access occurs during application launching and file saves. However, a few programs like VideoWorks II constantly access the disk, and a shaky screen during a major presentation could give you — and your audience — the jitters.

SHRINKING VIOLETS

Screen shrinkage is caused by the power supply’s failure to provide size stability during changes in the screen.

Color coordinates of the red, green, and blue phosphors for four monitors are plotted on the CIE chart. Each monitor can generate only the colors inside the triangle formed by these three points; therefore, the closer to the boundaries they are (the more saturated), the better. The value for each monitor’s white is shown in the center. The CTX Multiscan’s plot reveals the reason for its dismal gray purity. As the white intensity decreases, the green beam becomes dominant, resulting in green-looking dark grays. Note that the chart’s shark-fin curve is actually the rainbow. Magentas and purples, which aren’t part of this spectrum, are contained in the straight-line portion across the bottom.
Enjoy a big Mac without eating anything.

What's this stack of DOS software doing next to a Macintosh? Waiting to be thrown out, right? Wrong. And while we're on the subject, what on earth is Lotus 1-2-3 doing on these Mac screens? Would you believe it's running? That's right, 1-2-3 now runs—very smoothly and very quickly—on the Mac II and SE.

So does SideKick, dBASE III PLUS, The Norton Utilities, Microsoft Flight Simulator. And all the DOSware we're aware of. Including the programs—and data files—you assumed you'd have to eat in order to enjoy the fruits of Macintosh.

Teach your old DOS new tricks.
With SoftPC software, running your favorite DOSware on your Mac is as easy as opening a window. And just as transparent. You can open several DOS windows at once. Or both DOS and Mac windows. Then you can jump back and forth between them. Even cut and paste.

Remember, you're on a Mac now, so you can do new things with your old DOSware. But if you feel nostalgic, you can always put your new Mac on a LAN with your old PCs. (Shhhh. With SoftPC, your LAN can't tell the difference.)

Food for thought.
SoftPC is either the best thing to happen to DOS or the best thing to happen to Macintosh. For sure, it's the best way we can think of to spend $595. You'll only have to spend it once. Because SoftPC is designed to take advantage of the latest technology. Even technology that isn't here yet.

Fortunately, SoftPC is here now. Your dealer will be delighted to give you a demonstration. Just ask for a big Mac with plenty of DOS.

Insignia Solutions
Inc. Cupertino, CA 95014-0099
Tel: (408) 446-4992, FAX: (408) 446-2236
SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc.
Distributed by Softel*
THE ENVELOPE, PLEASE

When all the eyeballing ended and calculations were completed, one monitor stood out: E-Machines’ T16 Color Display System. We couldn’t find a flaw in this 16-inch Trinitron—even the list price of $3,295 (including the video card but not the stand) seems reasonable. It displays clear, sharp text at moderately high resolution, as well as bright, vibrant colors. And the size is just right: bigger than the 13-inch Apple and Sony but not as massive as the 19-inch Trinitrons. Only time will tell if this odd size becomes accepted. Meanwhile, the T16 gets the MacUser Labs Seal of Approval.

To get the most monitor for your money, we recommend the 13-inch Sony 1302 Multiscan, which has a street price as low as $650. Combine this with the $648 Apple card, and you have an economical color display. If you do a little tinkering under the hood (see sidebar, “A Square Deal”), the Sony’s picture is a force to reckon with. Some folks will still prefer to spend the extra $350 for a non-discounted Apple monitor with its non-etched screen and Apple logo. It’s one of the best buys, and many people prefer it to the Sony. Our tests showed them running neck and neck, with Apple excelling in sharpness.

Among the 19-inch Trinitrons, we liked the Radius GS/C and E-Ma-

### How They Ranked

To create a numerical ranking of the 25 color monitors, we scaled the test results to fit a range of 0 to 100 percent. Final ranking was determined by averaging the scores together and scaling them against the best monitor.

In this graph, the monitors are grouped according to their typical use with the Mac II. The first group includes medium-resolution (640-x-480) monitors that were tested only with the Apple card. The second group contains 18-inch presentation monitors with the same resolution. The final group is made up of high-resolution monitors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Display</th>
<th>Weighted Average</th>
<th>Gray Quality</th>
<th>Convergence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony CPD-1302 Multiscan</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High Resolution RGB</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton UltraSync</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync Plus</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Professional Graphics Display</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Scan</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliays Multiscan</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox MAC Color Display</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome Vari-Scan 1310</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTX Multiscan</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Presentation Display</th>
<th>Weighted Average</th>
<th>Gray Quality</th>
<th>Convergence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync XL</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi C6922</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrac Auto-Trak 7250</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome Vari-Scan 1910</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroVitek Definition</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High-Resolution Display</th>
<th>Weighted Average</th>
<th>Gray Quality</th>
<th>Convergence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T16 Color Display System</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines TX Color Display System</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxan Ultra Vision 1000</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius GS/C Display</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 19&quot; Standard Color Monitor</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T19 Color Display System</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC II</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 16&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Trinitron</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maximum usable brightness: This is the brightest screen image we could obtain while still maintaining a sharp picture. Even though we made precise measurements, sharpness is really a matter of personal preference, so this is actually a subjective score.

Screen nuisances: We took the most important nuisance factors—pincushioning, shrinkage, ghosting, striped, moiré, jutter, flicker, and glare—and combined them into one group. A higher score means fewer nuisances; a lower score means more nuisances.
chines T19 units best, although users of RasterOps and PCPC monitors certainly have nothing to complain about. At $7,690 (including card) for the RasterOps, you have to wonder whether you really need the 24-bit color standard, which is slow and somewhat undefined. The Radius GS/C displays more information — two A4 international-size pages (8 x 11 3/16 inches) — although its 82 ppi misses the boat on true WYSIWYG 72-dpi text. Overall, the 19-inch Trinitrons are clearly in a class by themselves and, if you've got the bucks, are the best bet in large color monitors.

If you're in the market for a 19-inch multisampling monitor, the Taxan Ultra Vision 1000 gets our vote. It's a well-engineered monitor with by far the highest bandwidth (200 megahertz, twice that of the Trinitrons). It runs on every video card, received perfect scores on the gray purity and color-quality tests, and — best of all — costs $600 less than the Trinitrons.

Among the 19-inch monitors that run only on the Apple card, we can recommend the Electrohome, Conrac, and Mitsubishi entries. These presentation-style monitors all looked good, with sharp pictures and nice whites.

If you're just looking for an inexpensive color monitor to top off your Mac, check out Magnavox, Classic, or Reliys. The Magnavox Analog Color Display is the best of the small shadow-mask monitors, with good color, acceptable text, and a list price of $699. The Classic Professional Graphics Display gets the funk award: It's actually an IBM monitor in disguise. Furthermore, it was manufactured in, of all places, Finland.

Finally, the 14-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan wins the versatility award. The Diamond Scan runs on both Apple and IBM cards and can even be used with your VCR!

AILEN ABERNATHY IS MACUSER's SENIOR WRITER. A NATIVE OF THE SOUTH, SHE'S STILL ADJUSTING TO THE LEFT COAST LIFESTYLE, ESPECIALLY AVOCADOES, ACUPRESSURE, AND ARUGULA.

| Geometric Linearity: Higher numbers represent better linearity, judged by looking at circles and straight lines with the Test Pattern Generator. |
| Subjective Sharpness: Sharpness was judged using several screens containing text, graphics, and line drawings. Higher numbers mean sharper image. |
| Color Quality: This subjective judgement was based on a picture containing blocks of various colors. A higher score means better color. |
| MTF Sharpness: This is the amount of contrast between single-pixel black and white lines. We summed the figures for horizontal and vertical dimensions and then averaged them. The theoretical maximum is 100 percent, while 0 percent indicates no contrast at all. |
| Convergence: We averaged the values obtained for horizontal, vertical, center, and corner measurements. Higher numbers mean better convergence. |
| Gray quality: We combined measurements from the gray purity and gray linearity tests to obtain one value. As with the other categories, higher is better. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MTF Sharpness</th>
<th>Color Quality</th>
<th>Subjective Sharpness</th>
<th>Geometric Linearity</th>
<th>Lack of Screen Nuisances</th>
<th>Usable Brightness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you have to go, which would you rather carry: an 8 pound box or a 5 ounce cartridge? A 5 ounce cartridge that gives you all the flexibility you need, including unlimited storage.

The Sky's the Limit.

In the age of the storage crunch, wouldn't it be nice to own a drive that can handle all your storage demands? And offer portability, security, exchangeability, and expandability.

These days, 20, 40, 80, and even 100MB hard drives fill up much too fast. And crash.

Bering's solution to this problem: removable storage. Reliable, removable storage. Using a state-of-the-art aerodynamic technology, Bering's removable drives rival hard drive speeds without the threat of head crashes.

Each sturdy 5¼" cartridge holds a whopping 20MB of data. You can cart them around, lock them up, and to expand your capacity, just add another cartridge. The sky's the limit!

Your Mac never had it so good.

Your Macintosh's power can be limited by its storage capacity. When you have infinite capacity, your Mac's capabilities are unleashed.

Bering offers the Totem family of removable drives in a variety of combinations; single, dual or with a hard drive. And they are 100% compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or II. Just pick the drive that most suits your needs.

Totem drives are perfect for backup and archiving. No long wait to restore to a hard drive, your data is already accessible.

Bering: Storage unlimited.

Bering Industries has been offering innovative storage subsystems since 1981 and shipping Totem removable drives for over a year.

Bering also offers a one year warranty and a thirty day guarantee on all media. With the largest installed base of removable drives, you can be assured that you are getting the best quality and most experience, as well as more bytes for your buck.

To order call 800-237-4641.
Capsule Reviews
The Labs staff provides an inside look at each monitor's strengths and weaknesses.

AppleColor High Resolution RGB Monitor
This fixed-frequency, 13-inch monitor is manufactured by Sony to Apple's specifications and has the excellent Trinitron image quality. The monitor's resolution is designed to exactly match that of Apple's video card. Its top-notch color, sharpness, and gray purity make the High-Res RGB the best choice for use with the standard Mac II color card. This monitor looks like it really belongs with the Mac, and it's perfectly adjusted right out of the box.

The High-Res RGB doesn't come with a tilt/swivel stand, but one is available as an option. Most controls, including the degausser switch, are in the rear; brightness and contrast are on the right side. The antiglare treatment consists of darkened glass, the least effective method, so the monitor could have glare problems unless it's used in dim lighting or is set up to eliminate ambient glare.

The High-Res RGB retails for $999, with a 90-day warranty on parts and labor (service available through Apple dealers only). An extended warranty is available. The Mac II's 8-bit color video card costs $648; a 4-bit card is $499, and a 4-bit expansion kit sells for $149.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Classic Professional Graphics Display
The Professional Graphics Display is a 13-inch, fixed-frequency monitor. It's really a PC monitor in disguise; the "CLASSIC" sticker on the back can be peeled off to reveal "IBM." If you've been trying to sneak a Mac into your office, stick this monitor on top of the II and your boss will never know the difference.

Power, brightness, and contrast controls are located on the right side of the screen. Like several other multiscan monitors, the Classic arrived with a screen image that was too small, and we couldn't enlarge it because there are no horizontal and vertical size controls. The antiglare treatment consists of etched, darkened glass. The shadow-mask CRT is made by Hitachi, and the monitor is assembled by Solaris, a Finnish company.

The Professional Graphics Display is the lowest-priced monitor we tested and offers an acceptable Mac II image for the money, with good, usable colors and grays.

However, it had the lowest bandwidth (17 megahertz) of all the monitors tested, which was reflected in its poor performance on the MTF sharpness test. There were also faint purple and green stripes on the left side of the screen.

The monitor retails for $549 and runs only with the Apple Card. The warranty is six months for parts and labor. Classic Components Corporation has been manufacturing and distributing computer peripherals for both the IBM and Apple markets for five years.

Classic Components Corporation
1490 West Artesia Boulevard
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 217-1235

Conrac Auto-Trak 7250
The Auto-Trak 7250 is a good general-purpose, 19-inch monitor for the standard Apple card. The case is boxy, with straight lines and sharp corners. Power, brightness, and contrast controls are located on the right of the screen, and etched, darkened glass provides very good glare protection. A tilt/swivel stand is available as an option, and we recommend it; otherwise, the display is too low. The shadow-mask (in-line) CRT is made by Matsushita.

This multiscan monitor has good colors and performed well on the gray purity and linearity tests. However, its poor convergence and low score on the MTF sharpness test contributed to its last-place finish on the objective tests. The Auto-Trak's 45-ppi screen gives it a magnified image (but prevents true WYSIWYG), and we think it would be a reasonable choice for presentation use with the standard Mac II color card.

The Auto-Trak 7250 also works with IBM's CGA and EGA video standards. The monitor supports interlaced video, which means it can be used with GenLock cards that combine Macintosh graphics with NTSC standard video.

The monitor costs $2,995 and comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor. Conrac has been manufacturing monitors for more than 40 years.
Conrac Corporation
Display Products Group
1724 South Mountain Avenue
Duarte, CA 91010
(818) 303-0995

CTX Multiscan
The 14-inch CTX Multiscan is a compact, light-gray monitor with etched, darkened glass to reduce glare. The unit we tested had no tilt/swivel stand, but CTX plans to include one by the time you read this. Power, vertical hold, brightness, and contrast controls are located below the screen; text mode and position controls are on a rear panel. The shadow-mask CRT is made by NEC.

Like several other multiscan monitors, the CTX was not originally designed to operate with the Apple card and produces a screen image that is too small. It has greenish whites, drm colors, and poor gray purty. The image is blurry, and color quality is so poor that it could quickly lead to eye strain. On the subjective sharpness test, the Multiscan was unable to clearly display text and graphics in a PageMaker document. In short, this monitor finished at the bottom of both the subjective and objective test rankings. The Multiscan would not be suitable for serious gray-scale or color work, nor for use with GenLock cards.

The CTX Multiscan retails for $777 and runs the Mac II. It also supports interlacing for use with GenLock cards. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. Toronto-based Electrohome is one of the granddaddies of the electronics industry. It began making televisions in the 1960s and introduced its first computer monitor in 1985.

Electrohome Limited
809 Wellington Street
Kitchener, Ontario N2G 4J6
Canada
(519) 744-7111

Electrohome Vari-Scan 1910
This 19-inch multiscanning monitor has a light-gray case with brightness, contrast, and power controls on the front. There are four sets of size and centering controls arranged in a grid on the rear panel. Three are for IBM video formats. The fourth is an override setting that can be used to set the display size for the Mac II. Antiglare treatment is etched, darkened glass. The shadow-mask CRT is manufactured by Matsushita.

The Vari-Scan 1910 has a sharp picture with good color quality, nice grays, and a pleasing paper white. Its 44 ppi gives the screen a magnified image that prevents true WYSIWYG but makes this a good monitor for presentations. The Vari-Scan is one of several multiscanning 19-inch displays we tested that would sync only with the Apple card for the Mac II. It also syncs with IBM color cards, which means it can be used for presentations with both the Mac II and IBM video formats without having to make any size/position adjustments when the monitor is switched between computers. It also supports interlacing for use with GenLock cards.

The Vari-Scan 1910 costs $2,895, and the warranty is one year on parts and labor. Toronto-based Electrohome is one of the granddaddies of the electronics industry. It began making televisions in the 1960s and introduced its first computer monitor in 1985.

Electrohome Vari-Scan 1310
The Vari-Scan 1310 is a compact, 13-inch multiscanning monitor. Its case is light gray, with power, brightness, and contrast controls on the front. Multiple size and position controls are in the rear and allow the monitor to be adjusted for Mac II and IBM displays independently of each other. A tilt/swivel stand is included, and the screen has etched, darkened glass to reduce glare. The shadow-mask CRT is made by Matsushita.

This monitor has fair color quality and gray purity, but it lacks the sharpness and linearity that it really ought to have for its $1,098 price tag. The image is not square and has a distorted, rippled look to it. The Vari-Scan 1310 uses the Apple color card and also supports interlacing for use with GenLock cards. It also works with IBM's CGA, VGA, and EGA formats. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. (See Electrohome Vari-Scan 1910 for company information.)

Electrohome Vari-Scan 1310
The Vari-Scan 1310 is a compact, 13-inch multiscanning monitor. Its case is light gray, with power, brightness, and contrast controls on the front. Multiple size and position controls are in the rear and allow the monitor to be adjusted for Mac II and IBM displays independently of each other. A tilt/swivel stand is included, and the screen has etched, darkened glass to reduce glare. The shadow-mask CRT is made by Matsushita.

This monitor has fair color quality and gray purity, but it lacks the sharpness and linearity that it really ought to have for its $1,098 price tag. The image is not square and has a distorted, rippled look to it. The Vari-Scan 1310 uses the Apple color card and also supports interlacing for use with GenLock cards. It also works with IBM's CGA, VGA, and EGA formats. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. (See Electrohome Vari-Scan 1910 for company information.)

E-Machines T16 Color Display System
The T16 Color Display System is a good-looking 16-inch, fixed-frequency monitor housed in a light-gray case with very clean lines. This monitor's size seems just right in many respects. It's larger than the 13-inches but not as massive and bulky as the 19-inches. You get the best of both worlds: the increased screen area of a large monitor and the relative compactness of a smaller model.

The controls are all conveniently located on the front, directly below the screen. A Control Panel cdew allows you to adjust contrast and brightness without twisting knobs, and there's an adjustable screen saver. E-Machines uses a semi-flat 16-inch Trinitron tube that has a silica coating for glare protection.

The T16 has excellent colors, linearity, and sharpness, and it sells for a lot less than its larger cousins. The T16's one disadvantage, compared to 19-inch monitors, is that it cannot display an entire 8½-x-11-inch page. But the T16 more than compensates for this one shortcoming. Its impressive gray purity and color saturation provide excellent image quality for both color and shading. It has a pleasing white screen and the sharpest image of all the large-screen monitors we tested. In short, it makes no compromises. The T16 is an excellent choice for CAD/CAM or color graphics work. As our top-ranked monitor, the T16 wins the MacUser Labs Seal of Approval.

The T16's $3,395 price includes E-Machines' video card and carries a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. An optional tilt/swivel stand is $249. E-Machines began making computer monitors in 1986. It specializes in display products specifically designed for the Macintosh and developed one of the first large-screen Mac displays in 1986 simultaneously with Radius.

E-Machines
9305 Southwest Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 646-6999

E-Machines TX Color Display System
The TX is E-Machines' high-resolution, two-page Trinitron system. It uses a specially adjusted 16-inch Trinitron that's otherwise identical to the T16 model. The controls, external cosmetics, antiglare coating, and Control Panel cdew are also the same. However, the drive electronics have been revved up to handle the higher scan rates of E-Machines' 1,024-x-808 card, which comes with the monitor.

The screen image isn't as sharp as the T16's,
but it's still quite good. Color and gray quality are excellent, but the TX's resolution may make text hard for some folks to see. Its 87-ppi screen allows two pages to be displayed at once, but it also makes 12-point text look like 10-point text. Thus, the TX is not the monitor to use if you want a WYSIWYG interface. It's great for freehand painting and CAD work in situations where a 19-inch Trinitron just won't fit the furniture.

The TX sells for $4,455, including card and cables, with a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. The optional tilt/swivel stand is $249. (See E-Machines T16 for company information.)

**E-Machines T19 Color Display System**

The T19 uses the 1,024-x-808 card of the TX but displays the image on a 19-inch Trinitron. This gives a true WYSIWYG resolution of 72 ppi. The T19 looks like the other 19-inch Trinitrons. It has an OCLI coating for glare reduction and the same controls and cdev as E-Machines' T16 and TX models. Unlike the others, however, the T19 package includes a tilt/swivel stand.

As with the other E-Machines models, the T19 screen image is very sharp and has excellent color quality and gray purity. Image quality is comparable to the T16, and for those who want a larger screen, the T19 is the way to go. E-Machines has once again produced a winner in the color-monitor market.

The T19 is more expensive than the PCPC and SuperMac Trinitrons, but it has a screen refresh rate of 71.3 hertz, compared to 60 hertz for the other two monitors. The higher refresh rate means less flicker is visible on the screen. If the flicker on the PCPC and the SuperMac monitors annoys you but you really want a Trinitron, then the T19 may be worth the extra expense.

The T19 retails for $5,995, including card and cables, and provides the standard 90-day warranty on parts and labor. (See E-Machines T16 for company information.)

**Magnavox Analog Color Display**

The 14-inch, fixed-frequency Magnavox Analog Color (MAC) Display has a compact, Apple-platinum case with all the controls conveniently located on the front. It comes with a tilt/swivel stand, and the screen is darkened glass with no etching or other treatment to reduce glare. Philips makes the shadow-mask CRT.

Picture quality and color saturation are very good, with slightly warmer whites than those of the Apple monitor. The MAC's screen is not as sharp or clear as the Sony and Apple units, but it's the best of the 12- to 14-inch shadow-mask monitors. It was already adjusted for the Mac II video card when it arrived, so setting it up was just a matter of "plug and go." The screen did have a slight bowing problem at the top.

At $699, the MAC is the second-cheapest monitor in this review. We recommend it as a cost-effective alternative to the Sony 1302 Multiscan or Apple High-Res RGB. It carries a generous two-year warranty on parts and labor. Magnavox, founded in 1911, is the third-largest supplier of stand-alone computer display systems. In 1974 Magnavox was purchased by North American Philips, whose Belgian parent dates back to 1892.

**Microvitec Definition**

This 19-inch, fixed-frequency monitor has a case made from sheet metal, with rough edges and exposed screws. The design is bulky and resembles something from the late 1940s. The controls are in an exposed panel on the lower-right front of the monitor. The power switch is in the rear. The unit we tested had a polished, darkened glass screen that was inadequate for reducing glare, but an etched antiglare screen is available as an option. The shadow-mask CRT is manufactured by Toshiba.

The Definition has a sharp image, with good colors and grays. It had the best MTF sharpness score (65 percent), mainly because it's a big monitor running on the Apple card. It has the same resolution as Apple's High-Res RGB but only 43 ppi, resulting in a magnified image. Indeed, we could actually see the individual pixels; they were completely separated on the screen. On the down side, the Definition has a jittery display and bottomed out on the convergence test. Corner convergence was especially bad. It also had a stripping problem on the left side of the screen.

The Definition runs only with the Apple card, and the headphone cable of the headshell had to be removed in order to plug it into the Mac II. This monitor can handle interlaced video, so it's compatible with GenLock cards. Although the Definition did well on several of our tests, we can't really recommend it for the Mac II unless you get an etched screen and properly matched cable.

The Definition monitor retails for $2,355. The Mac II cable is $34.92, and the etched screen option is $129. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. England-based Microvitec is the second-largest monitor manufacturer in Europe (after Philips), and the Definition is one of Europe's top-selling monitors for PC applications.

Microvitec, Inc.
1943 Providence Court
College Park, GA 30337
(404) 991-2246

**Mitsubishi Diamond Scan**

The Diamond Scan is a 14-inch multiscanning monitor with auto-tracking. It's housed in a plain gray case with brightness, contrast, and power controls located on the front. The antiglare treatment is etched darkened glass. Mitsubishi makes its own shadow-mask CRT.

The Diamond Scan is the most versatile monitor we tested. It has three separate inputs, which are selectable from a switch in the back. The connectors accept TTL video from an IBM CGA or EGA card, analog inputs from a Mac II card, and NTSC standard video input. This allows you to connect the Diamond Scan to your Mac II, IBM PC, and VCR all at the same time and switch back and forth without moving cables. A handy tint control lets you set the tint for a standard television picture without affecting the other video inputs.

Although the Diamond Scan's screen is not as sharp as that of the Trinitrons or Magnavox Analog Color, it has an acceptable image for general Mac II color use. It did well on the gray purity, convergence, and usable brightness tests, although it fell short on MTF sharpness. The screen has a severe pinching problem and noticeable ghosting (the Trash Can had a twin).

The Diamond Scan sells for $889, plus $39 for the Mac II cable. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. The 1371 model we tested was recently superseded by the 1381, which Mitsubishi says is essentially the same monitor. Japan-based Mitsubishi has been marketing computer peripherals in the United States since 1977.
Mitsubishi C6922

The 19-inch C6922 is a multiscreening monitor housed in a large, platinum-colored case that perfectly matches the Mac II's color scheme. The monitor has a very solid chassis, so it's heavy. The C6922 display is also available without the exterior glass that provides glare protection. Mitsubishi makes its own shadow-mask CRT.

The power, brightness, contrast, and degaussing controls are on the front. Positioning and size controls are inside the case, which is a nuisance if you need to tweak it to improve picture quality. We had to perform just such an operation to get it to sync with the Mac's video card.

The C6922's image quality is good, especially gray purity and linearity. However, it fared poorly on the MTF sharpness test and had a slight ghosting problem. Its 43-ppi screen provides a magnified image suitable for presentations.

The monitor is yours for $2,980, plus $54 for the Mac II cable. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. (See Mitsubishi Diamond Scan for company information.)

NEC MultiSync Plus

The 14-inch MultiSync Plus is a compact, light-gray monitor with numerous controls, all conveniently located on the front. Less frequently used controls are hidden behind a small pop-open panel. The antiglare protection is etched, darkened glass, and the monitor has a quiet (but audible) internal fan that prevents overheating. NEC manufactures its own shadow-mask CRT.

The MultiSync Plus was not originally designed to work with the Apple card and consequently produces a screen image that is much too small.

Like its cousin the MultiSync Plus, this monitor was not originally designed to work with the Apple card and consequently produces a screen image that is too small.

The shadow-mask tube doesn't offer the same sharpness as a Trinitron, instead, it produces a fuzzy image that plays havoc with text and fine details. But the MultiSync XL has a bright picture and is a reasonable choice for use with most large video cards except the Radius, which has a scan rate that is too high for the XL. If you really need more pixels but can't afford a Trinitron or the Texas Ultra Vision, this is the monitor for you.

The MultiSync XL retails for $3,199, plus $19.95 for the Mac II cable. The warranty is one year on labor and two years on parts. (See NEC MultiSync Plus for company information.)

PCPC II

This 19-inch, fixed-frequency Trinitron is housed in the same light-gray case as the other big Trinitrons, with power and contrast controls located below the screen. It has an OCLI coating to reduce glare.

The PCPC II has the typical Trinitron hallmarks of good sharpness and color, although it has a noticeable flicker and jitter and a slight bowing problem at the top of the screen. The unit we tested had problems with its internal convergence adjustment. The external vertical and horizontal convergence controls would align the screen only in the center, so the edges remained out of alignment. This misalignment probably resulted from rough handling during shipping or misadjustment at the PCPC or Sony factories, since none of the other Trinitrons had alignment problems.

At $5,545, the PCPC II is the least expensive of all the 19-inch Trinitron monitors we tested. The price includes the PCPC CGC/2 video card, and the warranty is one year on parts and labor. If you want an economical Trinitron, check this one out. Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation (PCPC), established in 1981, manufactures computer peripherals and software.

Princeton Ultrasync

The Princeton Ultrasync is a compact, 12-inch multiscreening monitor with a greenish gray case. The power switch, text mode, brightness, and contrast controls are located on the side. Size, position, and overscan/underscan controls are on a rear panel. The shadow-mask CRTs, which use etched, darkened glass for glare reduction, are made by several firms.

The Ultrasync was the only monitor capable of producing a screen image so bright it overloaded the Minolta Color TV Analyzer. It had a bright, contrasty, glare-free image that made it usable even when facing an open window or under bright lights.

This monitor had some serious electronic problems, however. Cycling the contrast control through its full range caused the display to change from pink to purple to blue to green. It was almost impossible to adjust this monitor to a preferred brightness and contrast setting without losing "white" whites.

The Ultrasync fared poorly on several tests. It had one of the lowest color quality ratings of all the monitors. For example, dark grays looked green,
In 1986, there was one dual-page display for the Macintosh computer: our MegaScreen. The choice was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes one. To make matters worse, there are very few places you can go to compare displays.

But you don’t have to buy “blind.” Our MegaScreen gives you advantages we can easily demonstrate here.


Claims of “high resolution” may sound good, but with all the different screen sizes, the only easy way to compare resolution is in dots per inch (d.p.i.). Other big screens give you a compressed display, showing 82 or even 94 dots per inch. That means 10-point type looks like 7-point type. It’s just too small to edit or even read comfortably. Our 75 x 75 d.p.i. display gives you accurate sizes and shapes.

We offer one- and two-page MegaScreens for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed — typically in less than 10 minutes — without voiding the Apple® warranty. MegaScreens are also available for the Macintosh Plus.

We remember the future.

With an SE, we know you’re giving up your slot by adding an interface card, so we’ve provided options. You can choose a card with a 68881 math co-processor, or you can select our modular card, which provides its own ‘slot’ for our MegaModules, such as a video output (NTSC, PAL, and standard Macintosh signal).

Unlike some big screens, ours even gives you options for the screen in your Macintosh: you can use it in tandem with your MegaScreen to extend your work space, as shown below. We also give you MegaTalk. It lets you communicate with other users through your AppleTalk* network. Even while running other applications.

Someday, other big screens may give you the control, the...
The Ultrasync also had the worst sharpness, scoring only 10 percent on the MTF test. It displayed a series of thin black-and-white stripes as a uniform gray area. It also fared poorly in gray linearity, the darkest grays looked black.

The Ultrasync retails for $849, plus $19.95 for the Mac II cable. It runs only with the Apple card and carries a one-year warranty on parts and labor. The monitor alone is $4,295, and the video card is $1,895. Radius was founded in 1986 by several members of the original Macintosh design team. It makes and markets monitors, graphics boards, and accelerators.

Radius GS/C Display

This 19-inch color monitor is a fixed-frequency Trinitron with power and contrast controls located on the front panel. It has a tilt/swivel stand and an OCLI coating that provides excellent glare reduction.

Radius did not follow the 72-ppi Apple standard with the GS/C. Instead, it created an 82-ppi screen that allows you to display two A4 international-size pages on the screen at once (A4 is 8 inches wide by 11 3/16 inches long).

Image and color quality are good, although grays are displayed as shades of brown. Also, a purple and green moire pattern appears in any dithered image such as the Mac desktop. If Radius would adjust its monitors more carefully, the GS/C Display could become the standard for color desktop publishing and a top choice in the 19-inch Trinitron/8-bit color card market.

The GS/C also comes with a Control Panel cdev featuring tear-off menus that can be positioned anywhere on the desktop. The choices include larger font sizes for pull-down menus to make them easier to read, an 8-bit color screen dump that works with the already familiar Command-Shift-3 sequence, and the Radius screen saver. Yet another nice feature: The Radius card is disabled if the record to the monitor is disconnected while the Mac is turned on. This is useful if you want to use the Mac without the Radius monitor but don't want to open the Mac and remove the card.

The monitor/card combination costs $6,190 and comes with a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. The monitor alone is $4,295, and the video card is $1,895. Radius was founded in 1986 by several members of the original Macintosh design team. It makes and markets monitors, graphics boards, and accelerators.

Radius
404 E. Plumeria Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-1010

RasterOps Trinitron

This 19-inch, fixed-frequency Trinitron is housed in a large, light-gray case with power and contrast controls on the front panel. It has a tilt/swivel stand and an OCLI coating that provides excellent protection against glare.

This is the only combination of a 24-bit color card and monitor that we tested. Overall image quality was impressive, with excellent color and grays. There was a significant flicker problem, however.

A Control Panel cdev allows you to switch between 8- and 24-bit color. The RasterOps card has speed characteristics comparable to the other high-resolution (1,024-x-768) cards in 8-bit mode, but it's excruciatingly slow in 24-bit mode. In the latter mode, pull-down menus are drawn and erased one color at a time. However, new color scanners and software such as LaserPaint II support the 24-bit color format, which provides remarkable color display and editing capabilities. Barneymoor images from 35-millimeter color slides looked quite good.

The RasterOps display system is the most expensive one on our list, due to its unique video card. The monitor retails for $4,195, and the 24-bit card is $3,495. The warranty is one year on parts and labor for the monitor and 90 days on the card. RasterOps, founded in mid-1987, is devoted solely to color graphics display systems.

RasterOps
10161 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-4090

Relisys Multiscan

The Relisys Multiscan is a 14-inch monitor housed in a light-gray case. The antiglare treatment is etched, darkened glass. The power switch is under the front panel, and there are four LED lights on the front to indicate active mode and power. Centering and size controls are in a small control panel on the right side. The shadow-mask CRT is manufacture by NEC.

Like several other multiscanning monitors, the Relisys was not originally designed to operate with the Apple card and produces a screen image that is too small. Unfortunately, there is no horizontal size control, which meant we couldn't compensate for this problem.

The Multiscan is a good low-priced monitor. It worked well with the Apple color card but was plagued with faint, rolling interference lines that were especially noticeable on a white screen. White screens also looked a bit grainy.

The monitor costs $795. Add another $25 for the Mac II cable. The warranty is two years on parts and 15 months on labor. Relisys, like RasterOps, is a newcomer, having been in business only a year and a half. It is a subsidiary of Teco de Taiwan, which has been making computer peripherals for nine years.

Relisys
320 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-1062

Sony CPD-1302 Multiscan

This 13-inch multiscanning Trinitron monitor has a compact, medium-gray case with power, brightness, and contrast controls located on the right side. Size and position controls are in the rear. The antiglare treatment is etched, darkened glass. Sony makes its own (and everybody else's) Trinitron CRTs.

The 1302 Multiscan is perhaps the best small-screen monitor available. Although it has a severe pincushioning problem out of the box, there are conveniently labeled controls inside the case that allow readjustment. If you accomplish this, there's no comparison with the other small monitors tested.

Indeed, the Multiscan produces an image equal to or better than the Apple High-Res RGB monitor. Its etched screen softens the image slightly but provides immensely better glare resistance than Apple's darkened glass. The Apple monitor had sharper convergence in the center of the screen, but the Multiscan's convergence was good.
Introducing FAXstf for the Macintosh. It's the smallest, most lightweight, and simplest way yet to gain full facsimile features from an Apple Macintosh. Just plug it into the printer or modem port to open up a whole new world of desktop publishing and transmitting.

Measuring only 3½” x 6” x 1”, FAXstf allows you to send or receive documents between your Macintosh and any other facsimile machine or FAXstf-equipped Macintosh. The FAXstf Manager allows you to schedule transmissions at cost-effective times to single and multiple locations. It works just as if you were printing with any Macintosh program using a standard printer driver, producing documents that rival LaserWriter™ quality. And besides its small size, FAXstf carries a small price.


STF TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Please circle 158 on reader service card.

© 1988 STF Technologies, Inc.
throughout the entire screen, including the corners. Overall, Sony's Multiscan wins the small monitors battle because it gives a steady, sharp, colorful display for a lot less money.

The 1302 Multiscan retails for $1,045, which includes the monitor, stand, and Mac II cable. Sold separately, the monitor is $995, the cable $29.95, and the stand $39.95. It runs only with the Apple Mac II cable, and the warranty is two years on the CRT, one year on all other parts, and 90 days on labor.

Sony recently introduced the CPD-1303 Multiscan, a cheaper ($825) version of the model we tested. The 1303 has a polished glass screen that provides greater clarity but increases glare, and it has a larger dot pitch, which may reduce sharpness.

Japan-based Sony needs no introduction. Besides its phenomenal consumer electronics business, Sony is an original-equipment manufacturer (OEM) supplier to the computer industry and has marketed peripherals under its own name for three years. Of the 25 monitors we tested, Sony manufactured 10 or the CRTs along with a substantial portion of the other electronics. It has produced important components of the Macintosh from the beginning, including disk drives, power supplies, and the Multiscan's major competitor, the Mac II color monitor.

Sony
Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-1000

SuperMac 19-Inch Standard Color Monitor

This 19-inch, fixed-frequency monitor has a light-gray case with power and contrast controls located on the right side. It has an etched screen to reduce glare. Mitsubishi makes the shadow-mask CRT, and Kagemi assembles the monitor.

The monitor comes packaged with SuperMac's own video card. Unfortunately, the combination produces a flickery, fuzzy image. The low, 60-hertz vertical scan rate of the SuperMac card causes the flicker. This monitor costs $1,000 more than its closest competitor, the NEC MultiSync XL, without offering an appreciably better picture.

The complete display system retails for $4,795, and the warranty is one year on parts and labor. SuperMac, which markets Mac peripherals, was founded in 1985 and purchased by Scientific Micro Systems in 1987.

SuperMac Technology
295 North Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

SuperMac 16-Inch Trinitron

SuperMac's 16-inch, fixed-frequency Trinitron monitor has a light-gray case with power and contrast controls on the front panel. It has a tilt/swivel stand and a special screen coating (probably silica) to cut glare.

This monitor is perhaps too small for the SuperMac card, because a noticeable loss of typical Trinitron sharpness occurred when we connected it to the 1,024-x-768 card. The moiré pattern on the screen was very disturbing, and the 60-hertz vertical scan rate of the SuperMac card resulted in a mild screen flicker. The 86-ppi screen produces a smaller image that lacks true WYSIWYG. The E-Machines card, with a resolution of 832 x 624, seems more realistic for a monitor of this size.

The monitor's $4,395 price includes the SuperMac card. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. (See SuperMac 19-Inch Standard Color Monitor for company information.)

SuperMac 19-Inch Trinitron

SuperMac's entry in the 19-inch, fixed-frequency Trinitron competition is housed in a large, light-gray case with power and contrast controls on the front panel. It comes with a tilt/swivel stand and has an OCLI antiglare coating.

This monitor finished third overall in both the subjective and objective tests. It had superior color saturation and grays, as well as good sharpness and near perfect geometric linearity. The 60-hertz vertical scan rate of the SuperMac card caused an annoying flicker, but otherwise the image equaled that of any other 19-inch Trinitron.

The $5,795 retail price includes the card. The warranty is one year on parts and labor. (See SuperMac 19-Inch Standard Color Monitor for company information.)

Taxan Ultra Vision 1000

This 19-inch multisync monitor has an attractive light-gray case with power, brightness, and contrast controls located below the screen. Screen size and position controls are cleverly hidden underneath the display in a drop-down box that's easily accessible. The shadow-mask CRT is made by Mitsubishi and has an OCLI coating to reduce glare.

The Ultra Vision's picture quality is the next best thing to a 19-inch Trinitron, and it costs a lot less. In addition, this monitor has a wide range of input frequencies. The Ultra Vision is the most "multi" of all the multisync-type monitors. It works well with all the video cards we've mentioned, from Apple to Radius, and will probably handle new cards as they appear. The Ultra Vision's 200-megahertz bandwidth was the highest by far — 100 megahertz higher than the 19-inch Trinitrons.

The Ultra Vision far outdistances its 19-inch shadow-mask rivals. It has excellent color quality and received virtually perfect scores on the gray purity and gray linearity (brightness) tests. A 640-x-480 display doesn't begin to tax its capabilities. The Ultra Vision's biggest problem was screen shrinkage, which was 1.6 percent.

The monitor retails for $3,685, with a one-year warranty on parts and labor. Taxan, a subsidiary of Kaga Electronics, makes monitors, CAD/CAM, and desktop systems for both Macintosh and IBM computers.

Taxan
368 Montague Expressway
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-3400

KUDOS

MacUser Labs would like to thank the following people for their contributions to this project:

Alfred Barauck and Robert Klein, color measurement consultants.

Minolta Corporation for the use of Color Television Analyzer II.

Larry Pina, author of Test Pattern Generator.

Ken Holt, engineering and testing consultant.

Gary Henry, testing technician and photographer.

Jeff Pittelkau, testing technician.

Diane Wilde, technical writer.
"This baby is loaded with extras..."

Kristi Coale, MacUser magazine

Master Piece® Mac II, $159.95

System Saver® SE, $79.95

Apple® Security System, $49.95

When Kristi Coale of MacUser magazine looked at our Master Piece® Mac II, she had expected it to have extra outlets, individual and master switches, surge suppression, and noise filtering. But she was impressed to find modem surge suppression and a swivel base, too. All for $159.95.

And we were delighted with her comment, since that's exactly what we aim for when we design accessories for the Mac—to build in the most benefits at the best price possible.

That's how we came to feature a fan in our System Saver Mac. How we slipped an extra shelf under our SuperBase. And popped a paper catcher behind our Printer Stand.

In fact, we've figured out so many ways to enhance and protect your Macintosh, we can't fit them all on one page. So, give us a call, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. And we guarantee—this baby's loaded!

Call (800) 535-4242

KENSINGTON

251 Park Avenue South NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200, Fax (212) 475-5996

Please circle 144 on reader service card.

Trademarks: Maccessories, Master Piece, SuperBase, System Saver, Kensington and the Kensington logo are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, Mac, Macintosh and Apple Computer, Inc. © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.
Monitor Criteria

Screen size: This is the diagonal measurement of the CRT as it comes from the factory. Although manufacturers use this figure to indicate screen size, it seldom represents the actual measurement of the exposed screen.

Active screen: This is the active area of the screen, or raster image, as we measured it.

Power consumption: A monitor rated at 100 watts uses as much electricity as a 100-watt light bulb.

Tube manufacturer and type: This shows who made the CRT and whether it's a Trinitron or shadow-mask model.

Power-on indicator: Most monitors have blank screens when the computer is off, so this light reminds you that the monitor is still on. This is useful because prolonged use can make a monitor glow or quickly.

Text mode: This lets you change the background color from white to amber, blue, or green. Only the Princeton Ultrasync had a text switch that actually worked with the Mac's video card.

Brightness and contrast: These frequently used controls let you adjust brightness and contrast to meet ambient lighting conditions. Some monitors have only a contrast control.

Vertical and horizontal controls: Positioning controls center the screen image, while size controls adjust its height and width. Some monitors lack one or more of these controls, and you may not be able to make the screen image large enough.

Degaussing: A degausser removes magnetic interference that can distort the screen image. Many monitors have degaussers integrated into the on/off switch, so the screen is degaussed each time the monitor is turned on.

Dot pitch: This is the spacing, in millimeters, between like-colored phosphor dots on the screen. Smaller is usually better.

Glare resistance: The top rating of 5 was reserved for monitors with OCLI coatings. Since all the monitors had some form of glare protection, 2 was the lowest possible score.

Brightness continuity: Monitors that could display a solid white rectangle over the entire screen received an "OK." Those with blotchy screens or dim corners were marked down. Trinitron monitors generally performed better than shadow-mask monitors on this test.

Maximum usable brightness: Using the Minolta Color TV Analyzer, we measured the brightness of each monitor's gray at different levels of brightness. A higher percentage means a greater deviation from "pure" gray; that is, the grays will be tinged with color.

Gray purity: Monitors with scores below 5 had grays tinged with color or dark grays that appeared black.

Misconvergence: We used a Klein Convergence Meter to determine the largest deviation (in millimeters) of either the red or blue gun from the green gun at the center of the screen and in the worst corner.

Gray linearity: Using the Minolta Color TV Analyzer, we calculated the amount of deviation from true proportional brightness when the monitor displayed gray levels of 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent (white). The lower the percentage, the better.

Gray impurity: Again using the Minolta Color TV Analyzer, we measured the chromaticity of each monitor's gray at different levels of brightness. A higher percentage means a greater deviation from "pure" gray; that is, the grays will be tinged with color.

Chroma values: These are the x-y coordinates of color for pure white, red, green, and blue. By plotting them on the CIE Chromaticity Chart, you can determine how truly saturated the colors are on a given monitor, as well as how white the whites are.

White color temperature: The x-y chromaticity values for each monitor's white were matched to color temperatures on the CIE chart. Lower values indicate a warm, yellowish white. Higher values represent a cooler, bluer white.

Modulation Transfer Function (MTF) values: We measured the MTF, or contrast, of one-pixel horizontal and vertical lines. A high score means the lines were easily distinguishable. A very low score indicates no contrast between adjacent lines — they appear to be a gray block. A score of at least 15 percent is required to resolve small features.

Apparent misconvergence: This is a subjective measurement that indicates to what degree the red, green, and blue guns were not in alignment.

Dot-to-pixel ratio: This is the number of phosphor-dot triads that make up each pixel.

Vertical-line overlap: This is the degree to which single-pixel vertical lines overlap one another. The ideal is 100 percent — the lines just touch each other with no break. A lower percentage means vertical lines overlap each other slightly. More than 100 percent means pixel lines are separated by thin lines of black.

Video inputs: The Mac II uses an analog input, which is commonly used by high-resolution gray-scale and color monitors. NTSC is the television video signal also used by VCRs and computer game units. TTL is IBM's standard digital format, and all monitors that list TTL capability will run on any IBM or clone.

Resolution: This is simply the number of pixels displayed along the horizontal and vertical axes of the screen.

Pixels per inch (ppi): We determined a monitor's ppi by dividing the number of horizontal pixels by the width of the active screen. The ppi measurement affects how compressed or spread out characters and graphics appear to be on the screen.

Maximum resolution: Some monitors can produce higher resolutions when matched with the appropriate video card.

Bandwidth: This measures how fast the electronics can turn the beams on and off. High-resolution monitors require high bandwidths to prevent horizontal blurring of pixels.

Vertical scan (refresh) rate: This is the number of times per second (hertz) that an image is put on the screen. Rates lower than 65 hertz will usually cause noticeable flicker. Conversely, flicker is rarely observed in monitors with refresh rates higher than 65 hertz.

Horizontal scan rate: This is the number of horizontal lines displayed per second. It depends on the number of vertical picture elements and the refresh rate. If you multiply the vertical resolution by the refresh rate, you get a fair approximation of horizontal frequency. If you add in the horizontal blanking time, the figure is closer to the actual scan rate.

Cable length: This can be important, since monitors are too large to be placed atop the Mac II. If interference is a problem, make sure to get an FCC-approved cable.

Connector type: Apple uses a nonstandard 15-pin cable to connect the monitor to the computer. The analog standard is 9 pins, which is used by most multiscanning monitors. Many large monitors, such as the Trinitrons, use a BNC cable. Be sure to ask for a cable that fits the Mac II.
**APPLECOLOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>High Resolution RGB</strong></th>
<th><strong>CLASSIC</strong></th>
<th><strong>CONRAC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen size:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagonal</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen:</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width x Height</td>
<td>9 1/4&quot; x 6 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>8 3/4&quot; x 6 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case dimensions (W x H x D):</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot; x 11 3/4&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot; x 11&quot; x 15.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight:</strong></td>
<td>34 lb</td>
<td>34 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Footprint (sq. in.):</strong></td>
<td>203 w/out stand</td>
<td>232.5 w/out stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption:</strong></td>
<td>160 watts</td>
<td>87 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ergonomics:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/swivel stand</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glare treatment</td>
<td>polished, darkened glass</td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube manufacturer &amp; type:</td>
<td>Sony Trinitron</td>
<td>Hitachi shadow mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controls:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch and indicator</td>
<td>rear, front</td>
<td>front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text mode/color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
<td>right (sub on rear)</td>
<td>front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>right side</td>
<td>front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical position</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical size</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal position</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal size</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degaussing</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H &amp; V convergence - rear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>focus - rear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image quality:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot pitch</td>
<td>.23 mm</td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glare resistance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosting/smearing/striping</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>faint stripes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flicker/jitter</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness continuity</td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>not OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. usable brightness</td>
<td>18.4 ft-L</td>
<td>22.8 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moiré</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pincushioning</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrinkage</td>
<td>.2%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpness</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color quality</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray purity</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective tests:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center misconvergence</td>
<td>.1 mm</td>
<td>.1 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner misconvergence</td>
<td>.4 mm</td>
<td>.2 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray linearity</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray impurity</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% white chroma</td>
<td>.282</td>
<td>.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% red chroma</td>
<td>.295</td>
<td>.302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white color temperature</td>
<td>9.9 K</td>
<td>8.0 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% green chroma</td>
<td>.644</td>
<td>.627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% blue chroma</td>
<td>.314</td>
<td>.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpness:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal 1-pixel MTF</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical 1-pixel MTF</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparent misconvergence</td>
<td>mild H + V</td>
<td>mild H + V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot-to-pixel ratio</td>
<td>1.5:1</td>
<td>1.3:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical-line overlap</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>110%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video inputs:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog RGB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (ppi) as tested:</td>
<td>640 x 480 (69 ppi)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (73 ppi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth</td>
<td>.23 MHz</td>
<td>.17 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan (refresh) rate:</td>
<td>.66.7 Hz</td>
<td>.66.7 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate:</td>
<td>35 kHz</td>
<td>35 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable length</td>
<td>3 1/2 ft</td>
<td>5 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector type</td>
<td>detachable 15-pin D</td>
<td>attached 15-pin D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation:</td>
<td>Good Apple manual, 24 pp</td>
<td>Photocopied pages from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service and support:</td>
<td>Dealers and AppleLink</td>
<td>Dealers and manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty info:</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price:</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card</td>
<td>$648 (Apple)</td>
<td>$648 (Apple)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>CTX Multiscan</th>
<th>ELECTROHOME Vari-Scan 1310</th>
<th>ELECTROHOME Vari-Scan 1310</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen size:</strong></td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>13”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Active screen:</strong></td>
<td>11 3/4”</td>
<td>17 3/4”</td>
<td>12 7/8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width x Height:</strong></td>
<td>9 3/8” x 7”</td>
<td>14 1/2” x 10 1/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2” x 7 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Case dimensions (W x H x D):</strong></td>
<td>14 3/4” x 13 3/4” x 15 1/2”</td>
<td>19” x 17” x 19”</td>
<td>14” x 15” x 14 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight:</strong></td>
<td>28.16 lb</td>
<td>72.8 lb</td>
<td>30 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Footprint (sq. in.):</strong></td>
<td>226 w/out stand</td>
<td>361 w/out stand</td>
<td>203 w/out stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption:</strong></td>
<td>75 watts</td>
<td>150 watts</td>
<td>80 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ergonomics:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tilt/swivel stand:</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glide treatment:</strong></td>
<td>no (available in August)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tube manufacturer &amp; type:</strong></td>
<td>NEC shadow mask</td>
<td>Matsushita shadow mask</td>
<td>Matsushita shadow mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controls:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power switch and indicator:</strong></td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text mode/color:</strong></td>
<td>✓ rear</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness:</strong></td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrast:</strong></td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
<td>✓ front ✓ front ✓ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical position:</strong></td>
<td>✓ rear ✓ rear (4 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical size:</strong></td>
<td>✓ rear ✓ rear (4 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal position:</strong></td>
<td>✓ rear ✓ rear (4 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal size:</strong></td>
<td>✓ rear ✓ rear (4 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
<td>✓ rear (2 sets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degaussing:</strong></td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other:</strong></td>
<td>vertical hold - front</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>loop through switches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image quality:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dot pitch:</strong></td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glace resistance:</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ghosting/smearing/striping:</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>faint striping</td>
<td>faint striping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flicker/jitter:</strong></td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>jitter during disk access</td>
<td>occasional jitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness continuity:</strong></td>
<td>not OK</td>
<td>not OK</td>
<td>not OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. usable brightness:</strong></td>
<td>25.2 ft-L</td>
<td>16.1 ft-L</td>
<td>19.7 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moire:</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linearity:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pincushioning:</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shrinkage:</strong></td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpness:</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color quality:</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray purity:</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective tests:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Center misconvergence:</strong></td>
<td>.2 mm</td>
<td>0 mm</td>
<td>.1 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corner misconvergence:</strong></td>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td>.45 mm</td>
<td>.35 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray linearity:</strong></td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray impurity:</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% white chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .280</td>
<td>.326</td>
<td>.260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>y .351</td>
<td>.329</td>
<td>.237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% red chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .630</td>
<td>.639</td>
<td>.637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>y .332</td>
<td>.322</td>
<td>.324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% green chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .299</td>
<td>.277</td>
<td>.276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>y .590</td>
<td>.604</td>
<td>.602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% blue chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .142</td>
<td>.147</td>
<td>.150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>y .056</td>
<td>.065</td>
<td>.054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpness:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal 1-pixel MTF:</strong></td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical 1-pixel MTF:</strong></td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apparent misconvergence:</strong></td>
<td>mild H + V</td>
<td>mild V</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dot-to-pixel ratio:</strong></td>
<td>1:3:1</td>
<td>2:1</td>
<td>1.3:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical-line overlap:</strong></td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>110%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video inputs:</strong></td>
<td>TTL &amp; Analog RGB</td>
<td>TTL &amp; Analog RGB</td>
<td>TTL &amp; Analog RGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution (ppi) as tested:</strong></td>
<td>640 x 480 (66 ppi)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (44 ppi)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (61 ppi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum resolution:</strong></td>
<td>800 x 600</td>
<td>1,024 x 512</td>
<td>720 x 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bandwidth:</strong></td>
<td>30 Mhz</td>
<td>50 Mhz</td>
<td>30 Mhz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical scan (refresh) rate:</strong></td>
<td>50 to 70 Hz (manual)</td>
<td>45 - 86 Hz</td>
<td>50 - 85 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal scan rate:</strong></td>
<td>15.5 - 35 kHz (automatic)</td>
<td>15 - 38 kHz</td>
<td>15 - 38 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cable length:</strong></td>
<td>7 ft</td>
<td>5.5 ft</td>
<td>7 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connector type:</strong></td>
<td>detachable 9-pin D</td>
<td>detachable 9-pin D</td>
<td>detachable BNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Documentation:</strong></td>
<td>Thorough manual, 30 pp</td>
<td>(not received)</td>
<td>(not received)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service and support:</strong></td>
<td>Factory, will send parts</td>
<td>Distributors (6 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributors (6 in U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty info:</strong></td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong></td>
<td>Monitor $777</td>
<td>$2,895</td>
<td>$1,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Card $648 (Apple)</td>
<td>$648 (Apple)</td>
<td>$648 (Apple)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-MACHINES T16 Color Display System</td>
<td>E-MACHINES TX Color Display System</td>
<td>E-MACHINES T19 Color Display System</td>
<td>MAGNAVOX MAC Color Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>12 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 3/4&quot; x 8 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot; x 9 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot; x 10 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/4&quot; x 7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; x 16&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; x 15&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot; x 19&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/8&quot; x 13&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.4 lb (64.9 w/stand)</td>
<td>64.9 lb</td>
<td>90 lb</td>
<td>25.7 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288 w/ stand</td>
<td>288 w/ stand</td>
<td>380 w/ stand</td>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 watts</td>
<td>175 watts</td>
<td>220 watts</td>
<td>85 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648 (Aoolel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.2 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.8 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.9 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648 (Aoolel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.2 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.8 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.9 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648 (Aoolel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659 lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.2 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.8 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.9 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3 ft-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212 w/ stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648 (Aoolel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 watts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analog RGB</th>
<th>Analog RGB</th>
<th>Analog RGB</th>
<th>Analog RGB</th>
<th>TTL &amp; Analog RGB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>802 x 624 (71 pp)</td>
<td>1024 x 808 (67 pp)</td>
<td>1024 x 808 (72 pp)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (62 pp)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (43 pp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same as above</td>
<td>same as above</td>
<td>same as above</td>
<td>same as above</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>18 MHz</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 Hz</td>
<td>71.3 Hz</td>
<td>71.3 Hz</td>
<td>66.7 Hz</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 kHz</td>
<td>62.24 kHz</td>
<td>62.24 kHz</td>
<td>35 kHz</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>4.5 ft</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detachable BNC</td>
<td>detachable BNC</td>
<td>detachable BNC</td>
<td>attached 15-pin D</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good, complete, 33 pp</td>
<td>Good, complete, 33 pp</td>
<td>Good, complete, 33 pp</td>
<td>detachable 9-pin D</td>
<td>Same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Regional cntrs. (5 in U.S.)</td>
<td>Distributor in Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$249 for tilt/swivel option $249 for tilt/swivel option $5,995 includes card $648 (Apple) $648 (Apple)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan</th>
<th>MITSUBISHI C6922</th>
<th>NEC MultiSync Plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen size:</strong></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Active screen:</strong></td>
<td>Diagonal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width x Height:</strong></td>
<td>11 3/4&quot; x 7 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot; x 10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot; x 6 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Case dimensions (W x H x D):</strong></td>
<td>14&quot; x 13&quot; x 4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 15&quot; x 15 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight:</strong></td>
<td>28.16 lb</td>
<td>62 lb</td>
<td>35.74 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Footprint (sq. in.):</strong></td>
<td>203 w/o stand</td>
<td>361 w/o stand</td>
<td>221 w/o stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption:</strong></td>
<td>90 watts</td>
<td>120 watts</td>
<td>120 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ergonomics:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tilt/swivel stand:</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glace treatment:</strong></td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
<td>etched, darkened glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tube manufacturer &amp; type:</strong></td>
<td>Mitsubishi shadow mask</td>
<td>Mitsubishi shadow mask</td>
<td>NEC shadow mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controls:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power switch and indicator:</strong></td>
<td>front</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text mode/color:</strong></td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness:</strong></td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrast:</strong></td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical position:</strong></td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical size:</strong></td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal position</strong></td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal size:</strong></td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ rear</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degaussing:</strong></td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td></td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other:</strong></td>
<td>overscan/underscan</td>
<td></td>
<td>input - BNC/D-sub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image quality:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dot pitch:</strong></td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
<td>.31 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grise resistance:</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ghosting/smearing/striping:</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>slight ghosting</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flicker/jitter:</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness continuity:</strong></td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>not OK</td>
<td>not OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max. usable brightness:</strong></td>
<td>16.9 ft-L</td>
<td>24.7 ft-L</td>
<td>28.5 ft-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moiré:</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Linearity:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pincushioning:</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shrinkage:</strong></td>
<td>1.7 %</td>
<td>.1 %</td>
<td>.3 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpness:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color quality:</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray purity:</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective tests:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Center misalignment:</strong></td>
<td>15 mm</td>
<td>1.1 mm</td>
<td>.2 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corner misalignment:</strong></td>
<td>.4 mm</td>
<td>.25 mm</td>
<td>.4 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray linearity:</strong></td>
<td>31 %</td>
<td>61 %</td>
<td>60 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gray impurity:</strong></td>
<td>8 %</td>
<td>14 %</td>
<td>9 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% white chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .280</td>
<td>.280</td>
<td>.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% red chroma:</strong></td>
<td>y .313</td>
<td>.302</td>
<td>.301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>white color temperature:</strong></td>
<td>8.4 K</td>
<td>8.6 K</td>
<td>8.2 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% green chroma:</strong></td>
<td>x .654</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>.613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>100% blue chroma:</strong></td>
<td>y .261</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>.311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apparent misalignment:</strong></td>
<td>.143</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>.145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpeness:</strong></td>
<td>4.1 %</td>
<td>4.1 %</td>
<td>4.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal 1-pixel MTF:</strong></td>
<td>10 %</td>
<td>15 %</td>
<td>40 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical 1-pixel MTF:</strong></td>
<td>75 %</td>
<td>60 %</td>
<td>70 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apparent misalignment:</strong></td>
<td>mil V</td>
<td>mil V</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dot-to-pixel ratio:</strong></td>
<td>1.3 : 1</td>
<td>1.3 : 1</td>
<td>1.3 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video inputs:</strong></td>
<td>TTL &amp; Analog RGB, NTSC</td>
<td>Analog RGB</td>
<td>TTL &amp; Analog RGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution (ppi) as tested:</strong></td>
<td>640 x 480 (71 ppi)</td>
<td>1200 x 1024 (43 ppi)</td>
<td>640 x 480 (71 ppi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum resolution:</strong></td>
<td>800 x 660</td>
<td>same as above</td>
<td>960 x 720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bandwidth:</strong></td>
<td>30 MHz</td>
<td>50 MHz</td>
<td>55 MHz (BNC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vertical scan (refresh) rate:</strong></td>
<td>45 - 75 Hz</td>
<td>40 - 70 Hz</td>
<td>56 - 80 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal scan rate:</strong></td>
<td>15.6 - 35 kHz</td>
<td>20 - 35 kHz</td>
<td>21.8 - 45 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cable length:</strong></td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connector type:</strong></td>
<td>detachable 25-pin D</td>
<td>detachable BNC</td>
<td>detachable 9-pin D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Documentation:</strong></td>
<td>Good, 14 pp, but no</td>
<td>Very technical,</td>
<td>Easy-to-read manual with warranty information not for average user illust. &amp; tech. info, 25 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service and support:</strong></td>
<td>Distributors, or TRW</td>
<td>Auth. serv. cntrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty info:</strong></td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year, labor 1 parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong></td>
<td>Monitor $880 (Mac II cable $39)</td>
<td>Card $648 (Apple)</td>
<td>Card $648 (Apple)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,980 (Mac II cable $54)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,399 (Mac II cable $19.95)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand</td>
<td>CRT Type</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Pixel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Shadow Mask</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>1024 x 768 (72 pp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo Trinitron</td>
<td>Shadow Mask</td>
<td>17&quot; x 19 1/2&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>1024 x 768 (72 pp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Trinitron</td>
<td>Shadow Mask</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>1024 x 768 (72 pp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Trinitron</td>
<td>Shadow Mask</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>1024 x 768 (72 pp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Trinitron</td>
<td>Shadow Mask</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>1024 x 768 (72 pp)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: NH = Not Available, SH = Service Included, NH, SH = Not Available, Service Included.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen size:</th>
<th>RELISYS Multiscan</th>
<th>SONY CPD-1302 Multiscan</th>
<th>SUPERMAC 16&quot; Trinitron</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active screen:</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width x Height</td>
<td>9 3/4&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot; x 8 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case dimensions (W x H x D):</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot; x 13 1/2&quot; x 15 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot; x 12&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; x 15&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td>30 lb</td>
<td>32 lb</td>
<td>56 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint (sq. in.):</td>
<td>221 w/stand</td>
<td>218 w/stand</td>
<td>227 w/stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption:</td>
<td>105 watts</td>
<td>96 watts</td>
<td>175 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics:</td>
<td>Tilts/swivel stand</td>
<td>optional (see price below)</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controls:</td>
<td>Power switch and indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical position</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical size</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal position</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal size</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degaussing</td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H &amp; V convergence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Image quality: | Dot pitch | .31 mm | .26 mm | .26 mm |
| Glare resistance | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Ghosting/smear/striping | none | none | none |
| Flicker/jitter | none | none | slight/mild |
| Brightness continuity | not OK | OK | OK |
| Max. usable brightness | 30 ft-L | 22.9 ft-L | 19.8 ft-L |
| Measured | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Linearity | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Pincushioning | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Shrinkage | 1.0% | 6% | 0% |
| Sharpness | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Color quality | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Objective tests:
- Center misconvergence: 15 mm
- Corner misconvergence: 25 mm
- Gray linearity: 97%
- Gray impurity: 7%
- 100% white chroma: 286
- 100% red chroma: 618
- 100% green chroma: 316
- 100% blue chroma: 146
- White color temperature: 8.4K
- 100% white chroma: 304
- 100% red chroma: 565
- 100% green chroma: 656
- 100% blue chroma: 604
- Sharpness: Horizontal 1-pixel MTF: 25%
- Vertical 1-pixel MTF: 50%
- Apparent misconvergence: mild V/large V/mild H/large V/moderate H
- Dot-to-pixel ratio: 1.9:1
- Vertical-line overlap: 100%
- Video inputs: TTL & Analog RGB
- Resolution (ppi) as tested: 640 x 480 (65 ppi)
- Maximum resolution: 800 x 600
- Bandwidth: 30 MHz
- Vertical scan rate: 45 - 80 Hz
- Horizontal scan rate: 15.5 - 35 kHz
- Cable length: 6 ft
- Connector type: attached 9-pin D
- Documentation: Complete, no warranty
- Service and support: Factory and phone support
- Warranty info: 2 years parts, 15 mo. labor
- Price: Monitor $795, Card $648 (Apple)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELISYS Multiscan</th>
<th>SONY CPD-1302 Multiscan</th>
<th>SUPERMAC 16&quot; Trinitron</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active screen:</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width x Height</td>
<td>9 3/4&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case dimensions (W x H x D):</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot; x 13 1/2&quot; x 15 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot; x 12&quot; x 15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td>30 lb</td>
<td>32 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint (sq. in.):</td>
<td>221 w/stand</td>
<td>218 w/stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption:</td>
<td>105 watts</td>
<td>96 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics:</td>
<td>Tilts/swivel stand</td>
<td>optional (see price below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controls:</td>
<td>Power switch and indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical position</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical size</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal position</td>
<td>√ side</td>
<td>√ side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal size</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degaussing</td>
<td>automatic</td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Image quality:    | Dot pitch | .31 mm | .26 mm | .26 mm |
| Glare resistance  | 3         | 4      | 4      |
| Ghosting/smear/striping | none | none | none |
| Flicker/jitter    | none      | none   | slight/mild |
| Brightness continuity | not OK | OK    | OK    |
| Max. usable brightness | 30 ft-L  | 22.9 ft-L | 19.8 ft-L |
| Measured          | 1         | 0      | 2      |
| Linearity         | 3         | 2      | 5      |
| Pincushioning     | 0         | 2      | 0      |
| Shrinkage         | 1.0%      | 6%     | 0%     |
| Sharpness         | 3         | 5      | 3      |
| Color quality     | 4         | 4      | 4      |

Objective tests:
- Center misconvergence: 15 mm
- Corner misconvergence: 25 mm
- Gray linearity: 97%
- Gray impurity: 7%
- 100% white chroma: 286
- 100% red chroma: 618
- 100% green chroma: 316
- 100% blue chroma: 146
- White color temperature: 8.4K
- 100% white chroma: 304
- 100% red chroma: 565
- 100% green chroma: 656
- 100% blue chroma: 604
- Sharpness: Horizontal 1-pixel MTF: 25%
- Vertical 1-pixel MTF: 50%
- Apparent misconvergence: mild V/large V/mild H/large V/moderate H
- Dot-to-pixel ratio: 1.9:1
- Vertical-line overlap: 100%
- Video inputs: TTL & Analog RGB
- Resolution (ppi) as tested: 640 x 480 (65 ppi)
- Maximum resolution: 800 x 600
- Bandwidth: 30 MHz
- Vertical scan rate: 45 - 80 Hz
- Horizontal scan rate: 15.5 - 35 kHz
- Cable length: 6 ft
- Connector type: attached 9-pin D
- Documentation: Complete, no warranty
- Service and support: Factory and phone support
- Warranty info: 2 years parts, 15 mo. labor
- Price: Monitor $795, Card $648 (Apple)

270 MAC USER OCTOBER 1988
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPERMAC</th>
<th>SUPERMAC</th>
<th>TAXAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19” Trinitron</td>
<td>Standard Color Monitor</td>
<td>Ultra Vision 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>19”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 1/4&quot; x 10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 10 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19” x 19” x 20”</td>
<td>19” x 16” x 20”</td>
<td>19” x 19” x 21”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.2 lb</td>
<td>56 lb</td>
<td>77 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 w/out stand</td>
<td>380 w/out stand</td>
<td>399 w/out stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 watts</td>
<td>150 watts</td>
<td>120 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCL etched, darkened glass</td>
<td>OCL!</td>
<td>OCL!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Sony Trinitron
- Matsushita shadow mask
- Mitsubishi shadow mask

- Analog RGB
- Analog RGB
- Analog RGB

- Horizontal and Vertical convergence
- Automatic
- H & V hold

- 31 mm
- 31 mm
- 31 mm

- 5
- 4
- 5

- none
- none
- none

- constant flicker
- slight jitter during disk access
- none

- OK
- not OK
- not OK

- 22.9 ft-L
- 30 ft-L
- 22.3 ft-L

- 1
- 1
- 1

- 5
- 5
- 4

- 0 %
- 0 %
- 1.6 %

- 4
- 3
- 4

- 5
- 5
- 5

- 0 mm
- 0.15 mm
- 0.5 mm

- 4 mm
- 0.2 mm
- 0.25 mm

- 51 %
- 95 %
- 8 %

- 1 %
- 9 %
- 2 %

- 275
- 279
- 283

- 265
- 302
- 311

- 8.5 K
- 8.5 K
- 9 K

- .624
- .624
- .626

- .313
- .324
- .328

- .628
- .628
- .626

- .586
- .600
- .566

- .144
- .148
- .144

- .067
- .065
- .058

- .034
- .030
- .040

- mild H + V
- mild H + V
- mild H + V

- 1:1
- 1:2:1
- 1:2:1

- 110 %
- 110 %
- 110 %

- Analog RGB
- Analog RGB
- Analog RGB

- 1,016 x 768 (72 ppi)
- 1,016 x 768 (72 ppi)
- 1,152 x 882 (82 ppi)

- same as above
- same as above
- 56,78, 48-53, 30-37 kHz

- 4 ft
- 4 ft
- 6 ft

- detachable BNC
- detachable BNC
- detachable BNC

- Complete, 31 pp
- Complete, 31 pp
- available soon

- manufacturer, dealers
- manufacturer, dealers
- on-site service optional

- 1 year
- 1 year
- 1 year

- $5,795 includes card
- $4,795 includes card
- $3,695 (Radius Card)
Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation. That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. PC Week stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, PC Magazine awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.
This month in DTP, we discuss what it takes to organize your own desktop publishing business. There are also helpful tips for Microsoft Word, PageMaker, and Key Caps.

Elsewhere in this issue, you'll find coverage of color printers, a MacUser Labs report on color monitors, and a head-to-head review of FreeHand and Illustrator 88. If you need more space than a typical Mac screen offers, take a look at Stepping Out II in Quick Clicks. For capsule reviews of all DTP-related products, check out MiniFinders.

Maybe you have a few tips and tricks of your own you'd like to share. If so, send them to DTP, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

EDITED BY AILEEN ABERNATHY
The Curator at work...

...let experts manage your art collection!

Whether you're looking for that elegant egret or your bushy bluebird, The Curator takes the confusion out of finding and integrating art in all of today's common formats.

The Curator accesses graphics in TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript™ (Macintosh or IBM), Glue™, MacPaint, PostScript and PICT formats from any program through a desk accessory (or MultiFinder application). It can even convert your art to a different format. Now you can use all your graphics in almost any application.

Take a drawing from Illustrator™ and copy it into Word™. Scan a picture into TIFF format and paste it into MacDraw™. Trace your signature in FreeHand™ and paste it into any word processor. If the art is not in a format your program will accept, convert it and try again. It's that simple.

When you work with graphics, you remember what they look like, not what they're named. So, The Curator gives you a visual table of contents for your whole disk. You can also search for your files by name or keywords without filing them in a database. If you have art in PictureBase™ format, The Curator will convert it, complete with keywords. Or, you can use The Curator to add keywords. You'll never have to wonder where you left that elegant egret again.

If you use one, or many standard graphic formats, you need The Curator to manage your art collection. Get yours today!

Solutions International
We're the glue in Macintosh graphics
29 Main Street, Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 229-9146
Please circle 161 on reader service card.

...from Solutions International, publishers of SuperGlue™, and the critics' choice for graphic communication tools.

*Solutions International continues to produce sterling software...I've been searching for a product that would do what Curator does...I'm absolutely delighted with its performance...BEST BUY* — Chuck Weigand, MACazine

*SmartStack & The Clipper™ — 1987 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best New Desk Accessory.

Suggested Retail Price: $139.95. Requires 512K or larger Mac with hard disk.
Shops like Utopian Technology feel that designing by Mac and by hand is an important combination.

Do you want people to work on a file simultaneously? If you're as ambitious as Mac Studio in San Francisco, networking may be for you.

One of the best ways to enhance an SE is to hook it up to a large-screen monitor as shown here at Mac Studio.

Setting Up Shop

With a little help from your friends — namely a Mac, software and some knowledge — you can open your own desktop publishing shop.

“He who first shortened the labor of typesetters and graphic artists by the device of Macintosh was disbanding hired armies. . . . He had invented the art of desktop publishing.” (Apologies to Carlyle.)

Desktop publishing certainly has revolutionized the fields of typesetting and graphic arts. Those disbanded armies now have their own publishing houses. But what exactly do you need to become a desktop publisher? If you have a Mac, word processor, page-layout program, and printer, does that mean you’re ready to open your own business? Perhaps, if you’re only doing a few newsletters.

What training do you need to run your business? That depends on the type of services you want to offer. While there is no definitive formula for becoming a desktop publisher, here are a few suggestions on how to set up your own business.

Defining Your Business

As the technology becomes more sophisticated, the people who run these shops find new titles for their businesses and themselves. Shop owners want to avoid the term “desktop publishing” because it is associated with people working out of their homes.

Not to intimidate you prospective entrepreneurs, but many desktop publishing studios are owned and operated by printers and typesetters who have switched over to...
Introducing Bit Pad® Plus.
No Matter What You Do On Your Macintosh™…

Desktop Publishing  CAD/CAM/CAE  Business Graphics
Drawing/Tracing  Design Graphics  Menu Selection

Now You Can Do It Better.

Bit Pad Plus is the latest tablet from Summagraphics—the world’s leading supplier of graphics tablets. This versatile, 12" by 12" input device greatly enhances the graphics capabilities of your Macintosh to create a more productive, more professional graphics workstation.

Our Bit Pad Plus comes with a four-button cursor, stylus, and an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface to connect to your computer—no separate power supply is needed. It performs menu selection and steering functions as well as a mouse. Plus it allows you to trace and draw naturally. Provides better accuracy through higher resolution. And it’s compatible with all Macintosh II and SE software.

Why settle for less from another tablet or mouse? If you’re really serious about graphics, move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

Summagraphics®
Draw on our experience®  203-384-1344
© 1988 Summagraphics Corporation. All rights reserved.
Please circle 136 on reader service card.

I'M SERIOUS ABOUT GRAPHICS
Send me more information on the Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet.

Type of industry: __________________________
Type of application: ______________________
( ) I'm interested in OEM information.
Name: ____________________________ Title: ____________________________
Company: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________ State: ________ Zip: ________

Mail to: Summagraphics Corporation
777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430

Cricket to Sing
Ragtime

MALVERN, PA — Cricket Software has signed an agreement with MacVonk of Zeist, Netherlands, to market Ragtime, the integrated spreadsheet and page-layout program formerly distributed in the U.S. through Orange Micro. Although the agreement is not final, Cricket expects the deal to be concluded by the end of the summer.

Rumors concerning the shifting of Ragtime's marketing from Orange Micro had circulated for several weeks, and at one time, Nashoba was mentioned as a prime candidate for the acquisition. Nashoba's preliminary discussions with Orange Micro were abruptly terminated, however, when Claris acquired Nashoba. See "News Line."

— Russell Ito

modern technology. These new businesses, no matter what the size, are commonly called service bureaus. Regardless of what you call them, the services offered by the bureaus are divided into two categories: shops that rent out hardware by the hour, so customers can create their own documents; and full-service shops, where the proprietor sells personal or corporate expertise in graphic design to customers who bring in their copy and art for a publication.

The Helpful Hardware Man

Renting time on Macs is commonplace in many copy shops. And on the surface, such businesses might seem trouble-free for the proprietors. After all, they are just renting Mac time to others. However, this assumes the customers are knowledgeable Mac and software users — which is often not the case. In other words, you must staff the place with helpful, Mac-literate employees if you want to be successful. Because your prospective customers will often rely on you to help with their projects, you and anyone you hire should be familiar with the page-layout programs, word processors, and graphics programs used in your shop. One of the biggest assets to your business — aside from the actual Macs — is to have at least one Mac mechanic. Should one of your machines malfunction, you have a person on the premises (perhaps yourself) who can repair it. Otherwise, you're at the mercy of your local dealer or other Mac fixer. This means you'll lose the use of a machine for at least a day or two, and if you only have two or three Macs, this will obviously cut down on business.

Shopping List

Getting started in this type of business involves at least four items: office space, computers, software, and a printer. If you want to entertain guests and save on rent, you could start the business out of your home. Otherwise, consider renting a small office to give yourself a choice in location and more working space. As for location, you're better off near a downtown area or in a college town. Look for the place where most of your customers will congregate. Corporations, other businesses, student publications, and campus organizations all produce newsletters, fliers, and other publications — and they're a rich source of business for you. The biggest expense is hardware. How many Macs should you have? How many laser printers? How fancy (i.e., expensive) should the printers be? Should you have a loaded Mac II, or are Pluses and SEs enough?

The answers will depend on your location. For example, if you're in or near a
"IN THIS CASE, ALL THE NEWS THAT WAS FIT TO PRINT WAS ALSO FIT TO READ. It blew me away. This was a newsletter that teamed a crack reporter and crack photographer with an equally talented designer. Somebody who knew type. Knew that CG TYPE's Garth Graphic® has the legibility and power to etch printed words into the minds and hearts of millions. My kind of designer.

"Will they ever award Pulitzers for excellence in desktop publishing? We may read all about it soon. Because now people who publish from their desktops can get type—as well as consultation and technical support—from the professionals. The world's largest type resource for nearly three decades. Compugraphic®"

CG TYPE can be used with all POSTSCRIPT®-compatible printers. And it's delivered overnight, free. Call the type experts, at 800-MAC-TYPE, for more information. In Canada, call 800-533-9795.

800-MAC-TYPE

CG TYPE is a trademark, Compugraphic is a registered trademark and Garth Graphic is a registered trademark and exclusive type design of Compugraphic Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
And That's Not All

OK, you've made the investments, hired a staff, and set up bookkeeping. You think you're set, but noooo. You've forgotten one thing: the taxman. The IRS needs to know your business exists, and if you don't tell them, they'll find out somehow. What follows are some federal tax guidelines for small businesses. Check with your local IRS offices for other federal laws and your state's requirements.

The three types of businesses, as defined by the IRS, are sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. There's no single set of tax laws that covers all three, and different businesses pay different amounts of taxes on the same income. For example, sole proprietorships and partnerships don't pay corporate income taxes. Instead, the proprietor or the partners include their profits or losses on their personal income tax returns.

A prevailing notion in all IRS publications is that you should set up an extensive accounting system. This isn't too difficult with the abundance of good spreadsheet programs and accounting packages. You'll have to keep track of your expenses and profits, as well as salaries if you employ others. Be sure to record all transactions involving money and property, personal as well as business. And, of course, save receipts to keep track of your deductible expenses. Thorough rec-

college town, expect a lot of evening walk-in business. You might make a living just from students working on term papers. Keep in mind that these configurations are merely suggestions; your situation and personal preferences are sure to differ. Simply due to its speed, the SE is the computer of choice. Its price ranges from $2,700 for one without an internal hard disk to $3,600 for one with a 20-megabyte internal hard disk. Shop around for the internal hard disk. You can get one for less money than you might think. If speed isn't important to you, then consider buying a Mac Plus, which sells for $1,700 or $1,800. Retail computer stores sometimes offer special package deals, such as a free word processor to go with the Mac. If you opt for an SE without an internal hard disk, you'll need an external one for each machine. Multiuser software isn't far off and reliable networking packages already exist, but reliability, performance, and licensing considerations make a hard disk for each machine the best way to go.

Once you have assembled your hardware package, purchase a page-layout program, word processor, and graphics program for each machine. Aside from the ethical considerations, which should be sufficient, using illegal copies to save a little money makes you an easy target for the software publishers' legal beagles. Also consider how you're going to keep your customers from walking off with copies of the software.

You're better off using programs that are familiar to most users. PageMaker (now version 3.0) is the most commonly used page-layout program and lists for $595. The current leader in word processing is Microsoft Word. Version 3.02 retails for $395. Finally, there's SuperPaint ($150) and MacDraw II ($395), enough graphics power for all but the most advanced users.

Initially, you should choose one program in each category. But eventually you'll want single copies of virtually all the software that your customers use. And I can't emphasize too strongly the need to obey license and copyright restrictions, even if you don't believe in them. The last thing your fledgling business needs is to become a legal test case.

Printing requires a laser printer — nothing else will do. Your customers won't be your customers for long if you don't offer laser-printing capabilities. You don't need a Linotronic, since most of your customers won't need such high-resolution output. However, these expensive printers can be addictive to users and profitable to you, so start saving your pennies. Prices start at $30,000 - $40,000 for a Linotronic 100 with PostScript.
QMS introduces thousands of improvements to PostScript printing.

The new QMS ColorScript™ 100.
The world's first color PostScript printer.

PostScript printing is no longer simply a black-and-white issue. Thanks to the QMS ColorScript 100.

Now QMS has opened your projects to a range of new graphic possibilities using Adobe PostScript, the industry-standard language of the desktop publishing revolution.

Now, your proposals, presentation graphics and publications can go from gray to glorious. Graphic design color schemes can change with just a single keystroke, not a hundred marker strokes. Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced and color-matched. All this will help save the two things every business needs. Time and money.

QMS worked closely with Adobe Systems, software developers and users to design the...
ColorScript 100. All agree it's a breakthrough. That's not surprising since QMS offers more PostScript products than anyone else.

The ColorScript 100 uses a revolutionary thermal transfer process that produces true 300 x 300-dpi resolution. That means you can generate thousands of brilliant colors with pinpoint registration that can match the color swatches scattered on this page.

The printer is built around an intelligent controller, running a 68020 processor, equivalent to the one in the Macintosh II. That makes it a powerful computer in its own right. A 16 MHz processing speed makes it responsive. Especially to things like deadlines. You can print an 8½” x 11” page in just a single minute. An 11” x 17” page in under two.

The system's large 8 megabyte memory can handle complex applications. And a 20 megabyte hard disk offers generous space for downloadable typefaces to complement its 35 resident Adobe typefaces.

Compatibility is also built in. The ColorScript 100 connects with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PCs, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes.

That means you can work with Aldus FreeHand®, Micrografx Designer®, Quark XPress®, Adobe Illustrator 88®, AutoDesk AutoCAD® and most programs written under Microsoft® Windows. Plus all the new programs that are being developed to join dozens of other color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another useful solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in print technology. That's one fact we don't mind giving you in black and white.

For information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including print samples, a complete list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 203.
What's the best way to dress up your printed documents?

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Film

There's no better way to brighten your brochures, rev up your reports, or add a little sparkle to your in-house newsletters, handbooks, invitations, and overhead presentations.

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Transparency Film is available for laser, impact, ink jet and thermal transfer printers, as well as pen plotters. In a wide range of colors and special finishes. So now you and your business documents can dress for success.

Send for free samples. If you'd like a sample of the right paper for your printer, and information on how to dress up your printed documents, simply fill out this coupon and mail it to: Pro-Tech, James River Corporation, Electronic Imaging Products, 1500 Forest Ave. (P.O. Box 23288. Or call us toll-free Mon. - Fri. 9:00 - 5:00 EST at: 1-800-521-5035. In MA 1-800-521-5035.

Name
Company
Address
City
State
Zip

My Computer Printer is ____________________________ (Manufacturer - Make - Model No.)

JAMES RIVER CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC IMAGING PRODUCTS

Please circle 57 on reader service card.
ords will show when an asset was acquired, what it was used for, and if it was sold, traded, or destroyed. Having this information on file will help you take advantage of capital gains and loss laws.

If you employ others, you’ll have to keep records that include information such as:
- Each employee’s name, address, and social security number.
- The amount, pay date, and period of time covered in each paycheck for an employee.
- The amount of withholding tax collected on each paycheck and the date.
- Citizenship records for each employee with special detail for nonresident aliens, residence in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands, or residence or physical presence in a foreign country.
- Withholding exemption forms (W-4 forms) from each employee.
- Any agreement you have with an employee regarding voluntary withholding of additional tax.

These are just a few things to keep in mind. For more information, pick up a copy of the Tax Guide for Small Businesses free at your Post Office or library. You can also get one by contacting your local IRS office or by writing the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

Laser printers come in two varieties: PostScript printers and those that aren’t. Go for PostScript compatibility. It costs more, but it’s necessary when dealing with Macs. And go for speed. Get the fastest printer you can. Even with a spooler installed (more on that in a bit), the printer is where your operation is going to logjam. Always. A printer in the speed range required costs more than $5,000, even when discounted. If possible get two, since you’re out of business if your only printer breaks down.

Remember to get the necessary cabling to hook the Macs and printers together. PhoneNET and LocalTalk are the choices, with PhoneNET being easier to hook up, cheaper, and more reliable. Apple manufactures and sells LocalTalk but uses PhoneNET in most of its offices. Enough said.

And don’t forget spoolers. Without printer spooling, the Mac takes much longer to print, and if someone else is printing a job, your Mac is tied up until it gets its turn. Keeping customers sitting in front of (and paying the meter on) a Mac that’s waiting to print is bad business. With a spooler, the job just goes to an intermediate storage location and waits in a queue to be printed. Spoolers make the printers (your most expensive piece of hardware) maximally productive.

Spoolers also have two flavors: local and remote. Local spoolers are inside the Mac doing the printing. Remote spoolers are, well, remote. They collect print jobs from several machines at once and feed them to the printer one at a time. The best of the remotes, Apple’s LaserShare, requires its own Mac and hard disk (a used Plus is more than enough here). But it’s reliable and offers a Print Log feature that clearly indicates how many copies each machine has ordered printed. In addition, it indicates the time each print request was logged and also when it was printed. That’s vital information if you plan on charging a per-page fee as well as a time fee (a common pricing structure).

What’s It to You?
Having introduced the cast of characters, there’s the small matter of deciding the worth of your services. In California, some service bureaus charge $6 to $8 per hour for work on any Mac. Others base their hourly rates on the specific machine in use. These prices range from $15 an hour for a Mac Plus to $20 an hour for an SE or Mac II. Printer output is priced by the page, 30 cents to $1 a page. Check over the prices of competing shops to gauge how much you should charge. To keep track of your earnings, you can use a spreadsheet program. Try Excel 1.5.
You've invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover?

Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today's most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment.

Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like.

Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house.

VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad. Or call 800-538-1798; in California, 800-672-1822.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it's the first thing they'll see.
Look for people who are qualified commercial graphic designers, and if they’re up to speed on the Mac, all the better.

($395) and accounting templates from Heizer’s Small Business Accounting ($79).

But Do They Do Windows?
Earlier this century, “full service” meant you could pull up to a gas station and, within seconds, two or three gentlemen would be pumping gas, cleaning the windows, and checking the oil. Today, you can toss out that notion, as far as gas stations are concerned. However, there are full-service desktop publishing bureaus. Although they don’t check under your hood, they do design layouts and graphics, scan images, and more. The possibilities for these shops are endless; this could be your route to success. You might run a small operation where you work alone designing publications, or you could expand to include graphic design and scanning. Some shops specialize in Linotronic printing. Others mix a modern technology shop with the older pasteup shop.

Full-service bureaus are more labor-intensive than shops renting out hardware, and the labor is highly skilled. The number of employees you hire depends on the nature of your business. No matter what services you offer, you’ll need one or two people who can service the machines. Unlike rental parlors, full-service bureaus don’t require all of your employees to be Mac-literate. In fact, you should look for people who are qualified commercial graphic designers, and if they’re up to speed on the Mac, all the better. If they’re not, you or your resident Mac guru can teach them what they need to know about the machine and software. This is infinitely easier than teaching someone to be a graphic artist. You’ll also want an office manager to schedule jobs, keep the books, and oversee operations. One person might handle all that, at least for a while. But in the long run, a full-service shop is a multiperson operation.

It’s What You Have
Equipping a full-service bureau can be complicated and expensive. Again, we’re simply offering suggestions based on shops we’ve visited. At the very least, you’ll need a Mac Plus equipped with an external hard drive to handle small jobs. If you’re just starting out and haven’t purchased a Mac yet, or if you anticipate large, involved jobs, consider purchasing a Mac II. From the standpoint of graphic design, this is the machine to have simply because it can use a color monitor. But it is expensive, and it does take up a lot of table space, an important consideration if you have a small shop. The Mac II with an 800K floppy drive sells for $3,200 to $3,800. If you add a 45-megabyte internal hard disk, like one
Future shocker!

MOVE WITH UNBOUNDED 3-D REALISM

Never before has there been such smooth 3-D animation and realism in a science adventure. David Smith's FLY-BY Environment Simulator™ creates a complete and unrestricted world to explore. Unprecedented graphic technology and your computer's mouse let you navigate down corridors, around corners in one continuous motion. Objects come into view with smooth, hidden surface 3-D animation. There are no boundaries, no dead-ends. As Regional

Colony's mysteries. Where are the human inhabitants of this once thriving settlement? What is the meaning of the strange prism-shaped pods? What is the origin of the endless army of hostile aliens that you must blow away with Power Armor technology?

And how are you going to get any survivors and yourself the hell out of here? Good questions. If you've got answers, don't let anything in this world keep you from The Colony.

MINDSCAPE
Scanners are becoming part of the standard equipment in service bureaus because they are such timesavers.

From Rodime, add $1,600 to the price. On the other hand, if you already have an SE, you might look into upgrading. In fact, a good rule of thumb is to buy equipment with the idea that you will enhance or upgrade. For example, if you decide to go from an SE to a II, you'll want an internal hard disk that will transfer from one machine to the other and take the data with it. Newer versions of the Rodime drive, for example, can go along if you move from an SE to a II. The best way to enhance an SE is to add a large-screen monitor. (See the MacUser Labs Report on monochrome monitors, August '88.)

Another excellent enhancement is an accelerator card like those from Radius and SuperMac. The Radius 16-megahertz card costs $1,295 with a math coprocessor chip or $995 without. If you want more speed, you can use Radius' 25-megahertz accelerator card. With the math chip, this card sells for $2,195. Without it, the price goes down to $1,695. The SuperMac Speed Card doesn't pack as much punch as the Radius units (no Mac — of any ilk — is faster than an SE with the Radius 25-megahertz card). But you'll find it's vastly cheaper ($395 list).

You'll want a laser printer because most projects require this type of output. For projects that need a higher printing resolution than the 300 dots per inch (dpi) that most current laser printers deliver, consider doing what most service bureaus do: Farm it out to specialty shops that have Linotronic printers. Because full-service bureaus see such a small return on the investment with Linotronics, they make up a large portion of the client list for those printers who do specialize in Linotronic work.

With the standard equipment and highly skilled employees in place, what happens when someone brings in some graphic item that is not (horrors!) already in electronic form? Scan it, naturally. Scanners are gradually becoming part of the standard equipment in service bureaus because they are such timesavers. A four-bit scanner, the Data Copy Model 83, sells for $2,800. The difference among scanners is in the number of gray levels available. The Model 83 can handle 64 levels. For higher quality output, there is the Model 84. This eight-bit scanner, which lists at $6,800, can re-create 256 gray levels.

There's a closely allied technology called optical character recognition (OCR) that promises to make the scanning of text as easy as graphics scanning is now. However, OCR is still the exclusive province of specialists and experts. Try it at your own risk.

So you've got your page-layout program, such as QuarkXPress ($695) or
How to impress the powers that be with the power that is.

Chances are your bosses don’t have a full appreciation of your Macintosh. It’s powerful, nice to look at, and it’s great with graphics—they’ll grant you that much. But does it have a way with words? Well now, thanks to WordPerfect for the Macintosh, you can finally put their minds at ease. It’s a new, powerful, easy-to-use word processor from the world leader in word processing. A word processor designed specifically for the Mac.

So give your Mac the word processing power to be its best. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)
ATTENTION: APPLE USERS

Get more power and pleasure from your Apple with A+. We'll help you work smarter with hands-on tutorials...show you programs that add sound, color, and animation to your system...tell you about the best business and educational applications...and fill you in on all the new hardware and software you can own with in-depth product reviews & evaluations!

Yes!

I want to save up to 50% on A+. Send me:

☐ 24 issues for $35.40—SAVE 50%
☐ 12 issues for $19.97—SAVE 44%

Name__________________________________________
Address________________________________________
City____________________ State________ Zip____________

☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me Later.

Savings are based on annual single-copy price of $35.40. Basic annual subscription rate is $24.97. Please add $8 for postage outside U.S., remit U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
In spite of what graphic designers may say, desktop publishing is for "the rest of us."

Ready, Set, Go! 4 ($495). And a word processor—maybe FullWrite Professional ($395), WordPerfect ($395), or Wordstar Mac (price not available at press time). What next? Well, you'll probably want more sophisticated graphics software to match the skills of your designers. FreeHand ($495) and Illustrator 88 ($495) are commonplace in service bureaus. For instances when you need to trace an image, you might want to have MacTablet ($495), a stylus-driven graphics tablet.

Little Shop of Macs?

IBM computers and their clones have found their place alongside the Mac in many full-service shops. And, like Jimmy Swaggart, they're just there to watch. Shop owners have found this genre of computers quite useful for storing files while the Macs do all the work. However, the PCs mere presence can open up your business still further. Customers can bring in a PC-formatted job, and you can read the files into your Mac using hardware like DaynaFiles, and software like MacLink Plus ($195) and translators ($159). If you're really ambitious, you could set up a networking system like the one from TOPS. However, you could be inviting trouble in regard to license and copyright restrictions from software companies. A system such as this should be used either for more than one person working on a file simultaneously or for the easy transfer of files, not for sharing software. Let the user beware. (For more information on MacPC connectivity, see the September '88 issue.)

Name Your Price

When deciding what to charge for your services, remember that you are selling your expertise and that of your staff. Also consider the level of equipment you use for a specific job. Perhaps you should charge more for projects you have to scan than for those brought in on-disk. If you do a job entirely on a Plus, you might charge less than if it involves an enhanced SE. Our survey in the San Francisco Bay Area reveals that proprietors charge $50 or more for individual projects and design. For typesetting and putting books together, prices usually run around $35 an hour. You'll have a better idea of what prices are competitive if you take the time to do some quick market research.

Things Mom Never Taught You

Although Sunset is the magazine for do-it-yourselfers, it won't ever do a series on how to design your own publication with a computer. However, learning about desktop publishing is easy. Companies like Tutorland offer "Teach Yourself" series for the more popular programs. This series, and others like it, comes with a training disk, but you must supply the application. Your local full-service bureau may be a great source of training. (Just don't tell them you're about to become a competitor.) You can also rent video tutor packages that demonstrate desktop publishing with the more commonly used programs. Of course, there's always hands-on training. Why not take that page-layout program you purchased and learn it on your own? A few hours spent using the program is probably as valuable and more effective than reading the manual. Besides, who in the Mac community reads documentation anyway? Many software companies realize this and include a help folder and tutorial with their program.

And in the End

In spite of what graphic designers may say, desktop publishing is for "the rest of us." It is a chance for you to break away from big publishing and printing houses and be on your own. In fact, desktop publishing would not have caught on so quickly, or at all, if it hadn't been for the one-man bands. These loners found a flourishing business in desktop publishing and began opening up design shops. Printers and typesetters converted to this movement when it became apparent that desktop publishing was the dominant modus operandi in the industry. To meet the demands of this fast-growing industry, more software companies began catering to the needs of the desktop publisher. For those graphic designers who feel that desktop publishing is only for highly trained professionals, you really have the "little guy" to thank for setting the technology in motion.

IN HER SPARE TIME, KRISTI COALE BACKMASKS BEATLES' RECORDS TO COME UP WITH OBSCURE HEADLINE REFERENCES. FOR EXAMPLE, THE ORIGINAL TITLE OF THIS ARTICLE WAS "SGT. PUBLISHER'S LONELY ARTS CLUB BAND." BEGRUDGINGLY, SHE IS ALLOWING MACUSER TO BREAK HER OF THIS HABIT.
Don’t leave your brains at the office.

Massive storage doesn’t have to be an immovable object. For proof, just consider the Jasmine MegaDrive™

An ingenious Macintosh storage device that provides a hefty 20MB or 10MB of storage on a removable Mega Floppy™ diskette. You can finally take it with you, or even send it, wherever you go. The MegaDrive works exactly like your floppy drive. And with additional Mega Floppies, there’s absolutely no limit to how much you can store. Jasmine proprietary software provides formatting, verification and on-the-fly media correction/certification and our 3-color LED alerts you to drive status. MegaDrives come with a full two year limited warranty and lifetime Mega Floppy warranty.

Now take your brains with you wherever you go.

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228
If the File Fits

Deleting big-memory items like EPS graphics from a PageMaker document doesn't necessarily decrease the size of the file. This is because PageMaker does mini-saves periodically (see page 1-34 of the 3.0 manual for details on when, if not necessarily why, the program does this).

Although it's mentioned in the manual, the following technique for compressing these inflated files to their smallest size is still not widely known. To compress an "inflated" file, simply perform a Save As at the end of any PageMaker session before closing the document. This will shrink the file by as much as 30 to 40 percent — a real boon since PageMaker jobs can be gargantuan to begin with. Using this procedure can make the difference between being able to back up a job to floppy or leaving it to the vagaries of your hard disk.

Saving Specs

Changes made to PageMaker's Printer Setup specs are not saved if you simply open a file, make some changes to the specs, print the job, and then close it. If you want these changes to stick beyond the immediate session, make some simple change to the document, then immediately Undo it. For example, draw a box on the page with the box tool, and then choose Undo. Now any changes that you've made in the Printer Setup dialog box will be retained when you Save and Close the document.

Dropping Caps

Even Word has its place in desktop publishing. Here is an example of the three styles that must be set up in Word to create drop caps.

The drop-caps effect requires three style sheets: 1) the normal style used for all body text below the drop cap; 2) a style for the text that lies next to the cap; and 3) the style for the drop cap itself. The latter two make use of side-by-side paragraphs to form the drop-cap effect. Figure 2 shows the settings necessary for each of these styles assuming that your basic typeface is Times.

The basic trick is to format the initial letter as a subscript and as a side-by-side para-
ClickArt
The Word That's Worth A Thousand Pictures...

ClickArt EPS Illustrations
Professional PostScript® Art for Macintosh® or PC
Picture this. Computer art crisp and clear enough for even the most discriminating designers. Introducing ClickArt EPS Illustrations, the new standard for high-quality computer art.
ClickArt EPS Illustrations is a portfolio of PostScript art created by professional artists. PostScript allows EPS Illustrations to be resized to any dimension without loss of detail or sharpness. And, the resolution of the images is limited only to the resolution of your PostScript printer. That means that EPS images print at 300 dots per inch on your LaserWriter or Personal PagePrinter, and at 2,540 dpi on your Linotronic® 300!
EPS Illustrations are ideal for use in publications demanding only the highest quality art. Images include business-oriented art, maps, food & drink, travel & transportation, maps, sports, musical instruments, seasons, states, people & lifestyles, and more.
Macintosh and IBM PC versions: $129.95. Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated PostScript and printers that output PostScript.

ClickArt Business Images
Serious Business Art
Guaranteed to give your business reports that professionally designed look. Includes presentation art, office equipment, industrial & communication images, people, states, map symbols, flags, food, arrows, logos, and more.
Macintosh $99.95
PC $69.95

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Personal Images
Add that personal touch to your printed materials. Includes cars, famous people, cartoons, animals, sports, statues, billboards, Americana, dingbats, borders, arrows, political figures, skylines, and more.
Macintosh $49.95
PC $69.95

ClickArt ClipOut
A powerful and extremely useful desk accessory that allows access into MacPaint files without leaving your current application. ClipOut eliminates the need to own a paint package for the simple touch-up and transfer of clip art.
Now included FREE with every ClickArt bit-mapped portfolio!

ClickArt Publications
Published Results
Give your publications a professional flair. Includes borders, cartoons, maps, illustrated headlines, dingbats, desk items, seasons, street signs, sports, ME, and Visa symbols, decorative alphabets, and more.
Macintosh $49.95
PC $69.95

ClickArt Holidays
Seasonal Symbols
Send seasonal flair to your announcements, newsletters, and party invitations. Includes art for Christmas, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, Easter, Valentine's Day, New Year's Eve and many other festive occasions.
Macintosh $49.95
PC $69.95

ClickArt Christian Images
Heavenly Art
Enlighten your Christian-oriented publications. Includes crosses, Christian lifestyles, services & ceremonies, images of Jesus, churches, Old Testament, stations, religious holidays, and more. For the wide range of Christian denominations.
Macintosh $59.95
PC $69.95

And now when you buy ClickArt you get the best of both worlds: ClickArt ships in Stackware and MacPaint files!
To receive your Free ClickArt Catalog, filled with image portfolios, font collections, and graphic accessories for your personal computer, contact:
T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415-362-0195
© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company
Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
Please circle 62 on reader service card.
Figure 3: "Crime and Punishment" might be the best way to describe what a DTPer goes through when trying to create drop caps in Word, but it can be done. Here is the result in Word's Page Preview.

Figure 4: Creating a sample type sheet for clients is a snap using Word's Code command. All characters in the chosen typeface, even those without keyboard equivalents, can be obtained in the more logical ASCII order.

DTP TIPS

Figure 3: "Crime and Punishment" might be the best way to describe what a DTPer goes through when trying to create drop caps in Word, but it can be done. Here is the result in Word's Page Preview.

Figure 4: Creating a sample type sheet for clients is a snap using Word's Code command. All characters in the chosen typeface, even those without keyboard equivalents, can be obtained in the more logical ASCII order.

Graph. By changing the amount of subscripting, you can raise or lower the letter to your liking. Be sure to use a negative line spacing. If you just input a positive value for the line spacing, the program may increase the leading on its own. By putting in a negative value, you force the document to maintain the line spacing.

The text immediately to the right of the cap is also formatted as a side-by-side paragraph. You'll have to experiment a bit to find out where the last line of this section should break, since all text below the cap must be formatted in your normal style as an ordinary paragraph. In other words, although the printout and Page Preview view show all of this as one paragraph with a drop cap, you actually have three paragraphs.

It's not easy, it's not fun, but, hey, this is Word! Figure 3 shows the result in Word's Page Preview window.

WORD 3.0X

Codes of Characters

Professional desktop publishers or typesetters using DTP need to have sample type sheets for their clients that show all the characters available for any given typeface. Unfortunately, in the case of Adobe fonts, not all characters are directly accessible from the keyboard — even using the Shift, Option, and Shift-Option key combinations. But you can access all characters through Word's Code command. Open up a new Word document. Choose the desired typeface from the Font menu and type Command-Option-Q. In the lower left corner of the window, where the page number usually appears, you'll see the word "Code." Enter the number 32 and hit return. When you press Return, the ASCII character represented by that code will appear at the insertion point. To get all the characters, repeat this process up to 255. Remember, you must type Command-Option-Q before each number to get the corresponding ASCII character.

The advantages to this procedure over simple keyboard entry are twofold: You can access all characters in the typeface whether or not they have keyboard equivalents; and you obtain the characters in ASCII order, which in the case of Symbol or Zapf Dingbats, is more logical (related characters are bunched together) than if you simply entered the characters in keyboard order.

Afterward, you can format and rearrange your page in Word or a page-layout program (see Figure 4) to create an attractive and informative type sheet for your clients.
LabVIEW Instrumentation Software.  
Our Users Tell the Story.

EDUCATION  
University of Southwestern Louisiana  
"LabVIEW is the best single software entity that has been written to date for any computer for any purpose." Dr. John O'Dell, professor of Mechanical Engineering, uses LabVIEW in his course on computer-controlled systems.

MEDICINE  
Sahlgren University Hospital—Sweden  
"Without any earlier experience with programming, we were writing our own applications after the LabVIEW 5-day training course." Dr. Anders Ulmann uses LabVIEW in clinical pharmacology. Muscle contractions evoked by nerve stimulation or by different drugs are measured via isotropic force transducers with a plug-in analog input board. Each channel is monitored on a LabVIEW strip chart.

OPTICS  
Newport Corporation  
"LabVIEW is the software system we needed to complement our instruments." Scott Jordan includes LabVIEW with a Newport Optical Power Meter and a Newport Programmable Controller in a laser control system marketed by Newport Corporation.

SEMICONDUCTOR RESEARCH  
Raytheon Company  
"LabVIEW is the system of choice for data acquisition." John Day uses LabVIEW and GPIB instruments to measure physical properties of GaAs semiconductors. LabVIEW generates graphs of capacitance versus frequency and capacitance versus voltage.

AUTOMATED TESTING  
Sandstrand-Sauer  
"With LabVIEW, I have reduced testing time for our control panels from 15 minutes to less than 1 minute." Jay Herman is in charge of testing Sandstrand control panels used on concrete paving machines. A GPIB-controlled power supply tests the power requirements for these machines. Analog and digital lines on the control panel are tested with the NB-MIO-16 board.

PHYSICS  
The University of Texas at Austin  
"We initially set up our system on a MicroVAX. It took 6 months. With LabVIEW and a Macintosh II, we got it working in a couple of weeks." Anacona Overman, graduate student in the Physics Department, researches the chemical properties of surfaces. In her research, LabVIEW controls GPIB instruments and graphs the data collected.

CIVIL ENGINEERING  
Stanford University  
"LabVIEW is the most flexible data acquisition software I've ever seen—it's also a bit of fun." Dr. Steven Monismith of the Civil Engineering Department uses an experimental pond to research double diffusive systems. LabVIEW and an NB-MIO-16 board measure signals from temperature and conductivity probes in the pond, and control a motor that varies the depth of the probes.

SEMICONDUCTOR MEASUREMENTS  
Engineering Measurements Company  
"LabVIEW saved me several months of development." John Waers simulates digital signal processing algorithms with LabVIEW. The algorithms are burned into EPROMs on intelligent flow meters manufactured by Engineering Measurements Company.

Now... LabVIEW 2.0  
Faster, more versatile, and even easier to use.  
Graphical Instrumentation Software for Data Acquisition, Analysis, and Presentation.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™  
The Software is the Instrument™  
12105 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727-6204  
512/250-9119 800/551-4742 800/IEEE-486 in Texas

Please circle 72 on reader service card.
Beauty and the Beast — the Mac married to UNIX. The Macintosh operating system has become famous largely because of its pioneering achievements in interfacing humans with computers. UNIX is a powerful multiuser, multitasking operating system that originally ran only on minicomputers. UNIX was written by and for programmers, and where the Mac is famous for ease of use, UNIX is equally renowned for being obscure and puzzling.

A/UX, Apple’s implementation of UNIX, has the potential of combining the power of UNIX with the sophisticated interface of the Mac. Its initial release created a demand for the Macintosh II in traditional scientific and engineering markets where UNIX has long been a standard. As A/UX evolves and programs become available that better use the Mac interface, both the UNIX and Mac worlds may change in very exciting ways.

“A/UXiliary Information” will keep you informed about new products and developments in the A/UX community. As the role of A/UX evolves, so will our coverage, enabling the curious and the committed to explore this newest direction in the life of the Mac.

FILLING IN THE BLANKS IN A/UX

BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

The good news is that Release 1.1 of A/UX will probably be available shortly. Most Macintosh and UNIX developers would agree that news comes none too soon.

Despite Apple’s assurances that 10 percent of Macintosh software would be able to run unchanged under A/UX, and that most of the rest would require only minor changes, the flow of A/UX software is still only a trickle. That’s because the initial release of A/UX was lacking in several major respects, and those shortcomings severely handicapped product development, especially in the end-user software packages that Apple has specialized in for so long.

As a result, the company may have to revise its estimates of when A/UX will come into its own in scientific, engineering, and education markets.

Apple originally hoped that as much as one-fourth of its VAR channel would be given over to A/UX products next year. But red-faced Apple representatives admitted last summer that they missed their original goals with A/UX. Smita Deshpande, A/UX product marketing manager, said that Apple simply didn’t realize how many applications bent the rules.

Companies that adhered strictly to the guidelines laid down in Inside Macintosh reported little or no trouble. Susan Beveridge, product planning technology manager at Informix Software (Menlo Park, CA), was porting manager for Informix’s Wingz, a “WYSIWYG integrated spreadsheet” under development for the Mac OS. Beveridge found that if they followed the rules to a T, there were few problems porting to A/UX. Doug Edwards, executive director of brand marketing for Wingz, adds that the company’s Wingz-A/UX team said the port was “a no-brainer.”

Well, yes, said Stephen Hill, Informix’s director of product marketing, there were almost no difficulties at all... except for that one minor prob-
Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems.

The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no moving parts. It doesn't depend on friction—any parts that can slip, get dirty, have a rolling ball, a cord, or a wire. It doesn't depend on shafts, or point sensors.

Instead, it's all optical. It reflects a new movement.

Especially when you're manipulating data on spreadsheets and graphs—when you're manipulating data.

The A+ Mouse gives you up to 300 counts per inch—tracking accuracy for exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision.

No matter what Apple system you have, we have an A+ Mouse for it.

Rebate offer is only valid with the purchase of an A+ ADB Mouse for the Mac II, SE & Apple IIGS.

* Rebate offer is only valid with the purchase of an A+ ADB Mouse for the Mac II, SE & Apple IIGS.

* Warranty limited to North America. Contact MSC Technologies for details. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mouse Systems is a trademark of MSC Technologies, Inc.
lem about how A/UX could read only 400K floppies.
That “minor problem” indicates just how many things were lacking from Release 1.0 of A/UX, and the floppy problem was the tip of the iceberg as far as developers were concerned.

Let’s look at writing for A/UX as a developer might. A well-behaved Mac OS application can be launched under A/UX, so you may not need to rewrite your program at all. If you want to use the A/UX process structure or other A/UX features that have no equivalent in the Mac OS, you need to fully port the application. What then?

First, your software must be written in the right language. According to one developer, if you have software in the Mac OS world and you want to port it to A/UX, the software must be written in C because, at this writing, there are no Pascal compilers available for A/UX.

Fine, your software is written in C. Then you open the A/UX documentation and glance at the page that lists the Mac OS functions supported under A/UX. Chapter 4, page 68 is somewhat sobering. Macintosh tools that are not available in Release 1.0 include:

- The palette manager
- The printer manager
- The script manager
- The SCSI manager
- The serial driver
- The slot manager
- The sound manager
- Video drivers

AppleTalk is not supported in Release 1.0. The A/UX toolbox provides less accurate implementation of the standard Macintosh time manager. A/UX has “partial implementation” of the Macintosh hierarchical file system.

Whew. Sort of takes the wind out of your sails, doesn’t it? In particular, the absence of the printing manager and the sound manager have hamstrung several developers.

To give Apple credit, it reportedly plans to brick up many of the biggest holes with Release 1.1. The next release of A/UX will definitely, according to several sources, support color, read double-sided disks, and provide a printing manager; several of the other gaps listed above also will be closed.

Developers have encountered some subtler problems, though. Rusty Rahm, president of StarNine, an A/UX software development house in Berkeley, CA, points out that in Release 1.0 it isn’t possible to create Mac OS application.

Another sticking point for A/UX is AppleTalk is not supported in Release 1.0. The A/UX software development house in Berkeley, CA, points out that in Release 1.0 it isn’t possible to create Mac OS application.

Another sticking point for A/UX is that the Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop tools don’t run under the new operating system. The Mac tools for creating dialogues and adding fonts don’t exist yet under A/UX, except for a few relatively primitive capabilities — this hinders Mac developers much more than UNIX developers porting to A/UX. Apple has yet to make a commitment to bringing over MPW tools, but then, the company probably figures that its efforts would be better spent shoring up the Mac OS for A/UX.

Apple has been burned too often by unavailable software to let the gaps in A/UX remain unfilled. Filling those gaps may solve the immediate difficulties for developers. But even if those gaps are filled, Apple will have to scramble to make up for lost time in bringing UNIX products to the Mac II.

What’s New for A/UX?

StarNine is doing its part to shore up the gaps in A/UX Release 1.0 with a package called StarNine Utilities. This package includes six Macintosh-like functions:

1) A/UX <<=>> MAC — This A/UX to HFS direct file-transfer utility will copy to and from A/UX and your Mac; A/UX volumes using a simple copy dialogue that looks like a Font/DA Mover.

2) AUDIT system — This check system serves as a sort of visual front end to A/UX autorecover. Working with configuration management list (CML) files, AUDIT shows you what autorecover would do if you ran it, and gives you selective control over its functions.

3) Disk Admin — A program that lets you view your SCSI hard disk partitions graphically.

4) Ramdisk — A RAMDISK driver and configuration utilities that reportedly boost the performance of the Apple 80-megabyte hard disk tenfold.

5) Screensaver — This utility blackens the monitor and displays a floating icon.

6) Snapshot — A utility that captures an A/UX screen to be saved as a MacPaint file (or in a compressed format, which, unlike MacPaint files, can accommodate any screen size), or to be sent directly to a printer. Snapshots can also be taken of Macintosh applications running under A/UX using StarNine’s improved version of the launch command.

List price for StarNine Utilities is $99; site licensing is available, and universities receive a 20 percent discount.
Road Racer
The Ultimate Driving Simulation

Speed limit 200. Strap yourself in for the ride of your life.

Road Racer's detailed graphics and digitized sounds simulate driving conditions in 5 environments ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. So convincing you'll actually find yourself trying to look over the hills and around the turns.

The trees, rocks, telephone poles, and other graphics fly past your 1965 Corvette at breakneck speeds. Hear its thundering 350-horsepower engine and screaming tires as you corner around wicked curves.

Steer and accelerate with the mouse, and use your keyboard for brakes and shifting.

Each level is tougher than the last with unpredictable road hazards and many courses to travel. You score points for fast, skillful driving. Road Racer is high performance you won't forget.

Lunar Rescue
A Strategic Space Adventure

Watch out! ... SMASH! ... A heat-seeking missile has just slammed into your ship.

The year is 2059. Raiders have stolen five controlling crystals that maintain the defense and supply network for the moon's 26 cities. With key commodities cut off, the cities are doomed.

Your mission is to recover the fiendishly hidden crystals while transporting vitally needed goods between cities. Traverse dangerous terrain and combat relentless attacks with your arsenal of lasers, cannons, bombs and shields.

Prepare yourself for an odyssey of furious action and strategic high stakes trading.

Lunar Rescue is an addictive adventure that challenges your imagination and sets your adrenaline on fire.

MacGolf Classic
The Premier Graphic Golf Simulation

A premium edition of the best selling Macintosh game in the world.

MacGolf Classic puts you into a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, sand traps, water hazards and trees.

MacGolf's two courses are together with the four MacCourses for a total of 108 holes, all in vivid full screen color on the Macintosh II.

MacGolf Classic gives you a player's eye view and an aerial overview of each hole with close up options. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Spectacular digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf Classic is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. Every challenge should be this spectacular.

©1988. PCAI/Practical Computer Applications, Incorporated 612/427-4789
MacGolf, MacCourses, Lunar Rescue and Road Racer are trademarks of PCAI.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Please circle 101 on reader service card.
By the time you read this, StarNine should also be shipping its own version of TOPS for A/UX. This version is a networking package that allows Macintosh and IBM PC users to share files with and run applications residing on a Mac II running A/UX. Using TOPS, the Mac II under A/UX can function as a server to the Mac and PC network. TOPS uses the AppleDouble format, so that Mac applications can be run over the network or by the A/UX server.

The product can serve as a gateway for NFS (Network File System from Sun Microsystems in Mountain View, CA), which means that Mac and PC users can mount volumes from vendors who support the NFS standard. For a one-to-four user license, TOPS lists at $895; for five or more, the price is $1,495. For more information, contact Elizabeth McGee, Vice-president of Sales and Marketing, at StarNine, 2124 Kittredge #48, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 451-9789.

Another of A/UX's weak spots, real-time processing, has been attacked by Golden Triangle Computers (San Diego, CA) with its product FirePower, a real-time processor board that fits into a NuBus card slot.

FirePower makes distributed real-time processing capability accessible from A/UX. The board is a NuBus master/slave with a 68020 processor, an optional 68881 floating-point unit, up to 4 megabytes of DRAM, two Apple-Talk compatible serial ports, and a SCSI interface that reportedly performs five times faster than the SCSI interface on the Macintosh II.

FirePower's real-time operating system, GT/X, is tightly coupled with A/UX, making it possible to develop and use real-time applications. A/UX or other UNIX processes communicate transparently with GT/X applications using TCP/IP over NuBus or Ethernet. The product is available with a 16-megahertz, 20-megahertz, or 25-megahertz 68020, and is available in reseller's volume price at $2,500. For more information, contact Golden Triangle Computers at 4849 Ronson Court, Suite 206, San Diego, CA 92111; (619) 279-2100.

Quoted by industry experts, passed around in user groups, and relied upon by everyday Mac users, THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK is the bible of the Mac world. Now, it's thoroughly updated with the latest on new and emerging Mac products. If you just bought a Mac or are thinking of upgrading, don't miss this book. Cary Lu explores:

- how the Mac works: its video screen, keyboard and mouse, disks and disk drives, data pathways and memory, and printers
- what's currently and soon-to-be available in word processing, graphics, business software, communications, networking, and desktop publishing for the Mac
- how to manage disks with available memory and what options exist for mass storage
- what programming languages exist

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. Your Mac library is incomplete without it. $21.95

Microsoft® Press
Hardcore Computer Books
Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or call in your credit card order 800-638-3030 (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad MU88.
Book Code 86-96213.

Please circle 90 on reader service card.
OCTOBER 1988 MACUSER 299
Create a 3.5" Micro Diskette with unlimited protection against a hostile world.

You're covered. BASF molds the rigid plastic jacket of its 3.5" Micro Diskette to its own specifications, providing unsurpassed protection for the flexible disk within. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

The Spirit of Innovation.
TIP SHEET
COMPILED BY GREGORY WASSON

Found a trick, short cut, or smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We pay at least $25 for every hint we publish, plus we’ll print your name and hometown. Every month we’ll select one tip as the Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive $100 for it.

Every month we’ll select one tip as the Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive $100 for it.

WORD 3.02
When you renumber an outline in Word 3.0 I, any entries that began with a number (a date, for example) get renumbered as well. This nice outline, for example,

Introduction
The historical perspective
1968 - Ajax Frizbott Co. founded
1975 - Purchased by Ace Frizbotts Interl.
1988 - Merged with Frizbotts R Us

becomes:

1. Introduction
   1. The historical perspective
      1 1968 - Ajax Frizbott Co. founded
      2 1975 - Purchased by Ace Frizbotts Interl.
      3 1988 - Merged with Frizbotts R Us

To avoid this, choose Styles to set the font for your various outline levels to Palencia or some other font that doesn’t use the □ (Option-H) symbol. Every time you type a number to start an entry in the outline mode (which, as you may recall, always displays in Geneva), precede the number with □ (Option-H). When you renumber and leave the outlining window, the □ characters will disappear. You don’t have to use Option-H, of course. Just pick an Option-key combination that’s blank in the font you’ve chosen.

Doing this will allow your outline to print without losing any of the data/text:

1. Introduction
   1. The historical perspective
      1 1968 - Ajax Frizbott Co. founded
      2 1975 - Purchased by Ace Frizbotts Interl.
      3 1988 - Merged with Frizbotts R Us

In Word 3.0x’s Save As dialog box you can use keyboard shortcuts instead of clicking with the mouse on the usual buttons. Press Command-S for Save, Command-E for Eject, Command-C for Cancel, and Command-D for Drive. This feature is particularly convenient for switching between drives when searching for documents. The same technique works in the Delete dialog box, except that Command-S activates the Delete command.

JOHN FOUNTAIN
CHISTCHURCH,
NEW ZEALAND

Users of Word 3.01 and the new Apple LaserWriter II SC will probably run into problems. Trying to print justified text results in ragged-right output. Version 3.02 is supposed to correct the problem but creates some more of its own. When you open a document in Word 3.02 and try any procedure that requires pagination, you will bomb out!

To correct this, you must select the LaserWriter II SC driver using the Chooser each time you open the application (even though the LaserWriter II SC driver is the only one in the System folder and you had chosen it while in the Finder or another application). You only have to choose the LaserWriter II SC driver once — when you open Word 3.02. As long as you stay in Word, you can open any document you wish or start new ones without encountering any problems.

MEL C. LABRADOR
ANN ARBOR, MI

DARK CASTLE
Here’s an interesting bit of trivia concerning the game Dark Castle. The Black Knight isn’t such a mean fellow after all. Use the Alarm Clock DA or the Control Panel to set the date to December 25, then start up the game. It appears that the Knight isn’t as much of a Scrooge as you might have thought.

K. L. JUNCK
ANN ARBOR, MI

HYPERCARD
Here’s a tip on how to use a lot of different sounds in HyperCard without using too much disk space. Use Font/DA Juggler Plus. First, use the Fkey/Sound mover, included with Font/DA Juggler, to create the sound files. Hold down the Option key while opening files to open a HyperCard
Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

1. A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stair-step design is added.

2. After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.

3. With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.

4. Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.

5. Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.

Imagine a computerized darkroom...in your Macintosh. Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That’s Digital Darkroom.

Unique “intelligent” tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you’re a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace.

And when it’s just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you’ve ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript® language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom.

Suggested retail price: $395.
Special introductory price: $295.
System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Please circle 171 on reader service card.
In the January '88 MacUser Tip Sheet, a HyperCard tip says that pressing the Command and Option keys simultaneously will outline all buttons, including hidden and concealed buttons. Hidden buttons, however, are only outlined in Button mode — other buttons will be shown in Button and Browse modes.

While in Field mode, you can outline all fields, whether hidden or not, by pressing the Command, Option, and Shift keys simultaneously. This is very useful when learning programming techniques from other stacks.

ALISON MOORE-SMITH
PROVO, UT

[Version 1.2 has a command to show all buttons — Ed.]

When you're authoring HyperCard stacks on an SE, you don't always have a convenient spot to stash the tools menu. You can hit the Tab key to go from button or field mode to browse mode, but this has the sometimes undesirable side effect of selecting the first unlocked field. The contents of fields can be lost this way. This can be avoided by adding the top group of lines in the illustration to the Home Stack.

And if you have the extended keyboard, you can change tools by using the function keys. Put the second group of lines from the illustration into the Home Stack:

Don't use F1 through F4, since these are reserved for Undo/Cut/Copy/Paste.

ERIC PROMISLOW
OTTAWA, CANADA

HYPERCARD REPORTS

While using HyperCard Reports (by Mediagenic née Activision), you can encounter an unusual problem.

In the HyperCard script editor, using the Tab key simply realigns the indentation in the script. However, when using HyperCard Reports' script editor, pressing the Tab key actually inserts some character (probably a tab character) that shows up as white space. When the script is executed, HyperCard cannot interpret the added character and this results in a "can't understand" error. To fix it, you must delete the added character. So don't use the Tab key in HyperCard Reports’ script editor.

SAMUEL M. SMITH
PROVO, UT

SUPERPAINT

It's possible to enlarge any selection in SuperPaint to page size or any size that you want. First, use thelasso or marquee tool to select the picture. Then, use Command-C to Copy, and press Command-A to select the screen. Next, press Command-V to paste and, after a few seconds, the selection fills the entire screen. If you want a smaller enlargement instead of Command-A, use the marquee to select the size, then press Command-V.

This helps a lot when you want an enlargement, because you can choose the size first instead of slowly enlarging step by step.

STEVEN LEE
BELLEAIR, FL

MACMONEY 3.0

When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MARK D. KRAUSE
MERRILL, WI

THUNDERSCAN 2.0/4.0

Frustrated that neither version 2.0 nor 4.0 of ThunderScan will operate in the background with MultiFinder? Simply launch version 1.1.x of ResEdit, locate your copy of the ThunderScan software that you want to use for a background scan, and double-click on it to open. Locate the SIZE resource, double-click on it, and then close the file. When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MERRILL, WI

You can also make most programs run while you're authoring HyperCard stacks on an SE, you don't always have a convenient spot to stash the tools menu. You can hit the Tab key to go from button or field mode to browse mode, but this has the sometimes undesirable side effect of selecting the first unlocked field. The contents of fields can be lost this way. This can be avoided by adding the top group of lines in the illustration to the Home Stack.

And if you have the extended keyboard, you can change tools by using the function keys. Put the second group of lines from the illustration into the Home Stack:

Don't use F1 through F4, since these are reserved for Undo/Cut/Copy/Paste.

ERIC PROMISLOW
OTTAWA, CANADA

HYPERCARD REPORTS

While using HyperCard Reports (by Mediagenic née Activision), you can encounter an unusual problem.

In the HyperCard script editor, using the Tab key simply realigns the indentation in the script. However, when using HyperCard Reports' script editor, pressing the Tab key actually inserts some character (probably a tab character) that shows up as white space. When the script is executed, HyperCard cannot interpret the added character and this results in a "can't understand" error. To fix it, you must delete the added character. So don't use the Tab key in HyperCard Reports’ script editor.

SAMUEL M. SMITH
PROVO, UT

SUPERPAINT

It's possible to enlarge any selection in SuperPaint to page size or any size that you want. First, use the lasso or marquee tool to select the picture. Then, use Command-C to Copy, and press Command-A to select the screen. Next, press Command-V to paste and, after a few seconds, the selection fills the entire screen. If you want a smaller enlargement instead of Command-A, use the marquee to select the size, then press Command-V.

This helps a lot when you want an enlargement, because you can choose the size first instead of slowly enlarging step by step.

STEVEN LEE
BELLEAIR, FL

MACMONEY 3.0

When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MARK D. KRAUSE
MERRILL, WI

THUNDERSCAN 2.0/4.0

Frustrated that neither version 2.0 nor 4.0 of ThunderScan will operate in the background with MultiFinder? Simply launch version 1.1.x of ResEdit, locate your copy of the ThunderScan software that you want to use for a background scan, and double-click on it to open. Locate the SIZE resource, double-click on it, and then close the file. When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MERRILL, WI

You can also make most programs run while you're authoring HyperCard stacks on an SE, you don't always have a convenient spot to stash the tools menu. You can hit the Tab key to go from button or field mode to browse mode, but this has the sometimes undesirable side effect of selecting the first unlocked field. The contents of fields can be lost this way. This can be avoided by adding the top group of lines in the illustration to the Home Stack.

And if you have the extended keyboard, you can change tools by using the function keys. Put the second group of lines from the illustration into the Home Stack:

Don't use F1 through F4, since these are reserved for Undo/Cut/Copy/Paste.

ERIC PROMISLOW
OTTAWA, CANADA

HYPERCARD REPORTS

While using HyperCard Reports (by Mediagenic née Activision), you can encounter an unusual problem.

In the HyperCard script editor, using the Tab key simply realigns the indentation in the script. However, when using HyperCard Reports' script editor, pressing the Tab key actually inserts some character (probably a tab character) that shows up as white space. When the script is executed, HyperCard cannot interpret the added character and this results in a "can't understand" error. To fix it, you must delete the added character. So don't use the Tab key in HyperCard Reports’ script editor.

SAMUEL M. SMITH
PROVO, UT

SUPERPAINT

It's possible to enlarge any selection in SuperPaint to page size or any size that you want. First, use the lasso or marquee tool to select the picture. Then, use Command-C to Copy, and press Command-A to select the screen. Next, press Command-V to paste and, after a few seconds, the selection fills the entire screen. If you want a smaller enlargement instead of Command-A, use the marquee to select the size, then press Command-V.

This helps a lot when you want an enlargement, because you can choose the size first instead of slowly enlarging step by step.

STEVEN LEE
BELLEAIR, FL

MACMONEY 3.0

When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MARK D. KRAUSE
MERRILL, WI

THUNDERSCAN 2.0/4.0

Frustrated that neither version 2.0 nor 4.0 of ThunderScan will operate in the background with MultiFinder? Simply launch version 1.1.x of ResEdit, locate your copy of the ThunderScan software that you want to use for a background scan, and double-click on it to open. Locate the SIZE resource, double-click on it, and then close the file. When printing the report "This Month's Activity," you can print only the month currently active (as determined by the Control Panel). To print reports for other months, simply use the Alarm Clock or Control Panel DA to change the date temporarily to the month you want the report for. Remember to change the day to the last day of the month as well, or transactions for that month will be printed only up to the day the System date is set at.

MERRILL, WI

You can also make most programs run while you're authoring HyperCard stacks on an SE, you don't always have a convenient spot to stash the tools menu. You can hit the Tab key to go from button or field mode to browse mode, but this has the sometimes undesirable side effect of selecting the first unlocked field. The contents of fields can be lost this way. This can be avoided by adding the top group of lines in the illustration to the Home Stack.

And if you have the extended keyboard, you can change tools by using the function keys. Put the second group of lines from the illustration into the Home Stack:

Don't use F1 through F4, since these are reserved for Undo/Cut/Copy/Paste.

ERIC PROMISLOW
OTTAWA, CANADA

HYPERCARD REPORTS

While using HyperCard Reports (by Mediagenic née Activision), you can encounter an unusual problem.

In the HyperCard script editor, using the Tab key simply realigns the indentation in the script. However, when using HyperCard Reports' script editor, pressing the Tab key actually inserts some character (probably a tab character) that shows up as white space. When the script is executed, HyperCard cannot interpret the added character and this results in a "can't understand" error. To fix it, you must delete the added character. So don't use the Tab key in HyperCard Reports’ script editor.

SAMUEL M. SMITH
PROVO, UT

SUPERPAINT

It's possible to enlarge any selection in SuperPaint to page size or any size that you want. First, use the lasso or marquee tool to select the picture. Then, use Command-C to Copy, and press Command-A to select the screen. Next, press Command-V to paste and, after a few seconds, the selection fills the entire screen. If you want a smaller enlargement instead of Command-A, use the marquee to select the size, then press Command-V.

This helps a lot when you want an enlargement, because you can choose the size first instead of slowly enlarging step by step.
Professional Desk Top Video for the MAC II
Fix, Frame, Freeze in Full Color (24 bits and 8 bits) with
ColorFreeze-24 and TV Producer

Education Video Production Animation

**TV Producer™ board**
Turn your Macintosh II into a video workstation with TV Producer. Merge graphics from any program with a video source to create computer generated animation and special effects. Superimpose computer generated graphics over a video picture and store the results into any VCR. Sophisticated GenLock, Chroma and Luminance electronics yield excellent TV color images. TV Producer features Overlay (superimpose graphics on TV images) and Video Keying (select any of 256 colors to be 'transparent' to the TV signal). TV Producer comes complete with software, and is installed as a desk accessory. Operation is very simple, start-up, enable, click and you are in TV mode.

Applications:
- Animation. Transfer your animations, created with VideoWorks™ or Aegis™ software to videotape.
- Training. Combine video with graphics to create interactive training tapes, using for example "CourseWare™
- Multimedia Presentations on large color TV monitors.
- Interactive Video Games.
- Available in NTSC, NTSC/RGB and PAL

**ColorFreeze-24™ board**
(24 bits/pixel with Image Processing)
With ColorFreeze-24 capture and 'freeze' a video signal (color or black & white) using any video camera or camcorder. The image is captured at 24 bits/pixel and can be reduced to 8 bits/pixel. Just as with TV Producer, Color Freeze 24 operation is very simple, point the camera to your subject and click 'freeze'. Your image is now ready for loading in FULL COLOR into your favorite program.

**Modern Artist™ with professional color separation**
Modern Artist is the most sophisticated and powerful Color Paint program for the Macintosh II. Its unique 5.5 million colors simultaneously on screen yield spectacular results for demanding art work or for general presentations. Special effects open a new dimension to color painting on the Macintosh II. For example, 'Wet canvas' lets you mix and 'smudge' colors on screen as you would do with a palette, making it possible to achieve effects a la Van Gogh or Turner. We pack each unit with 5 disks of color art for direct use, inspiration and instruction. Modern Artist includes ColorSep™, a professional color separation utility for the Laserwriter™ or Linotronics™

**PanChroma™ 300 DPI Color Printer**
The PanChroma 300 DPI Color Printer gives you superb prints on paper or on transparency. Quiet, compact, reliable, PanChroma gives you beautiful colors while maintaining picture sharpness. Unparalleled performance at an affordable price. Available also in 200 DPI.

Call 1-800-547-3343 for more information or contact your nearest Apple Dealer. All products are available immediately.

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 , tel. (503)626-2291 fax (503)643-5379 - telex 4949559 CF - AppleLink D0438

Please circle 98 on reader service card.
compatible, if they aren’t already, by clicking on the “Juggler Aware” button in the SIZE resource just above the “Can Background” radio button. As an example, Picture Base can be adapted to MultiFinder in this way, so long as it is the first application opened under MultiFinder.

**FILEMAKER +**

When setting custom paper sizes in the Apple menu, keep in mind that FileMaker+ places the page break at an improper position on the layout.

When the page length is adjusted for labels, the page break shows up on the layout screen at two thirds of the height that you type in the Set Paper Size dialog box. When printed, however, the page break is in the position that you typed.

This bug also causes the layout to extend beyond the page height, causing an alert to appear and disallowing you from using the setting, even though it would print properly.

To assure that you will be allowed to print your whole layout, make certain your paper size is longer than the layout. To bypass the bug, you can set the paper height to the necessary height. This will place the page break at one and one third of the layout height on the screen. Although this will cause a blank page to be printed after each good page, at least you’ll get the printout lined up with the page breaks on the paper.

If your page height is set to double the label height, the printer will skip every other label. To take advantage of this, print half of your records, place the same pages of labels back into the printer, line up the print head on the first blank label, and then print the second half of your records. This will interlace them, using all of the blank labels.

**IMAGEWRITER**

ImageWriter LQ ribbons are pricey at $19 retail. Notice that only the top edge, approximately ¾ of an inch, receives the brunt of the printing load. To double the life, simply invert the ribbon in six easy steps:

1. Remove ribbon from printer. Then remove the ribbon clip-in guide (illustration on page 12 of the owner’s manual) from the ribbon by gently spreading the guide’s frame and releasing the white rollers from the guide. Take slack out of the ribbon with the ribbon knob.

2. Remove the top cover of the ribbon case by releasing the tabs around its perimeter. No more than gently prying with a fingernail is necessary to accomplish cover removal. You will find “miles” of accordioned ribbon inside.

3. Place the bottom of the case with the ribbon inside on a large flat surface. Release the ribbon at the knob end by pushing the lever near the knob to the side; this pulls apart the knob rollers so the ribbon can be lifted out of the knob mechanism. Release the ribbon at the other end of the case by pushing the flat metal spring to the side. Just “let be” the short length of rib-

**TIP OF THE MONTH**

**PAGEMAKER**

For those who do not have PageMaker 3.0 (or are waiting for their copy), printing with 2.0 to a new generation LaserWriter can be rather trying. Trying to print, for example, to the LaserWriter II/NT results in an alert box informing you to change the printer type. There’s a fairly straightforward way around all of this.

Locate the LaserWriter Plus.apd file that came with PageMaker 2.0. This is the file that tells PageMaker what the printer looks like. Open this file as text, using your favorite word processor. You’ll see something like the illustrated screen.

Notice the highlighted section. This is the name that you’ll have to change. For the LaserWriter II/NT, type in LaserWriter II NT. Make sure that you type the new name exactly as it appears in the PageMaker alert box when the program first balks at printing your file. If your printer has added capabilities (for example, a newer version of PostScript or a higher resolution) make those changes as well. Note that for the LaserWriter II/NT, you can and should also change the PostScript version number in the .apd file from 37.0 to 47.0 to give marked performance increases. Do not forget to use Save As to save your file in text format and to use <Printer>.apd as a filename, where <Printer> is the name of the printer. The name you give to this file will show up in the Change dialog box that you get from pressing the Change button in the Print dialog box.

**ANTHONY YEN**

**AUSTIN, TX**
HyperCard.™  HyperCard + Reports™  The Proof is in the Printouts

Use Reports to Organize and Print HyperCard Data.

Don't let HyperCard limit you to just printing cards and stacks, columns and rows. Get Reports, the Complete Report Generator for HyperCard. With Reports, you can select whatever you want from your HyperCard data, then print it any way you want: reports and phone lists, invoices and checks, mailing labels, Rolodex® cards, summaries and much, much more. Organize and analyze information in thousands of ways, with 5 levels of sorts and breaks, 8 selection criteria, totals, subtotals, averages and other detail summaries. Design print-outs with pizzazz, using a custom layout editor with flexible formatting, variable fonts and character styles. Plus graphics—paste in pictures from your HyperCard stacks, scrapbooks, or other applications, or use the built-in drawing tools.

Advanced Features
Card selection criteria includes <, >, =, #, contains, excludes, and more.
Sort on text, numbers, and dates.
Print multiple reports from one stack or one report from multiple stacks.
Chain reports for unattended printing.
Complete calculation capability.
Includes Preview™ for viewing formatted reports on screen (a $29.95 value).

If you use HyperCard, you need Reports. It will turn your HyperCard data into useful information, any way you look at it.

How to order: Ask your retailer for Reports or, to order direct, call 800-345-2888, Operator 300. $99.95 suggested retail price.

Please circle 131 on reader service card.

Reports™
The Complete Report Generator for HyperCard

© 1983 Activision, Inc. P.O. Box 7267, Mountain View, CA 94041. Reports and HYPERWARE are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, HyperCard, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Rolodex is a registered trademark of Rolodex Corporation. Preview is a trademark of Software Design.
bon that is outside the case until you have inverted the “accordion” inside the case.

4. Now poke your fingers in the case and compress the ribbon into a size that you can contain with your fingers (use both hands so you can invert the ribbon with wrist action). Lift the ribbon out of the case, invert and put it back in the case without letting go.

5. Rethread the ribbon through the knob roller and spring at the ends of the case. Take up slack with the knob roller and, as you do, the portion of the ribbon that was left dangling outside the case earlier will invert itself. Once the slack has been taken up, continue turning the roller and checking for tangles until the entire length of the ribbon has been cycled through.

6. Reinstall the case cover and the ribbon guide. Pop it back in the LQ.

The whole process takes about 15 minutes.

EDWARD E. SHARP, II
BEDFORD, TX

Like the reader in the June ’88 issue, I too have suffered several years with the problem of cut sheet paper slipping and not feeding — a problem that spoiled more sheets of letterhead than I care to mention. The problem can be solved much more easily than by tearing apart the printer by visiting your local stationery supply store and purchasing Bates Platen Clean, made by The Bates Manufacturing Company, Hackettstown, NJ. They supply ten cleaning pads per package for about $15. They’re made just for the problem mentioned in the June issue and are easy to use. The pads remove accumulated clay and tars from paper, roller glaze, and correction fluid. After cleaning, the platen has a nice “tack” to it that eliminates paper slippage.

RICHARD E. WIEGAND
PORTLAND, OR

KEYBOARD

Often the most frustrating part of an action game is accidentally hitting the wrong key during the heat of battle. Because all the keys are the same height, it’s often difficult to avoid such a slipup. This can be avoided by using a small amount of rubber cement to attach a piece of cork to the action keys, raising them above the rest of the keyboard.

MARK MASUELLI
DENVILLE, NJ

[But be careful when removing the cork and dried cement when play time is over. Otherwise, nubbies of rubber cement might drop into the keyboard! — Ed.]

FINDER

Want to neaten the appearance of the application and document icons inhabiting windows in the Finder?

Open the window you want to tidy up. Go to the View menu and set it so that the window is showing your applications and documents by Name and not Icon or Small Icon.

Use the Select All command under the Edit menu. Drag everything out onto the Desktop and wait a second or two while the Finder catches up with you. Go back to the View menu and deselect By Icon or By Small Icon — whichever you prefer. Then go to the File menu and select Put Away. Your applications and documents will begin quickly arranging themselves in the window in alphabetical order.

BRAD FERGUSON
NEW YORK, NY

QUICKKEYS

If you program QuicKeys to scan the menus looking for “Print . . .” and find that it doesn’t work in some applications, remember that some applications do the ellipsis after print with three periods and some do it with Option-semicolon. They may appear the same on the screen, but to QuicKeys they’re quite different. Here’s the solution: Define an application-specific QuicKeys file for each application.

DAVE BURBANK
ITHACA, NY

DESKTOP

The mouse button on the Macintosh is buffered (at least on the Macintosh Plus and SE). So, when I need to open an application directly on one of my hard disks, I just make sure that all the images of the folders and the application’s icon are aligned.

Let’s say that you have a folder on your desktop called “Word Prgs”, inside of which are several folders containing various word processors and associated files (like “Help” and “Dictionary” files). Odds are that there is one application you’ll use more than the others, such as Word 3.01, which is in a folder by the same name. Click open the Word Prgs folder, and align the newly opened window so that the Word 3.01 folder is directly over the outline of the Word Prgs folder. (This might take a few tries.)

Once they are aligned, open up the folder called Word 3.01 and align the application Word 3.01 in that window with the previous windows.

Now when you want to open your most used word-processing application, all you have to do is place the arrow cursor in the middle of the Word Prgs folder and click six times to open the two folders and launch the application.

No more moving the mouse around each time a folder window is opened to get the next folder to open. And this trick still allows you to keep a neat desktop with everything in its correct folder.

CRAIG A. PEARCE
BERWYN, IL

MACWRITE

While using MacWrite’s (version 5.0) spelling checker you might come across the following dialog box: “The clipboard is too large to transfer for use by disk accessories or other applications.” To be able to use the spelling checker at this point, you must quit MacWrite and then reopen the program or the file you want to check. Those with large amounts of RAM probably won’t have this problem.

MIKE TZAVELIS
BROOKLYN, NY
First there was the word. Then the picture. Now, a new dimension.
Sound. And not just bells and whistles.
The MacRecorder Sound System comes with MacRecorder hardware and SoundEdit software. For the first time, you can record, edit, and mix sound, speech and music in your Mac.
Add sounds you create to HyperCard stacks, and produce multimedia sales presentations, complete with music and sound effects. Or, compose speech and language lessons. Even make small talk with another Mac.
Sound good so far? You haven't heard anything yet.
MacRecorder. Evolution by innovation from Farallon. For a free demonstration at the dealer nearest you, call (415) 849-2331, ext. 20.
Although the hyper-hoopla has dissipated, HyperCard remains one of the most significant software applications developed for the Macintosh. Its impact is as varied and broad-ranging as Mac users themselves. The diversity of HyperCard's potential is exciting and has made quality editorial coverage a challenge.

MacUser responded initially with introductory HyperCard features, and next with the monthly section "Flash Cards," to keep track of the most exciting stackware we've seen. We then followed with Michael Swaine's "Card Tricks," a monthly column devoted to HyperTalk techniques.

This month we introduce a new section specifically for HyperCard. You'll find "Hyperspace" in every issue, with a variety of HyperCard information, including "Card Tricks" and "Flash Cards."

With the release of HyperCard 1.2 (actually, make that 1.2.1., following Apple's latest bug fix), we have an evolving software tool that provides much that was missing from the original version. The most important of these new Apple-supplied features is the ability to handle stacks read from CD-ROM discs. But perhaps even more exciting is the growing library of user-supplied features available for HyperCard, in the form of HyperTalk scripts, XCMDs, and XFCNs. Even the most humble contribution bears witness to a modern phenomenon: a powerful focus of various minds and perspectives, working independently — yet collectively — toward a definition of a shared, visual programming environment.

Whether HyperCard is best described as an information presentation tool, database, programming language, knowledge navigator, custom application builder, revolutionary educational tool, or new art form is something you'll have to decide for yourself. But we'll take the liberty of telling you that outside of any and all of these descriptions, there is something more.

And so welcome to "Hyperspace!"

HyperCard could become the ultimate musical instrument. Like the song says, "Be it ever so humble, there's no place like Home."

BY KEVIN ELLIOTT

When HyperCard was first announced, musically inclined Mac users everywhere hummed happily over their synthesizer keyboards and multitrack cassette machines, at the thought of what it might do for them. Musicians were quick to realize that HyperCard's aptitude for sound, graphics, and interactive control would open up new possibilities for them.

No previous programming environment has ever offered such simple and direct access to musical sounds. Write "play harpsichord c3," and out pops a note. Store musical ideas in a freeform, cross-indexed file. Trigger sequences of notes, whole compositions perhaps, with the click of a button. Automate the control of external MIDI instruments. Keep track of recording sessions or performance setups with graphic illustrations. Maybe even learn how to play better!

The potential was there, all right. But as with most HyperCard applications, it has taken time for really useful software to emerge. Only recently have we begun to see polished, bug-free stacks for the music-minded. And it may be a while, yet, before full-blown commercial products emerge with the high gloss of business tools like Focal Point. But right now, you can find a working HyperCard stack to satisfy almost any musical need, at any level of experience — and it'll cost next to nothing, because most of these stacks are free or very inexpensive.

CARD TUNES

The first music stacks to appear were designed to automate the scripting of HyperTalk music sequences. There are now at least a dozen of them posted on the major networks and bulletin boards. They all provide some way to select combinations of a note's pitch and duration, by clicking on buttons, and a method for storing the selections as a string of notes in a HyperTalk play statement.

The best of these song recorders is HyperTunes (version 2), written by Joe Pavone. It includes just about every imaginable feature for handling HyperTalk sound and play functions with ease. Notes are selected by clicking on a four-octave piano keyboard, with durations chosen from a "palette" that ranges from 64th-note triplets to whole notes. Rests are also available in all durations to create silences and gaps. Entering music in HyperTunes is remarkably quick and easy, especially when compared with some of the clunkier rival stacks. This is a tribute to good card and background design.

But this stack really stands out from the rest by virtue of its additional features. It comes with 15 built-in sounds, such as Bamboo, Kalimba,
This HyperTunes sequence (in the center of the card) plays a line of a Two-Part Invention by J. S. Bach. Notes are added to the sequence by highlighting a duration at the left, then clicking on the keyboard to select a pitch (or the Rest box to create a silence). The Recall button calls up the Tune Card, which accesses eight stored sequences, and the Voice Select button takes you to a Voice Card where you assign one of 15 built-in sounds.

The HyperTunes Tune Card has eight sequences on call at the click of the numbered buttons to the left. The sequences are of unlimited length and can be edited on this screen with standard text-editing techniques.

Maestro’s music scripting/sequencing card has buttons for every note over a six-octave range. Each note selection generates a new HyperTalk play statement in the scrolling script field at lower right.

HyperTunes never gets in the way of creativity, thanks to thoughtful touches such as a repeat (any number of times) key, and Undo and Shutup buttons. The interface is intuitive, and there is good, succinct help available for each card. The scripting is slick and bug-free. The only complaint I have is that you have to use cut-and-paste operations to recall a stored tune to the active editing buffer; it would be nice if this were handled like everything else in HyperTunes — with a button. I’d also like to see music stack authors translate HyperTalk’s arbitrary tempo values into musically sensible metronome equivalents.

But overall, HyperTunes is fun to use, especially for beginning musicians, who will have no trouble creating sequences that sound good. The stack is well worth a $7 shareware fee, which entitles registered users to the enhanced version 2+, with sounds sampled at 22 kilohertz and no limit to the number of sounds and tunes that can be stored.

Two other music script recorders are worth a look, even though they can’t keep pace with HyperTunes when it comes to efficient music writing. Maestro and Sound Scripter each work well and incorporate a unique feature or two. Maestro uses notes on a musical staff, instead of a piano keyboard, for input (you still just click on the note you want). It also offers a handy writeMusic command, which imports play scripts into HyperCard from ordinary text files. Sound Scripter uses the standard HyperCard keyboard for input, but it’s an exceptional seven octaves long. It
The toughest reviewers agree about VersaCAD:

"An excellent piece of work with all the features professional users need while maintaining the intuitive feel of the best Macintosh programs." — MacUser

"VersaCAD packs more power than any other Mac CAD program and makes that power easy to use." — Macintosh Today

"If you've gotten the impression that I like this product, you're right." — Macworld

And that was VersaCAD's first Macintosh release.

Now Version 2 doubles the value with . . .

- 3D visualization, complete with color shading, wireframe and extrusion.
- Powerful HyperCard utilities, including bill of materials, database, parametric design, and more.
- Total customization, such as adding menus or running your own programs right inside VersaCAD.
- A second system at half price to celebrate our 10th anniversary year.

Add VersaCAD's reputation for ease of use, free technical support and top value, and it's clear why VersaCAD is the Macintosh standard. For more information, see your authorized dealer today, or call (714) 960-7720.

Versacad Corporation, 224 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92649. A Company of Prime Computer, Inc.

Please circle 103 on reader service card.
Sound Scripter creates HyperTalk play scripts according to a combination of note (keyboard) and duration (radio button) clicks. Scripts are saved by pulling down the special Script menu.

The Track Sheet card of 4-Track Stack lets you record the approximate settings of volume faders, pan/eq knobs, the control settings. The procedure is slow but lets you print out the control settings.

A Take Sheet card from 4-Track Stack uses letter codes to indicate the status of each take.

Note Cards

also has some sharp spot animation, including a "mini-Pyro" screen display that is seen on every Help card.

If you want to beef up your sound library, take a look at B & B SoundWorks’ HyperCard Sound Libraries. There are currently two sets—one for musical instruments and one for sound effects. Each has five disks full of sounds and sells for $29.95. A three-disk sampler (combining both instruments and effects) sells for $19.95.

MAKING TRACKS

Another popular application is managing recording projects with HyperCard-generated track sheets. Track sheets are used in recording studios to keep a history of instrument assignments, control settings, and notes for each session and "take." Stacks are available to suit the needs of both amateur and professional recording artists.

Basement studio operators will be interested in 4-Track Stack, by Paul Lemieux, and Home Multitrack Recording Log, by Oscar Hill. Both feature a graphic representation of a tape deck/mixer front panel, where slider and knob positions can be slid and knobbed to reflect the real thing. Text fields are placed for listing instrument assignments, song title and duration, composer and artist, producer and engineer, tape ID, and counter reading.

There are problems with the graphic control panel cards in these stacks. To be useful, the layout of the card should closely match the layout of your own recording equipment. Chances are it won't, since there are so many different machines on the market. And even if your equipment matches, you may find—as I did—that the data-entry systems are too clumsy and slow to make the effort worthwhile. Pencil and paper is probably quicker!

The major difference between the two stacks is the number of tracks accommodated: 4-Track Stack provides for (surprise!) four tracks, while Home Multitrack Recording Log is intended for eight. (An updated version of 4-Track is planned with 6-, 8-, 10-, 12-, and 16-track stacks.)
"Can you believe it? Our team got picked for the hottest project of the year because they found out we do all our work on Sony diskettes."

The fast-moving, fast-thinking people in today's competitive corporate world are the people pushing for the highest standards. For example, Sony diskettes.

People in the know, know that Sony's standards are the very highest. That, after all, is what made Sony a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

But selecting Sony also shows solid business sense because we invented the revolutionary format for the 3.5" drive and 3.5" floppy. So we simply have much more experience than anyone else at making and perfecting 3.5" floppy disks.

Think of it this way: when your reputation's on the line and you've put your very best into your work, you want to be sure that your floppies are every bit as good as you are.

The way to do that is to make sure they're Sony.

Then you'll be in the very best of company.

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY.
The Home Multitrack Recording Log main card represents mixer settings for up to eight channels. Knobs are (slowly) adjusted by clicking and holding on the up/down arrows next to each one.

The Song Track card of The Hyper-Song Tracksheet stack shows a great deal of information clearly. The cue points in the center panel are set automatically according to the clock reading when the cue-point button is clicked. The box in the lower-left corner calculates rhythmic delays according to the Tempo setting.

The card layout of HyperTRACKSHEET is clean and simple. Clicking on a track number opens a card of additional information for that track.

and 12-track versions, if there is a demand.) Another difference: 4-Track provides a pop-up scrolling field for filing lyrics, which may be imported from ASCII text files. Home Multitrack has a secondary card, linked to the main card by buttons, for storing information on individual “takes” during a session. Whether either of these stacks will help you depends on your personal preferences and operating methods.

The Cadillac of HyperCard tracksheets is a stack from France (some of the dialog boxes are in French) called Hyper-Song Tracksheet. It’s built around a well laid-out card that crams a great deal of information into a small space without sacrificing clarity. It will be most useful to professionals working in a large studio.

Hyper-Song provides a 24-track layout, with ample fields for all the standard information. It goes well beyond the expected, with a number of unique and innovative features like a large digital clock that shows running time, even from across the studio; a tempo field, linked to a box that automatically calculates delay times (in milliseconds) for typical rhythmic echo effects; fields for listing up to six effects devices, and their assigned preset names; 16 cue points (for auto-locating the tape on overdubs) that are set by clicking buttons while the tape rolls and the clock runs (the button reads the clock and stores the reading to the cue-point field); and comprehensive card-sorting and searching. Highly recommended.

A simpler 24-track sheet, also intended for pro use, is Jeremy Roberts’ HyperTRACKSHEET 0.71. As the revision number suggests, this stack is still under development. The main Card lists the 24 tracks, with a box for a brief description of the track assignment (such as the instrument name). Clicking on any track-number button brings up a scrolling notepad for additional information. The current version has no built-in card-duplication function, which may cause some frustration. And those who don’t use time-code synchronization may be annoyed to find that one track must be dedicated to time code. It’s a
How To Build A Better Macintosh

Let's take a Macintosh II and build a formidable workstation. Whether it's for desktop publishing or computer aided engineering, the PCPC II high resolution color graphics system provides unrivaled power and performance for even the most demanding professionals. Choose 256 colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million, or 256 shades of gray and create the most realistic images possible. With a resolution of 1024 x 768, you get the maximum in image detailing.

Next add the PCPC 144Mb internal hard disk - the perfect complement for any workstation. All your dazzling data is stored rapidly with megabytes to spare. And to protect your creations, there's the PCPC Tape Backup system, with our highly rated HFS Backup program. You can archive 2 gigabytes at speeds of up to 14 megabytes per minute - ideal when you have overwhelming amounts of data and no time to spare.

We can also help you build up your Mac Plus or SE with our MacBottom hard disks. Available in 21, 32, 45 and 70 Mb capacities, there's one to fit your every need. Plus, we offer an optional integral modem which ties you to the exciting world of telecommunications. All MacBottoms come with a two year warranty so your investment is protected.

And we haven't forgotten the original Apple® hard disk owners. Because our HD-20 WSI, an inexpensive SCSI upgrade, will improve its performance six to ten times.

So, when building your Macintosh, whether you need to put some power under it, next to it, on top of it, or inside it, call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 for the name of your nearest dealer.
The Time Code Converter stack is simplicity itself. Select a time-code format for each window, enter the known frame value on the appropriate side, click on the convert button, and in five seconds you have the converted frame number in the other window.

This sample HyperMIDI application sets envelope rates and levels on a Yamaha DX7 or similar synthesizer. The sliders move smoothly in the direction of the mouse as you click and drag. Send data to the synthesizer by clicking on the Send Settings button.

This HyperMIDI application uses MIDI toolbox filter commands to remove dense and unnecessary controller data from the MIDI stream.

useful feature if you do use sync, though. Either of these 24-track sheets can be used for smaller studio configurations as well. Don’t be put off by the lack of a graphic panel representation — you’d probably find such displays to be of limited use in practice.

Another useful pro tool is John Worthington’s Time Code Converter. It’s a simple stack but very practical for musicians working with video and film.

It converts time codes among any combination of the four standard protocols of SMPTE time code (30-frame drop and non-drop, 25-frame non-drop, and 24-frame non-drop), and raw frames. It works reliably, quickly, and easily. (If you aren’t sure what this terminology means, see “SMPTE-MIDI Journey” in this issue.)

'S WONDERFUL, 'S MARVELOUS
The full power of HyperCard in musical applications can be unleashed only through external command sets that link it, via MIDI, to record and control synthesizers, samplers, drum machines, mixers, lighting controllers, and other devices. Potential applications range from simple sound libraries for synthesizers to tasks such as algorithmic composition, sequencing, mixdown automation, and scripted control of complex multimedia performances.

The most complete MIDI programming toolkit currently available for HyperCard is HyperMIDI 1.1. The stack is built around a set of external functions and commands (XFCNs and XCMDs) that allow for active control of MIDI devices, and transmission and reception of MIDI data. These are high-powered, speedy routines, written in assembly language, accompanied by 14 pages of excellent documentation on disk.

You can’t take full advantage of HyperMIDI’s routines unless you are willing to get involved in the nitty-gritty of HyperCard scripting. However, the whole point of the stack is to make MIDI programming as accessible to novice programmers as HyperTalk scripting. To help beginners get
CREATE AN IMAGE... OR IMPROVE ONE!

WITH LETRASET’S IMAGESTUDIO SOFTWARE.

This unique software combines the functions of a full featured paint program with the technical capabilities of a sophisticated retouching program. Whether you’re creating original images on the Macintosh or retouching scanned ones, ImageStudio 1.5 software offers improved memory management to handle the resolution required for professional results.

► Use it as a paint program...
ImageStudio software goes far beyond the limitations of conventional paint programs. It offers a wide range of pens and drawing tools with pressure settings for customizing them to your own needs. The program supports 256 gray levels and resolution up to 2000 dpi for better image quality. Images can be output as TIFF, RIFF, EPSF or PICT files for easy importing to other programs.

►...or use it for changing existing images.
ImageStudio software is ideal for editing and retouching images that have been digitized on any of the popular gray level scanners. Retouching tools, contrast controls and dark-room effects can all be used to improve the scanned image.

So if you’re involved with the production of printed materials, ask your Letraset Graphic Design Software Dealer for a demonstration or call 1 800 722-0377.

Please circle 114 on reader service card.
A simple random-sequence generator constructed with HyperMIDI XCMDs and standard HyperCard buttons and graphics.

A full-screen editor for Yamaha four-operator synthesizers such as the DX100. It is scripted in HyperCard using the MIDI XCMD external command toolbox from Japan. Not quite as smooth as the functions in HyperMIDI, but still very capable.

started, HyperMIDI comes with half a dozen demo cards and scripts, including a data analyzer, a patch changer, a random-sequence generator, a Roland D-50 synth patch librarian, and a card to scale envelopes for the Yamaha DX-7 synthesizer's notoriously difficult envelopes graphically.

The HyperMIDI toolbox provides HyperTalk commands to set MIDI transmit and receive buffers, to send and receive MIDI data strings, and to process MIDI data in various ways (filtering, time-stamping, conversion to symbolic notation, and so on). It also includes a set of commands for designing sliders to generate almost any imaginable MIDI data from a HyperCard. Think of it as a MIDI construction set. Combined with the simplicity of HyperTalk, it provides the quickest possible pathway to real MIDI programming.

In the current revision, the demo applications are extremely impressive. The sliders are smooth and a joy to operate, equaling the best interfacing to be found in today's commercial MIDI software. Author Nigel Redmon continues to develop the toolbox. Plans for coming releases include more extensive utilities for a number of popular synthesizers and MIDI effects units, fuller documentation, and a thorough tutorial. Additional control types will be added to the slider-handling commands, and more task-specific XCMDs will be added as plug-in modules that will require little or no programming.

Another set of external MIDI commands has been developed in Japan by Kunihito Koike. His MIDI XCMD 1.1 is less complete than HyperMIDI but is also very promising and functional. It comes with a rudimentary MIDI sequencer and an impressive full-screen patch editor for Yamaha DX-100 synthesizers, as demos. But as the brief documentation points out, "Good luck! . . . this is MIDI adventure stackware," so it doesn't have a manual. You need a fair understanding of MIDI programming to make any headway. Definitely not for beginners.

A final MIDI control application
Introducing The DayStar
Novy Mac20MX Accelerator

Move into the Fast Lane

The highly rated Novy Mac20MX accelerator can move your Macintosh™ into high gear. Upgrade your SE, Plus, or 512e for less than one-third the price of a new Mac II and achieve equal or better speed.

Whatever the application, the Mac20MX will dramatically increase your desktop performance. Move through page layout as fast as you can move your mouse. Spreadsheets scroll and calculate in a fraction of the time. Engineering CAD is a breeze. Make your AppleShare™ file server finally serve.

Depend on the Novy-DayStar Team
Novy Systems designed the state-of-the-art Mac20MX with blazing processing speed and unsurpassed compatibility. DayStar has now teamed with the Novy engineers to provide seasoned production, a highly reliable product and knowledgeable customer support. The Novy-DayStar team will clearly outperform the competition.

Compare and Choose
In the March, 1988 MacUser Labs Report, independent experts rated the Mac20MX as the overall fastest accelerator that uses standard SIMM memory. Couple this speed with the widest range of available features and the Mac20MX becomes the only choice.

Go Fast or Faster
The Mac20MX uses a 32-bit 68020 processor and comes in 16 or 25 MHz speeds. The 16 MHz version races with the Mac II—that’s four times faster than your basic Macintosh. You’ll speed your Macintosh up an amazing six times faster with the 25 MHz version. Or purchase the 16 MHz version today and you can upgrade to 25 MHz at any time. On top of this, spreadsheet and CAD number crunching will fly up to one hundred times faster with the optional 68881 math coprocessor.

Easy to Handle
Our special features can be selectively used to optimize your Macintosh operations. Hard drives will operate properly, and most big screen monitors will plug right in and go to work. Sound quality is faithfully maintained at all speeds. Don’t throw away your games or old software, because you can still choose to run with the original 68000 processor.

We Stand Behind You
The Mac20MX’s track record is so impressive that we offer a 12-month warranty on materials and workmanship. Our in-house customer support is second to none and ready to serve you. Race over to your nearest dealer today and join the Novy-DayStar team.

Call our toll-free hotline today to receive the name of the nearest DayStar dealer.

1-800-962-2077

Please circle 169 on reader service card.
The large button fields in the Xylophone Composer stack for preschoolers make it easy for toddlers to manage the Macintosh mouse. A child’s clicks are stored as a sequence of play commands and can be replayed using HyperCard’s built-in musical sounds.

The chord diagrams in the Guitar Chording stack use a specially-designed font called Guitar 24. The diagrams show where to place fingers on the fretboard to form the selected chord. Clicking on the diagram plays the chord in broken form.

They may never replace baseball cards, but the character cards in J. M. Anderson’s Parsifal stack are becoming collector’s items among opera buffs. The small black square indicated by the pointer is a button that plays Kundry’s musical theme or leitmotif.

for HyperCard comes from Southworth Music Systems, and it is limited to use with Southworth’s MidiPaint. MidiPaint is a powerful sequencer used widely by professional musicians. The MidiPaint Stack allows MidiPaint sequences to be played in the background, by external MIDI instruments, from any stack. Up to thirty separate sequences can play at once (!), and you can get on with other HyperCard activity while they play. Combined with Southworth’s forthcoming MaxAudio sound-processing card, the MidiPaint Stack makes direct recording into MidiPaint files via HyperCard possible. This points the way to the possibility of a full-featured MIDI sequencer in HyperCard.

Note that a MIDI interface, and at least one MIDI musical instrument are required to use these MIDI-oriented stacks. In addition, the Southworth MidiPaint Stack requires MidiPaint and a JamsBox MIDI interface.

LEARN, BABY, LEARN

HyperCard’s built-in music functions and interactive design make it a natural for music education. Surprisingly, educational stacks have been slow to develop. But there are a few good ones to be found if you dig around.

Xylophone Composer is a good, simple player/recorder for preschool kids. It’s fun and should be effective in teaching the names of musical notes and for developing a sense of pitch. The “Boing It!” button is a nice touch.

For more mature learners, Paul Lemieux (of 4-Track Stack) has created a guitar-chord tutor stack called Guitar Chording. This is a simple but effective educational tool for those learning to play guitar. It gives a fretboard representation of standard playing positions for ten chord types (such as minor, major, diminished, and major 7th) in all 12 keys. Clicking on any fret chart plays the chord, arpeggiated at adjustable speeds. Thus, the stack teaches how to play the chords as well as what the various positions sound like. The stack in-
Universal Micro/SEi Internal Hard Disk Drives
Flexible brackets allow these systems to be installed in the Mac SE or the Mac II with an option to keep both SE floppy drives. MicroNet uses only the finest embedded SCSI hard disk drives which are fully tested and formatted before they are shipped. We offer 30, 46 and 80 MB subsystems with fast access and above average data transfer rates. Others promise performance, reliability and the best technical support, but we deliver it. We are Macintosh power users.

Micro/Stack External SCSI Hard Disk Drives
Stackable systems that fit neatly under the Mac Plus or the Mac SE. Saves desktop space and raises the SE to more desirable eye level. We offer 30, 46, 62, 80 and 160 MB capacities. Features include external termination, external ID select, visible disk activity light, two 50 pin SCSI ports and a quiet system fan. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to insure reliability. The Micro/Stack is a perfect match for your Macintosh.

We specialize in affordable, high speed, high capacity, SCSI mass storage subsystems
Our systems provide exceptional reliability and value. We use CDC WREN drives in our Micro/Max systems. These drives are industry known for both quality and performance. Internal and external, 150, 160, 300, 620 MB systems with 16.5 ms access time for the Macintosh II. 60 MB or 150 MB tape backup available. Custom built and tested by MicroNet technicians. One year warranty.

We have not gone bananas. We are serious Macintosh only developers.
Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.
Charles F. McConathy, President

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 837-6033
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Please circle 204 on reader service card.
In the main card of Hyper-Rap, the notation in the scrolling field represents a sequence of mouse clicks on the numbered buttons to the left. Each button produces a different percussive break sound. Icons in the center panel control a variety of playback modes. (It sounds better than it looks!)

An entertaining idea, combined with good graphics, animation, and clues sampled from compact discs makes for a fun quiz in Name That Guitarist.

SoundBase helps organize music recorded using the Dyaxis hard disk recording system with MacMix software. Using this stack as a front end, you can associate your own keywords or indexing information to different tracks.

includes a guitar chord font that can be extracted using the Font/DA Mover.

Parsifal has attracted a lot of attention, thanks to its effective use of the hypertext concept. This three-stack set is a database of information about Wagner's opera. Links between the stacks interrelate details of the story, interpretations and criticisms, characters, musical themes, recordings, and bibliography. Buttons within text fields trigger relevant sounds and graphics — musical themes and drawings of characters and objects.

The stack is far from finished — it's a dangling Parsifal — and many characters and themes are not yet included. But Parsifal offers some inspiring clues to intelligent use of HyperCard for communication. And even in its current unfinished state, the stack is certainly worth a browse.

Author J. M. Anderson continues to develop and improve it, so keep an eye out for the latest version.

TAKE FIVE

Finally, have a look at a couple of the best music-oriented stacks intended primarily for entertainment.

Hyper-Rap is a novel sequencer that comes with 14 "rap"-style sound effects (scratches, claps, bangs, and the like) that you assemble into authentic-sounding "break" loops by clicking on buttons. The results can be surprisingly good: Raps from this stack are already appearing in other stacks making the rounds. But it isn't easy to get the effect you want, because the sounds all have different durations, and it's tricky to calculate the rhythm. If you get rapper's block, there's a random-sequence generator built in. Raps can be played in three modes: forward, backward, and looping. The stack is buggy: It doesn't save without debugging, and there's no "Go Home" button, or "Help" button (although help is available).

Name That Guitarist is a tongue-in-cheek quiz game that has you trying to guess the identity of 14 prominent rock guitarists from digitized snippets of their records. The graphics are slick, with several effective spot animations. Recommended for a few minutes of light diversion.
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G GRAPHICS</td>
<td>Impact Graphics &amp; Symbols</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Draw it Again Sam</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator '88</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS</td>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSOF</td>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON-TATE</td>
<td>FullPaint</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FullWrite</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dBase Mac</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEDIFFORD SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>StepOut II</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sidekick</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Toolbox Mac</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAVO TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>dBase Pro</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiskTop</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODA</td>
<td>MacDrums</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUSERVE</td>
<td>Compressive Navigator</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRICKET SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENERIA</td>
<td>Canvas 2.0</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comment 2.0</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Thesaurus</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUBL CLICK SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacPaint Vol. 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.K.D.</td>
<td>MacTerm</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFTH GENERATION</td>
<td>Fastback</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spotlight</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Station</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>FoxBase Plus</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FoxBase + Limited Ramne</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGINE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Smart Alarms &amp; Appt Diary</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smart Alarm-Mult User</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN</td>
<td>Mac Draft</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PastEase</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTUIT</td>
<td>Quickers</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAGIE</td>
<td>Silver Server</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETRASET</td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go 4.0</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACROPAC INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>101 Micors for Excel</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGA</td>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLYTICS</td>
<td>Wordfinder</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GetIt 1.0</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>MS Word 3.0</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chart</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Point</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLO PRESS</td>
<td>Will Make</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERDE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>TimesTables III</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO PLUS</td>
<td>Wall Street Investor</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE</td>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silicon Press</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Super 30</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Darkroom</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMETHERS BARNES</td>
<td>Prototyper</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTVIEW, INC.</td>
<td>TaxView Planner</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Form Set Business Forms</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE VENTURES</td>
<td>Microphone 1.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microphone II</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperGlue</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Curator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERMAC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>SuperSpool 5.0</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperLaserSpool 2.0</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-User SuperLaserSpool</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiskKit</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network DiskKit</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PixelPaint</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVIVOR SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MacMoney 3.0</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUMANTEC</td>
<td>Mac SQX</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In Box Starter</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symantec Utilities</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lightspeed P</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUM Mac</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRY CORPORATION</td>
<td>Acta 2.0</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HyperDia</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEGRAPHICS</td>
<td>Hypertutor</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Lap Link Mac</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T - MAKER</td>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOODPERFECT CORP.</td>
<td>Wordperfect</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order or for a complete list of all Hardware and Software items and our free catalog call **Dr. Mac INC.**

1-800-825-MACS
1-800-825-6227
FAX - 1-818-501-3760

Please circle 162 on reader service card.
# Note Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most of these stacks can be obtained from CompuServe, PAN, user groups, or public-domain software catalogs. If you find the stack useful, remember to send in your shareware fees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Paul Lemieux
904 Jason Court
Cary, NC 27511

**4-Track Stack 1.01**
Shareware: $2

**Guitar Chording**
Shareware: $5

### Home Multitrack Recording Log 1.9
Available on CompuServe and other networks, as "Multitrack"
Free

### HyperCard Sound Libraries
B & B Soundworks
P.O. Box 7828
San Jose, CA 95150
$29.95 per library; sampler: $19.95

### HyperMIDI 1.1
EarLevel Engineering
21810 Barbara Street
Torrance, CA 90503. Shareware: $5 for disk, $30 for registration

### Hyper-Rap
Available on CompuServe
Free

### Hyper-Song Tracksheet
Available on the PAN network; Author unidentified
Free

### HyperSong
Dalcon Desktop Systems
1222 16th Avenue South
Nashville, TN 37212
$99

### HyperStudio
Smoketree Productions
9752 Baden Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 980-2211
$133.95

### HyperTRACKSHEET 0.71
Available on the PAN network; Author: Jeremy Roberts
Free

### HyperTunes version 2
Joe Pavone
204 Purchase Street, Room #3

### Rye, NY 10580
Shareware: $7

### Maestro
Steve Merel
400 Ardmore Avenue
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Shareware: $5

### MidiPaint Stack
Southworth Music Systems
91 Ann Lee Road
Harvard, MA 01451
(617) 772-9471
Shareware: Request contributions of Christmas song sequences and visuals

### MIDI XCMD version 1.1
Kunihito Koike
2-20-41 Hiyosi, Kouho-ku Yokohama, Japan 223
Free

### Name That Guitarist
Greg Neutra
c/o Playings Hard To Get
Box 194
Cerrillos, NM 87010
Shareware: $5

### Parsifal
Available on CompuServe
Free

### Sound Scripter
Tim Lyons
9211 Palmer Road
North East, PA 16426
Free

### SoundBase
SoundSmiths
500 East 63rd Street
Suite 25A
New York, NY 10021
(212) 751-7723

### Time Code Converter
Available on the PAN network
Free

### Universe of Sounds
Optical Media International
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95032
(408) 395-4332

### XYlophone Composer
Available on CompuServe
Free

---

NEW WAVE

Where does music stackware go from here? We can expect speedy development of the MIDI connection: Look for full-featured standard MIDI applications (sequencers and editor/librarians) with HyperCard front ends.

A couple of high-end stacks designed for pro studios may be available by the time you read this. HyperStudio is a massive stack designed to handle the business aspects of a recording studio. It was developed by Doug Parry of Smoketree Productions. HyperSong from Dalcon Desktop Systems is a database for song lyrics and lead sheets stored in word-processor or music-notation files. An off-the-shelf version of HyperSong is available for $99, although Dalcon prefers to include the stack as an option in customized turnkey systems. The full version can include options that, for example, track what key you perform each song in, log copyright and licensing data, and even generate contracts.

HyperCard is also being used as a front end for hardware and compiled applications. Soundsmith’s SoundBase is a HyperCard front end for MacMix, the software used with the Dyaxis disk-based recording system from IMS. And Optical Media International has developed a HyperCard front end for its Universe of Sounds compact disc library of sampled instruments and effects.

I expect to see (hear?) a boom in educational music stacks. Computers have a proven record in the coaching of music skills, and HyperCard — with or without MIDI — makes a simple job of designing interactive tools for ear training, score reading, and music theory. As HyperCard becomes a permanent fixture among the next generation of musicians, Simon and Garfunkel won’t be the only ones who are Home-ward bound.

---

KEVIN ELLIOTT IS A FREELANCE PRODUCER, COMPOSER, SOUND DESIGNER, BROADCASTER, AND WRITER BASED IN HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. HE DIVIDES HIS ENERGIES FIVE WAYS SO THAT NOBODY WILL EVER KNOW IF HE'S ANY GOOD AT ONE THING.
Amazing how much more work gets done after a few well-placed internal changes. Inner CRATE

Internal Drives for Mac II:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40/40MB, 40ms</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/60MB, 40ms</td>
<td>$655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/80MB, 28ms</td>
<td>$1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300/300MB, 165ms</td>
<td>$2785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mac SE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30/30MB, 40ms</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/50MB, 40ms</td>
<td>$730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of all the things sitting on your desk, there's one that can always do more: your Macintosh. With a choice addition of a new internal product from Crate Technology—Inner Crate. Crate develops mass storage systems that enable your Macintosh to store an amazing amount of data, up to 300MB.

We're not only a leader in price and performance, but a leader in hard disk solutions. You can find us in many locations and we offer a two-year warranty on parts and labor.

As the Macintosh on your desk continues to grow in capabilities, so do we as a company. In fact, we've made some internal changes of our own. Everything we produce now comes under the name of Crate Technology. We're the company that works hard to create quality products to make your Macintosh more useful to you.

Apple Crate external hard disc drives: 20MB, $560; 40MB, $770; 60MB, $839; 80MB, $1249

Available at local dealers. Or call 800-543-5808. In CA 800-323-9994

Please circle 40 on reader service card.
Don't Be A One-Mac Band.

The largest group of Mac® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Mac Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Mac software lives up to its claims, which hard drive is best for your applications, how to use the new and exciting HyperCard® Get support from Mac software authors and hardware vendors.

Struggling with a complicated desktop publishing program? Ask someone who's been through it all. Can't make your word processing software work with Pixel Paint? Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your Mac.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.

Please circle 46 on reader service card.
This month’s column presents a solution. I’ve heard that the presentation of a solution should begin with a statement of the problem that it solves, and the problem, I’m sorry to say, is all too apparent to me as I sit here this morning before my Integrated WorkSurface.

I’ve never felt myself a part of the various DTx movements such as Desktop Publishing, Desktop Engineering, and Desktop Communications. I can’t help but think that it’s because I don’t have a desktop. I can’t work comfortably at a desk; I find it too constraining. But that’s not The Problem.

After all, I have my Integrated WorkSurface. My IWS consists of two tables (one of which looks like something upon which I cut up frogs in high school) butted against one another in an L shape plus a two-drawer file cabinet of the same height, for a little extra surface. Arrayed across my IWS as I survey it this morning are the Mac II, an AT clone, two monitors, various other books and magazines, the week’s mail, my keys, the telephone, a harmonica, pencils, a tape dispenser, a stapler, a television set (for the “I Spy” reruns), disks, two coffee cups, a rock from the garden, a salt shaker, uncountable Little Yellow Sticky Notes, and a half-eaten ear of corn. These confessional details may point out several problems with my work habits, perhaps even some deep-seated psychological problems. But they still do not represent The Problem. Not quite.

The Problem is that the desktop metaphor that is the heart and soul of the Macintosh user interface is too good. One’s electronic desktop comes in time to resemble one’s actual desktop (or in my case Integrated WorkSurface). The heart and soul of my user interface is a heart of darkness and a lost soul. My electronic IWS is a voracious electronic mouth that swallows information, and I guess you can see what unpleasant images for information retrieval that last metaphor produces.

I lose things. That’s my problem. I suspect I’m not alone in this. And HyperCard makes the problem worse, not better.

Consider the new things you have to keep track of if you have begun to create stacks. A simple stack can easily have a dozen scripts, all hidden. Many of these scripts will be usable directly or with slight modification in other stacks, but if you have a couple of dozen stacks with a mere dozen scripts in each, you have hundreds of these programming tools to keep track of.

Maybe you already had problems keeping track of resources. Is that font in the application or in the System? But unless you have programmed before, you probably have not had to keep track of which icons, sound resources, external commands, and external functions were in which files. Now you do. HyperCard stack development presents you with a real information-management challenge. If you enlisted in HyperTalk programming because the recruitment poster made it look like fun, you may be dismayed to find that it’s not just an adventure, it’s a job.

This aspect of The Problem is related to a second aspect. If the devil in the first aspect is chaos, the devil in the second is corruption. Just last night I downloaded an on-line debate on the issue of commercial stackware products modifying the user’s Home stack. The authors of such programs feel they have to install resources and scripts in the user’s Home stack in order to provide global capabilities, and they may be right.

But how do you know that these modifications are benign? Maybe the author of MediaGenics’ Reports knows what he’s doing, but can you trust a public-domain utility stack that installs resources in your Home stack? When your System crashes while you are running HyperCard, how do you trace the culprit in what has become a multisource software product?

The solution to that one may be to go back to the unmodified Home stack that you have locked up in that drawer for emergencies. That’s related to a good technique for stackware developers who are creating stacks for broad distribution: Do all your development in your modified, souped-up HyperCard environment and then test the finished product with an unmodified release version of HyperCard and the Home stack to ensure that you haven’t used anything your users don’t have. But abandoning your Home stack because you suspect that one of the pro-
When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE · computer theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full insurance covers power surges, lightning, replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as $30 per year.

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

1-800-848-3469
Locally 614-262-0559 On CompuServe, GO SAF

SAFWARE · The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

---

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you?

Insuring your computer against theft, fire, accidental damage and more can be a wise move. Full insurance covers power surges, lightning, replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software for as little as $30 per year. Call or visit your local SAFEWARE office to ensure your computer is protected.

---

Card Tricks

Project a Sharper Image with Scotch Professional Image with Scotch Brand Products for Computer Output Devices

Transparency Film for Pen Plotters
- Gives you sharp contrast, vivid color, more uniform density and better defined images
- SALE: $27.95 Box (50 Sheets)

Transparency Film for Laser Printers
- Produces Superior Graphics, ready for projection with no Intermediate steps required.
- SALE: $14.55 Box (50 Sheets)
- Plus $2.00 S&H per Box

Save Time and Money...Buy Your Laser Cartridges from Precision Data Products

Series II Laser Cartridges
- Compatible with: Apple-Laserwriter II, Brother HL-6, HP-LaserJet II
- Only $83.95 each
- Plus $2.00 S&H

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED
Prices Subject to Change (Minimum Order $25.00)
Order Toll Free: 800-258-0028
Call in MI: 800-632-2468
For Best Service: FAX: 616-452-3457

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

---

Card Tricks

When it finally solidified, the idea was pretty obvious. If you've got a lot of things to keep track of, you build a database. HyperCard has some abilities along those lines, so you create a stack. I did that; the stack I created keeps track of what programming tools (resources, scripts, and buttons) I have installed in every stack. This programmer's pegboard database stack also contains handlers to add or remove those resources, scripts, and buttons. You can't print the entire stack here, but I can give you the database engine, the specs for the database fields, and the short home stack script that will make it accessible from anywhere in your personal HyperSpace.

What's chiefly lacking are the routines to do the actual moving of resources, handlers, and buttons. Without them, this is just a database for keeping track of where you've installed tools, and that's useful, I think. But it has the drawback that any database has: You've gotta put the info in or it ain't any good. With the installation and deletion routines, the programmer's pegboard becomes more useful because the act of installing or removing these tools automatically triggers the recording of the act. I'll give you those routines next month.

---

Programmer's Pegboard Version 1.0, July, 1988
--- Written by Michael Swaine
--- Designed for tutorial purposes and released to the public domain. May be used freely.

--- This script maintains a library of reusable
--- software components, installing them in scripts,
--- removing them, and keeping track of where they
--- are installed. The components can be resources,
--- scripts, or buttons.
--- To keep track of the components, this script
--- requires that the stack in which it is installed
--- contain four scrolling card fields named Stacks,
--- Resources, Scripts, and Buttons. These hold the
--- names of stacks in which you install the components
--- and the names of the resources, scripts, and
--- buttons that you've chosen to treat as reusable
--- software components.

On openStack
--- This handler is invoked when stack is opened.
--- It directly maintains the field of stack names.
--- The name stored is the full path name of stack.
-- It messages two other handlers to maintain the
-- fields of resource, script, and button names
-- and to perform the installation and removal
-- of components.
Hide message box
Global pbTargetStack, pbFieldNames, userLevel
-- Debugging:
Put empty into bgnd field debug
If pbTargetStack is empty then exit to HyperCard
Put the userLevel into oldUserLevel
Set the userLevel to 5
Put "Stacks, Resources, Scripts, Buttons" into pbFieldNames
Put item 1 of pbFieldNames into pbFld
-- If current stack is not in the database, add it.
If pbTargetStack is not in card field pbFld
Then
  Put 1 + the number of lines of card field pbFld into pbLine
  Put pbTargetStack into line pbLine of card field pbFld
  Repeat with i=1 to 3
  Put item i+1 of pbFieldNames into line pbLine+i of card field pbFld
End repeat
End if
-- Find the entry in the database
-- for the current stack.
Repeat with i=1 to (the number of lines of card field pbFld)
If pbTargetStack is in line i of card field pbFld
Then
  Put i into pbLine
  Repeat with j=1 to 3
  Put line pbLine+j of card field pbFld
  (item 1 of pbFieldNames) into line j of prevList
End repeat
Exit repeat
End if
-- For each type of reusable component,
-- offer to insert/remove items in database.
Repeat with i=1 to 3
  DUpdate i,pbLine
End repeat
StackUpdate pbLine,prevList
Set the userLevel to oldUserLevel
Put empty into pbTargetStack
End openStack

On DUpdate n,pbStack
-- This handler conducts a dialog with the user,
-- offering to add items to or remove items from
-- the stack specified by parameter pbStack.
-- The items are components read off from
-- one of the files containing the names of the
-- reusable components.
-- The parameter n indicates which of the files.
Global pbFieldNames
Put empty into pbList
Put item n of pbFieldNames into pbTool
-- Allow user to skip viewing any type of component.
Answer "Do you want to see pbTool & "?
with "Yes" or "No"

PROTECT YOUR COPIES
OF MacUser
Make your collection of MacUser a hand-
some addition to your office or home—
and protect them for easy reference!
MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases
are made of durable luxury-look leath-
erette over quality binder board. Custom
designed for MacUser, every order
receives FREE gold transfer foil to person-
alize dates and volume numbers.
For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

Magazine Binders
Hold year issues on
individual strips on rods.
$9.95 each, 3 for $27.95.
6 for $52.95.

Open Back Cases
Store your copies for
individual reference.
$7.95 each, 3 for $21.95.
6 for $39.95.

MacUser
© 1983-84, Inc.
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send me:
.bnners □ Cases
Payment by check or money order enclosed for $ .
Add $ 1 per case for postage and handling.
(outside USA, add $ .50 per case binder ordered, US Currency only.)
Charge my: □ AmEx □ Visa □ MC (minimum order $ 1 5)
Card No.
Exp Date.
Name ______________________________
Street Address ____________________________
City State __________ Zip __________

Magazine Binders Open Back Cases
Hold your issues on rods.
Store your copies for individual
reference.
S9.95 each. 3 for S27.95. 6 for $52.95.
6 for $52.95. 6 for $39.95.

MathType
The Mathematical
Equation Editor
Edit equations like this:
\[
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-\left(\frac{x^2 + y^2}{r^2}\right)} dx dy = 1
\]
And get LaserWriter output like this:
\[
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-\left(x^2 + y^2\right)} dx dy = 1
\]
Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80
special symbols — MathType™ automatically determines
spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of
mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a
desk accessory with any word processor or page layout
program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call
or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample
output. Ask about our new TEX interface capability.
See a review of MathType in
April '88 MACWORLD

MathType
The Mathematical
Equation Editor
6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Please circle 53 on reader service card.
If it is "Yes"
Then
   -- The interaction with the user is not
   -- sophisticated. Each item from the field
   -- (each resource, script, or button) is
   -- presented; if it's already installed in the
   -- stack, the user is asked if it should be
   -- removed; otherwise, the user is asked if it
   -- should be installed.
Repeat with i=1 to the number of lines
   of card field pbTool
   Put 0 into pbFound
   Repeat with j=2 to the number of items of
   line pbStack+n of card field
   (item 1 of pbFieldNames)
   If item 1 of line i of card field pbTool
   = item j of line pbStack+n of card field
   (item 1 of pbFieldNames)
   Then put j into pbFound
   End repeat
If pbFound=0 then put "Add" into action
else put "Remove" into action.
Answer item 2 of line i of card field
   pbTool with action or "Skip"
   -- If the user requests an installation or
   -- removal, add the item to a list.
   If it is not "Skip"
   Then
      If pbList is empty
      Then
         Put item 1 of line i of card field
         pbTool into pbList
      Else
         Put "", & item 1 of line i of
         card field pbTool after pbList
      End if
   End if
End repeat
   -- Handle all the items in the list.
Repeat with i=1 to the number of items
   of pbList
   Put 0 into pbFound
   Repeat with j=2 to the number of items of
   line pbStack+n of card field
   (item 1 of pbFieldNames)
   If item j of line pbStack+n of card field
   (item 1 of pbFieldNames) = item i of pbList
   Then put j into pbFound
   End repeat
If pbFound>0
Then
   Delete item pbFound of line pbStack+n of
   card field (item 1 of pbFieldNames)
Else
   Put "," & item i of pbList after line
   pbStack+n of card field
   (item 1 of pbFieldNames)
End if
End repeat
End dbUpdate
On stackUpdate pointer, oldList
   -- Here's where you'd do the actual installing
   -- and removing of components.
End stackUpdate
Introducing the T16™ Color Display System from E-Machines. T16 features a custom 16" Sony Trinitron that displays a working area almost twice the size of the Mac II standard 13" screen. See full-page, high resolution images in 256 brilliant colors with 67Hz flicker free performance. All at a cost lower than any other large color screen.

We've been told by independent experts that the E-Machines T16 is the only color display sharper than Apple 13" system. That's no accident. Our engineers are leaders in color video display design. In fact, members of the T16 team developed one of the very first color CAD workstations.

The T16's ability to display full-page actual size color slides makes color presentations from your desktop a reality. Desktop publishers can select PMS colors for layout and reverse colored type over graduated tones. Architects and Interior Designers can now design color boards on screen.

We've brought down the high price of color, while giving you the working space to be more productive. And productivity is what it's all about. Our customers at FORTUNE 500 companies have shown a 20% increase for E-Machines large screen users. That's a very high payoff in anyone's business.

Call us today for more information and the E-Machines dealer near you.
You've come a long way, HyperCard. You're getting older... and better. And now you're up to Version 1.2.

Since "Flash Cards" premiered in our December '87 issue, we have been showing you the good, the bad, and the ugly. Stacks in general are getting more sophisticated, yet we still receive many attempts from first-time HyperCard users. We've introduced you to a variety of applications — from a goldfish bowl and an infinite number of Rolodex variations to a tour of the brain and a video-applications interface. Some of our Flash Cards' listings have graduated to Quick Clicks and full-feature articles.

You can find the shareware and freeware stacks on bulletin boards and the commercial stacks at your local software emporium. For freeware, please send a blank disk and a SASE. If you create a stack that you think others will be interested in, send it to Flash Cards, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't promise to show your stack, and we can't return your disk.

Info Digestion

This stack reviews more than 100 position papers presented at the first international Hypertext Workshop. It's an informative source of uses of hypertext and its applications.

Preschool

Click on the letter D and hear a dog bark. Click on P and watch Pinocchio's nose grow. The Alphabet Soup stack uses sound and animation to teach your child the ABCs and numbers from zero through nine. Alphabet Soup is shareware from The Palms Computer Group, 9107 Cypresswood Circle, Tampa, FL 33647; (813) 937-3090; $15.
Organize your coin collection with the aid of this stack. It features the major coin categories, including uncirculated and proof coins, commemoratives, and silver certificates. Coin Collection can be ordered directly from JS Graphics, 2472 North Bartlett Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53211; (414) 964-2480; $11.95.

Map Projections is a guide to the three major types of map projections — planes, cones, and cylinders — and their variations. This stack also includes a miscellaneous map category, definitions of terms, and examples of thematic maps produced by the U. S. Geological Survey. It's available by writing to the U. S. Geological Survey, Books & Open-File Reports, Federal Center, Building 41, Box 25425, Denver, CO 80225; you'll be billed for the price of a disk.
Consult the Expert

Iliad is a medical-diagnosis expert system that aids physicians in patient diagnosis. It can be used as an educational device for medical students and as an on-line health-care information system. For more information contact a/p Systems, Knowledge Products Division, 295 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108; (801) 584-3000.

Red Tape

Copyright Basics - Part I

Q. WHAT DO THE TERMS "PATENT PENDING" AND "PATENT APPLIED FOR" MEAN?
A. They are used by a manufacturer or seller of an article to inform the public that an application for patent on that article is on file in the Patent and Trademark Office. The law imposes a duty on those who use these terms fairly to disclose the public.

Q. IS THERE ANY DANGER THAT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE WILL GIVE OTHERS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN MY APPLICATION WHILE IT IS PENDING?
A. No. All patent applications are maintained in the patent office until the patent is issued. After the patent is issued, however, the Office will furnish such applications and all correspondence leading to issuance of the patent to any person on request in the Patent Information Room for inspection by any person, and copies of these files may be purchased from the Office.

Q. MAY I WRITE TO THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE DIRECTLY ABOUT MY APPLICATION AFTER IT IS FILED?
A. The Office will not answer applicant inquiries as to the status of the application, and necessary application and registration forms with instructions for completing them. From Aardvark Software, 14400 Ella Blvd, Suite 150, Houston, TX 77014; (713) 872-8085; $49.95.

Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents is a "how-to" guide on the rules and regulations regarding copyright, trademark, and patent registrations. It includes a question-and-answer section for each category, government guidelines, and the
Great Moments in Acceleration.

Some people are born overachievers. Seeing things as they are and saying, "Why not faster and better?"

Like the people at SiCLONE, where increasing your Mac's performance with solid, innovative products is what we're all about.

Take our Turbo SE, for example. Powered by a hard-charging 16MHz 68000 microprocessor, Turbo SE doubles the speed of your standard Macintosh SE, while ensuring compatibility with your favorite applications.

So instead of jogging, you fly through PageMaker. And push Hypercard to new dimensions of performance.

If number crunching's your game, our optional 16MHz 68881 math coprocessor will help you zip through Excel spreadsheets up to 40 times faster.

We didn't forget all you forerunners, either. SiCLONE's MacAdapt lets you install Turbo SE into any "classic" Macintosh 512KE or Macintosh Plus to enjoy the same boost of speed and performance. We even included a SCSI port with hardware handshaking for smooth data transfer.

Both Turbo SE and MacAdapt come with a full-year limited warranty, and can be installed in minutes by your SiCLONE dealer. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-862-2636 ext. 120; in California, (408) 734-9151 ext. 120.

Turbo SE by SiCLONE. Designed to make every minute on your Mac a great moment.

Please circle 66 on reader service card.
Buyer, Be Aware

PageMaker 3.0
Aldus Corporation
411 First Avenue South, Suite 200
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 628-2375
List Price $495.00

The MacInfo buyers guide has information on most available software products, listed by categories such as word processing, freehand graphics, presentation graphics, databases, and page layout. Listings contain product descriptions, comparison charts, price, and manufacturer information. Each category comes on an individual stack ($14.95 each). MacInfo is from Kordor Productions, 50 Gardenside #6, San Francisco, CA 94131; (415) 695-1208.

Words, Music, and Art

Cassiopeia feels it stronger than all others, for she is bound by blood and water to her kinswoman, Queen Vega. And by the mark of the star on her forehead. Cassiopeia stirs at first light, feeling a chill that bites bitterly into her aged bones.

The vision hazes and fades, leaving Cassiopeia spent with terror and sorrow. She has lived to see the prophecy of old begin.

... offer a new medium for fiction. Follow along through "On Rainbow Wing" and participate in the "Dream Called Storm." A complete line of fiction stacks for children and adults is available from B & B Soundworks, 1040 S. Daniel Way, San Jose, CA 95128; (408) 241-7986. "On Rainbow Wing" sells for $39.95; a "Dream Called Storm" is $19.95.
Internal Drive Kits for Macintosh SE and II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20Mb MiniScribe</td>
<td>68ms</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Mb Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40Mb MiniScribe</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49Mb Seagate</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb Quantum</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>$955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These complete internal drive kits include the drive, partitioning software, hardware mounting kit, all necessary cabling, and How-To manual.

These internal kits are mounted without removing a floppy drive!

High Capacity drives for Mac II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65Mb</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155Mb</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340Mb</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete internal kits include drive, partitioning software, mounting kit and all necessary cabling.

External Drives for Macintosh Plus, SE and II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1020</td>
<td>20Mb</td>
<td>65ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1040</td>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1050</td>
<td>50Mb</td>
<td>26ms</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1060</td>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1080</td>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>26ms</td>
<td>$1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1090</td>
<td>90Mb</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>$1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1155</td>
<td>155Mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump 1300</td>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$2445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All products include our full ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee.

HOURS: 8:00am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

(800) 234-DISK
International Orders call (602) 784-1038

Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!

International Orders call (602) 784-1038

1208 E. Broadway Road #110 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 784-1038 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - with 9% surcharge. Add $14 shipping for APO/FPO orders. Technical Assistance is not Toll Free. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged in original condition.

Please circle 168 on reader service card.
It's Strictly Personal

Record all your vital data using MacPersonal Class. This personal-information organizer includes ten categories for input of information such as family data, personal will, investments, and benefits, with subcategories that can be customized to meet your specific needs. From Quadrimation, 1016 East El Camino Real, Suite 160, Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (415) 980-7488; $59.

Stock Exchange

Inventory Item Control Card updates quantities on hand and provides sales history and inventory levels. This is a shareware product available from S & J Enterprises, P.O. Box 1134, Bettendorf, IA 52722-1134; (319) 332-4166; $25.

Please circle 76 on reader service card.
The One Scanner That Takes our Jobs From Start To Finish.
Microtek's MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner

Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile Microtek MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300G in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300G's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300G in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 256 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300G can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh™, IBM® PC or PS/2” with an MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.
Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference! MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each. 3 for $21.95. 6 for $39.95.

MacUser
© Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity □ Binders □ Cases Payment by check or money order enclosed for $.

Add $1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered. US Currency only.)

Charge my □ AmEx □ Visa □ MC (minimum order $15).

Card No. □ Expiration Date □ Name

Street Address

City State Zip

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

CUSTOM DESIGNED REPRINTS

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500
NOTE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE 7.25% SALES TAX, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
Put 100MB into a Macintosh SE...

and keep both floppy drives.

25ms average access time, low power consumption, 100g non-operating shock rating, easy to install and quiet operation.

40 MB Subsystems also available.

CMS offers a complete family of fast internal and external hard disk and tape backup subsystems for Macintosh computers.

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.
names indicate this month’s additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). If a product has been reviewed or not, we’re telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don’t spend your money on them. Red text is the date of the review.

MINIFIER INDEX

B U S I N E S S A C C O U N T I N G .......................................................... 343
COMMUNICATIONS ................................................................. 353
DATABASES ............................................................................ 344
DESKTOP MANAGERS ............................................................... 362
DESKTOP PUBLISHING ............................................................. 350
EDUCATION ............................................................................ 371
ENTERTAINMENT ................................................................. 372
GRAPHICS & DESIGN ............................................................. 347
HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES .................................................. 380
HYPERCARD ............................................................................ 358
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE .......................................................... 343
LANGUAGES ............................................................................ 368
MUSIC ...................................................................................... 378
NUMBER CRUNCHING ................................................................ 344
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS ...................................................... 361
PERSONAL FINANCE ................................................................. 343
SYSTEM SOFTWARE ................................................................. 357
UTILITIES ................................................................................ 362
WORD PROCESSORS ................................................................ 354

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Jazz provides well-integrated modules for word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, databases, and communications. HotView is best feature. Requires 512K and external drive. Version 1a requires 400K drive. $395. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications. The telecommunications module includes both background and downloading. $295. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052. NCP (Oct 86) $249 Eddy

TrapEase (version 2.0) is a powerful presentation worksheet that combines mathematical functions and graphic representation. The interface, which consists of an icon bar, can be awkward to use. Mac I and color supported. $395. Access Technology, 556C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Dec 87)

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Accountant, Inc. v. 2.0 integrates accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, and inventory modules. Prints checks, purchase orders, invoices, customized reports. Bare bones accounting system limited in size and scope, but ease of use and integration make it suitable for small businesses. Requires 512K +. $299. SoftSync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Oct 87)

Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting software package for the small business user with GL, AR, and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. $199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093. NCP (May 87)

BPI General Accounting is an easy-to-use system. Six journals, AR, AP, Payroll, and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. Switcher and HFS compatible. $249. Requires 512K +. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug 86)

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small-to-medium-sized business. Modules include Accounts Receivable, Payables, and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. $995. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec 86) ★ 86 Eddy

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on screen. Requires 512K + and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec 85)

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills professional services. Batches activities for individual timekeepers. Use as standalone, or integrate with R to R modules. Requires 512K +, printer. $399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Feb 87)

Simply Accounting has 5 ledgers and 8 journals to handle the needs of most small-to-medium sized businesses. Better Mac interface than most accounting packages. Unfortunately, payroll tax labels can’t be modified, which forces you to subscribe to Bedford’s yearly update service. Version 1.03. Requires 1 M. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $349. Bedford Software, 15311 Northeast 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052. NCP (Sept 88)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined setup and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each, and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K +, printer and external drive. $335. Future Design, 13681 Willamette Dr., Westminister, CA 92683. NCP (Dec 85) ★ 85 Eddy

Timeslips III tracks billing and expense information for people who charge by the hour. DA turns the clock on and automatically bills a client when a session is over. Version 1.06. Requires 512K and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $199.95. North Edge Software, 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. NCP (Sept 88)

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K.
MINIFINDERS
$149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar 87)

Easy Checks puts your check register (or credit card records or any other simple financial account) into a desk accessory. Creating formats is rough, can’t save reports to disk and there’s no LaserWriter support. Requires 512K+ $44.95. PAR Software, PO Box 1089, Vancouver, WA 98666. NCP (Apr 88)

MacinTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy to use. Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set also available. $119 federal; $65 California. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar 87) $86 Eddy

MacMoney is a financial manager that uses information gleaned from your checks and deposit slips. Produces a variety of reports and graphs. Requires 512K + and printer. Version 3.1 reviewed. $119.95. Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Ingelwood, CA 90304. NCP (Jul 88) $86 Eddy


DATABASES

Business Fileview is a masterpiece of Macintosh programming, the only true graphic database on any micro. Much more powerful than the original, accepts MacPaint graphics. $395. Marvelin, 3240 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Feb 86)

C.A.T. is a dedicated relational database for managing contacts, activities and time. Links between types of data make it easy to keep track of important people and events. $399.95. Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Nov 87)

dBase Mac is a relational DBMS that includes a structured programming language to develop standalone applications. Palette icons as alternatives to menu commands will help novice users. Requires 1M+. $495. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (Feb 88)

Double Helix II is a powerful database that supports a multiuser environment with an upgrade. Uses an icon-based development system for easy creation of databases. $595, single user version. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Apr 88)

File is a flexible data manager. Creates files for a variety of data, including simple graphics. Files are created in simple row/column format, but reports and forms are easily customized. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

FileMaker Plus retains features of FileMaker and reads FileMaker data, also displays up to 8 files, uses “lookup” to retrieve data from other files. Enhanced calculation with many additional functions. Scripts automate a sequence of actions. Requires 512K+ $295. Nashoba Systems, 1175 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Nov 86) $86 Eddy

4th Dimension is a versatile tool that creates standalone relational databases. Design and layout environments allow easy linking of information. Robust. Pascal-like procedure language. $695. Acul, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 87) $87 Eddy

FoxBASE +/Mac is a relational database that can read unmodified dBASE III Plus applications created in the MS-DOS world. Amazingly fast. Good implementation of dBase on the Mac. Version 1.0. Requires 1M. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $395. 118 W. South Boundary, Puyroy, OH 43551. NCP (Sept 83)

MacDewey! (version 2.5) is a cataloging program featuring the Dewey Decimal Classification system. Uses predefined fill-in-the-blank fields to create catalog cards. Suffers from bugs in search routines and the inability to distinguish first names. Not for professionals; home libraries might benefit. $79.95. Mousetrap Software, 336 Coleman Dr., Monroe, PA 15146. NCP (Nov 87)

Omnis 3 is a power database, featuring concurrent-multiprocessor file management. Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments, including user-defined menus, commands, and dialogs. $495. Blythe, 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Mar 86)

OverVUE is a power-packed relational database that has extensive $149.95. MacSpln is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Powerful. $399.95. Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Nov 87)

Windows 16 is a relational database that can be used with "smart" entry, and report design, but no overall programming facility. Simple to set up, yet fast. Graphic capabilities are quite limited. Version 1.0 reviewed. $279. Borland/Analytica, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95068. NCP (Dec 86) $86 Eddy

Writer’s Workshop maintains orderly records for writers. It can track manuscripts, income, and publisher. Based on and includes Runtime Helix. $99.95. Futuresoft System Designs, PO Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr 87)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

DesignGenius is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual-trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing circuitry without touching a breadboard. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Nov 86)

Excel is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has 256 columns by 19,840-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. $12K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

FileMaker Plus retains features of FileMaker and reads FileMaker data, also displays up to 8 files, uses “lookup” to retrieve data from other files. Enhanced calculation with many additional functions. Scripts automate a sequence of actions. Requires 512K+ $295. Nashoba Systems, 1175 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Nov 86) $86 Eddy

4th Dimension is a versatile tool that creates standalone relational databases. Design and layout environments allow easy linking of information. Robust. Pascal-like procedure language. $695. Acul, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 87) $87 Eddy

Excel is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has 256 columns by 19,840-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. $12K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Prem) $86 Eddy

MacCalc is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impressive built-in functions, font control, online help, ability to expand columns and rows, and read/write SYLK or WKS files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. A very flexible, pure spreadsheet. $139. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T. Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sep 86) $86 Eddy

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Handles multivariate data in a highly visual manner. Nothing else like it for any micro. $199.95. D2 Software, PO Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (Jun 86) $87 Eddy

MacSQZI compresses Excel files up to 88% of their actual size. $149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar 87)

MacinTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy to use. Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set also available. $119 federal; $65 California. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar 87) $86 Eddy

U.S. Accepts The Soviet Challenge.

What were the leaders of the two most powerful countries in the world really doing at the summit meeting?

A behind the scenes look revealed that the ultimate challenge was actually who could accumulate the highest score on TETRIS. Designed and programmed in the Soviet Union, this red hot new software package is sweeping the U.S. TETRIS has been acclaimed by industry leaders as “devastatingly addictive,” “compelling, fascinating,” and “an irresistible lure.” Available in retail stores everywhere, it is an absolute must for your software collection. Try it yourself. How high can YOU score?

Spectrum HoloByte
A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

RED HOT PRODUCT OF '88

Available on most machine formats.

(TETRIS)
PERFECT MATCH
TURBO TRACKBALL

TWICE THE SPEED,
TWICE THE ACCURACY
IN HALF THE SPACE!!

The perfect matching trackball, with the lowest profile and lowest price. The Asher Turbo Trackball™ gives you precise fingertip control in a space saving, ergonomic package designed with a patented hi-tech encoder used in sophisticated aerospace instrumentation; like aircraft, missiles, torpedoes, gyros and space shuttles. The Turbo Trackball™ is a versatile, reliable, easy to use and very accurate device for sophisticated desktop publishing, graphics, CADCAM and many other applications with over 250 counts per inch of tracking resolution.

Asher's patented encoder and high quality components allow us to offer a lifetime warranty.

ASHER ENGINEERING CORP.
15115 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

For Macintosh™, Mac Plus, Apple® Ile or IIc ask for model LX200-192-D1

For Macintosh SE, Mac II or Apple II GS (ADB) ask for model LX200-192-S1

To order yours today contact your local Apple Dealer or call:
800-824-3522 (outside CA) or 818-960-4839 (inside CA).

Kennington Turbo Mouse is a trademark of Kennington Microwave Ltd. ProPoint is a trademark of Abalon Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Asher Turbo Trackball</th>
<th>Abaton ProPoint</th>
<th>Kensington Turbo Mouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Asher Eng.</td>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>3rd Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision</td>
<td>250 CPI</td>
<td>200 CPI</td>
<td>200 CPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift Lock Key</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left or Right Hand Option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Day Money Back Guarantee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>One Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.
MultiFinder hostile. Requires Excel. Version 1.01. $79.95. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Aug 88)

MathView Professional is an equation solver that combines two- and three-dimensional plotting with routines for matrices, differential equations and integrals, complex numbers, and the like. Interface leaves a lot to be desired. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Sept 88)

Microtemp Financial Calculators is a set of worksheets for Excel and Works that calculates common data analysis and small business financial problems. Includes cash flow, real estate and rate of return calculators. Version 1.0.$79.95. Microtemp, P.O.Box 1208, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. NCP (Aug 88)

Mindstyle is a professional level, decision-support, and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is beginning to show its age. Still a very capable basic spread sheet program. $219.95. Foundation Publishing, 5100 Eden Ave., Edina, MN 55436. NCP (Dec 87)

StatView II is a remarkably complete data analysis package. Essential for any kind of descriptive, comparative, or multivariate statistics. Works in color on the Mac II. Version 1.01. Requires Mac II or SE equipped with 68020 and 68881 math coprocessor; two 800K disk drives or hard disk.$495. Abacus Concepts, 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Oct 88)

101 Macros for Excel offers all the power of macros without having to learn how to write them. Some gems include a macro to transpose rows and columns, and a search and replace macro. Requires Excel.$59.95. Macropac International, 18655 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Jul 88)

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

ArtWare: Borders enables you to customize your own clip art disk. The border collection is the best package in terms of quality of art. Other packages available. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript files. $129. Artware Systems, 3741 Benson Dr., Raleigh, NC 27609. NCP (Aug 88)

CalendarMaker creates monthly calendars in a variety of formats. Users can incorporate their art and daily notes. Note files can be imported from a variety of DA calendars and outlines. Shareware and prelicensed versions available.$49.95. CE Software, IB54 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Dec 87)

Canvas is a Draw and Paint program that uses QuickDraw as its output language. Full of features, including free rotation and one-and two-point perspective. Also has graphics macro commands, unusual in a program this inexpensive.$295. Deneba, 7855 NW 12th St., Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Jan 88)

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac.$125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

Click & Clip offers seasonal graphics packages. Of the two quarterly editions released, the Spring '88 package is the better collection. Requires 512K+. $79.95. A program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files.$39.95 per edition. Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 18432-52, Las Vegas, NV 89114. NCP (Aug 88)

ColorPrint allows you to print FullPaint, MacPaint, MacDraw, and MacDraft documents in color using the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter I. Paint files set up as overlays are read into ColorPrint, and the program controls proper positioning registration. $29.95. I/O Design, PO Box 156, Exton, PA 19341. NCP (Mar 86)

Comic Strip Factory is an assembly program for creating comic strips. Includes a database of parts for various characters and backgrounds for panels. Good text editing in balloons. Can import and export in MacPaint format. $69.95. Foundation Publishing, 5100 Eden Ave., Edina, MN 55436. NCP (Dec 87)

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that produces stunning, high-quality output. Designed to print on PostScript-compatible devices, such as the LaserWriter. Making shadows and flowing fountain effects is just a point and click away. $79.95. 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May 87)

Cricket Graph easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be displayed. Graph prints in up to eight colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting. Switcher, HFS, LaserWriter, and plotter compatible. $195. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (Jun 86) ★ ’86 Eddy

Cricket Presents creates desktop presentations in the form of overhead transparencies, slides, or even on the Mac itself. Modern files to AutoGraphix Imaging Service for overnight color slides. Good chart and graph capability; poor text handling. Version 1.0. Requires 1M and a hard drive. Mac II friendly.$495. Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355. (Sept 88)

Crystal Paint creates an electronic kaleidoscope. It is MacPaint’s Brush Mirrors gone wild in a small, simple, yet wonderful application. Does not work in color on Mac II. MultiFinder friendly. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Feb 88)

Curator catalogs your art and graphics so quickly that it’s easy to see what’s on disk, where it is. Supports PostScript, TIFF, EPSF, PostScript, MacPaint, and more. Changes creator types. Requires 512K and an 800K drive. $139.95. Solutions International, 29 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Sep 88)

DeskPaint is a full-blown paint program as a desk accessory. Allows you to spruce up a graphic while in another application. Imports and exports MacPaint and TIFF images. Great for DTP, but not enough features to rival the leaders in paint programs. Ze drok, 4500 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. NCP (Mar 88)

"Draw it again, Sam..." v. 1.03 is an object-oriented graphics program, like MacDraw, that adds such useful wrinkles as layered drawing, on-screen libraries, and color. Manual is weak. Requires 512K+ and an 800K disk drive. $150. Aba Software, PO Box 850, Frazer, PA 19355. NCP (Feb 88)

Easy3D is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools, and an exquisite user interface make this a must-have for graphics enthusiasts. Requires 512K+. $149. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

EPS illustrations is a potpourri of illustrations with no real focus. As an art package, this one is not very useful as you cannot alter any of the drawings. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $129.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Aug 88)
MINIFINDERS

EZ Draft is a high-level CAD application. Does things usually only found on minicomputer programs. Uses "pop-up" menus to supplement a full set of pull-down menus. Comes with an additional set of printer/plotter/monitor drivers. A real powerhouse. $1995. $500 for IEGS module to link to other CAD programs. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lincley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (May 87)

FastForms! Construction Kit is both a fast and efficient business forms creator (a drawing program) and a specialized application (and DA) to fill out the data fields in your forms. $149 (US). Shana Enterprises, Advanced Technology Center #105, 9650-20 Ave. Edmonton, Alberta TSN 1G1, Canada. NCP (Nov 87)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. CasadyWare, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

Fontastic is the best font editor now available for the Mac. Features a large editing window with a grid to making positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles. $49.95. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75068. NCP (Dec 85)

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits-per-inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75068. CP

FreeHand greatly simplifies the drawing of curves, the use of layers and text handling when manipulating PostScript graphics. It works in color on the Mac II. Requires 1M and 2 disk drives. $495. Aldus, 411 1st Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Jun 87)

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents opening simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects, and much more. It fills the gaps left by MacPaint. $99.95. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (Jun 86) ★’86 Eddy

GraphicWorks 1.1 is a powerful drawing and painting program that creates high-resolution bit-maps. Easels contain graphics, balloons hold text, and both reside on panels. Graphic primitives are now a separate tool. $149.50. Mindscope, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct 87)

Graphidex indexes MacPaint and MacDraw format graphics without removing them from their original documents. Indexed graphics are retrieved via the Graphidex DA. Can modify an indexed graphic without affecting the original. Best for bit-mapped (Paint format) images, but the design is questionable and the execution imperfect. Requires 512K+. $124.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 87)

GridMask is a tool for artists who use perspective. The program automatically generates a series of three-dimensional plane sets that can be pasted into MacDraw. Sizes and viewing vantage points are easily modified. $49. FolkStone Design, PO Box 86982, North Vancouver BC V7L 4P6, Canada. NCP (Nov 86)

Illustrator 88 is a professional-level graphics program from the people who defined the PostScript language. Uses templates for precise drawing and detailed artwork. Requires 1 megabyte. $495. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94039. NCP (Oct 86)

Image Club is an overwhelming collection of EPS clip art available on disk and CD-ROM. Comes with a well-designed catalog of images. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $99. Image Club Graphics, 29115 19th St. NE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 7A2. NCP (Aug 88)

Image Studio puts a photo-retouching lab on the desktop. Edits brushes let you modify digitized images in 65 gray levels. Requires 1M+ and two 800K disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. $495. Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653. NCP (Jun 88)

Images with Impact brings clip art out of the turn-of-the-century woodcut style and into a modern graphic sensibility. "Graphics and Symbols" is the first in a series. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $99.95. 3G Graphics, 11410 NE 124th St., Kirkland, WA 98034. NCP (Aug 85)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disk set of extraodinary Japanese clip art. Consists of MacPaint documents and separate fonts. Volume I, Heaven, covers mythological subjects; Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matters. $79.95 each volume; $149.95 set. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Apr 87)

LaserFonts are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download them to their machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. Willamette looks like Avant Garde. MicroFonts provides tiny, expanded, and condensed versions of the LaserWriter’s own fonts. $39.95 to $49.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP

LaserPaint’s clumsy interface makes it a slow program. There’s good laser output, if you persevere through the creation of a document. The support is scads better than the documentation, which is lousy. Version 1.1.4. $495. LaserWare, PO Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915. CP (Jan 88)

LaserTalk is a PostScript programming tool that establishes interactive contact with laser printers. Preview on-line help makes it a powerful tool. Requires 1M+ and a PostScript Printer-$249. Emerald City Software, PO Box 2103, Menlo Park, CA 94026. CP until registered (May 88)

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, menus, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar 86)

Mac-a-Mug is an identikit-type program for creating faces from facial feature files. Uses scroll bars that are slow and jerky. Lots of creative fun. 1M+ Mac required. $59.95. Shaheram, PO Box 26731, Milwaukee, WI 53226. CP (Jul 86)

MacCalligraphy is the best simulation of brush painting in any graphics program. User-designed Stamps and Touches enable you to design your own signet tool and the style of brush you use. Comes with a clip art disk. $175. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Feb 88)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports advanced features such as variable scaling, single-degree rotation, complex arcs, and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement MacDraw, not replace it. $269. Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb 86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials, and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov 85) ★’85 Eddy

MacModel is an economical 3-D package with shading. Somewhat sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable), greasy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CODE, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug 86)

MacPaint hasn’t lost its shine after all these years. Still one of the best freehand graphics tools. Version 2.0 supports multiple windows, design templates, and a magic eraser to correct...
Hardware, Software and Accessories
Call 1-800-MAC-DISK

Video Boards

**RasterOps**

**Color Board 104** .. $2499.00
24-bit TrueColor, graphics board

**Color Board 108** .. $1149.00
8-bit, high-res graphics board

19" Trinitron Monitor .. $2999
Finest monitor available today!

1MB SIMMs

1MB SIMMs ... from $325
100 Pieces ... $299/each
MacProducts USA
Inexpensive, quick memory

3MB Laser Printer

ScritPEN ... $3650.00
Qume
Quick and beautiful 35 typefaces

 Boards & Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K-512K Upgrade</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-1024K Upgrade</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-1024K Upgrade</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-2048K Upgrade</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic SCSI Port</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68030 Accelerator</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Mac II SE</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove 524E</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove MacSnap+2</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove SCSI</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCharger</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTime 16 Board</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX 982</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Artists Special:
Just $325.00
Illustrator 88

Software

Adobe Fonts 25% off Adobe
Calcium 62.00 Broderbund
Canvas 119.00 Denba
Cricket Presents 309.00 Cricket
Draw It Again Sam 89.00 Aba Software
FileMaker 4.0 195.00 Nashoba
FoxBase+Mac 230.00 Fox Software
Freehand 355.00 Aldus
FullWrite Pro 285.00 Ashton-Tate
Lightspeed C 105.00 Think
MacGolf 35.00 PCAI
MacMoney 3.0 59.00 Survivor
MacRecorder 143.00 Farallon
Microsoft Products call Microsoft
MiniCAD 4.0 34.00 Digi
PageMaker 3.0 258.00 Aldus
Red Ryder 59.00 Freesoft
Suitcase 39.00 S/W Supply
Super3D 199.00 Silicon Beach
SuperPaint 81.00 Silicon Beach
Tetris 20.00 Spectrum Hol.
Tops (Mac or DOS) 145.00 Tops

Hardware

Hard Disk Drives by CMS, Everex, Magic, General Computer, PCPC, NuData, Mirror, Rodime & AppleCrate starting at:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20meg</td>
<td>399.00</td>
<td>499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40meg</td>
<td>749.00</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60meg</td>
<td>849.00</td>
<td>799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91meg</td>
<td>1295.00</td>
<td>1395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150meg</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300meg</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>2500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler LG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 B. Modern (Hayes-Comp)</td>
<td>159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hayes 2400 Modem** 499.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60MB Tape Backup</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderscan 4.0</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Propoint</td>
<td>105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse (Kensington)</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Optical Mouse</td>
<td>63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K Drive</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor 19&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Sony Monitor</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataCopy 730 Scanner</td>
<td>1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Color Scanner</td>
<td>5499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tecmar QT Tape Backup</td>
<td>699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Computer LaserWriters</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony Boxed</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Bulk</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDisk</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKo3</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac disabled Bag</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSE Bag</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging Bag</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak 45 Disk Holder</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk File30</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercard Handbook</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuNet Connector</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Cable Ext. Kit</td>
<td>34.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>1-800-622-3475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>1-512-343-6141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Address</td>
<td>8303 Mopac Expressway Suite 218, Austin Texas 78759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terms:
- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.
- Shipping: Minimum $4.00 -- Federal Express, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

Payment:
- American Express, Visa, MasterCard (No surcharge), Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution PO's.

Order Minimum: $40.00
Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.
Prices and items are subject to change and availability.
MINIFINDERS

MacDraw 3.2.0 is a feature-laden 3-D program with a MacDraw-like interface. PostScript-resolution shading with six variable light sources, user-definable tools, and many more features make this a powerhouse. $249. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan 87)

MapMaker v.3.0 is a digital cartographer that charts demographic and marketing information on a geographic basis. Wide variety of maps available, some at an additional cost. Requires MacDraw II. $345. Comella Microsystems, 40 Triangle Center, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Aug 87)

MGMS: Professional CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200 functions. Very complete, capable program. Groups, Dimensioning, Libraries, etc., are standard. Sometimes confusing - designed for experienced, professional CAD user, not the novice. Full plotter support. $799. Micro CAD/CAM, 3230 Overland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034. NCP (Nov 87) *'87 Eddy

MiniCAD v.3.0 is a pro-level CAD package. Vast array of features, accessible only through Command/Shift/Option key combinations. Works in 2-D or 3-D with easy transition from one to the other. MacDraw-like interface makes it easy to learn and use. Requires MacDraw II+. $685. Diehl Graphicsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043. CP (Oct 87)

Phoenix 3D is an economical 3-D drawing package, with features that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light sources, object placement and orientation control, and a good selection of shapes. $49.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Oct 86)

PictureBase is a powerful graphic librarian. You can store paint and PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search and retrieval. $69.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sep 87) *'86 Eddy

Pixel Paint is a color paint program with customizable palettes and lots of special effects. Slow OPEN and SAVE. Requires Mac II and 8-bit video card. $495. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (May 88) *'87 Eddy

Post Art I is a collection of signed originals on disk. Overall, a pretty useless collection in terms of clip art. Meant for hanging prints on a wall. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript files. $60. 904 Jolivui, 7520 Red Rd., So. Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug 88)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs, banners, and letterheads. Uses its own special graphics and can import Paint files. Hard-disk users get version 1.02 or higher. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Sep 87)

Slide Show Magician 1.3 is useful for creating full screen audio-visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization, and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. $59.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

Space Edit is a 3-D CAD program. Display shows top, front, side, and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view, animated flyover. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow. Requires MacDraw II. $625. Abvent, 9903 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90212. CP (Jul 87)

Storyboarder produces working animation storyboards for use in film and video production. Imports graphics from MacPaint; allows screen masking to simulate television, 35mm or 70mm screen widths; allows limited animation and special effects. $495. American Intelligale, PO Box 6980, Torrance, CA 90504. CP (Nov 86)

SunShine Graphics Library is a collection of 46 400K disks (to date) with a wide variety of high-quality digitized images stored as MacPaint files. $20/disk; discount scale for multiple purchases. SunShine, Box 4351, Austin, TX 78765. NCP (Feb 87)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all the best features of MacPaint and MacDraw — and then some. LaserBits provides 300 dpi magnification and there are 40 editable brush shapes. Requires MacDraw II. $149.95. Silicon Beach, 9580 Black Mountain Rd., PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb 87) *'87 Eddy

TrueForm takes a scanned image of a paper form and turns it into an electronic equivalent, complete with fields for entering data. It can automatically sum numeric fields. Requires external 800K drive. $495; run-time version, $295. Spectrum Digital Systems, 2702 International Lane, Madison, WI 53704-3122. NCP (May 88)

VersaCAD is a powerful CAD program that doesn't show any of its MS-DOS roots. Excellent element manipulation, full plotter support. Library user interface is crude. Requires 1M+ and an 800K drive. $1995. VersaCAD, 2124 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Aug 87)

VideoWorks II is an easy-to-use animation tool — the best available on the Mac. Has an Overview mode that acts as a slide show for presentations. Works in color on the Mac II. $195. Requires 1M+ and an 800K drive. MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Mar 88) *'85, *'87 Eddy

VideoWorks II Clip Animation, Clip Charts, Black and White Movies, and Clip Sounds are four separate aids to help you construct movies and business presentations. Requires VideoWorks II. $49.95 to $59.95. MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Aug 87)

WetPaint consists of two 3-D disk volumes of very high quality clip art. Also includes the Art Roundup DA, a good art browser/editor. Volume 1 or 2, $39 each; both volumes, $59. Available in PictureBase format for $15 extra per volume. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Sep 87)

World-Class Fonts comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the Mac's Times fonts and a lot more, including two useful utilities. This is now the best collection of image-Writer fonts available. Each volume: $39; both volumes: $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec 86)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Interleaf Publisher is a speedy mulituser layout system for producing large, complicated documents. Has strong global formatting ability but can't use downloadable fonts. Requires Mac II with 5M of RAM and 40M hard disk, $2495. Interleaf, 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141. NCP (May 88)

JustText is a professional level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other PostScript compatible output device. $195. Knowledge Engineering, GPO Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec 85)

MactEX (v. 2.0) is the TeX environment of choice for hardcore TeX users on the Macintosh. Very intimidating for others, Painfully slow and visually unattractive. Requires 1M+ and $750. FTI Systems, 239 Eglinton Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 2K5. NCP (Jul 88)

PageMaker v. 3.0 retains its paste-up approach to page layout. New features include auto text flow, style sheets, and spot color support. The standard keeps getting better. Requires 1M+ hard disk, $595. Aldus, 411 First Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Aug 88) *'85, *'87 Eddy.
Each WetPaint volume contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, icons, borders, maps and patterns—in a wide variety of styles, designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint files can be read by painting programs (like FullPaint, MacPaint, SuperPaint) and applications like PageMaker. WetPaint is also available in PictureBase format at an additional $30 per volume.

Even if you don’t own a painting program, you can still copy pictures directly from WetPaint, thanks to our ArtRoundup desk accessory included free with every WetPaint volume! And ArtRoundup’s new Slideshow tool is a great way to scan hundreds of images in minutes.
The reviewers have packed our bag with a ton of goodies.

So have we.

MacWorld called us the best. MacUser said, "If you can only buy one program for your Mac...buy Suitcase," and gave us FIVE MICE, their highest rating. Then they awarded us BEST NEW UTILITY PROGRAM OF 1987. Howard Bornstein wrote in the August 11, 1987 Computer Currents that, "Suitcase is one of those amazing products that somebody finally did right." And in the November '87 issue of MACazine, Loftus E. Becker said, "...for hard disk users, Suitcase is the most significant innovation since HFS. Get it."

Suitcase allows almost unlimited access to fonts and desk accessories. And they don't have to be stored in your System file. Imagine having fifty or more of your favorite DA's in your Apple menu. Or three hundred or more fonts just waiting to be used. Suitcase makes it all possible.
Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides over 20 templates for 2-page newsletters with pre-set columns, headlines, graphics, and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Requires 512K+: PageMaker. $79.95. Al- du, 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May 87)

QuarkXPress is a high-end desktop publishing application. Layout is done in block format; powerful lining tool ties blocks together. $695. Quark, 200 S. Jackson, Denver, CO 80209. NCP (Sep 87)

Ragtime is an Integrated Page Processor with text, graphics, and built-in spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from one frame to another. Excellent, easy-to-use program. Requires 512K+. $300. Quark, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb 88) ★ '86 Eddy

Ready, Set, Go! 4 has an elegant interface and excellent manual. Powerful text wraparounds, fast word processor with hyphenation and spelling check and custom stylesheets. Requires 1M+. $495. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb 88) ★ '86 Eddy

TeXtures (v. 1.0) is an implementation of TeX, the big daddy of typesetting programs. Good for people trained on mainframes in the early days. Otherwise very sticky with a high learning curve. Requires 512K+. $495. Kellemran & Smith, 534 S.W. 3rd Ave., Portland, OR 97204. NCP (Apr 88)

COMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the long-awaited file sharer from Apple. Software-based, AppleShare requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to run it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised Finder. $799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May 87)

ComServe allows you to share a Hayes-compatible modem over an AppleTalk network. You can call out, but you can’t call in. Works with most telecommunications packages. $195 per server. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Feb 88)

Desktop Express is a simple-to-use, semi-automated program for using MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Performance is traded off for ease of use. Requires 512K+. $149. Dow Jones, PO Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543. NCP (Jan 88)

HomePack is a package consisting of HomeTerm, an excellent, simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; HomeFind, an electronic filing as bad as HomeTerm is good; and Apple’s Edit, a simple, non-HFS-compatible textfile editor. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

InBox is an easy-to-use mail system. It’s called up from a desk accessory. Has a very slick interface. Dedicated Mac not required. $350 for starter set which includes one Administrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional Connections cost $125 each. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (May 87) ★ '86 Eddy

InTalk comes with its own communications command language capable of doing unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample setup documents and command language files provided. $195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

LapLink Mac quickly transfers data to and from the MS-DOS and Mac environments. Kit contains a cable and software. Control of transfer is on the IBM side. Version: 1.2. Requires 512K. $139.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Aug 88)

MacTerm provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulations. Doesn’t have macros nor any sort of auto re-dial/auto logon capability. Best for those needing faithful VT 100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

MacWorkStation is a development environment and communications program that accesses custom mainframe applications through the Macintosh interface. Modular design allows for expandability. Mac II and Multifinder friendly. Version 3.0. $2,500 for internal use license, $5,000 from commercial use license. Apple Software Licensing, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Oct 88)

MicroPhone is a high-powered terminal program that’s easy enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $149. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jul 86) ★ '86 Eddy

CUSTOM DESIGNED REPRINTS

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write: Jennifer Locke — Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500
MINIFINDERS

Microsoft Mail is an electronic mail system that runs under AppleTalk. Supports file transfers across the mail system. Full online help facility. Also includes “While you were out” massages. Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, $299.95; five to 10 users, $499.95; 11 to 20 users, $749.95; 21 or more users, $949.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Kermit. Has big screen support, auto procedure creator, and up to 30 keyboard macros. This is the cream of the crop (in late 87). $80. Freesoft, 150 Hickory Dr., Beaver Falls, PA 15010. NCP (Dec 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. $149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Jul 86) ★ ’85 Eddy

Telescope is the power telecommunicator’s terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 86)

TOPS is a file server designed to network computers with different operating systems. Supports Macs, MS-DOS compatible, and UNIX. Access to files and subdirectories is transparent to the user; they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. $149 for Mac version. $389 for PC’s (comes with add-on card). TOPS, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Serial number protected. (May 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

VersaTerm features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal Xmodem protocols and MacBinary. VersaTerm is easy to use and well-documented. $99. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606. CP (Prem)

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several special features. Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in high-quality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulation. A pro’s tool. Requires 512K+. $295. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606. NCP (Apr 87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite 4.5, ASCII, or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting, and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (May 86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office’s correspondence. Comes in two parts: Template Maker and Document Maker. Initial setup requires time and is complex. $299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (Mar 87)

Doug Clapp’s Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style editing program. It won’t turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Aegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Sep 87)

Expressionist is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex mathematical equations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. $79.95. Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Dolores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (Jul 87)

FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word processing with page layout and drawing. Its many features translate into sluggish performance unless you have a lot of extra RAM. Impressive. Version 1.0. Requires 1M. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $395. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502. NCP (Sept 88)


Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that prints on any PostScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but excellent quality makes it worth the effort. $85. Allotype Typographies, 1600 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Oct 87)

CUSTOM DESIGNED REPRINTS

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500
Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time reformatting the data. Which is why we introduced MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you’re running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators—the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn’t stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you’ll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8” or 5.25”), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you’re using, there’s a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can’t have the best of both worlds.
Laser Author is a high-powered, technically oriented word processor. Good math setting capability. Has style sheets, word count, and page layout capability. $199.95. Firebird Licensees, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. NCP (Mar 87)

Lookup is an on-call, quick single-word spelling checker. Designed for the way writers really work. Uses the 93,000+ word Spellswell dictionary. $49.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado, Suite H, Monterey, CA 93940. (Dec 87) NCP

MacGAS is a DA spelling checker with both a small and extended dictionary. Its best point is the excellent thesaurus, provides antonyms & glossary. A slow checker, $99. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. CP (Oct 86)

MacProof is a grammar, style, and spelling checker that's like having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for standalone version; $2500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 West 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr 87)

Macspell+ v. 1.10 is a spelling checker that installs as a desk accessory. Works easily with MacWrite 4.5 and 2.2 and Word, but has some drawbacks. New version just available. Requires 512K+, two drives or hard disk. $99. Creighton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP

MacWrite is starting to show its age. While still a good, basic program, it's out-performed by its competition. Probably enough for the occasional user. Version 5.0 includes command key equivalents and spell checker. Requires 512K+. $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 88) ★ 85 Eddy

MergeWrite is a mail-merge program for MacWrite (also works with ASCII files). Program combines names and addresses from a data file into predefined fields in a form letter. Also allows simple conditional IF-THEN-ELSE equations. $49.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Kawski Dr., South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Dec 87)

MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing better than anyone. Version 1.1 fixes many problems of the earlier version. Sophisticated search and select options. Unimpressive speed. $295. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Feb 88)

QUED/M v. 2.01 is an excellent text editor that saves documents in a form readable by most computers and printers. Doesn't support graphics or multiple fonts. Programmer language allows creation of database. $129. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar 88)

QuickWord is a word processing accessory that adds sophisticated glossaries to MacWrite. Simple to install and use, yet powerful and efficient. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP

MINIFINDERS

**Spelling Champion** is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling checker. Back-up feature allows you to undo corrections in a paragraph. Works only with MacWrite 4.5. $39.95. Champion Software, 6617 Gettysburg Dr., Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct 86)


**Spellswell** is a stand-alone batch spelling checker. Also checks for punctuation and other errors. Good dictionary, thorough checking, simple interface. Weak guessing. Version 2.0. $74.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado St., Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Aug 88)

**Thunder!** is a desk accessory spelling checker. Includes macro features. Fairly fast, good guessing of misspelled words. Small dictionary. MultiFinder hostile. Version 1.1. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Aug 88)

**Word Finder** is an electronic thesaurus that won’t replace your trusty Roget’s, but is still useful for checking synonyms on the fly. Large respectively. Version 2.0. Requires 512K+. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073. NCP (May 88)

**Write** is a “beginner’s” version of Word 3.0. More features than some word processors in its class, but not all of the features work well. Poor value, and expensive upgrade path to Word. $175. Requires 512K+. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May 88)

**WordNow for the Macintosh** has many of the features of MacWrite and then some, including the ability to work in columns. Has built-in spelling checker with 50,000-word dictionary. $175. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 87)

---

**SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

**HyperCard** is a totally unique program for the Mac. It uses an index card metaphor and it contains a programming language, HyperTalk. Requires IM+. Free with new Macs, otherwise $49.95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Dec 87)

**System Software Update 6.0** contains an improved version of MultiFinder and new features like CloseView (for visually impaired users), Map, and MacroMaker. Incompatible with many programs; lots of small bugs. Requires 1 megabyte.

---

**HIGH PERFORMANCE TO THE MACS.**

Plug a 330-megabyte MacDisk™ drive into your Mac®, and scream through all the high-performance applications you want. No stalling. No bottlenecks.

Programs load in about 20 milliseconds. Data transfers at up to 1.3 megabytes per second.

And MacDisk is already formatted, so it's out of the box, hooked into your Mac's SCSI port and ready to go in about two minutes.

With certification at a whopping 40,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure, you'll make tracks for a long, long time before you have to think about it again.

Call now, and get your Mac off the blocks with a 40-Mb, 65-Mb, 100-Mb, 230-Mb or 330-Mb MacDisk high-performance storage system. 800-345-9242, Dept. 248. In Calif., 714-545-2774, Dept. 248.

Please circle 56 on reader service card.
$49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Oct 88)

System Tools 5.0 is the Apple System upgrade for Mac Plus, SE, and II owners. It contains MultiFinder (a multitasking environment), a LaserWriter spoiler, and a Control Panel resource to add color on the Mac II desktop. Takes 1 M+, $49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar 88)

HyperAtlas is a collection of U.S. and World maps that are networked to stacks containing economic, political, and population data. Version 1.0. Requires HyperCard and second disk drive or hard disk. $99. MicroMaps Software, P.O. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530. NCP (Oct 88)

HyperDA lets you browse through HyperCard stacks through a desk accessory. A true equalizer for 512K Mac owners who cannot normally access stackware. Doesn't support global variables. Requires 512K+. $69. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (May 88)

HyperTutor is a stack that teaches HyperTalk, HyperCard's programming language. Uses an interactive Test Mac on each card to write scripts. A variety of windows makes it good for both beginners and advanced programmers. $49.95. Telographics, 936 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Kentfield, CA 94904. NCP (Apr 88)

Reports endows HyperCard stacks with the power to sort and impart information like a database. Customizing reports is difficult. Requires HyperCard. $99.95. Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Aug 88)

ScriptExpert helps you generate HyperTalk scripts by leading you through the correct use of the language. Select a common command, and dialog boxes prompt you for necessary components. Version 1.0 Requires HyperCard. $79.95. Hyperpress Publishing, P.O. Box 8243, Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Oct 88)

Pearl Lisp

Lisp is the premier AI language. ... Pearl Lisp is a full-featured Lisp compiler with object-oriented programming and complete access to the Macintosh toolbox. Designed to exploit popular Lisp tutorials and priced under $200, there's no better way to explore the concepts and techniques of AI and Lisp programming.

NEW

$125.00

Object Logo 2.0

"Breakthrough software at a bargain price"

Logo is the educational dialect of Lisp that has been popular in schools for over eight years. ... Object Logo is the latest in Logo development, featuring easy to learn object-oriented programming and graphics capabilities. There's no easier way to explore symbolic processing and advanced AI techniques. And now, make double-clickable applications.

To order CALL NOW (800) 521-1027 in MA (617) 668-7440

60-day money back guarantee

Shipping: US $5, Canada $10, Others $30

Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142

There's no better, easier way to explore object-oriented programming, symbolic processing and the fascinating world of AI programming.

The natural choice for AI on the Macintosh

1-800-NOW-MAC2
Phone Hours
Monday, Wednesday & Thursday
6:30am-9pm MST.
Tuesday & Friday 6:30am-5pm MST.
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.
2727 W. Glendale Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85051

Accounting
MECA
Managing Your Money .................................. Call
Migent
In-House Accountant .................................... $90
Monogram
Dollars & Sense ........................................... 81
Peachtreen Software
Accounting System (3 pack) .......................... 120
Softsync
Personal Accounting ................................. 20

Entertainment
Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football ...................... $28
Electronic Arts
Chessmaster-2000 .................................. 30
Deluxe Music Court .................................. 63
One On One .......................................... 16
Penton vs. Rommel .................................. 27
Scrabble ................................................ 29
Seven Cities of Gold ................................ 16
Holodeck Faron .................................... 32
InSpace Beyond Zerk ................................ 22
Lurking Horror ....................................... 28
Mindscape Balance of Power ....................... 30
Deja Vu .................................................. 29
King of Chicago ...................................... 29
Sierra On Line
Championship Boxing ................................ 28
Silicon Beach .......................................... 29
Beyond Dark Castle .................................. 28
Dark Castle ............................................. 28
Enchanted Soupers .................................. 22
MAC Golf ............................................... 25
World Class Golf ...................................... Call

Statistical Analysis
Borland Entrekka ...................................... $110
Brainpower Statview 512 ........................... 179

Utilities
Central Point Copy III Mac ......................... $21
Borland WriteStrap 3.0 ............................. 16
FGS Fastrack ......................................... 55
Living Videotext More 11C ....................... 179
Silicon Beach Silicon P Tess ........................ 45
Word Builder .......................................... 46
Superspool DiskMk ................................. 45
Superspool ............................................. 45
Superspool Laser .................................... 85
Superspool Multises ................................ 210

Word Processors/Spellers
Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ......................... $49
Ashman-Tate FullWTS Prof ......................... 259
Electronic Arts
Thudner ............................................... 32
Microsoft Word 3.0 ................................. Call
T-Maker Writer ...................................... 100
Working Software
Spellswell ............................................. 42
Word Perfect MAC .................................. 180

Worksheets
TimeTek ................................................. $42
Microsoft Excel 1.04 ................................. Call
Multiline Art ........................................... 99
Softview Mac in Use ................................. 35

Input/Output
MAXX for the MAC ................................ $75
MACIV ................................................. 53.95
NEC LC-890 ........................................... 5300
Vingon Monitors ...................................... Call
General Computer Corp.
Personal Laser Printer ............................... 1445
Personal Laser Plus ................................ 1099
Kensington
Turbo Mouse AOD 3 .................................. 119
Koala Mac Vision ..................................... 172
Sigma Designs
LaserView 15 MAC SE ............................. 1345
LaserView 19 MAC SE ............................. 1715
LaserView 15 MAC III ............................. 1415
LaserView 19 MAC III ............................. 1785

Integrated
Works 1.0 ............................................. Call

Languages
Borland Turbo Pascal ............................... $59
Microsoft
Basic Compiler 10 .................................. Call
Basic Interpreter 3.0 ................................. Call
Foreign Compiler 2.2 ................................. Call

Softstyle Mac Enhancer ............................ 169

Modems
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ......................... $359
includes Smartcom II and cable
Migent Megematic Modem ....................... 165
Everex EMAC 2400 ................................. Call

Call For Our Special Prices On All Microsoft Products

Disk Drives/Hard Drives
Everex
EMAC-20D ........................................... $525
EMAC-40D ........................................... 819
EMAC-20D (MAC III) ............................. 469
EMAC-20SE (MAC SE) ............................. 469
EMAC-40D ........................................... 779
EMAC-91D ............................................ 1519

General Computer Corp.
HyperDrive PX-20 ................................ 649
HyperDrive PX-40 ................................. 809
HyperDrive PX-110 ................................. 909

4MB int. hard disk for MAC SE .................. 998

4MB SCSI tape drive ................................. 185

Word Processors/Spellers
Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ......................... $49
Ashman-Tate FullWTS Prof ......................... 259
Electronic Arts
Thudner ............................................... 32
Microsoft Word 3.0 ................................. Call
T-Maker Writer ...................................... 100
Working Software
Spellswell ............................................. 42
Word Perfect MAC .................................. 180

Worksheets
TimeTek ................................................. $42
Microsoft Excel 1.04 ................................. Call
Multiline Art ........................................... 99
Softview Mac in Use ................................. 35

Input/Output
MAXX for the MAC ................................ $75
MACIV ................................................. 53.95
NEC LC-890 ........................................... 5300
Vingon Monitors ...................................... Call
General Computer Corp.
Personal Laser Printer ............................... 1445
Personal Laser Plus ................................ 1099
Kensington
Turbo Mouse AOD 3 .................................. 119
Koala Mac Vision ..................................... 172
Sigma Designs
LaserView 15 MAC SE ............................. 1345
LaserView 19 MAC SE ............................. 1715
LaserView 15 MAC III ............................. 1415
LaserView 19 MAC III ............................. 1785

Summagrafics Mac Table .......................... 376
Thunderscan ................................. Call

Upgrades
Dove Computer Corp
MacSnap ............................................. Call
General Computer Corp.
Hypercharger 200 ................................ 719
Hypercharger 200 ................................ 929
Hypercharger 200B (no RAM) ................. 6888
Hypercharger 200B (no RAM) ................. 1219

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

- Shipping on most software is $5.00
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price.
- Personal company check allow 14 days to clear.
- All returns are subject to our approval.
- Sorry no refunds on open software due to copyright laws.
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- All prices are subject to change.
- Sorry no COD orders.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

Please circle 183 on reader service card.
Wise up to nightly savings online with GEnie.™

"GEnie has opened my eyes to what an online service can do for me. I thought I knew it all until I discovered GEnie’s vast array of Special Interest Groups, offering thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. Not to mention services like Comp-u-store Online® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. And those friendly people at GEnie really give a hoot about being helpful, day or night.

Compare GEnie for selection, services and price, night after night. It will open your eyes too. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

---

**Services Available**

- Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference • Professional • Leisure • Games • News

**Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Compare/Save</th>
<th>Registration Fee</th>
<th>Monthly Minimum</th>
<th>Non-prime Time Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEnie</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compuserve</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$8.40</td>
<td>$10.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the User ID prompt enter XJMN1758,GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help.
In U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636 or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

---

We bring good things to life.
MINIFINDERS

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a stand-alone program, and then some. Can save files as Acta outlines, MacWrite files, or text files. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

AEC Information Manager helps middle-level managers keep track of projects from start to finish. Has date calculations, scheduling graphs, and alarm systems. Overpriced. Version 1.21 reviewed. Requires 1 M+ - $695. AEC Management Systems, 20524 Ame-thyst Lane, Germantown, MD 20874. NCP (Jul 88)

Calliope is a new type of outlining program. Chunks of information are manipulated as small "light bulbs" containing text. Related elements can be graphically connected, and their text information viewed in hierarchical order. Text files can be created for MacWrite editing. $99. Innovation, PO Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023. NCP (Sep 86)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $59.95. Dereneba Systems, 7855 Delevy 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique medium. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that are human readable. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, hard to program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Aliments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to whooping and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept 88)

Family Heritage File is a genealogy database that is compatible with programs issued by the Mormon Church. An MS-DOS spin-off that doesn't support the Mac interface well. Requires 512K. $149. StarCom Software Systems, Windsor Park East, 25 West 1480 North, Orem, Utah 84057. NCP (Oct 88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $59.95. Dereneba Systems, 7855 Delevy 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique medium. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that are human readable. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, hard to program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Aliments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to whooping and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept 88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $59.95. Dereneba Systems, 7855 Delevy 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique medium. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that are human readable. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, hard to program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Aliments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to whooping and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept 88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $59.95. Dereneba Systems, 7855 Delevy 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique medium. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that are human readable. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, hard to program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Aliments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to whooping and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept 88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $59.95. Dereneba Systems, 7855 Delevy 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique medium. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that are human readable. Version 2.0. $79. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Oct 88)

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, hard to program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

FamilyCare is a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases. The rule-based expert system gives advice based on symptoms. Aliments and diseases run the gamut from acne and appendicitis to whooping and yeast infections. Lacks graphics. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $99. Lundin Laboratories, 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. NCP (Sept 88)

FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K+. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)
MINIFINDERS

GeoQuery puts your database on the map by accessing Zip code information. Comes with maps of the U.S. Other atlases available. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires 1M+ and second disk drive. $349. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Jul 88)

Guide allows you to “cross reference” from within a document using hypertext. You can set up words or sections of the document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory material, graphics, and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. $135. OLI International, 14218 NE 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Jan 88)

Instant Expert is an excellent way to learn the mechanics of creating an expert system. The inference engine (that ultimately finds the answer) is visible. Lacks a true Mac interface. Version 1.0. $49.95. Human Intelllect Systems, 1670 S. Amphliett Blvd., Suite 326, San Mateo, CA 94402. NCP (Jan 88)

MacDene tracks your family tree elegantly and with graphics. Documentation is scanty, and it doesn’t handle dates too well. Version 2.85. Requires 512K+. $145. Applied Ideas, P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. NCP (Oct 88)

MacProject allows you to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 86)

MacSMTARS can create small, standalone expert systems. Features hypertext connections to Paint, PICT, SYLK, and text files. Still a little buggy. Requires 512K+. Version 1.03. $149.95. Cognition Technology, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Jan 88)

Micro Planner Plus is a great project management system. Outstanding analysis capability. Memory based, making it much faster than the original. Includes a font menu. Even saves reports out in MacDraw format for further work. Uses standard print drivers. HFS compatible. $495. Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. NCP (Dec 86)

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates, and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. $395. Symantec, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan 88)

PowerPoint is a comprehensive presentation-creation tool. Handles 35mm slide and overhead transparency formats. Good graphics and text editing capabilities. Requires 512K+. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Aug 87) "87 Eddy

STELLA for Business is a simulation tool used to model complex business systems. Requires that you master a discipline called “system dynamics.” Requires 512K+. Mac II version available. $350. High Performance Systems, 13 Dartmouth College Hwy., Lyme, NH 03768. NCP (Jun 88)

SuperExpert is an expert system shell that induces rules from examples. Rules become unwieldy when many criteria and examples are used. Overpriced. Version 1.4 reviewed. Requires 512K+. $199.95. Softsync, 162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016. NCP (Jul 88)

DESK MANAGERS

Executive Office is a jack of all trades office application. Good database, word processing, graphics, and minispreadsheet. Available on 400 or 800K disks; get the 800 if you can. $249.99. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Mar 87)

Front Desk lets small businesses and offices easily keep track of personnel schedules, activities, and payments. The program can keep track of up to 15 employees, functioning as a day-, week-, and month-at-a-glance calendar. $149.95. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec 85)

MockPackage+ is a set of extremely powerful DAs. Includes a text editor, text printer (supports LaserWriter), charter, terminal, and EZmenus. HFS compatible. $35. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Mar 87)

My Office lets you handle your files and papers in much the same way you did before you got a computer. Excellent use of graphic symbols. $129.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Prem)

Quickset is a set of desk management and organizational tools that can be used as desk accessories or applications. Functions include note filer, card filer, calendar, phone dialer, financial, and statistical calculators, and a file encryptor. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP (Dec 85)

SideKick 2.0 beeps up original SideKick DAs and adds two major new ones — MacPlan, (formerly Click-On Worksheet) and Outlook, a full-featurer outliner. Also comes with seven applications to support the desk accessories. $99.95. Borland International, 4586 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Jun 87)

Smart Alarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile and well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. $49.95. Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Rd., Fairfax, CA 94930. NCP (Oct 86)

Top Desk is a set of 7 self-installing and self-removing DAs. Menu key adds Command key sequences to programs; View always looking at and moving data between up to 8 MacWrite documents; also included are BackPrint, Touch ’n Go, Blank, Encrypt, and Launch. $59.95. Cortland Computer, PO Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May 86) "86 Eddy

UTILITIES

AutoSave DA is insurance against system crashes. It saves your work automatically at intervals from 1 to 99 minutes. Compatible with many applications, but not recommended for use with databases. $49.95. Magic Software, 1706 Galvin Rd. S., Bellevue, NE 68005. NCP (Jan 88)

Capture saves any portion of a Macintosh screen to the Clipboard or as a PICT file. Works in color on the Mac II. Requires 512K+. MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 88)

Colorizer adds pigments to the desktop and black and white applications. Also colors PICT graphics. System resources include saving and printing color screens. A useful novelty that will run its course as developers add color to apps. Requires Mac II. $49.95. Palomar Software, PO Box 2935, Vista, CA 92083. NCP (Jan 88)

Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version can back up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with MacTools, a multi-use utility that can recover many damaged files. $39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 88) "88 Eddy

DiskExpress unfragments disk volumes by reorganizing data into continuous sectors and arranging files so slow-down further fragmentation. Works with MacServe, floppy drives, and most hard drives. Requires 512K+. $39.95. ALSoft, Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 87)

DiskFit is a utility for backing up and restoring hard disk files. Creates a “SmartSet” of floppy disks so incremental back-ups...
SPECIAL of the month
FileMaker 4
(Nashoba Systems)
Single User $169.00
Network Pack $325.00
The powerful new easy-to-use data management program with multi-user capabilities.
More power to manage your business

Databases
- ACIUS 4th Dimension
- ASHTON TATE dBase
- BLYTH SOFTWARE
- Omnis 3 Plus/Express
- BORLAND Reflex Plus
- FOX SOFTWARE
- Fox Base Plus
- Fox base Plus/Development
- FOX base Plus/Runtime
- MICROSOFT File
- NASHOBA SYSTEM Filemaker Plus
- ODESTA Double Helix II

Languages
- BORLAND
  - Pascal Numerical Methods
- Turbo Pascal
- MICROSOFT
  - Basic Compiler
  - Basic Interpreter
  - Fortran Compiler
  - SYMANTEC lightspeed C
  - lightspeed Pascal

Business
- ACTIVISION
  - Business Class
  - Reports: For HyperCard
- BORLAND Eureka: The Solver
- BRAVO TECHNOLOGIES
  - Mac Calc
- CHANG LABS C.A.T. V 2.0
- CRICKET SOFTWARE
  - Cricket Graph
  - Cricket Presents
  - Cricket Print
  - Cricket Graph
- INTUIT
  - Quicken
- LUNDEEN & ASSOC.
  - Works Plus Command
- MARVELIN CORP
  - Business Filevision
- MECCA
  - Managing your money
- MICROSOFT
  - Excel
  - Works
  - Power Point
  - Mail (10 users)

Accounting
- BPI General Accounting
- CHANG LABS
  - Rags to Riches
  - General Accounting-3 Pac, (GL, AR, AP)
  - Inventory
  - Ledger
  - Accounts Payable
  - Prof. Accounting-3 Pac
  - Ledger, (Pro Billing, AP)
  - Retail Accounting-3 Pac

Word Processors
- MICROSOFT
  - Word 3.02
- T/MAKER
  - Writemaster III, Wordperfect

Desktop Publishing
- ADOBE
  - Adobe Illustrator 88
  - ABDUS
  - Pagemaker 3.0
  - LETRASET
  - Image Studio
  - Ready Set Go 4.0
  - TARGET SOFTWARE
  - Scoop

Utilities
- AFFINITY Tempo II
  - CE SOFTWARE Quick Key
- CENTRAL POINT
  - Copy Two MAC
  - FOS Fastflow
- SYMANTEC Utilities
  - SUPERMAC
    - DiskIt
    - Superlaser Spool 2.0
    - Superlaser 5.0
  - TOPS Tops 2.0

Education
- BARRON'S
  - Barron's Program for SAT
  - BRODERBUND
    - Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego
    - Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego
    - DAVIDSON Math Blaster
       - ELECTRONIC ARTS
         - Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
  - FIRST BYTE
    - Kidtalk, Speller Bee, First Shapes, Mathtalk
  - LEARNING COMPANY
    - Reader Rabbit
  - SIMON & SCHUSTER
    - Typing Tutor IV

GAMES
- ACCOLADE Hardball
- ELECTRONIC ARTS
  - Chessmaster 2000
  - Scrabble
  - Chuck Yeager AFT
  - GREAT WAVE Kidstime
  - MINDSCAPE Shadowgate
  - SIERRA ON-LINE
    - King's Quest I, II, III
    - Queen's Quest II

Hard Drive
- CMS
  - Pro 43 III (40ms, Int)
  - Write
  - Pro 80 III (80ms, Int)
  - Pro 150 III (16ms, Int)
  - Pro 43 SE/III (28ms, Int)
  - Pro 45 SE/III (28ms, Int)
  - Tapepack 50MB (Tape backup)

- ADOBE
  - Acrobat II
  - FI/40 SE (40MB, Internal)
  - FI/40 MAC II (40MB, Internal)
  - FI/80 MAC II (80MB, 32MB Int)
  - FX/60 MAC (External)
  - FX/80 25MB (External)

- RODINE SYSTEMS
  - Call

Upgrades
- AST
  - MAC286 MS DOS Co-processor
- DOVE
  - M5E2 (16 MHz)
  - M5E4 (16 MHz, 1MB, Co-Proc)
  - MAC SNAP 524 (512K to 1MB)
  - MAC SNAP 548E (512K to 2MB)

- GENERAL COMPUTER
  - Hardminister 620 (16MHz, 68020, 1MB, Co-Pro)

- MODEMS

- ANCHOR
  - MACPAC 2400E w/Software
- EPIC
  - Epic 2400 I, II
- HAYES
  - Smartmodem 2400
  - Net modem V 2400

- ADAC
  - Micro 2400 E, w/Software

- SIGMA DESIGN
  - Laserview 15" (MAC II)
  - Laserview 19" (MAC II)

- ACCESSORIES
  - ABATON Pro Point (SE, MAC II)
  - KENSINGTON System Saver
  - MCC TECHNOLOGIES
    - Mouse ADD
  - ORANGE MICRO
    - Grapplel CIDAC/GIS
  - ROCKET
  - ABA Draw It Again Sam
  - BROTHER BROTHER
    - Print Shop
  - DEBA SOFTWARE
    - Canvas 2.0

- GRAPHICS
  - HUNDREDS MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING!

For Customer Service Call 1-800-486-7785
Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time
To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. Visa and Mastercard welcome. Sorry, no COD's. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for return authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatibility. Repricing will be 15% of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.-Software: add $4.00, Hardware: add $6.00 min. All sales are final. All returns are final. We are not responsible for suitability or compatibility. Repricing will be 15% of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.-Software: add $4.00, Hardware: add $6.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min, Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min). ALL SOFTWARE SHIPPED STANDARD AIR. NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 Newbury Park, CA 91320

Please circle 21 on reader service card.
Simply Accounting is simply magnificent.

InfoWorld, March 14, 1988...

“Simply Accounting lists for $349, which gets you all six accounting functions. Other popular entry-level accounting systems for the Mac include Plains & Simple, priced at $395, and Back to Basics at $199.

Of course, these competitors provide only three accounting functions, compared to the six functions of Simply Accounting. You can get these other accounting functions with higher level systems from Great Plains and Layered Inc., but they hit your wallet for $600 or so a module.

Not every company will want to automate the additional functions of inventory, job costing, and payroll. But if you do, Simply Accounting delivers the goods in a cost-effective package.

Simply Accounting is one of the top choices for small businesses who want to start Macounting.”
MINIFINDERS

only update files modified since the last backup procedure. Backs up to floppies or another hard disk. Requires S12K +.

DiskQuick easy-to-use cataloging program. Criteria selection option for generating subcategories. Requires S12K +. Not very efficient. Doesn't automatically exclude

Disk Ranger a speedy cataloging program that doubles as an efficient Labelmaker. Comes with pinfed labels. Works with regular and hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. $34.95.

DiskTools Plus a set of 8 useful DA's and applications. Earlier version was sold as Battery Pak. The DA Disk Tools II is a Finder replacement. Also included are an RPN calculator, Phone Ped, and Calendar Manager. Requires S12K +.

DiskTop is a disk accessory Finder replacement of extraordinary power and ease of use. Comes with the useful LaserStatus DA and Widgets application. The extras alone are worth the price. Requires S12K +. Upgrade from version 1.0, $10 more with new manual. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Aug 87)

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set lets users design personalized calculators with a wide variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desktop accessories or as clickable applications. $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 St. Gersh, Northridge, CA 91354. NCP (Apr 86)

Eureka: The Solver is a free-form numerical equation solver. Standard trigonometric and logarithmic functions are available as well as treatment of imaginary and complex numbers. $195. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Mar 88)

Fastback for the Macintosh is hard disk back-up software that is very quick if not very efficient. Doesn't automatically exclude applications. Creates a separate catalog disk. $99.55. Generation Systems, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Apr 88)

FedIt Plus is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to older. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. S49.55. MacMaster, 108 E. Fremont Ave., #37, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sep 86) $16. Esko, NCP (Aug 87)

Findswell is an indispensablr utility that installs a new button in the Open Dialog box of virtually every Macintosh application. Press the button, type a search string, press Find and Findswell searches for any files that match. Click Open or double-click to open the correct file. Requires S12K +. S49.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Nov 87) $16 Eddy


FlashBack is a utility to back up HFS disks onto floppy. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file extraction. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

Font/DA Juggler Plus gives unlimited access to almost any number of fonts, desk accessories, and sounds. Uses hierarchical menus. $59.95. Absco, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77363. NCP (May 88)

Glue adds a print-to-disk capability to many programs. ImageSaver installs as printer driver; Viewer allows copying and printing of Giec files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. S59.95. Solutions International, Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Dec 86)

Hard Disk Util uses patch files to allow users to mount, and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. S89.95. FFB Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

HFS Backup ranks as one of the preferred hard disk back-up utilities. Back up by file/folder or last changes. Back-up specifications can be saved as templates. Good graphic interface. Reliable program. S49.95. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33654. NCP (Dec 86)

HFS Locator Plus is the essential HFS desk accessory. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. $39.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

Icon-It! lets you create icons as an alternative to menu commands. Comes with 47 icon templates or you can create your own. $79.95. Older Software, 7520 Red Rd., South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Feb 88)

LabView is a graphical programming environment that creates "virtual instruments" to perform calculations, acquire laboratory data, and control instrumentation. Slow. Version 1.1 reviewed. $1900. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Boulevard, Austin, TX 78727-6204. NCP (Jul 88)

LaserServe is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After installation, all operations done via a desk accessory. Works with both MacServe and TOPS. Requires S12K + and 800K drive or hard disk. $95 per node. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. NCP (Feb 87)

Mac Disk Catalog II is a utility that will quickly organize a moderate size disk library. Easy to use with powerful reporting and label-making features. S49.95. New Canaan Micro-Code, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec 85)

MacEZ-III is a CAM program that controls industrial milling machines. Quickly writes part programs that previously only very experienced designers could execute. S6000. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindley Street, Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (Jul 88)

MacFlow is a design tool created for programmers. Traditional flowcharting symbols are linked together, and a symbol can be connected to a separate flowchart file. Now supports custom symbols. S125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Apr 87)

MacInUse tracks time spent in applications and saves info as text files. Installs on any disk, works in background. MFS, HFS compatible. Extremely valuable for tax purposes, client records, etc. S79. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Jan 87) $16 Eddy

MacLabeler lets users instantly index and print labels for all the disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label; Index by folder or document. Starter set of labels is included. S49.95. Ideaform, PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Prem)

MacNoisy is a global dissembler. A very advanced user can use this program to look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places no other Mac program could dream of going. IF you have the skill to guide it. The documentation is sparse. For pros only. $90. Jaski Designs, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP

MacSafe is a data file security program that allows you to place multiple files into a "safe," and then you can further protect them through two types of encryption (including DES). Flexible and very easy to use. Allows for installation on hard disk. S149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd, 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Houston, TX 77056. CP (Mar 88)
MINIFINDERS

MacServe converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. $250. Requires 512K-. Infoshop, 4730 SW Macadam, Portland, OR 97201. CP

MacTree displays your files in the form of a hierarchical tree. Good idea, poor performance. Can’t view tree easily. Good search function. Requires 512K-. $69.95. Software Research Technology, 22901 Mill Creek Dr., Laguna Hills, CA 92653. NCP (Apr 88)

MacZap is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure, and make backup copies of most disks. $60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan 86)

Menu Fonts displays the names of fonts in the actual font instead of standard Chicago. Won’t work with programs that have a nonstandard font menu or no Font menu. Comes with LockOut, a utility that gives password access to your Mac, and FastFormatter, a utility for formatting multiple blank disks. Requires 512K-. $15. Beyond Software, 6069 E. Grant Rd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Jul 87)

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label maker. It can read directories and use large or small icons or anything desired. Comes with 54 precut labels. $44.95; with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), $54.95; with PostScript font capability (on the LaserWriter), $64.95. Williams and Macias, PO Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219. NCP (Aug 87)

‘Ncryptor is a simple safe program that lets users password their files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Macintosh B.I.D., 5311-Berry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

NightWatch locks up your hard disk by using a floppy start-up disk that acts as key. Type in the correct password, and access to the hard disk is allowed. Version 1.02. Requires 512KE, a hard disk, and an 800K Drive. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd., P.O. Box 460289, 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056. NCP (Sept 88)

On Cue lets you switch applications without returning to the Finder. Under MultiFinder, active applications are listed on a pop-up menu. Can also launch directly to a specific document. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Icom Simulations, 648 South Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP (Sept 88)

Packet III is an essential utility. Primarily used to temporarily “glue” files together, it can also compress and encrypt. Feeware. $10, $10 for printed manual. Harry R. Chesley, 1850 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94123. NCP (Jan 87)

PowerStation is an extremely easy-to-use, versatile and powerful Finder substitute. Loaded with powerful user features. Comes with Pyrol. $59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Avenue, Tuscon, AZ 85712. NCP (Oct 87)

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications, and easy to use. Requires 512K-. $75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanilanao!e Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug 88)

Programmer’s On-Line Companion puts an abridged version of Inside Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. Non-Mac-ish interface makes the program confusing, somewhat difficult to use. $34.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. NCP (Jul 87)

Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One is a disk full of handy programs. Several desk accessories include a menu bar clock and a terminal emulator. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85)★☆85 Eddy

QuickKeys lets you make full use of your keyboard. Assign any command (menu choices, DAs, etc.) or series of text blocks and/or command to any key or key combination. Enormously powerful; necessary for Apple Extended Keyboard owners. Requires 512K+. $99.95. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Jan 88)★☆87 Eddy

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy-to-use package. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product but a little pricey. $59.95. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (Jun 87)

Read-It v. 1.0 is the Mac companion in optical character recognition software. Works with any scanner that saves images as a bit map, PICT or TIFF file. Comes with type tables that can be customized. Version 1.1, $395; ThunderScan version, $149.95. Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Rd., South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Apr 88)

Sentinel encrypts data files (or sets of files) using a super-secure DES or a super-fast SuperCrypt algorithm. Provides high-level security if you can keep your passwords secret. Requires 1M+. $149.95. SuperMac, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jul 87)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory utilities that tie for graphics work. SmartScrap is a major enhancement to the standard Scrapbook DA. The Clipper provides you with a transparent Clipboard window, allowing you to resize or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. $59.95. Solutions International, PO Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Jul 87)★☆87 Eddy

SoundWave is a useful sound recording and editing utility. Works with waveforms; able to change sampling rates. Previously known as SoundCap, $159.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430. NCP (Apr 88)

Stepping Out II is a software alternative to a large-screen monitor. Lets you create a virtual screen (as large as memory allows) inside the Mac’s 9-inch screen. Automatically scrolls to new document position as you type or draw. Version 2.0. Requires 1 megabyte. $95. Berkeley System Design, 1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Oct 88)

Suitcase is a transparent program that automatically lets you use all your fonts and DAs. Foolproof and indispensable. Comes with Pyrol, the best screen saver. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Avenue, Tuscon, CA 95980. NCP (Nov 87)★☆87 Eddy

SuperLaserSpool is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because it is a software alternative to a large-screen monitor. Does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn’t print a faithful rendition of PageMaker documents as a result. $149.95 single user, $395.95 for up to five users on one network. SuperMac Software, 950 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 87)

Switcher is Andy Hertzfeld’s contribution to Mac productivity. This program lets users run several programs at once (up to eight on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the programs is nearly instantaneous. Requires 512K+. $19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some Apple programs. $19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Jun 86)

Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (or SUM) reduces worries about losing data. It prevents, diagnoses, and if required, fixes many serious disk and file problems. Recovered lost files on crashed hard disks. Version 1.0. Requires 512KE. $99.95. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Sept 88)

Tempo is a disk accessory that allows most Mac commands to be intelligently recorded and played back. Capabilities include pausing, conditional branching, and macros that work between applications. $99. Affinity Micro Systems, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Jul 86)
Team up your Macs and PCs for LAN-based 3270 access.

The Netway® 1000/PC. It’s a vision that’s become reality. The first SNA gateway offering total access to the 3270 world for every workstation in your corporate workgroup.

The best of both worlds. Bring together the sophistication and flexibility of the AppleTalk™ LAN with the power of an IBM® host. With the Netway 1000/PC, every IBM PC (or compatible), along with all the Macintoshes in your AppleTalk workgroup, can get full 3270 workstation emulation in a multivendor LAN environment. And Netway’s industry-standard file-transfer support means your Macs, PCs and mainframe can exchange text, Mac or IBM PC application files with ease.

Multisession capability. The Netway 1000/PC is the only SNA gateway that permits users to be logged on to as many as six host sessions on the PC and up to eight host sessions on the Macintosh. On the PC you can toggle in and out of sessions via a hot-key sequence. With MultiFinder™ on the Macintosh, you can window host sessions and Macintosh applications concurrently.

And because it functions as a 3274 gateway, the Netway 1000/PC can easily handle 16 host sessions from different workstations in the AppleTalk workgroup.

High end solutions, low end costs. With all its high end features, you’d expect the Netway 1000/PC to carry a price tag to match. But you’ll be pleasantly surprised. For a workgroup of 16 Macs and PCs, the Netway 1000/PC costs less than $250 per active 3270 workstation session.

From the leader in AppleTalk-to-mainframe communications. The Netway 1000/PC is the latest in the Netway 1000 family of products, which have been serving business and government connectivity needs for more than two years.

Contact us about our demo program and connect your Macintoshes and PCs to your IBM host today.
**MINIFINDERS**

**TMON** is the debugger for the Mac. This isn’t open to question. TMON is simply the best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler’s Extended User Area. $149. ICOM Simulations, 6262 Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090 NCP Turbo Download is a desk accessory designed specifically to increase the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national databases to your Mac. Speed increases range upward from 50% to over 300% at 2400 baud. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301 NCP

**Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory** brings all the power and functionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can be viewed while calculator is running. $49.95. Positive Works, 142 Cone Road, Ormond Beach, FL 32074 NCP TypeNow is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded and played back. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301 NCP (Jan 86)

**WorksPlus Command** lets you build and define macros for all Works modules. Predefined macros provide for an even tighter integration of program’s word-processing, spreadsheet, and database modules. Requires 1M+. $59.95. Lundeen & Associates, PO Box 30303, Oakland, CA 940604 NCP (May 88)

**LANGUAGES**

AAIS Prolog is a fast standard Prolog with excellent debugging and error handling. Good for serious program development. Documentation is not as good as the program. $150. Advanced AI Systems, PO Box 39-0360, Mountain View, CA 94039-0360 NCP (Mar 87)

Aztec C is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the vi editor. $75 beginners, $199 basic system, $299 development system, $499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701. NCP (May 86)

Basic Compiler is the long-awaited compiler for Microsoft BASIC. The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in BASIC. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717 NCP (May 87)

**ExperCommon Lisp** is a LISP development system. Not fully Common LISP compatible, but creates good compiled code and standalone applications. Requires 1M+ $99.55. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Aug 87)

**ExperLISP** is a useful programming language for high-level programmers. The more you use it, the more you’ll figure out about it. $495. Requires 512K+ ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108 CP

**ExperLogo** is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features three-dimensional graphics using “bunnies” rather than the usual “turtles.” Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. $149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108 CP

**ExperProlog II** is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. $495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Blvd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108 NCP (Mar 87)

**Lightspeed C** provides an integrated environment for developing desk accessories, applications, and code resources in C. The editor works with the compiler for searches and file management. Can get awkward if you need something outside the environment. $175. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Apr 87)

**Lightspeed Pascal** is a fast, powerful development system for Pascal programming. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+ $125. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Feb 87)

**LPA MacProlog v. 2.0** is a much improved program that includes incremental and optimizing compilers, a graphics environment package, and C and Pascal submodules. Requires 1M+ $495. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Dr., Milford, CT 06460. NCP (Feb 88)

**MacA2** is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit, and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301 NCP

**MacC** is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular language. Assembler and linker included. $425. Consulair, 140 Campo Dr., Ventura, CA 94025. NCP (Aug 87)

**MacExpress** is a development environment or shell. Programmers use it to save time and effort when developing standalone applications for the Mac. $195. ALSOFT, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 86)

**MacForth Plus** is an excellent implementation of the popular Forth programming language. New, reduced price. $199. Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Rd., Rockville, MD 20852 NCP

**Mach II** is a multitasking implementation of Forth that allows local variables and text files. Can create standalone applications. Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operation concurrently. Execution is fast. $99.95. Requires 512K+, Palo Alto Shipping, PO Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94025 NCP (Apr 86)

**Macintosh 68000 Development System** is a fairly traditional assembly language package. The two-disk set provides an editor (Edit), an assembler, a linker, an executive, and a resource compiler. $195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 NCP

**Macintosh Pascal** is Apple Computer’s version of this very popular programming language. Loaded as is with innovative teaching features, this interpreter is an excellent introduction to Pascal. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 NCP

**MacScheme** is a LISP dialect with “artificial intelligence” capabilities. Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox access limited to a small part of QuickDraw. $125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005 NCP (Jun 86)

**MacScheme + Toolsmith** is a Mac version of Scheme, a LISP dialect. Beautiful implementation, marred only by relative slowness compared to similar products. Get Toolsmith. Requires 1M+ $395. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall, Beaverton, OR 97005 NCP (Aug 87)

**Megamax C** is an easy-to-use, full version of C. Has a compiler, linker, disassembler, editor, and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. $299.95. Megamax, PO Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085 NCP

**Microsoft BASIC** was the Mac’s first programming language. This interpreter (it’s not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers there are lots of programs available. $99. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717 NCP (Aug 86)

**MIDIBasic** is a library of simple, but highly useful routines for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus BASIC. $49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119 NCP (Aug 87)
20 Megabyte External Hard Drive $449

Hard Drives

CMS Mac Stack SD Series
(Mac Plus, SE, II)
SD 20 Megabyte .................. $549
SD 30 Megabyte .................. $649
SD 43 Megabyte .................. $789
SD 60 Megabyte .................. $825
SD 80 Megabyte .................. $1249
SD 102 Megabyte ................. $1289
SD 140 Megabyte ................. $1389

CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II
30 Megabyte SE rear ............. $499
45 Megabyte SE rear ............. $689
43 Megabyte Mac II ............. $645
60 Megabyte Mac II ............. $699
80 Megabyte Mac II ............. $1145
100 Megabyte SE rear .......... $1489
102 Megabyte Mac II .......... $1189
140 Megabyte Mac II .......... $1289
150 Megabyte Mac II .......... $1879
300 Megabyte Mac II .......... $2799

Everex
External 20D ..................... $509
External 40D ..................... $849
91D (II, SE, Plus only) .......... $1445

Zero Foolprint
20 Deluxe ........................ $575
40 Deluxe ........................ $889
91 Deluxe ........................ $1549
40/60 DTL ........................ $1795

Everex Internal for Mac II
20 ID ............................. $445
40 ID ............................. $845
91 ID ............................. $1395

Tape Back-up
Everex 60 Megabyte External
60T ................................ $895
CMS 60 Megabyte External
TS-60 ............................. $729
800K External
Disk Drive ........................ $175

Epson Printers

FX-850, FX-1050, FX-286e, LQ-500
LQ-850, LQ-1050, LQ-2500

Epson LX-800
9 pin, 180 cps ..................... $199
Grappler C/Mac .................. $79

Epson LQ-500
24 pin, 180 cps .................. $369
Grappler LQ ..................... $89

Hewlett Packard
DeskJet .......................... $698

Low prices, great service

General Computer
PLP Laser ........................ $1598
PLP Plus .......................... $1698
Business Laser Plus ............... $3398

Dove Computer
MacSnap Tool Kit ................. $15
MacSnap 524 ..................... Call
MacSnap 524S .................... Call
MacSnap 2 SE ..................... Call
Mach II/SE Accelerator ........ $589

Co-Processor
68881 ............................. $249

Call for SIMM prices

Modems
Beverly Hills
External 1200 Baud ............. $99
External 2400 Baud ............. $189

Everex
2400 with cable ................. $219

DCA
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE ....... $795

SE Silencer
Ultra quiet internal Fan
Keeps it cool & quiet ........ $399

Accessories

Data Desk Keyboard
101-key layout, 15 Function
keys, separate numeric and cursor
pads, positive Tactile feel .......... $129

Kensington Microware
System Saver ..................... $63
System Saver SE ................. $52
Tilt & Swivel ..................... $92
Superbase ........................ $33
Masterpiece Mac II ............. $105
System Stand Mac II ............ $119
Printer Stand ................... $115
Mouse Pad ....................... $8

Aldus
Pagemaker ....................... $395

Please call for competitive system pricing.

OUR POLICY

• Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed
  or your money back.
• Software: defective software will be replaced immediately.
  Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds
  on opened software.
• We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
• Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
• Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks
to clear.
• C.O.D. orders accepted.
• We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
• California, Texas and Georgia residents please add the
  appropriate local sales tax.
• To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
• Prices and Availability subject to change

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in
24 hours. We offer daily service
from Federal Express.
UPS, U.S. Postal Service.
UPS ground shipments, please add
$5 per pound. Minimum shipping
and handling charge $14.00.

Computer professionals since 1975.
1-800-426-8166

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

Please circle 67 on reader service card.
Great Introductory Value on Rodime Hard Drives.

Looking for a great deal on a hard drive? Turn to Anthem Technology Systems for special prices on Rodime’s entire Macintosh product line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Meg</td>
<td>200 RX....</td>
<td>$449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg</td>
<td>450 RX....</td>
<td>$829.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Meg</td>
<td>600 RX....</td>
<td>$945.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Meg</td>
<td>1000 RX...</td>
<td>$1029.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 Meg</td>
<td>1400 RX...</td>
<td>$1149.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Internal drives operate with the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II computers only.)*

Select the drive you want and give us a call. These special prices are part of a limited offer and apply only to the products we have in stock, so call us today!

Anthem Technology Systems offers more than low prices on mass-storage systems. VISA and Mastercard orders are welcome. Your products are shipped the same day. All products carry a minimum 1-year warranty. Plus, you have the security of dealing with a division of Anthem Electronics, one of America’s most successful and most respected electronics distributors.

* 1988 Anthem Technology Systems. 20, 40, 60, 100, and 140 Plus, and 200, 450, 600, 1000 and 1400 RX are trademarks of Rodime Inc. Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 9 on reader service card.
Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with access to the Toolbox. Good product, but can't produce standalone applications. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Coral Software, PO Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Aug 87)

Personal Prolog is an expensive and well-documented program. Has no debugging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. $64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar 87)

Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has extensive debugging facilities, but you'll need separate Toolbox disk with 58 additional predicats. Drawback: no true editing or printing facilities. $99.95. Chalcedony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar 87)

TML Data Base Toolkit is an ISAM type database that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with TML compiler. Supports multiple open index files. $89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler._capable of producing standalone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K+. $99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Jun 86) x '86 Eddy

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP (May '86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creating simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-type manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. $149.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun '87)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of creating standalone applications that take advantage of Mac's unique features and abilities. Includes Edit, RMaker and MacTalk. Requires 512K+. $89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec '86)

**EDUCATION**

Alphabet Blocks teaches prereaders the letters and sounds of the alphabet. The digitized voice of an on-screen elf is clear and pleasant. Very intuitive. Requires 1M+. $49.95. Bright Star Technology, 14450 N.E. 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (May '88)

American Discovery is an interactive United States geography game that teaches states, capitals, and, in a roundabout manner, postal codes. Requires 512K+. $89.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (May '88)

Business Simulator is a training tool in a simulation game. Make decisions that manage the company through several stages over 25 years. Decisions become more difficult over time. Requires 1M+, 2 disk drives (one must be 800K). May be run from a hard disk. $69.95. Electronic Arts, 1501 N.E. 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98004. NCP (Dec '87)

ChipWit is a combination of game and teaching tool. Players create programs to maneuver robots through a set of 8 mazes. Programs are written in ChipWit's built-in icon-based programming language (BOL). $49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Venture Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP x'85 Eddy

Course Builder v. 2.0 creates standalone educational applications. An easy-to-learn dedicated programming language uses blocks and arrows. Graphics, animation and sound can be integrated. Version 2 allows mathematical calculations. Poor documentation. $395, plus $10 shipping. TeleRobotics International, 8410 Oak Ridge Highway, Knoxville, TN 37931. NCP (Oct '87)

KidsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. $49.95. Great Wave, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct '86) x '86 Eddy

LearnWord 3.0 is a three-part series of cassette tape/diskette modules that explain the intricacies of Word 3.0. They do the job, but remind you why cutting classes was more fun. $49.95 per module. Personal Training Systems, PO Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154. (Apr '88)

LXR-Test generates tests from a database of questions. Makes it easy to modify and scramble test questions. Flexible output. Requires Mac 512+, two 800K drives, or a hard disk drive. $199 or $399, depending on features. Logic extensions. Resources. Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730. NCP (May '88)

MacEdge and MacEdge II each contain 8 reading or math drill programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Contrivances are design flaws. $49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13670. CP

MacType offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP

MasterType is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dunee Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is a video training tape based largely on the syndicated television program, "The Computer Show." Good primer on the fundamentals of DTP products. Will eventually become dated. Requires Beta or VHS VCR. $49.95. Ocean Communications, 1641 North First St., Suite 160, San Jose, CA 95112. (Sep '88)

Practica Musica uses an interactive game and practice approach to teach music theory and ear training. Excellent training tool for the serious music student, it is useful for anyone who wants to develop a trained ear for intervals, chords, and melodies. Requires 512K+. $125. ARS Nova Software, P.O. Box 40629, Santa Barbara, CA 93140. NCP (Nov '87) x '87 Eddy

Reader Rabbit teaches 4-to-8-year olds how to read in four elegant games that play and build off of each other. Requires 512KE+ and an 800K drive. Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. $59.95. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555. CP (Jun '88)

Sensel Physics is a capable, intelligent, well-designed study aid. Covers Vectors to Thermodynamics to the Nature of Light. Animated experiments let you try out concepts. Requires 512K+. $99.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jan '88)

Subli-Mae is a self-hypnosis program, combining subliminal, relaxation, and positive suggestion techniques. Flash's a brief user-written message (against a diversionary pattern) at your subconscious. Dangerous near hard disks. Manual suf-
MINIFINDERS

fers from terminal California-ese. $39.95. Psy-Den, PO Box 248, Champaign, NY 12919. NCP (Jan 88)

Type teaches typing to the hunt-and-peck crowd. Lots of stats for speed and accuracy. One flaw: it's aimed more at typing on a typewriter than on a computer keyboard. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. $44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. NCP (Oct 88)

ENTERTAINMENT

The Ancient Art of War gives users a chance to refight some famous campaigns on both strategic and tactical levels. Campaigns can also be designed from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K + Mac. $44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Apr 86)

Apache Strike would have been an excellent arcade game in the late '70s. Now, it's passe. Navigate a helicopter to destroy The Ancient Art of War!

Apache Strike integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics.

Archon puts the forces of Light against Dark in a quest to gain control. Archon turns the five Power Points on a checkerboard grid. The shifting cycles of squares' colors keep the balance of power ever-changing. One or two players. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct 86)

Balance of Power is the world's first computer pagegame. This simulation allows players to become either the President of the United States or General Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines and general play make this a classic. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dunde Rd., Northbrook, IL 60022. CP (Prem)

Battle Stations is a deceptively simple game based on the pen and paper game of Battleship. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game, especially when the Mac is one of the players. Requires 512K + . $30. Timeline, PO Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (Jun 87)

Beyond Dark Castle brings back Prince Duncan in an encore performance to run, jump, and beat his way to victory. But really, just more of the same. Requires 512KE. $49.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Jul 88)

Beyond Zork is a graphic adventure that brings back Prince Duncan in an encore performance to run, jump, and beat his way to victory. But really, just more of the same. Requires 512KE. $49.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Aug 88)

Bureaucracy is a paranoid text adventure that dares you to move to a new house and job and still maintain some degree of sanity, not to mention a low blood pressure. Written by Douglas Adams of Hitchhiker's fame. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will appeal to both novice and master. You can view the board from 2- or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha!" though. $39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Jul 87)

Crystal Quest combines all the good elements of nearly every video game ever made. Move a piece around to gobble up points and crystals. Shoot the nasties and get through the goal. Excellent sound effects. In color on the Mac II. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Aug 87)

Dark Castle is an outrageous achievement in action games which integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You'll need better-than-average hand/eye coordination, but it's well worth the effort. Requires 512K + . $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr 87)

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dunde Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86)

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, four courses and four skill levels. There's something here for every player, no matter how bad or good. Full digitized sound (very nice!) $49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sep 87)

Enchanted Scepters is a surround-sound graphic adventure game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Offers extensive and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac interface to the fullest. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

Falcon simulates an F-16 fighter jet with gut-tightening, sweating-making realism. Go against MiGs and dodge SAMs scenarios. Requires 1M+. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (May 88)

Ferrari Grand Prix is an exciting race car simulation game. Requires 512K+. $39.95. BullsEye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Jul 87)

Flight Simulator puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying. Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including spotting aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. $49.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Nov 86)

Fokker Triplane is about as near to flying as you can get seated in front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well-designed and implemented. $59.95. BullsEye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Feb 86)

Fool's Errand is an outstanding collection of 80 puzzles woven around a mythical theme of an evil priestess and the search for wisdom. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91304. NCP (Jul 88)

Go is the Chinese equivalent of chess. Players plonk markers on a grid to gain territory and outwit an opponent or the computer. Requires 512K+. Mac II hostile; MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. $49.95. Infinity Software, 144 65th St., Studio C, Emeryville, CA 94608. NCP (Jun 88)

Grand Slam is an absorbing and realistic tennis simulation game. Practice or play tournament against Mac-controlled players with different styles and abilities on four different surfaces. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Aug 87)

Handwriting Analyst produces a personality profile based on anyone's handwriting. It's simple and the results will amaze and astound. $49.95. Casa, 2017 Cedar St., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Apr 88)

HardBall is a baseball simulation game complete with umpire's calls and crowd sounds. Great graphics and a lot of fun for fans. $44.95. Accolade, 5500 S. Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128. CP (Feb 87)

Hollywood Hijinx substitutes a modern Hollywood estate for the famous Underground Empire, but otherwise represents a return to Zork gameplay and feel. There's even a maze to navigate. Simplicity, but good. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Jun 87)
7 Reasons Why Tecmar Tape Backup is Vital if You Own a Mac Hard Disk.

1. Why do you think they call it a hard disk?
   Hard disks are great for storing data, but they’re well-hard.

   Apple selected the 40MB QIC100 tape format using DC2000-size cartridges for its own tape system, so to be compatible you must have a tape backup system capable of reading and writing in this format.
   The QT-Mac40 can. In fact, the QT-Mac40 is so compatible with Apple’s own tape system that you can use a QT-Mac40 to write to a tape, put the tape in an Apple system and restore the data to a hard disk, and vice-versa.

3. Faster than a speeding Apple.
   Compatible, but better! The QT-Mac40 is more than twice the speed of Apple’s tape backup. So, you can back up an entire 40MB hard disk in just 16 minutes—it takes 40 minutes with Apple.

4. Portability for sharing.
   QT-Mac40’s compact, freestanding design makes it easy to move from Mac to Mac or to a chain of SCSI peripherals for sharing. It’s so small that it even fits in most briefcases.

5. Superior software.
   Using the Mac’s familiar, easy-to-use icon-oriented software interface, the QT-Mac40 requires no special training.
   And, the QT-Mac40 has many software features that simply aren’t available with any other unit, such as our exclusive PowerTag™ software that lets you selectively tag only the files that have changed for backup.
   And a background backup mode that lets you back up while using the Mac.

6. Experience makes the difference.
   As the leading tape backup supplier for all personal computers, with over 100,000 units in the field, no one—not even Apple—can match our experience and engineering know-how. Maybe that’s why we’re able to give you a two-year warranty. And, if you have a problem in the first six months of ownership, we guarantee a replacement within 48 hours.

7. Experts agree.
   Ric Ford—MacWEEK: "Our experience with the QT-Mac40 was quite positive. The hardware is solid, attractive and compact. It proved fastest among the DC2000 units..."

John Rizzo—Macintosh Today: "I recommend the Tecmar QT-Mac40 for its speed, portability: quality of construction and software interface."

Shop and compare. Read the reviews. Then buy Tecmar’s QT-Mac40. There’s lots of reasons. Call us today for information at (800) 624-8560.

Please circle 122 on reader service card.
You're already familiar with the old view of desktop presentations. Dull, lifeless charts. Title slide after endless title slide. Plenty of facts and figures, but no inspiration, no life. Just a lot of, pardon the expression, hot air.

Now you can put some life into your desktop presentations. With NuView, AST's exciting real-time image capture card for the Macintosh™ II.

Using a video camera, camcorder or VCR, you can input live images into your Mac II. Images that are as full of color as the world around you. From a palette of 16,700,000 colors.

Of course, NuView is designed to work with MultiFinder™ and popular desktop presentation software like Cricket Presents™, Ready-Set-Show™ and PowerPoint.™ There's even the capability to digitize live images into a window on the screen. The whole process is as easy to use as, well, a Macintosh.

Give AST a call today. We'll give you a whole new view of desktop presentations. (714) 863-0181, operator AA35 or send us the coupon.
MINIFINDERS

Klondike 3.3 is a version of solitaire that uses video game-like scoring to create a superb, totally addictive game. Simple to play, nearly impossible to stop playing. Shareware: $10. Unison Software, 415 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec 87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty and entertaining Infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose your sex and comes with a 3-D comic and a scratch 'n sniff card. It has three levels of play: tame, suggestive and lewd. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Feb 87)

Lode Runner is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $14.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

MacCourses adds four very challenging new courses to MacGolf.

MacMan is a two-part package. The software portion is a decent PacMan-like game. The hardware part is a tiny converter that lets you use a joystick with a Mac or Mac Plus. $39.95. Nuo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. CP (Aug 87)

Mac Pro Football is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any combination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. It comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byzantine. $49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harvard Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214. CP (Mar 87)

MacRacquetball uses digitized voices and sounds of professional players for a realistic simulation. Has lots of control settings and can be played against someone else over a modem or between hard-wired Macs. Turn off hard disks before playing. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champaign, MN 55316. CP (Apr 87)

Maze Survival challenges players to destroy maze walls before roving bugs squash themselves against it. Bugs lay eggs to spawn a new generation. Repetitive. $34.95. OldQuay Software, 7520A Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug 87)

MazeWars+ is an interactive, multiplayer game to be played on AppleTalk or through a modem link. Chase opponents through a four-level maze. Requires 512K+, AppleTalk or Hayes-compatible modem. $49.95. MicroMind, 1029 W. Wolfam, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Nov 86)

Mind Over Mac features five games. Entertainment for the whole family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. $49.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

MoonMist is an introductory level text adventure game. This is a typical haunted English castle story, not quite up to Infocom's best. It has four versions, so it's good for more than one play. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (May 87)

MSFL: Pro League Football is a professional football league simulation that encourages people to play people, not the machine. Fast with lots of stats. Quirky MS-BASIC behavior. Spotty manual. No LaserWriter support. Requires 1M+, $49. MicroSports, PO Box 15799, Chattanooga, TN 37415. NCP (Apr 88)

NewGammon is animated backgammon that will challenge even good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. $39.95. Newo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Rd., Newport Beach, CA 92663. CP

NFL Challenge simulates coaching and watching professional football. Comes on two disks, one with program and System, the other statistical data. Play against either human or computer-coaching. Plays are selected from pre-defined playbooks. $99.95. XOR Corp., 5421 Opportunity Ct., Minnetonka, MN 55343. NCP (Jun 87)

Ogre is a strategy tank game played on a hexagon grid. The ogre is an intelligent cybertank out to smash your command post. Customizes your defense. Exceptionally good Mac interface. Has two-player option. $30. Origin Systems, 136 Harvey Rd., Building B, Londonderry, NH 03053. CP (Nov 87)

Orbiter puts a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics, and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. $49.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Jul 86)

Patton vs. Rommel is a traditional-style strategic war game. It covers events in Normandy in 1944. While complex, it's well-designed and very playable. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Apr 87)

The Pawn is an unusual British interactive adventure game with text and graphics. The unique interface has some drawbacks, but the Pawn has humor, social satire, is entertaining, and is challenging. $44.95. Requires 1M+. Firebird, PO Box 49, Remsen, NY 13070. CP (Jun 87)

Pinball Construction Set lets users create their own pinball games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs). $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jan 86)

Plundered Hearts brings gothic romance to interactive fiction in the familiar Infocom mode of puzzles, mazes, and riddles. You play a 17th-century heroine dodging pirates to rescue her wrongly imprisoned father. Medium difficulty. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP (Jan 88)

Portal is an intriguing science fiction novel for kids that suffers from having a poor interface. Storyline: All of humanity is missing and you have to search through a database for files that reveal the mystery. Nothing in the way of role-playing, and the Mac version is slow and buggy. $49.95. Activision, 3885 Bobohann Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct 87)

PT-109 by any other name is Gato, a WWII submarine simulator also put out by Spectrum. Three year old technology with a minor face lift. Version 1.0. Requires 512K, Mac II friendly: MultiFinder hostile. $48.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Sep 88)

Puppy Love is a combined game and teaching tool. As you teach your puppy tricks and routines, you learn the basics of program logic. Great fun for all ages. Does not run from a hard disk. $29.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. CP (Mar 87)

Quarterstaff (v. 1.2) is a fantasy adventure game of the typical "good vs. evil" variety. Ability to use characters in other adventures gives this game a lot of potential for development. Requires 1M+. $49.95. Simulated Environment Systems, 800 South Pacific Coast Hwy., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. NCP (Mar 87)

Seven Cities of Gold is an educational program masquerading as an adventure game and is practically unique in being equally good in both respects. You are to land (not the easiest part) in the New World and attempt to placate the natives, seed a few missions and collect gold. Nice work if you can get it. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun 87)

Shadowgate is an icon-based graphic adventure. You, as the seed of prophecy, must save the world from the evil warlock. Far surpasses all others with great animated graphics, sound, and adventure. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Dec 87)
### MINIFINDERS

Shanghai challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles by matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them. Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. $44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Nov 86)

Snake-Bar lets you guide a snake (or train or semi) through a maze, picking up objects that feed and make your snake grow. Options include changing languages, editing the maze, and an X-rated game. $15. (shareware). Georges Malmound, 37 Bis rue des Abbesses, Montmartre, 75018 Paris, France. NCP (Dec 87)

Solitaire Royale is a collection of eight solitaire card games. The Tour mode cycles through each game. Tournament deals the same hand for several players. $34.95. Published by Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda CA 94501. CP (May 88)

Space Quest is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Eamon System. Runs on any Mac. $49.95. Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sep 87)

Star Fleet I: The War Begins! is a space opera of the Star Trek variety. Rise through the ranks from ensign to admiral in this serialized adventure. Requires 512K +. $35. Interstar, PO Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598. NCP (May 88)

Stationfall is the sequel (finally) to Infocom's excellent Planetfall text adventure. Reunited with Floyd and sent to pick up requisition forms, you must solve the empty space station problem. As straightforward as other Infocom games; more so than some. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Nov 87)

Strategic Conquest Plus challenges you to discover an unexplored world and conquer it by manufacturing and deploying armies, ships, and planes. A two-disk game that doesn't support an external drive. Requires 512K +. $59.95. PBI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb 88)

Sub Battle Simulator is a superior naval combat game. Sixty different missions and the ability to link missions keep it from ever getting boring. Requires 512K +. $39.95. Epyx, PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. NCP (Aug 87)

Tass Times In Tone Town is a slightly off-the-wall graphic adventure in which you need a flashy hairdo and a jumpsuit before you can get anywhere, and you pay for things with guitar picks. Decent puzzles, with a sense of humor. $4.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Jan 87)

The Toy Shop is a construction kit for building 20 different working model toys. Some parts can be customized. Manual gives clear instructions, but many tools are too complex for a child. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Nov 86)

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot requires negotiating with six artificial personalities in a struggle for power — not surprising considering that it comes from the maker of Balance of Power. Uses hieroglyphics to communicate in a fantasy world. Requires 512K +. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Mar 88)

---

### Data Scan

Data Scan is the first image processing software available for the Macintosh; recovers numeric data from:
- Bar charts
- Log/log plots
- Line charts
- Log/linear plots
- Area charts
- Linear plots

Data Scan analyzes bitmaps in MacPaint, Uncompressed FOTO (PageMaker 1.2), TIFF, or Thunderscan format capturing the numbers behind the graphic presentation. With the help of a scanner, Data Scan may be used to extract numeric data from graphics in newspapers, journals, or any hard copy source when the original numeric data is not available. Data can then be quickly exported into a spreadsheet or statistics package, or data points can be counted within a specified area of the graph.

An assortment of powerful interpolation and smoothing options, data filters, distribution options, image tilt corrections, and screen-based visual data editing offer impressive flexibility.

Data Scan... $199.95. Requires a Macintosh with at least 512K RAM

BRAINPOWER, INC.
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
800-345-0519 • 818-884-6911 (in CA)
FAX 818-884-6931

Please circle 8 on reader service card.
"FASTBACK is far and away the fastest program currently available for the Mac...the new speed champ in the Mac backup field. FASTBACK’S extraordinary speed will encourage frequent backups, perhaps the most important consideration with backup software."

MACWEEK
November 1987

"Fast...easy to use. FASTBACK’S hallmark in the MS-DOS world is its speed, and the Macintosh product inherits this trait."

Macintosh Today
January 1988

"FASTBACK for Macintosh...will outpace most tape systems at a fraction of the cost...FASTBACK is the only one."

MacTimes
April 1988

"FASTBACK took half the time of DiskFit (to back up). FASTBACK sets an entirely new standard for performance. It truly appears to be a next-generation backup program."

Portland Mac User Group
November 1987

"FASTBACK offers the quickest and most efficient (backup) solution."

Southern California MacOrange User Group
February 1988

At two times faster than DiskFit, and up to five times faster than other Macintosh backup programs, FastBack sets a new standard for all Macintosh backup systems. With daily incremental backups averaging about a minute, it's probably the only backup program you'll ever truly want to use.

A Minute
A Day Keeps
Disaster Away

Please circle 146 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Ultima III allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of Sosaria. $59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Uninvited is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion. Since you access the parser by double-clicking, command choices are always visible — you don’t waste time trying to figure out which words the program understands. It has animation and sound. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sep 86) ★ ’86 Eddy

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you’ll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, Charlestown-Ogdensburg Mall, PO Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

Xyphus is a role-playing game pitting four characters (fighters or wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and icon control. $39.95. Penguin, PO Box 311, Geneva, Il 60134. CP

Your Personal Poet creates personalized greeting cards on the Mac. Comes complete with four greeting cards and matching envelopes. Requires 512K+. $29.95. Computer Poet, 775 E. Greg St., Sparks, NV 89431. NCP (Jun 87)

Zork III is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against the ultimate enemy — the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous Zorks. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

MUSIC

Alchemy loads and edits digitally sampled sounds from most commercial samplers. Works with 512K, but it eats up memory quickly. Requires MIDI or RS-422 interface, and sampler. $495. Blank Software, 1477 Folsom Street, San Francisco, CA 94103. CP (Oct 88)

Apple MIDI Interface is a simple Musical Instrument Digital Interface with a 1 MHz clock rate. Has only one MIDI input and one output. Works with all Macs; adaptor required for 128K and 512K, $99. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Jun 88)

Beaverton D-50 Editor/Librarian is one of the most innovative but least intuitive editor/librarians available for the Mac. Randomization masks, Crosstalk system, Universal Algorithmic Slider. Version 1.01, $199. Beaverton Digital Systems, P.O. Box 1526, Beaverton, OR 97075. CP (Oct 88)

ConcertWare+ is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Supports Adobe Sonata music font. $69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 87) ★ ’85 Eddy

ConcertWare+MIDI is a composition and transcription program that can record multiple notes from a MIDI keyboard. Easy to use.

MEMORY UPGRADES

1 Megabyte SIMMs 120ns Call! Accelerator Boards Call!

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Hardware House

Max 30 (33ns Seagate, SE/II) $477
Max 40 (12ns Quantum, SE/II) $647
Max 80 (12ns Quantum, SE/II) $977

Cms

Pro60 (40ns, Mac II) $677
Pro150 (16.5ns, Mac II) $1897
Pro300 (16.5ns, Mac II) $2795

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Microtech Int'l (3-year Warranty)

Nova 20 $859
Nova 30 $669
Nova 50 $979
Supermac

Dataframe 30xp $849
Dataframe 60xp $1199

Cms

MacStack 30 $597
MacStack 60 $777
MacStack 80 $1197
TapeStack 60 $697
PCPC

MacBottom Too low to print!

MONITORS

Classic 13" Mac II Color $499
Sigma Laserview 19" SE/II $1695
Radius FPD, TPD Call!

Moniterm

Viking 19" SE/II $1549
Viking Greyscale, Viking Color Call!

MAC HARDWARE

800-356-2892

SAVE BIG BUCKS ON MAC HARDWARE

INCENTED

HARDWARE HOUSE

4103 Locust St., Philadelphia, PA 19104 (215) 386-2208

MC/VISA accepted with no surcharge. COD, University Purchase Orders welcome. Your order will not be charged until shipped. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping via FEDX, UPS.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISER’S PRICE!

Please circle 55 on reader service card.
use if you read music. Handles eight tracks of eight voices each. Requires 512K. Version 4.0. $149.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 87)

**Deluxe Music Construction Set** lets you enter up to 48 voices on eight staves, and play the music through the Mac's internal speaker and/or MIDI. Requires 512K+ - Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. $99.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun 88)

**Dr. T's Roland D-50 Editor/Librarian** is sold, reliable and entirely intuitive. Great sound auditioning. Lizzie in the way of patch generation. Version 1.0. $175. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston St., Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167. CP (Oct 88)

**Jam Factory** is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+ - MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Dec 87)

**Jam Session** is a music program for those who think MIDI refers to the length of skirts. Without any skill, you can "Jam" with rock, jazz, rap, or country tunes. A sort of "Sing Along With Mitch" for the computer set. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jul 88)

**Listen** is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. $99. Resonate, PO Box 596, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Jan 87)

**M** is a music composition and creation program that works with MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI Interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $219. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct 87)

**Master Tracks Pro** is a full-featured, second-generation MIDI sequencer that adheres to the Mac interface very well. It's the first program to have graphic-controller editing. Needs patch chasing for professional use, but it's still a rock-solid program. $350. Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. CP (Dec 87)

**Music Mouse** is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "intelligent instrument," Music Mouse gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. $59.95. Opcode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May 87)

**Opcode D-50 Editor/Librarian** is the industry standard in music editors. Comprehensive features including randomizing functions and Library and Bundle files. Poor screen layouts. Version 5.01. $250. Opcode Systems, 1024 Hamilton Court, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Oct 88)

**Performer** v. 2.2 is the definitive MIDI sequencer, and is priced accordingly. Includes looping, SMF/R synching, 32 simultaneous Ins and Outs, unlimited overdubbing, and compatibility with Professional Composer for transcription. Requires MIDI interface and 512K+. $395. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan 88)

---

**PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser**

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

**For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5658**

**Magazine Binders**

Hold your issues on individual snap-on tabs. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.

**Open Back Cases**

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each. 3 for $21.95. 6 for $39.95.

---

**Once You Try A QuickCard" Reference Guide You'll Never Go Back To Your Software Manual. We Guarantee it!**

To use today's complex Macintosh software, you have two choices. You can puzzle over lengthy, hard-to-use manuals. Or use QuickCard Reference Guides which provide concise step-by-step instructions for every feature plus all keyboard commands. You'll also discover those special features buried in the manuals.

QuickCard Reference Guides save time—and increase the value of your software. Get the guides used by corporations, universities and professionals!

- **All information on one 8½”x11” reference card**
- **Step-by-step instructions for each feature**
- **Every keyboard command displayed**
- **Dozens of tips and shortcuts**
- **All the special techniques "hidden" in the manuals**
- **Organized for instant use**
- **New users get up to speed quickly**
- **Experienced users learn new skills**
- **Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl**
- **Quick, easy, enjoyable to use!**

Available for: Microsoft Excel Microsoft Word 3.0 (All Versions) Microsoft Works PageMaker 3.0 PageMaker 4.0 Ready Set Go! 4.0

To order, phone or send your name, address and check for $14.95 for each QuickCard Reference Guide plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date. Be sure to specify which guides you want.

Round Lake Publishing Co. Dept. M1030
415 Main St., Ridgfield, CT 06877
Order line - (203) 439-5255

---

**MINIFINDERS**

Dr. T's Roland D-50 Editor/Librarian is solid, reliable and entirely intuitive. Great sound auditioning. Little in the way of patch generation. Version 1.0. $175. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston St., Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167. CP (Oct 88)

**Jam Factory** is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+ - MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Dec 87)

**Jam Session** is a music program for those who think MIDI refers to the length of skirts. Without any skill, you can "Jam" with rock, jazz, rap, or country tunes. A sort of "Sing Along With Mitch" for the computer set. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jul 88)

**Listen** is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. $99. Resonate, PO Box 596, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Jan 87)
MINIFINDERS

Professional Composer produces performance-quality sheet music using Adobe's Sonata font. Scores can be created from scratch or imported from Performer (and can be exported to Performer for MIDI playback). Requires 512K, $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Jan 88)

Softsynth creates sound for additive synthesis samplers. Downloading from Mac to sampler is time consuming. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI interface. $295. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (Oct 88)

Sound Designer set the standard for editing samples on lower-cost samplers, but it still lacks real-time high-fidelity playback. Requires 512K, sampler, MIDI interface. $495. (Emac, E II, 2000/2002, DSS-1, S900); all others, $395. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (Oct 88)

Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor, and a Player. 99% of music that produces music with six voices of digitized sound. Excel-Synth creates sounds for additive synthesis samplers. Down-synthesis techniques. Good harmonic spectral inverter. Lacks an easy method of multising. Requires 1 megabyte, sampler, MIDI interface. $349. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (Oct 88)

UpBeat turns the Macintosh into a front panel for a highly complex synthesizer that can output 6 voices of digitized sound. Requires 1 Mbyte, sampler, MIDI interface. $795. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Jan 88)

We’ll match any software rental price in this issue.

We RENT Mac Software!!

1674 Executive Dr. New Brunswick, NJ 08902

Ask about our frequent renter program

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don’t see what you want—call us.

Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber 8.80
Accounting Packages
Call
Battery Pak 8.80
Disk Driver
Call
Business Flowchart 10.70
Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker 8.80
Click Art Effects, Letters, Publications each 8.80
Censalint 38.90
Copy N Mac 8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball 8.80
Check Grap 27.90
Delimo (We have them all) Call
Dollars and Sense 18.70
Double Mecs 62.50
Excel 52.75
Finntaker Plus 36.56
Floral Fonts Fantasia, Font Explo 8.80
Laser Fonts, Superfonts, Ultrafonts Call
Phone Book or Print Simulators 8.80
Full Paint 13.58
Grafix, or Grafix/Draw 8.80
Grafx 49.59
Infobase games Call
LaserPit 15.16
Kerrigraph 64.08
Kids' Time 7.95
Languages (Kern, Basic Z Basic, C, Cobol, Delphi, Foxbase, Foxbase II, Pascal, etc.) Call
Laser Check 9.90
Mac Order 59.80
Mac Pac 9.90
Mac Self 52.56
Mac Challenger or Mac Command 8.80
Mac Disk 33.84
Mac Draw 32.47

MIDI keyboard, or drum machine. Requires 512K. $150. Intelligent Music, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (May 88)

Valhala D-50 Editor/Librarian is a reasonably solid program with clear editing features. Some incompatibilities with any DAs that access the serial port. Ver. 1.11. $131.50. Valhala Music, P.O. Box 20157-MU, Ferndale, MI 48220. NCP (Oct 88)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

AST TurboScan is a 300 dpi scanner with sophisticated graphics software. Scans at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi. Super-Scan software offers halftone, line art, and mixed modes. “Virtual memory processing” lets you scan images too large to fit in RAM. $1899. Requires 512K+. Super-Scan software included. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. NCP (Nov 87)

Classic Professional Graphics Display is a low-cost color monitor for the Mac II. Good value, but has an IBM-look about it. Green tint is annoying. Requires Apple video card. $549. Classic Components, 1490 Artesia Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247. (Jun 88)

CMS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interface and average access time of 18 msec. Holds 140M. Help, file transfer, and tape backup commands built in. Hard Disk Partition is a useful DA. Comes with a 6 ft. SCSI cable. $2995. CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (Jul 87)

Equations Made Easy

Expressionist™ 2.0

The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor

Two-Way TeX Interface

Paste into any Word Processor or Page Layout document as PICT or text format.

All mathematical symbols available from an editable palette.

Expressionist 2.0 is a powerful application and desk accessory that enables mathematical equations to be quickly and easily placed into your word processor or page layout documents. If you use equations, you will find Expressionist very useful. All you do is create, copy, paste, and get results like this:

\[ \frac{1}{a \cdot b} \sum \frac{a_i \cdot b_i}{c_i} \]

Send $125.95 for the complete package OR for a FREE Demo Disk and brochure write for:

call bonado associates

814 Castro Street #53
San Francisco, CA 94114-2809
(415) 282-5664

Please circle 61 on reader service card.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don’t see what you want—call us.
MINIFINDERS

ColorVue SE is a video processor board for the Mac SE that lets you display 16 colors on an external RGB monitor. Slows up performance. $695. Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538. (Oct 88)

Data Frame 40XP is a very fast, very quiet 40-meg external SCSI hard drive. Comes with a good and complete set of utility software. About as fast as a SCSI drive can be. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1899. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

DaynaFile hooks up to a SCSI drive to read MS-DOS disks in the Mac environment. Use Mac applications to manipulate data created with an IBM PC. Comes in both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch formats. $595 for single floppy. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Jan 88)

Felix is an optical-tracking graphics tablet that replaces a mouse. Precision mode gives pixel by pixel control. Doesn’t collect dirt like a mouse does. The 6-inch square device is designed primarily for right-handed people. Works with Mac Plus. $149. Lightgate, 6202 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. (Sept 88)

FX-20 is a good 20-meg external hard drive. Good utility software. Reliable and reasonably quiet. Sits next to Mac, has a large, oddly shaped case. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1199. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Feb 87)

Hard Disk 20SC is Apple’s 20-meg SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit. Good utility software, but no back-up yet. Requires cable and terminator ($80). Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1299. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 87)

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Graphics Plotter is an eight-pen desktop plotter that requires third-party software to drive it. Fonts are limited to an optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge that requires some BASIC programming. $1295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127. (Feb 88)

HyperDialer provides an interface between a telephone and your Mac so you can “dial” a number using one of the Rolodex-type programs, like SideKick, Focal Point or QuickDex. Hookups between the Mac’s sound port and a telephone handset. Requires 128K. MultiFinder friendly. $39.95. DataDesk International, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (Sept 88)

ImageMaker shoots 35mm color slides direct from the Mac. Supports most presentation software. Uses patterns to represent colors. Not fully compatible with the Mac II. Requires 512K+. $4995. MacDriver software, $149. Presentation Technologies, 743 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Feb 88)

IS/ONE tablet with Penworks software lets you use a cordless or corded pen or mouse and a high-res tablet for precise graphics input. Minor bugs with some applications and DAs. Keystroke macros can be launched from the tablet. Minimal documentation. Requires 1M+. $595 to $1145. Kurta, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. (Jan 88)

Jasmine Direct Drive 50 is a very quiet 1:1 interleave 50 megabyte hard drive and one of the fastest SCSI drives around. A small

A Facelift for Desktop Publishing

Create PostScript fonts and logos using FONTOGRAPHER

Professional desktop publishing combines both type and graphics in a document suitable for high resolution printing. Fontographer® provides quick, accurate tools to create professional type and graphics characters. Typefaces can be designed with precise widths and kerning pairs to the highest typographical standards. Existing fonts can be customized with your logo or special symbols on any key. Fontographer generates fonts that are accessible from any Macintosh™ application. And they print with full PostScript® resolution up to 2540 dots per inch. All type and graphics in this ad were created in Fontographer. Use desktop publishing to its fullest potential—with Fontographer.

Create bitmap fonts and graphics using FONTASTIC PLUS

Tired of using the same old typefaces in your documents? Now create your own fonts, display faces, foreign language fonts and unique graphics. Have them accessible from any Macintosh application at the touch of a keystroke. Modify and customize existing fonts with all those special characters you’ve always wanted. Create the proper sizes, widths and kerning pairs for printers like the ImageWriter™ II or LQ and LaserWriter™ II SC. Use FONTastic™ Plus—the best bitmap font editor available on a microcomputer.

We make desktop publishing better!
MINIFINDERS

fan keeps it cool, but it's still quiet. $1159. Jasmine Technologies, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. (Mar 88) $187 Eddy

LaserWriter II NT is Apple's mid-priced PostScript laser printer. It's faster than the LaserWriter Plus, with blacker blacks. Gray scale is less even than that of Plus. Requires 512K+. $4599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Mar 88)

LaserWriter II NTX is Apple's top-of-the-line PostScript laser printer. The 68020 chip makes it very speedy; expandable to 12M; faster than the LaserWriter Plus, with blacker blacks. Gray scale is less even than that of Plus. Requires 512K+. $6599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May 88)

LaserWriter II SC is Apple's low-end QuickDraw laser printer. Can be upgraded to NT or NTX; reasonably fast. Requires 1 M+. $2799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May 88)

MacADIOS II is a hardware and software interface for laboratory instruments. Standard configuration samples up to 142 kHz. Documentation is sketchy. $1290 for Macintosh II ready data acquisition card; $600 for MacADIOS II software interface. GW Instruments, 264 Msgr. O'Brien Hwy., Cambridge, MA 02141. (Jul 88)

MacBottom 45 SCSI and Internal Modem has a modem that fits into the top half of the 45-megabyte SCSI hard-drive case. Comes with HFS Backup and Eureka. $1795. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Wilmington, DE 19803. (Oct 87)

MacBottom HD21 is a very low (about 2 inches high), external 20-meg hard drive. Fits under the Mac. Very quiet, very reliable. $599. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May 88)

MacSnap Plus 2 is a 2M memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can't be expanded further. $399. Dove Computer, 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (Jun 87)

MacTable is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is 45 kg. $1199. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (May 88)

Good utility software, including HFS Backup. Requires SCSI port. 512K+, new ROM. $1195. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Feb 87) $187 Eddy

MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, waveform generator, and chart recorder. PacqManager software expandable via external routines in Turbo Pascal and other languages. Version 1.03 reviewed. $995. Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino, Goleta, CA 93117. NCP (Jul 88)

MacRecorder is an easy-to-use sound digitizer. Includes software to turn sounds into HyperCard buttons, mix sounds, add special effects, and convert sound formats. Stereo recording possible on a Mac II. Requires 512K+. $195, Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Feb 87)

Turn a Typewriter or Daisywheel into a printer on your Mac

$82

MAC DAISY LINK™

Capture real world images on your Mac 512E, Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II from any standard video source (video camera, VCR, TV camera) and any Dtps ywheel printer or typewriter with any Macintosh computer. Letter quality results with many features. Call for more info:

To order call 800-663-6222
For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
P.O. Box 1865
Point Roberts, WA 98281

GDT Softworks Inc.
The PRINT-LINK™ continues to be the preferred tool for dot matrix printers.

MacType™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The PRINT-LINK™ & MAC DAISY LINK™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.
Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado 80322-6986

Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.
Protect your Macintosh computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets. Designed of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint. Achieve throw-away value.

Cover Sets made for virtually any Macintosh and Apple II system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse covers. Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just $1 (Reg. $5 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.
Limited Time Only*

Macintosh
Mac, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32 Now Only $25

Macintosh II
Monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse. Reg. $54 Now Only $33

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laser-writers add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From $4 per ribbon. Multicolor/Box of 6: From $6 per ribbon. Portable Cordura Disket Holders. 3 sizes for 1 or 12 diskettes; choice of colors. Amaran Disc Bank. For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Cordura Macintosh Carrying Cases by West Ridge Designs.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.'s and personal checks accepted. Add $3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA MC

In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY
23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

*Prices effective until Dec 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.

Please circle 202 on reader service card.
"... Get Crystal Quest as soon as possible"
Louise Kohl, MacUser

"... I love Crystal Quest"
Steve Bobker, MacUser

Please circle 174 on reader service card.

NEW from CASADYWARE!

Fluent Laser Fonts™

Gazelle™
Kells Meath™

Paladin™
ABILENE

Collegiate™

For information call (408) 646-4660
or (408) 624-8716

For orders call (800) 331-4321 or in CA call
(800) 851-1986

All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 175 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

one-evening project. Includes MacBreeze, an excellent small fan. Requires Mac Plus. $375. Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (Aug 87)

Personal LaserPrinter is a non-PostScript laser printer at a great price. Clumsy workarounds required in some applications. Printing can be slow. Requires 1M+. $1999. Fonts Plus, $299. General Computer, 560 Winter St., Wellesley, MA 02181. (Apr 88)

Personal Writer PW15 S is a tablet-based handwriting recognition system that also supports graphics and macros. Number of misread characters is too high for general word processing. Requires 1M+. $895. Personal Writer, 1801 Ave. of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Software NCP (Mar 88)

PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up to 3000 ft in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk on same network. $49 per node. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec 86) ★ Eddy

ProPoint replaces the mouse with an ADB trackball. Works better on the SE than it does on the Mac II. Lefties will find the button positions uncomfortable. Requires SE or Mac II. $1395.50. Abaton, 48431 Millmount Drive, Fremont, CA 94538. (Oct 88)

QMS ColorScript 100 is the first color PostScript printer that uses a four-color thermal wax transfer technology. Works on AppleTalk. Excellent typographic capability. Currently supports only a handful of applications. Requires 1 megabyte, $24,995. QMS, 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618. (Oct 88)

QMS-PS 810 is an 8-page-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript laser printer that competes with the LaserWriter NT. 2MB of RAM with a Mac. Can use an IBM's hard disk to run Mac applications. Requires SCI port. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.24 reviewed. $465. Compatible Systems, P.O. Box 411, Mobile, AL 36608. (Jul 88)

QuickShare adds a SCSI port to an IBM PC for easy connectivity with a Mac. Can use an IBM's hard disk to run Mac applications. Requires SCSI port. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.24 reviewed. $465. Compatible Systems, P.O. Box 411, Mobile, AL 36608. (Jul 88)

Radius Accelerator 25 can make your Mac SEC run 50 percent faster than a Mac II. The add-in accelerator card has a Motorola 68020 CPU that runs at 25-megahertz, and an optional 25-megahertz 68881 memory coprocessor. $1695; $2195 with optional 25-megahertz 68881. Radius, 404 East Plumeria Drive, San Jose, CA 95134. (Oct 88)

Tektronix 4693D Color Printer is a 300 dpi bit-mapped color printer. Colors look smooth and rich. Uses bit-mapped screen fonts; most type has noticeable jaggies. Requires Mac II with color monitor. Recommended 8-megabyte configuration, $11,490. Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (Oct 88)

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run afterward, ThunderWrite, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563. ★ Eddy

TimeWand is a bar-code reader with a built-in time/date stamping clock. Can be used with TimeWand Manager software, a database that’s extensive though difficult to use. Poor docs, but good support. Requires 1M+. $198; TimeWand Manager, $489. Videk, 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285. (Dec 87)

TV Producer is an add-in card that overlays Mac graphics and text onto a video signal. Software is clumsy to use. Requires Mac II, Apple video card, and video source. $599. Computer Friends, 14250 NW Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229. Software NCP (May 89)

COMPLETE READY TO RUN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

These systems are guaranteed to be complete and ready to run (no missing parts or cables). If these systems do not meet your needs, call our systems sales division and they will help you design a system to meet your specific needs.

Macintosh Plus Entry System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh Plus Computer
- 1 Megabyte of memory &
- 1 Internal 800 K Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- Cutlina Edge 800K External Drive
- Epson LX-800 Printer 180 CPS
- Orange Grappler Printer Interface
- HyperCard Software
- Diskette-Box of 10

Macintosh Plus Entry System

Suggested list price $1007

CDA Price $1899

*When ordering specify package #8871

Macintosh II Systems Featuring Realtime Internal Hard Drives

System includes:
- Macintosh II CPU including:
  - 800M Floppy Drive
  - 1 Megabyte of Ram
- System 6.0 Operating System
- HyperCard Software
- Apple Extended Keyboard
- Rodime Internal Hard Drive
- Apple Video Display Card
- Apple High-Res RGB Color Monitor
- Apple ImageWriter II Printer
- ImageWriter II Printer Cable
- Package of Computer Paper
- Mouse Pad
- Dust Cover for Computer
- Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
- Box of 10 Diskettes

Package #8891

With Rodime 200RX 20 Megabyte Drive (85ms) $5399

Package #8892

With Rodime 450RX 45 Megabyte Drive (29 ms) $5799

Package #8893

Rodime 600RX 60 Megabyte Drive (29 ms) $5999

Package #8894

With Rodime 100RX 100 Megabyte Drive (29 ms) $6199

Package #8895

With Rodime 1400RX 140 Megabyte Drive (29 ms) $6399

Rodime Hard Drives all feature fast access time, Fastback Utility and Backup Software, and a 1 year warranty.

Mac II Bit Color Option $129

Mac II 4 Megabyte Upgrade $279

Mac II 8 Megabyte Upgrade $599

Mac II 16 Megabyte Upgrade $1098

Apple LaserPrinters

Apple LaserWriter SC $229

Apple LaserWriter NT $279

Apple LaserWriter NTX $295

AST TurboLaser FS $329

Macintosh SE Super System

Complete System Includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer
- 2 Internal 800K Drives
- 1 Megabyte of Memory
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- ImageWriter Cable
- HyperCard Software
- Diskette-Box of 10
- Apple Video Display Card
- Apple Computer Paper-Package of 500
- Dust Cover for the ImageWriter II
- Mouse Pad

Suggested list price $3609

CDA Price $2749

*When ordering specify package #8872

Macintosh SE/20 Super System

Same as above system but includes Mac SE in build-in 20 megabyte hard disk and 1 internal 800K floppy.

Suggested list price $4489

CDA Price $3349

*When ordering specify package #8873

OUR POLICIES

Built with Confidence

No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee—If you’re not 100% satisfied with any purchase return it to us for 100% or replace with a new unit if desired. (Software, internal components and media excluded.)

Technical Support Hotline—We support our customers with knowledgeable technicians trained on all products we sell at no charge.

Warranty—CDA Computer Sales offers a repair warranty for defective merchandise for 60 days after the expiration of the 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% ($3.50 minimum); UPS Second Day, add 2% ($3.50 minimum); UPS Next Day, add 3% ($5.00 minimum); UPS Two Day, add 4% ($5.50 minimum).

For International Orders please call.

Price and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearance; in NJ/Out of USA 201-332-9004.

CDA Price $2749

*When ordering specify package #8872

CDA Price $3349

*When ordering specify package #8873

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

O C T O B E R 1 9 8 8 M A C U S E R 3 8 5
Save That Paint Program!

Crystal Paint™ is an innovative graphics program used for creating symmetrical art for home productivity and desktop publishing. It can be used alone or with other write, paint, or page layout programs.

Crystal Paint includes powerful draw and editing tools. Graphics can also be used with other paint programs. Designs may also be imported from other paint programs and reproduced in symmetry. Whether you use Crystal Paint alone or combined with other programs, it will help you create great images beyond your imagination.

Products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Suggested Retail Price $79.95
Requires 512K or larger Macintosh.

Great Wave Software
5353 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990

Software Excellence for All the Ages™

Please circle 113 on reader service card.

Six Months Ago
You Wrote A Paragraph
About Alaska.
Find It. In 30 Seconds.

If you work with words, you need Sonar. Because only Sonar and Sonar Professional give you the power to search and compare hundreds of documents in seconds. Not just titles, but actual content. And not just key words, but complex relationships across multiple documents, multiple folders, even documents created with different applications. Sonar shows the full text, gives exact paragraphs, page numbers, document titles and location.

Sonar brings mainstream capabilities to your Mac. Search up to 15,000 pages of text in under a minute! Sonar Professional can search at speeds exceeding 250,000 pages a minute!

Once you've bought Sonar you can upgrade to Sonar Professional at any time. Try Sonar's full featured demo for 30 days for just $30 and you'll see why if you work with words, you need Sonar, the power tool for word processing.

Sonar... $295
Sonar 30 Day Demo Disk... $30
Sonar Professional... $795

Also from Virginia Systems: Round Up!™ a low cost utility that searches file contents across multiple documents and moves them to the desktop for easy access. Round Up!™ is just $49.95 or free with Sonar.

TO ORDER OR FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL:
804-739-3200

Please circle 185 on reader service card.

COMING SOON

FROM THE DESK OF:
A look at desktop communications packages.

THE MAC HEARD 'ROUND THE WORLD:
Telecommunications with RED RYDER, SMARTCOM, MICROPHONE, and INTALK.

THE BLACK AND WHITE OF IT:
Monochrome video boards for the Mac II.

SHRINKWRAP COPYRIGHT:
There ought to be a law.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:
Is there life in your Mac? Meet the experts.

PLUS

We’re concerned. And so is reader Carey Chaluisant of the Bronx, NY. “I heard a rumor,” Carey writes, “supported by the fact that his columns have lacked the kind of chutzpah they used to have, that John C. Dvorak was replaced by a pod from Invasion of the Body Snatchers. He could use the phrase ‘dicking around’ more often (see his column of September ’86).”

Since we’ve recently become Mr. D.’s neighbor in these pages, we’re anxious to pass along any advice we can. If you have favorite words, phrases, concepts, rebuses, or hieroglyphs that you’d like to see pop up more often in his columns, let us know; we’ll pass the information along.

We also got a letter from Captain Chris Habig of Lubbock, TX, whom we misidentified as PSC Chris Habig in our July ’88 Dialog Box of the Month. “I really am an officer,” he notes. “A Captain. There is no such rank in the Air Force as a PSC — that’s part of my address. It’s short for Postal Service Center. Does this qualify me for a Bug of the Month?” No, but it qualifies you for a cameo in Mac on the Street.

Activision, an old-timer in computer gaming, has decided to revamp its corporate image, starting with a new name: Mediagenics. We think that’s just about the savviest new corporate moniker since Unisys. Just what does Mediagenics mean, anyway? It sounds like a form of cancer you get by sitting too close to the TV. Anyway, our question of the month is “Who’s the next candidate for a name change?” (Corporate slogan and logo optional.) Send your suggestions, predictions, and fears to Mac on the Street, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

— Jon Zilber

REAL SOON NOW

[Guy Kawasaki, a noted Silicon Valley race car enthusiast, advertising model, and fashion plate (also known as the Victor Kiam of software), has been thinking about the future. This is what he thinks is in store. — Ed.]

• Alan Kay will get fired for using Courier font in a memo to John Sculley.
• Claris will get a real name.
• WordPerfect will sponsor a race called Pay to Betas.
• Lotus will announce that Microsoft will ship a bugfix version of Word called “3.0something.”

Macintosh is a strategic part of their business.
• Ashton-Tate will force Apple to unbundle the System and Finder.
• Borland will introduce a graphics product called Kahn Artist.
• Ed Esber and Guy Kawasaki will start an ice cream chain called Ed and Guy’s.
• Maddie Hayes will boot her Macintosh.
• Microsoft will ship a bugfix version of Word called “3.0something.”

— Guy Kawasaki
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AD INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISERS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Everex Systems</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>FFWB</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FFWB</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>GDT Software Inc.</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>General Computer Corp.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Generic Software</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Golem</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Great Wave</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>GW Instruments</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Hard Drives</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Hardware House</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Hardware House</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>61-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Hi-Life</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>232-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>234-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Insigia</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Iomega</td>
<td>80-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Irwin Magnetics</td>
<td>154-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>James River</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Kellen Distributing</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Kent Marsh Ltd.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Laser Connection</td>
<td>280-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Lefaset</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>48-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>MacData Products</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>MacPeak</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>MacPeak</td>
<td>158-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Mac Source</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>MacStore, Inc.</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>68-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Magnovox</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Mass Micro</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Max Stax</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Medigenics</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Mega Graphics</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Micro CAD/CAM</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>MicroLabs</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>MicroNet</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Microseeds</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>2C-4.P1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Microsoft Press</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Microtek Labs</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Microtek Labs</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Midwest Connect</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Mindscope</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Mius</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISERS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>MSC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>NEC Information Systems</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Northern Telecom</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Nutmeg</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Olduvai Corporation</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Open Mac Enterprises</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Passport Designs</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Peripheral Land</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Personal Computer World</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Practical Computer</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Precision Data Products</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Priam</td>
<td>356-357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Programs Plus, Inc.</td>
<td>106-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Quine</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Round Lake Publishing</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Safeware</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>SBT Corporation</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>ScaccoFurn</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Siclone Sales</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Softrak</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Software Library</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Solutions International</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Spectrum Holobyte</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Southworth Music</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>STF</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Summagraphics</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Survivor</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Symantec/Living Videotex</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Symantec/Think Technologies</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Symantec/Think Technologies</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Symantec/Turner Hall</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Symphony Corporation</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>T-Maker Company</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>T-Maker Company</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Techmar</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Telemat</td>
<td>220-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>168-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Thunderware</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Tops</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Tri Data</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Tussy Computer Products</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>VA Systems</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Vetlink</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Versacad</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Warp</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Warp</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Wenger/Coda</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Word Perfect</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Xor</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EduCorp Outsert Supplement*
Here’s how you can get more information on products or services advertised in *MacUser*.

**FREE INFORMATION FAST!**

**ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES**

MacUser

READER SERVICE CARD

Void after January 31, 1989

Name: ____________________________ Phone: (_____) ____________

Company: __________________________ Title: __________________________

Address: __________________________ __________________________

City: __________________ State: ________ Zip: __________

1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization:
   - a) Mac Plus
   - b) Mac SE
   - c) Mac II
   - d) IBM PC
   - e) Other

2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
   - f) 1-4
   - g) 5-49
   - h) 50 or more

3. Your primary job function is (Check one):
   - a) Administration/General Management
   - b) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
   - c) Engineering/R&D
   - d) Finance/Accounting
   - e) Marketing/Sales
   - f) Computer/Dealer VAR

4. For which of the following products are you interested in selecting brands and models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply)
   - a) Accounting
   - b) Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
   - c) Project Managers
   - d) Word Processors
   - e) Database Managers
   - f) Graphics
   - g) CAD/CAM
   - h) Communications

5. Are you interested in the purchase of microcomputer equipment at your company?  [ ] Yes  [ ] No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?
   - [ ] Evaluation/Specification  [ ] Recommendation
   - [ ] Buyer/Purchaser

---

**NO COST!**

- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the Ad index.
- Now’s the time to subscribe to *MacUser*. Just check the appropriate box on the attached card and we’ll send you 12 issues, a full year for only $19.97—and we’ll bill you later!

**NO OBLIGATION!**

- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge.
- No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.

---

**COMPLETELY FREE!**

- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you are interested. You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement!
FREE INFORMATION FAST!
ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

MacUser
P.O. Box 40008
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948
WE FEEL THE EARTH MOVE

You’ve no doubt heard in the latest news about earthquakes in California. And the outlook for the future is bad. Heck, Nos­tradamus predicted that the state will become an island because of a big shaker within the next five years.

Those of you east of the border may be asking yourselves “So what? Who cares?” Well, Silicon Valley — and Cupertino in particular — sits right in the heart of Quake Country. And as a Mac user, you should be concerned about the safety of computer world.

Seeing that we here at MacUser make our living off Silicon Valley, we feel that we have an obligation (albeit a small one) to provide for the safety of the Mac hacks in the event of heavy seismic activity. To fulfill this responsibility, we are offering a few tips on what to do in such an emergency.

1. At the first jolt, hit Command-S to save your document. You are expendable; your data isn’t.
2. Throw your original master key disks under a desk or other sturdy object.
3. Assume the position — throw your body over your Mac to protect it from falling debris. Also, make sure your Mac is away from windows. You wouldn’t want slivers of glass getting into your computer, would you?
4. Keep an emergency supply of blank floppies, SIMMs, and power cords handy; you may be unable to get to the local dealer for a while, and mail-order deliveries may also be delayed (rain and snow are one thing, but when the Big One comes, those appointed rounds are history).

— Rusti Coalito

NUDE ON THE MENU?

Poor Claris. As the much-vaunted Apple Company spinoff, they’ve got a lot to prove, including whether they can truly be called a software company when all of their software consists of barely upgraded golden oldies (like MacPaint 2.0). Well, it appears a certain clever programmer with a penchant for soft-core fantasy graphics has inserted, much to Claris’ embarrassment, an extra ... I guess you could call it a feature ... to MacPaint 2.0.

Information from an unnamed source in their customer service department revealed that they’ve been receiving calls at the rate of three an hour — mostly by Moral Majority mothers, irate to discover that the data off your crashed disk, the going rate isn’t much better — about $1,000 per megabyte.) On a related note, we hear through the grapevine that Iomega has a new product in the works: the Bertinelli Box. It stores up to 20 megabytes of made-for-TV movies and is guaranteed to work come Halen high water.

Here are some more figures to brighten your day. Microsoft recently announced the sale of their one-millionth mouse. If stacked on top of each other, Microsoft notes, the mouses would reach a height of 104,167 feet, three and a half times the height of Mt. Everest. Why you would want to do this, they do not mention.

We’ve compiled a few figures of our own. One million mice squeaking simultaneously would produce a sound shrill enough to shatter Ella Fitzgerald. In one day, these same mice could consume enough cheese to feed our own legion of carving-knife wielding farmer’s wives.

— Jon Zilber

NERD'S EYE VIEW

Iomega, maker of the Bernoulli Box, has come up with some numbers that they hope will encourage you to spend just a little bit more on backup hardware. The average cost of reentering a megabyte of lost data, they conclude, is a whopping $1,341, or about $27K for a 20-megabyte drive. And that’s just typing — it doesn’t include the cost of figuring out just what was on the hard disk that crashed and reconstructing the information. (If you’d rather pay a hard disk consultant/guru to resurrect the data off your crashed disk, the going rate isn’t much better — about $1,000 per megabyte.)
DA's OF THE RICH AND FAMOUS

Sure, it would be easy to figure that Guy Kawasaki would have a DA like Another Dimension which, when called, would do anything he wants. Problem is, it would take three hours or so to perform his task. But with Guy, speed doesn't really count, unless you're talking about his Porsche. But DAs aren't just for the Silicon Valley bigwigs.

What about celebs? I mean, what sort of DA would Ronald Reagan or Clint Eastwood have? Well, MacUser has been snooping around Hollywood (a.k.a. Sculleywood, if you consider all the Macs used in movie production these days), Washington, and all points in between to give you a special look at the DAs of the stars.

With her interest in astrology, Nancy Reagan reportedly has a DA called Star Gazer. It gives the First Couple their daily horoscopes, their rising signs, and the positions of the heavens for the purposes of policy-making.

The President, however, does not have a DA because it's been determined that he needs a substantial memory upgrade.

'LL B BK is Arnold Schwarzenegger's favorite DA. It automatically deletes all vowels from any document so that they read the way he speaks (with that unmistakable Kennedy accent). The MacLaine DA is a pseudo-MultiFinder DA that temporarily reincarnates the application you were working on in a former project.

Network-news escape-artist Dan Rather is fond of the Six Minutes DA. This is a presentation DA that fills in for Rather on the evening news in the event of a gap of, say, six minutes or so. However, this is not to be confused with Andy Rooney's DA, Sixty Minutes. Have you ever wondered what this DA does? Neither have we. And we're really not sure what Eastwood's DA, Dirty Harry, would do, so we welcome any hints about its function. Go ahead, make our DA.

— Kristi Coale

QUIET ON THE HEADSET

Anyone reading MacUser knows that Macs are legitimate players in the corporate workplace. The problem is that sometimes they play too much. One's co-workers might forget all the productive things people can do with Macs when they start hearing sounds like monkey squawks, talking mooses, puking disks, ad infinitum.

A peaceful solution to the cacophony of the office automation wars is as close at hand as the back of your Mac. Get a set of Walkman-style headphones, and stick the jack into the back of your computer (it's the one with the speaker icon). If you want to listen in, just put the headphones on. To avoid giving the boss the impression that she's hired some middle-aged head-banger, turn the speaker volume down to 0 (that's 11 if you're running SpinalMac) and leave the headphones nearby. You'll hear a pleasant muffled sound. Your disgruntled colleagues will hear nothing.

"Why doesn't this jerk just turn the speaker volume down to zero?" you may be asking yourself. Because I've lost enough files while using the Control Panel in the middle of another program, and this method is actually faster. Not to mention more fun. Sometimes the analog answers to life are the best.

Eric Promislow
Ottawa, Ontario
## MacUser Marketplace

### Hardware
- Add-On-Boards: 394
- Bar Code: 394
- Cables: 394
- Computer Systems: 394
- Data Acquisition: 394
- Diskettes: 394-395
- Engineering: 395
- Expansion Units: 395
- General: 395
- Insurance: 395
- Memory Upgrades: 395-396
- Monitors: 396
- Networking: 396
- Peripherals: 396
- Printers: 396
- Security: 396

### Miscellaneous
- Accessories: 403
- Business Opportunities: 403
- Computer Insurance: 403
- Data Conversion Services: 403
- Desktop Publishing Services: 403-404
- Graphics: 405
- Labels: 404
- Mailing Lists: 404
- Novelties: 404
- Supplies: 405

### Advertising Rates and Information

*MacUser Marketplace* is a special economical section for product and service listings. Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

### Classified Advertising Staff
- **Group Advertising Director**
  - Kathryn J. Cumberlander
- **Group Sales Manager**
  - Daniel L. Rosensweig
- **Production Director**
  - Anne R. Brockinton

### Account Managers
- **Mary Jo Nash (212) 503-5140**
  - CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, OR, RI, ID, MT, MD, DC, DE, HI, NC, SC, FL, VA, WV, WI, PA, WA, WY, CA, MI, (Zips 92999 + Down) British Columbia
- **Dennis M. Leavey (212) 503-5111**
  - AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, AZ, CO, NM, LA, MN, MO, MS, NB, ND, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, NV, AK, GA, UT, CA (Zips 93000 + Up), CANADA (other than British Columbia), and All Overseas Calls

OCTOBER 1988 MAC USER 393
We Will Beat Any Advertiser’s Price On The Following Hardware Manufacturers:

Abaton
Apple
CMS Enhancements
Dove
E-Machines
Everex
Mass Micro
Monitormer
Microtech Intl.
PCPC
Radius
Rodime
Sigma Designs
Supermac
Tecmar

CALL US!
800-356-2892

Hardware House, Inc.
3637 Locust St., Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 880-2298

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

MINIBAR FOR MAC
Barcode Industries compact MiniBar permits dual bar code/magnetic stripe data entry. Wedge interface emulates keyboard, providing program compatibility. $495 includes all cables and light pen. VISA/MC/COD
30 day money back guarantee.
Barcode Industries, Inc.
1204 Indian Creek Court
Beltsville, MD 20705
(301) 498-6497 (collect OK)

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACPACQ
Use your Mac as a digital oscilloscope & chart recorder. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote or connected to Mac. Great software interface provides for powerful and flexible system. $1995 complete.
Biogar Systems
5960 Mandalin Dr. Suite D5
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 967-6615

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vertical disk storage $49.95
• Holds 240 disks
• Wall Mountable
• Rated 95/100 by MacGuide
“Now my disk is on the wall, instead of in my way.”
Steven Lempke, Computer Products Design

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORKS™ Plus-Run HyperCard™ & MacPlus™ Software on the Lisa/Mac XL!
80k Drive / New Internal Hard Disks / HFS / RAM
Call our Toll Free Hotline for Latest Product Info. at 800-782-7823
Dafax 14 North Dr., Malba NY 11357

MacUser Marketplace
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITALS DISKETTES

IT'S NEW!
FastLabel™ $49.95
Prints labels of all sizes:
• Disk Labels
• Mailing Labels
• Envelopes
• Name Badges
• Files Cards
• and more!
Imports and formats mailing lists. Batch Disk Labeler built in: label all your disks in one sitting. Image & Laserwriter.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft

MACINTOSH

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH
FastLabel™ $49.95
FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II
Prints label of all sizes:
Requires no additional program or port
Also available
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program
Portable Bar Code Reader
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
Tel: (Graphnot) 371-9097
FAX 415-856-3943

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Lisa/Mac Xl Users
NEW!! MacWorks™ Plus-Run HyperCard™ & MacPlus™ Software on the Lisa/Mac XL!
80k Drive / New Internal Hard Disks / HFS / RAM
Call our Toll Free Hotline for Latest Product Info. at 800-782-7823
Dafax 14 North Dr., Malba NY 11357

Orders & Info
800-532-1751
215-574-0357

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quality diskettes

3½” DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mig
Color 3½” DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Gray
DD90 Hols 80 3½”
Holder w/Lock
5½” DD
35¢ ea.
3½” DD-HD (2MB) Call for best price
Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes

Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAN GROUP
(818) 765-3040
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

COMPUTER INC.
MAC, MAC+ CABLES
APPLE II CABLES
SCSI CABLES
APPLE TALK KITS
MINI DIN SWITCHES
ALL CABLES MOLDED
100% GUARANTEED

INFO: (201) 241-5400
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE ACQUISITION

MACPACQ
Use your Mac as a digital oscilloscope & chart recorder. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote or connected to Mac. Great software interface provides for powerful and flexible system. $1995 complete.
Biogar Systems
5960 Mandalin Dr. Suite D5
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 967-6615

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vertical disk storage $49.95
• Holds 240 disks
• Wall Mountable
• Rated 95/100 by MacGuide
“Now my disk is on the wall, instead of in my way.”
Steven Lempke, Computer Products Design

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vertical disk storage $49.95
• Holds 240 disks
• Wall Mountable
• Rated 95/100 by MacGuide
“Now my disk is on the wall, instead of in my way.”
Steven Lempke, Computer Products Design

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stop fighting your disks
Order both and save $20
Reg. $99.00, together $79.95
 Includes all cables and light pen. VISA/MC/COD
5v. DS DD
35¢ ea.
inlerface emulates keyboard, providing program compatibility. $495 includes all cables and light pen. VISA/MC/COD
30 day money back guarantee.
Barcode Industries, Inc.
1204 Indian Creek Court
Beltsville, MD 20705
(301) 498-6497 (collect OK)

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN GROUP
(818) 765-3040
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3½” DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mig
Color 3½” DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Gray
DD90 Hols 80 3½”
Holder w/Lock
5½” DD
35¢ ea.
3½” DD-HD (2MB) Call for best price
Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes

Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAN GROUP
(818) 765-3040
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3½” DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mig
Color 3½” DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Gray
DD90 Hols 80 3½”
Holder w/Lock
5½” DD
35¢ ea.
3½” DD-HD (2MB) Call for best price
Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes

Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAN GROUP
(818) 765-3040
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; DS/DD</td>
<td>99¢</td>
<td>Each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **MacOnly!**
  - 1-312-433-8796
  - P. O. Box 256 • Highland Park IL 60035

### ENGINEERING

#### IEEE 488 Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacIEEE488</td>
<td>NuBus IEEE board for MacII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSCSI488</td>
<td>SCSI/IEEE controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIEEE486</td>
<td>IEEE network interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MacDrive486** • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

#### EXPANSION UNITS

**Open up your Macintosh Plus, SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc.**

- **ExpandSE Plus, ExpanSE, and Expand II** allow you to customize your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:
  - Accelerators
  - Monitors
  - MS-DOS Communications
  - Data Acquisition & Transputer kit

**SECOND WAVE, INC.**

9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260
Austin, TX 78756

(512) 343-9661

**CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### GENERAL

#### Macintosh Service Parts / Systems

Service parts & systems for the entire Apple line bought and sold. Send for free a catalog. Call for a quote on your system.

- **Logic boards / Power supplies**
- **Custom chips / CRTs / Disk drives / Systems & more**

#### Used Mac's Wanted

We buy, sell &horse-trade popular computers! also service parts & accessories—CALL

Shreve Systems

1-800-227-3971

**CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

#### INSURANCE

**DATA SECURITY INSURANCE**

The “all risk” Personal Computer Policy from OSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As low as $35/year. Coverage can be bound by telephone 9-4 M-F.

**DATA SECURITY INSURANCE**

4800 Riverbend Rd., PO Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301

(303) 442-0900

(800) 822-0901

**CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

#### MEMORY UPGRADES

**Up to 2.5, 4, 5 or 8 megabytes with low-power, surface-mounted one meg SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.**

Buy 4 SIMMs at our low prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap—a $19.95 Value) for FREE!

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.**

2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

(800) 848-3469 (NAT) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

- Upgrade to 2.5, 4, 5 or 8 megabytes with low-power,
surface-mounted one meg SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.
- Buy 4 SIMMs at our low prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap—a $19.95 Value) for FREE!

**Turbo Technologies, Inc.**

5526 Pemberlon St. • Philadelphia, PA 19143

(215) 471-9242

**CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

#### RAM/ROM UPGRADES

- Using the new APPLE 128K ROM:600K drive
  - 128k to 512k
  - 512k to Plus
  - 512k to 2MB
  - 128k to 2MB Plus
  - SCSI Port

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.**

2229 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

(614) 449-3469 (NAT) or (614) 420-0900

**CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

#### GENERAL

**MacUser Marketplace**

Second Color Option Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115
MEMORY UPGRADES

SE Owners:
Keep BOTH of your internal floppy drives and add an INTERNAL hard drive.

70 Meg $1099
40 Meg $ 795
20 Meg $ 549

Other Size Hard Drives Available.

Evergreen Systems, Inc.
(303) 674-4185 or (303) 670-6177

Ask about Memory SIMMS

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

NETWORKING

PhoneNET® SYSTEM
The PhoneNET System creates an AppleTalk network with the convenience, added distance, and flexibility of telephone wire. PhoneNET can use standard telephone cabling, even existing wiring. The System includes PhoneNet Plus Connector, PhoneNet StarController with StarCommand and PhoneNet Manager, TrafficMonitor, and PhoneNet CheckNet.

2850 Kithdee Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415)849-2331

BROADBAND ATALK SUPPORT
Network Resources Corporation (NRC) provides products that support broadband media for AppleTalk users. NRC's broadband modern products include:

* Native AppleTalk on Broadband
* Four Frequency Options
* Internet Connection Link LocalTalk Subnets

Network Resources Corporation
2450 Ashmont Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-8100

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH
Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

* FastPath: An AppleTalk Ethernet gateway.
* EtherRel: A SCISI-Ethernet controller.
* EtherPort SE: An internal Ethernet optic port card for the Macintosh SE.
* EtherPort II: An Ethernet controller card for the Macintosh II.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible.

Kinetics, Inc.
2540 Camino Diablo
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415)947-0998

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape
Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6280 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Qualstar
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's and II's. Includes proportional spacing, boldface, etc. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW $449, RECOND. $399 includes modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl cover. 3f16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. 90-day guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, Apple III. $499. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac+ (inc. keyboard) or alphanumeric computer need. $20 & up

Mac PRODUCTS
20831 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714)959-4883

SOFTWARE

MINDING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

A very powerful, yet easy-to-use accounting package that can be updated to full double-entry. P.O.S. Machine. No programming. Simply enter your information once and your machine does the rest. FOR A LOW PRICE.

Network Resources Corporation (NRC)
2450 Ashmont Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-8100

POINT OF SALE

Shopkeeper-3 is a Point of Sale, Invoicing, Inventory, Billing, AIR, & Customer file's program that also has Mailing Labels, Floorplaning, Bids, Price Labels, Picking Lists, Cash Drawer control & more. Up to 5 levels of scheduled pricing in 5 levels of quantity pricing. The March issue of MAcaZine says "THREE IS SIMPLY nothing like it" Send $9 for reviews & a full working demo. Single user $199. Multiuser available thru your dealer.

Shopkeeper Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 3926
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904)222-9903

BUSINESS

ORDER HOUSE
Integrated business environment, ORDER HOUSE is a multilevel, multistation application that integrates all the functions of business. Includes sales and purchase orders, invoices, inventory, and accounting. Also features rules and list-mgmt., pictures, forms-mgmt., labels, and merged letters. We specialize in custom tailoring. Demo with video training tape available.

Eurex Software
742 Aisland Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 443-7725

396 MacUser October 1988
**MacUser Marketplace**

**Standard Directory Listings** are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

![Image of MacUser Marketplace section]

**BUSINESS**

**Business Plans & Forecasts**

**Business Plan Toolkit**

Build a complete professional business plan. Includes sample outline, text, spreadsheet models and charts for financial analyses, budgets, forecasts, and practical, easy-to-follow manual. $99.95 Optional HyperCard business plan text guide, $19.95.

**Financial Forecasting Toolkit**

Simplify cash flow and financial planning with models, charts, macros, and practical manual. $69.95

**Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit**

Improve your forecast with proven methodologies using models, charts, macros, and manual. $69.95

All toolkits require Excel, Works, or MultiPlan. Charts and macros with Excel only. Add 55 Shipping & handling per order. CA residents add 7% tax.

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190

Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Small Business Accounting**

No small business should be without ShuBox Filing. Low cost and powerful new ShuBox accounting software. 30 day satisfaction warranty. All accounting areas plus many extra features. Inventory billing invoicing payroll receivables banking mail merge to name a few. $59.95 HD with MAC+, SE or II

A. H. NUSSEL SR.

(904) 372-0066 fill

Gainesville, Fl 32605

SuperMOM is turnkey database solution for entry, accounts receivable, inventory, report generation, list management, UPS, multiple mail order manager. Order tracking, mailing, inquiries, promotional response and sales. Demo avail. National Tee-Press

P.O. Box 79

Mendocino, CA 95460

New, MultiFinder version (415) 325-3190 (800) 336-5544 Palo Alto, CA 94306

**EDUCATIONAL**

**EDUCATIONAL COURSE BUILDER/VIDEO BUILDER**

Create stand-alone coursework for teaching, training and testing with the click of the mouse. Built-in include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and text-numeric mouse inputting capabilities. Free brochure and 10 demonstration disks available. Course Builder-$595. Telerebotsics International, Inc. 8410 Oak Ridge Highway Knoxville, TN 37931 (865)690-5600

**MacUser Marketplace**

is a special economic section for product and service listings.
### Educational System

**School Days™**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Information Management System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ Manage student, faculty, and school records from Pre-K through Grade 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✔ Maintain over 60 different data per student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✔ Create and maintain mailing lists &amp; labels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✔ Attendance, and student discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✔ Complete imports and exports functions with extensive data swap</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$195 VISA, MC, or COD

5100 Poplar Avenue, Ste 272
Memphis, TN 38137
800-423-0276, ext. 4700 • 901-683-3383

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Engineering

**Structural-Surveying**

**NEW! COGO MAC, for surveying & land & road layout.**
- Enter, edit, and adjust boundaries interactively
- All information is displayed graphically at all times
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and boundaries can be added, changed, erased and applied
- FRAME MAC, BEAM MAC II, BEAMMAC, for structural analysis of 2D frames, shells, and archs
- MacCOGO for assisting structural properties
- All programs have full Macintosh interface
- Money-back guarantee, free support. From $49.95+

Componenting Inc. 415-736-4681
111 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 Canada
CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DesignWorks™**

Professional, fully integrated schematic simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- Fully interactive digital simulation with support of simple netlist display
- Customizable net and component layout for interface with PC board and other systems
- 7400, 4000, 10K, LSIs and analog libraries
- Advanced solving features including hunting, symbol equations, device and line dragging
- Cont/Paste, multi-page drawing
- Dot-matrix, laser printers, plotter printer output
- User-defined circuits, RAM, ROMs and PLDs with full simulation

**LPLC**

Now you can use the Macintosh to develop and test circuit designs using Programmable Logic Devices. Full support for devices from MML, AMD, Signetics, Lattice and others.
- High-level language constructs support formal equivalent, state machine entry, inter-operation, etc. Full simulation support when used with DesignWorks.
- DesignWorks & LPLC: $595
- Low-cost educational versions also available.

**MacUser Marketplace**

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115

MacUser Newsletter

MacSoft, Inc.

227 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10010

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Entertainment/Games

**ADULT GRAPHICS**

Dozens of beautiful women on 4 disks. $29.95 ppd.
Over 21 years only! State age on order.
Gold Coast Computing Services
Box 1257-M Secaucus, NJ 07096-1257
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Train Dispatcher**

How well can you control train traffic? Find out with TRAIN DISPATCHER, our simulation of a railroad traffic control center. Use sequential thinking and cause and effect reasoning to route trains travelling in both directions through a prototype railroad system. $30 + $2.50 S&H (for foreign) VISA/MC.

**MacAnatomy**

A couple electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available individually or as a collection.

MacAnatomy Publications

7530 Horten
Houston, TX 77036
(713) 977-2655

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115
**ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES**

### MSFL

**Micro Sports Football League™**

[Image of MSFL logo]

**Licensed by**

Copyright 1988 NFLPA

Copyright 1988 MSA

**Discover/NEMESIS™**

- **Go Master™** of MacMoney™
- Now version 3.02
- A personal and small business financial management program that's easy to use.
- $19.95 + $3 S&H

**Micro Sports Football League 2.0**

- MacUser's #1 rated Pro Football Simulation, with even more exciting features!
- **Play via Modem!**
- Download strategies (30 seconds each), from 52 past teams. LaserWriter™ compatible. It's great for those lunch hour or after work football leagues. Playing time per game, 3 to 15 minutes (based on Macintosh used and animation speed selected.)
- Maintains 140 categories of stats per team per game, complete season stats, tracks league standings and much, much more! $49.95

**MSFL: Pro League Football 2.0**

- The only animated football simulation designed for 52 past teams. LaserWriter™ compatible. It's great for those lunch hour or after work football leagues. Playing time per game, 3 to 15 minutes (based on Macintosh used and animation speed selected.)
- Maintains 140 categories of stats per team per game, complete season stats, tracks league standings and much, much more! $49.95

**MSFL: Pro Draft**

- Draft and create your own teams using 1,200 of the greatest players of all-time. $39.95

**MSFL: 1987 Season**

- Redskins down the Broncos! Replay the '87 Season. See if the strike made a difference. $25.00

**MSFL: 500 Great Teams**

- This is the largest collection of teams ever assembled on one disk. Featuring teams from 1965-1984, it's a classic! $49.95

For the: Macintosh II, Mac SE and Mac Plus computers

Available at your local computer store or Call

1-800-543-MSFL

Micro Sports, Inc.

1410 Mountain Ash Dr. Hixson TN 37343

Macintosh and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

** график астроология**

- Accurate, easy to use, 6A coordinates, displays and prints chart an hour later. Daten Version 029.50 Advanced Version 102.50 Introducing the Gamma Version 039.50. Faster, uses more of Macintosh. Multiple windows, more options and documents. Converts to MacPaint. Supports Laser & Mac II VISA/MC OK Info on request.

**TACTICAL JET FIGHTER™**

- An exciting fast action rate combat 3D supersonic flight simulator for the Mac. "SE Plus, E, 512K and 128K. 16 scenarios with air-to-air missiles, enemies in the air, air-ground rockets balls and bombs. Easy to play, with onscreen peace and help. List price $44.95. At computer and software stores everywhere.

**GRAPHIC ASTROLOGY**

- Electronic Systems & Software Corp

312-0 EAST PENDEN STREET

VAN COUV ER BC V5L 1V8

Tel: 604-253-08 35

Fax: 604-255-2601

**FINANCIAL**

### NEMESIS™

**Go Master™**

- Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity. It's not a game...
- SIMPACITY has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years.
- Survived Software Ltd.

P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119

(213) 410-9527

**Circle 266 on Reader Service Card**

**MacMoney™**

- Now version 3.02
- A personal and small business financial management program that's easy to use.
- $19.95 + $3 S&H

Survivor Software Ltd.

11222 La Cienega Blvd, Ste. 450
Inglewood, CA 90304

(213) 410-9527

**Circle 266 on Reader Service Card**

### FONTS

**G·I·A·M·r~A**

- An exciting last frame rate combat 30 super-sonic flight simulator for the Mac.
- Easy to play. With onscreen peace and help. List price $44.95. At computer and software stores everywhere.

**GRAPHIC ASTROLOGY**

- Electronic Systems & Software Corp

312-0 EAST PENDEN STREET

VAN COUV ER BC V5L 1V8

Tel: 604-253-08 35

Fax: 604-255-2601

**Circle 268 on Reader Service Card**

**Dealers On-Line**

- AT&T, W.R. Grace & Co., National Easter Seals

These companies call us because we perfect our logos in PostScript® for all applications.

Call today for a quote on our best rates on PostScript

[Contact information]

**Circle 268 on Reader Service Card**
ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-lype extensions. Language Systems FORTRAN is a full-featured FORTRAN 77 compiler integrated with MPW. Full include: DXF, IGES, PICT, MiniCAD, MacDraw. (800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-0484.

COMPSERVCO CADMOVER creates multiple bridges between many IBD and MIL CAD systems in today's technology. We are the leading source of products and expert advice for the MS/DOS base of microcomputers. As products become available for Apple/Macintosh we will add them to our inventory. Please call or write for further information.

MAIL ORDER

Compact Disk Products, Inc.

THE CD-ROM/WORM SPECIALISTS

is pleased to announce our entry into the Apple/Macintosh world of optical technology. We are the leading source of products and expert advice for the MS/DOS base of microcomputers. As products become available for Apple/Macintosh we will add them to our inventory. Please call or write for further information.

MACINTOSH® DESKTOP PUBLISHING

with the HP LaserJet

Invention Software

MacTurkey

Professionally drawn maps of the USA by state, world regions by country, and all 50 states by county!

Paint $75 - Draw (PCT) $199 - EPSF $199

To order, send payment to:

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

OCTOBER 1988 Mac User 401
RELIGION

ThePerfectWORD Bible Search Software

English Versions
KJV • NIV • RSV
Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

Star Software, Inc.
229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU
Casselberry, FL 32707
(407) 831-8050

Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted
CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

InfoGuard

Encrypts files, applications and folders, keeping your sensitive data safe from intruders and software pirates. Works in the background with MultiFinder. Great for networks or shared computers. Produces a complete log of all improper attempts to de-encrypt.

Introductory Offer $89.95+
Altec Design Group Ltd.
20422 Douglas Cr., Langley,
B.C. Canada V3A 4B4
(604) 530-6457

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

HyperTools

Add Versatility to stacks with HyperTools™ #1 & #2. Each set includes 16 Tools which can be installed easily into most stacks. Great for novices & experts.

Set #1 includes: Icon Editor, Scan Cards, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script & Font Tools, plus 10 other tools!

Set #2 includes: Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, plus 10 more tools!

Each Set of Tools $99+Shipping
Call (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

FREE CATALOG

Featuring HyperFuel™ Our exclusive collection of HyperCard™ stackware.

Simply the best by the best.

HyperMedia Publishing Group.™

PO Box 300 Reading, MA 01867

HyperFuel, Kids Log & HyperMedia Publishing Group are trademarks of HMFG. HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Word Processing

Sweet JAM

Japanese language edition of MindJAM

NUTRITION STACK

You are what you eat, so keep a daily log of your meals. Daily totals of protein, carbohydrate, fat, fiber, cholesterol, sodium, 8 vitamins and 7 minerals are automatically calculated. Over 250 food items in menus. User may add buttons easily. Creates reports. Customizes RDA values for user type (sex, age, pregnant, etc.) Send $49.95 to:
Big Byte Software
25 Blake Street
Needham, MA 02292

STATISTICS

RATS!!

Best-selling and most comprehensive econometrics & forecasting software available. Combines regression, time series and forecasting with data base management and high res graphs. All for only $300.

Call today and find out how RATS can help you!

1-800-822-8038

VAR Econometrics
P.O. Box 183 Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 848-6010

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

Japanese Word Processing

Sweet JAM

Developed by A&A Co. Ltd.
CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

402 MAC USER OCTOBER 1988
HEAVY DUTY MAC HARD CASES

| CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE |
|------------------|------------------|
| MC & VISA       | $211 $165 $126 579 |
| MAC SE          | $220 $174 $136 588 |
| MAC SE. EXTKB   | $220 $174 $136 588 |
| MAC PLUS        | $220 $174 $136 588 |

HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINED CASES ARE AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER CUSTOME CASES.

A superior Mouse Control Surface with a clear flip up cover. Room underneath for up etc.

SOFTWARE help at your fingertips. Perfect for training, memory jog, personal notation s.

The Image II SPEED PAD®

MAJOR SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

The Image II SPEED PAD®

A superior Mouse Control Surface with a clear flip up cover. Room underneath for up to 4 standard software templates. It puts software help at your fingertips. Perfect for training, memory jog, personal notations, etc.

Available in 10 page or full page sizes. Platinum, Gray or Black.

$14.95 and $19.95

A $5.95 MacDOS Template included with every order.

24 HRS

1-800-321-1600

DATA PAD Corp., Orem, UT 84057 CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100 % COTTON CANVAS BEIGE WITH GRAY TRIM BREATHABLE! STATIC-FREE!

MAC. II. & PRINTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-(800) 826-5761

Contemporary ComputerWare
1200 36th Ave San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OREGON

WASHINGTON

Mac Only Store

EVERYTHING for your Mac. From a Group of SPECIALISTS. DEDICATED to the Mac. NORTHWEST'S LARGEST PRODUCT SELECTION and LOWEST MAIL ORDER PRICES

“NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE”

189 n. E. BURNSIDE PORTLAND, O R.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSEPADS

Co. Logo Specialist Grey, Green & Red 91/4” x 6” x 1/8

12 pads w/logo $9.50

72 pads w/logo $6.90

144 pads w/logo $4.70

ENTIRE pad imprinted. GUARANTEED to last

MULTI-COLOR jobs OK SAMPLES w/logo company logo $12.50

COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS

1833 Chestnut Street

Philadelphia. PA 19104

(800)443-8278

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE

“Business Computers * Home Computers
* Overseas Computers * Leased Computers
* Others’ Computers in Your Care for complete information

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.-

2995 N. High St.

P.O. Box 2221

COLUMBUS, OH 43202

(888) 848-3469 (NAT) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA SCAN

1 World Trade, Suite 1925, NYC 10048

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

The Resolution Solution

1.300 dpi output from your Mac/PC or from our Linotronic. Disk or modem. 24 hour service.

LASER SET** TYPESETTING

LOW COST output from your Mac/PC files to our Linotronic. Disk or modem. 24 hr. service. 1,270 dpi $7 per page. Volume discount Laser printing $.50 (p/p) Professional type, design and consulting services. Discount Mac hard­ware and software sales.

LASER SET**

217 Dover Parkway

Stewart Manor. NY 11590

(900) 333-2581 (596) 334-2581

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER 1988 MAC USER 403
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

L300 OUTPUT SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

Regional can handle all your graphics and typesetting needs! From the best desktop publishing resolution to conventional typesetting at a crystal 5200 dpi to 300 dpi's on plain paper... and from phototypesetting to full mechanicals and studio work.

Approved Linotype Imaging Center / Linotype Fonts Available

NOW AVAILABLE!
HIGH QUALITY DOWNLOADABLE POSTSCRIPT FONTS

STUDIO 231 at Regional now has new downloadable fonts — 6 fonts on a volume. A special volume contains borders and assorted characters. Typefaces by the volume — $90.00 Retail Price

Ask about our Club Membership and Consulting.

Regional Typographers, Inc.
229 Bedford Ave., Bellmore, NY 11710
516-785-4422 FAX: 516-785-4173

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELTIES

DISKETTE PORTFOLIO
Genuine Leather 3.5 Diskette Pocket Wallet

The 3.5 Genuine Leather Pocket Wallet fits neatly in your suit jacket pocket, briefcase, or pocketbook. It holds 6-10 diskettes. The protective pockets are lined with a non-rip antistatic material. TRIFOLD seals tightly with a top line velcro.

Standard colors: Burgundy, Black, Brown, London Tan. We manufacture to suit your needs.

(Corporate and dealer inquiries welcome.)

MC/Visa/Am Ex
Price $24.95
Please add $2 for shipping & handling
US Patent pending and Trademark restrictions apply
Satisfaction Guaranteed

REMEMBER WHEN INC.
15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840
1-617-685-4504 CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL SOFTWARE
MAIL TO:
WESTCOAST TEES INC.
4738 W. 156th Street
Lawndale, CA 90260

WHITE T-SHIRT 0111WUS SWEATSHIRT 0111US NATIONAL
(800) 356-6721

SIZE S-M-L-XL-CUSTOM T-SHIRTS FOR YOUR GROUP

MAILING LIST

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, Mac diskettes... or by modem.

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!

Only 5c per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.

Seminars Corporation, 207 Crescent Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLES 290-299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally! Erasable Disk Labels!

These labels are flexible, super-thin, laminated plastic (extremely durable). Write on them with the label pen; provided, then erase them again and again! Great for backing up hard drives. Quality 100 or 200 permanent (but removable) labels with pre-printed categories for listing the contents. 3 Startups, 3 Applications, 3 File storage. 3 backup plus lines for names, system version, etc. Includes pen and all accessories, $31.95 (100) or $63.95 (200). Orders over $50, CA & CO, Box 2761, Athlone, TX 76004, 800-541-4351 toll free. Satisfaction guaranteed. Visa/MC. Dealers welcome. (Registered U.S. Patent Office.)

Erase-A-Label™
The Organizational Breakthrough.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LISTS

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NoLabel System® FREE SAMPLE
No labels! No label problems. No sticky disks. It's a permanent, clear plastic (window) pocket you stick on to a disk. Slide in a tabbed insert card, write and assorted colors included. Write on card to identify and organize your disks. Call today for your NoLabel System®: NL 3 Plus $22.45 delivered Visa/MC.

WEBER & SONS, INC. (MI)
P.O. Box 104
Adelphi, NJ 07710
(800)225-0344 (212)341-1128 (NJ)

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

404 MAC USER OCTOBER 1988
DON'T TAKE RISKS
WITH UNSAFE
RECONDITIONING SERVICES!

Our reconditioning process consists of
disassembling, cleaning & lubricating your
laser printer and copier cartridges prior to
recharging them. This means no holes, no
mess, and no risk for you.
And We Guarantee it 100%!
Send a check for $40 + $5 s/h to:
LaserTone
7C State St., Glasboro, NJ 08028
Or call for info: 609/881-0095
Quantity Discounts and Color Toner Also Available.
CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

Don’t Just Re-load your Laser Toner Cartridge:
Renew It at Select Office Supply

Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Canon PC & all
Series 1 & II Cartridges
Select Office Supply
9020 North Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63114
MC/Visa accepted

Send Check with Empty Cartridge to:
Select Office Supply
9020 North Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63114

It’s disassembled, inspected, cleaned, refilled and
tested before it’s returned to you.

Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Canon PC & all
Series 1 & II Cartridges
Send Check with Empty Cartridge to:
Select Office Supply
9020 North Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63114
MC/Visa accepted

Service is 100% Guaranteed
No “Drill & Fill” Color Toner Too!

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Selling Your Empty Toner Cartridges $10

- Canon 111 / 122 / 125 / 128
- HP Series 150, 1500, 1510, 1520
- IBM Series 100, 190, 200
- Panasonic/OKI Series 100, 200, 300
- Philips/IBM Series 100, 200
- Xerox Models 6010, 6020

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover How to Save 20%-50%
on Toner Cartridges.

$399*Copiers
$399*Printers

100% Unconditionally Guaranteed
Laser Cartridge Recharging Company

- HP Series 150, 1500, 1520
- Canon PC Models 10, 14, 20, & 25
- Apple Laserwriter I & II
- IBM Series 100, 190, 200
- Philips/IBM Series 100, 200
- Xerox Models 6010, 6020

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

MIXED PRINTER CARTRIDGES

Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Canon PC & all
Series 1 & II Cartridges
Send Check with Empty Cartridge

APPLE IMAGEWRITER $3.95
DIABLO M/S $2.95
EPSON LX-80/90 $3.50
IBM DMR $4.50
NEC P1, 2, 6 $3.50
NEC P3, 7 $4.50
OKIDATA 82-90 $1.25
OKIDATA 82-92 $1.65
PANASONIC KX $4.50

305 types

Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Canon PC & all
Series 1 & II Cartridges
Send Check with Empty Cartridge

APPLE IMAGEWRITER $2.95
DIABLO M/S $2.95
EPSON LX-80/90 $3.50
IBM DMR $4.50
NEC P1, 2, 6 $3.50
NEC P3, 7 $4.50
OKIDATA 82-90 $1.25
OKIDATA 82-92 $1.65
PANASONIC KX $4.50

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace

GRAPhICS

New MicroArts Publisher

- MicroArts Publisher ($2 Discs)
- Price $69.95

New Trees

- MicroArts Trees (2 Discs)
- Price $99.95

USA shipping $3.00 per Disc; Outside U.S.
Canada $7.00 per Disc. U.S. Customers: Call
residents add 6.5% sales tax. Send Checks or
Money Orders to: MicroArts Company
313 Long Beach Blvd., Suite 200, Long Beach, CA 90801
(213) 438-9822
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER HOW TO SAVE 20%-50% ON TONER CARTRIDGES.

- $399* Copiers
- $399* Printers

100% Unconditionally Guaranteed
Laser Cartridge Recharging Company

- HP Series 150, 1500, 1520
- Canon PC Models 10, 14, 20, & 25
- Apple Laserwriter I & II
- IBM Series 100, 190, 200
- Philips/IBM Series 100, 200
- Xerox Models 6010, 6020

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASEREDGE® Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser
printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high
resolution Paper/Film is available for paste-up.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERIDGE® Paper/Film
High resolution from plain paper laser
printers, and color plotters. LASERIDGE® high
resolution Paper/Film is available for paste-up.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERIDGE® Paper/Film
High resolution from plain paper laser
printers, and color plotters. LASERIDGE® high
resolution Paper/Film is available for paste-up.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERIDGE® Paper/Film
High resolution from plain paper laser
printers, and color plotters. LASERIDGE® high
resolution Paper/Film is available for paste-up.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Standard Directory Listings are also available
for a minimum of 3
issues at $345.00
per issue
($1,035.00 total).

For additional
directory
information call
212-503-5115.

MacUser Marketplace
by John C. Dvorak

At this point it’s obvious that, as a concept, HyperCard is a success. But it remains to be seen if HyperCard applications (stackware) will make anyone any money once the novelty wears off. It’s possible, but unlikely. Stackware has an inherent flaw: It has the air of free that has only recently been seen as a program­ning language. Two uses that I’ve seen may save the concept, though.

The first use is as a control language to move effortlessly through a laser disc full of images. The HyperTalk language seems well-suited for control applications such as this and might possibly supersede the cult language Forth for many control applica­tions. I find it amazing that HyperCard and Forth have something in common: Each system created instant excitement when introduced. Forth’s subsequent big fizzle as a usable general-purpose language may foreshadow the same fate for Hyper­Card.

The second use for HyperCard stems from its ease of use and what I like to call approachability. This makes it a perfect vehicle for children. Educational stacks seem like the biggest market of them all. Of course, while there is no money in this, there is some sense of accomplishment. Helping children learn is important, and I suppose developers can somehow wrangle some dough from the government for these efforts. This aspect of HyperCard should be no surprise to anyone, since Apple seems to have a knack for dominating the educational arena, even if by accident.

So where does all this leave the budding stackware developer who hopes to make an unholy killing with stackware? Up the creek, that’s where. Greed doesn’t pay anyway, so I have no sympathy for these guys. Besides that, programming a HyperCard application is a lazy man’s way to write an application. The lazy, by definition, will never put in enough effort to make an appealing product.

So where is the money to be made? I think we have to go back to the 1-2-3 model to discover the potential gold mine. The big money in the 1-2-3 world has been made from developers who made 1-2-3 enhance­ments. Products that make 1-2-3 more powerful sell like hotcakes. Turner-Hall Publishing set the pace with Note-It and SQZ! products. HyperCard could surely use more than a few enhancements. Already I’ve seen sort capability designed by a vendor for use with HyperCard. Unfortunately, it’s not marketed as a $49.95 add-in. That’s the key, the low-price add­in. Send me a copy.
Simply eject the DATA+PAK™ cartridge and take a 45 megabyte Winchester hard drive home tonight! Trustworthy and reliable, with an average access time of only 25ms it's even faster than most fixed hard drives. Imagine sending or carrying 45MB of CAD/CAE drawings, color graphics or presentations with the ease and safety of a diskette.

The revolutionary DATA+PAK also delivers the features you would demand in a more traditional hard drive system; self diagnostics, automatic park and lock heads, password protection, and volume partitioning are all standard. And with its unique 8Kb buffer it adapts itself to any Macintosh, while keeping its 1:1 interleave performance.

Use DATA+PAK's new transportable technology as your principle storage system and gain all the advantages of ultimate security (lock it in the file cabinet), easy organization of related projects, unlimited storage capacity and fast data back-up.

Available in three configurations. DATA+PAK is a single cartridge drive system; DATA+PAKduet™ is a dual cartridge drive system; and DATA+PAKhdt™ is a single cartridge drive coupled with either a 40, 80 or 120Mb fixed hard drive. With DATA+PAK you now have POWER2 Expand!® 45mb at a time.

Use DATA+PAK's new transportable technology as your principle storage system and gain all the advantages of ultimate security (lock it in the file cabinet), easy organization of related projects, unlimited storage capacity and fast data back-up.

All the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive. Buy a DATA+PAK now at your favorite Apple dealer!

EXCLUSIVE!
PAD+LOK
Password and Partitioning Software!
10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.

1. Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse® senses the speed at which you’re working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

2. No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

3. Three times as precise as a mouse. New patented “optical levering” technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

4. One button is for regular clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5. Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

6. Only 4” by 6”, Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh® or Apple IIgs® keyboard.

7. Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

8. Perform one of seven functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

9. Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIgs. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of $169.95.

10. It’s easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call 1-800-535-4242, or 212-475-5200. Please circle 155 on reader service card.